

Africa Energy and Utilities

Tax Guide 2018



	Table of Content
4	Algeria
20	Angola
39	Cameroon
<i>65</i>	Chad
79	Cote d' Ivoire
94	Egypt
111	Equatorial Guinea
125	Gabon
137	Ghana
154	Kenya
168	Liberia
181	Libya
189	Madagascar
197	Morocco
207	Mozambique
226	Namibia
256	Nigeria
274	Republic of Congo
293	Senegal
306	South Africa
323	Tanzania
342	Uganda





Chijioke Uwaegbute

Partner: Africa Energy Tax Leader

Email:

chijioke.uwaegbute@pwc.com

Forward

The outlook for Africa's Oil & Gas Industry is positive amidst difficult operating and economic headwinds. As the oil price is steadily rising towards pre-collapse levels, tough economic and external conditions have placed pressure on oil & gas companies to be more cost-effective and efficient.

For the power sector the outlook remains positive as well with increased investment in greenfield projects across the continent and increased use of technology and tailored solutions in the areas of distributed generation, micro-grids, and renewables. Also new gas discoveries will have a positive impact for gas fired power projects across the continent.

Despite the increased focus on the sectors above, the regulatory environment remains a key area of concern for investors and players in the space. Given the complex nature of the regulatory environment in Africa, investors have an increased need for clarity and certainty in making key investment decisions in the space.

At PwC, we have watched these industry developments in both spaces and analysed the effects from the perspective of how they will impact our clients. Using our expertise, we have developed ways in which we can best help companies prepare and manage changes.

This review of activity and developments in the African oil and gas industry from a tax and regulatory standpoint is the fourth edition. It departs from our earlier format where the focus was Oil and Gas alone. We have now included power and utilities and published as the 2018 PwC Energy and Utilities Tax Guide for Africa. If you wish to have a deeper conversation around the information and developments presented in this publication, please contact us.

Algeria

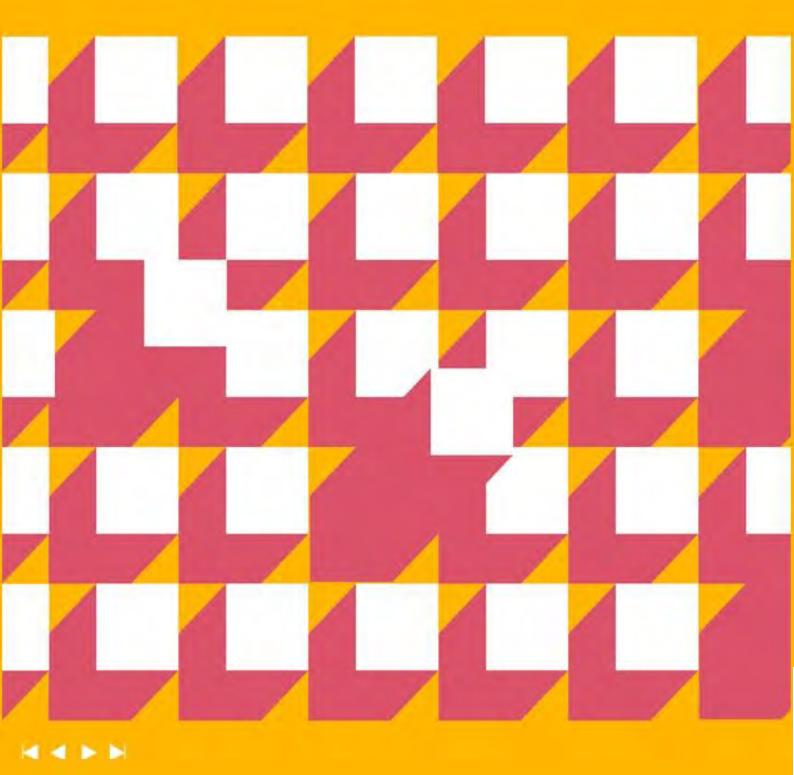


Contact Lazhar Sahbani lazhar.sahbani@pt.pwc.com



Oil and Gas Sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Algeria's first commercial oil discovery occurred in 1956 with production beginning in 1958. Algeria currently has proven reserves of 12.2bn barrels and crude oil production of 1.146 m bpd which provides around 35% of the country's gross domestic product. The country is considered the leading natural gas producer in Africa. All of the country's proven oil reserves are held onshore and there has been limited offshore exploration.

The Algerian territory has been divided into Zones A, B, C and D with specified tax rates applicable in each registered Zone.

According to the latest estimations, approximately two-thirds of Algerian territory remains underexplored or unexplored meaning the country is ripe for investment with a high probability of reward.



Political Updates

Algeria will have a major political event in the short term: a presidential election in 2019. Most observers think that this election will be held under a climate of stability. The Algerian authorities have strengthened border security as a response to the Libyan crisis. Security conditions on oil and gas facilities have been enhanced since the January 2013 terrorist attack in Amenas and no attack has been reported since the above mentioned dramatic event.



Economic Updates

Algeria has been affected by the decline of oil prices since 2014, which has triggered a significant negative balance in the national budget. This situation is coupled with a decline in hydrocarbon exports due to a sharp rise in domestic consumption and the lack of investments in Oil and gas industry. Developing new oil and gas reserves will be a critical issue for the Algerian government; due to the financial crisis.

As a response to the crisis, Algeria has adopted a new economic model, more specifically in terms of budget trajectory. Significant evolution of the Algerian tax legislation is to be expected, notably in the hydrocarbon sector.

The Algerian authorities have announced their willingness to introduce a new law on hydrocarbons by 2019. The new law should provide additional tax incentives, notably to Sonatrach foreign partners, and aims to improve the country's attractiveness, for multinational companies operating in oil & gas industry.

Oil & gas exploration effort should be strongly accelerated in the coming years. Sonatrach —the national Oil & Gas operating company - intends to invest \$73 billion between 2016 and 2020 on exploration and production activities. Moreover, Sonatrach, in 2019, launched an overall modernisation strategy, with the aim of **strengthening the company's competitiveness, and allowing** the company to be one of the top 5 Oil & Gas companies within 2030.

Prospecting non-conventional hydrocarbon resources such as shale gas, should be boosted in the coming years (announcement of the Energy Minister).







Fiscal regime

Taxation of Oil and gas activities are governed by the Hydrocarbons code and its implementing rules, the Algerian Tax Codes and the specific provisions of the exploration & production contracts concluded by Sonatrach (The national Oil and Gas Company).

The Law 86-14 implemented the former Hydrocarbons Code (hereafter referred to as "Law 86-14), which remains applicable to any contracts concluded with Sonatrach before the entry into force of the new Hydrocarbons law introduced by the Law N°. 05-07 in 2005 (hereafter referred to as "Law 05-07). Modified and completed by ordinance N°06-10 of July 29th, 2006 and by Law N° 13-01 of February 20th, 2013.

It is important to note that activities outside the exploration and exploitation (notably well services, pipeline transport etc.), are taxed under the general tax regime (i.e. Corporate Income Tax rate between 19% and 26%).

Since September 2015, only one regulation concerning oil and gas fiscal regime has been published, namely Executive decree N°15-282 of November 3rd, 2015 amending and supplementing Executive decree N°08-01 laying down the list of activities to be consolidated, profits consolidation methodology and the additional profit tax (ICR) reduced rate application modalities.



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- Agence Nationale Pour La Valorisation Des Ressources Hydrocarbures (ALNAFT) (Independent Government Agency): ALNAFT promotes the Hydrocarbons industry, manages Algeria Hydrocarbons database, evaluates competitive bids and awards exploration and exploitation areas, as well as exploration and exploitation contracts, and approves development plans;
- Autorité de Régulation des Hydrocarbures (ARH) (Independent Government Agency): ARH implements and enforces the regulations pertaining to hydrocarbons exploration and production activities in Algeria, including technical regulations as well as regulations pertaining to transportation tariffs, third party access to transportation infrastructures, health, safety and environmental standards. ARH is also responsible for considering applications for pipeline transportation concessions;
- Ministry of Hydrocarbons is responsible for the regulation and supervision of oil and gas policy;
- General Directorate of Taxes is responsible for hydrocarbon tax collection.



Forms of contracts

Exploration and production agreements provided by the 1986 Hydrocarbons Law, includes joint ventures, partnerships, production sharing, and risk service contracts. Whereas the 2005 Hydrocarbons Law includes two main instruments:

- The Exploration and/or Exploitation Contract (EEC); and
- The Pipeline Transportation Licence (PTL).

The EEC is concluded between Sonatrach, the International Oil Company (IOC) and ALNAFT (the mining titleholder) after a bidding process. However, an EEC will also provide that Sonatrach will own a minimum of 51% of interest in the contract.





Law N° 05-07 provides that the contract follows an exploration period of a maximum of 7 years, and an exploitation period of a maximum of 25 years (however, if oil is discovered in the first 7 years, the exploitation period will be proportionately increased). When the exploitation period is concerned with gas deposits, this period could be extended five (5) more years.

For unconventional liquid gas, the exploration period is 11 years with an exploitation period of 30 – 40 years dependent upon the resource. The production period may be extended by up to 10 years.



Local Content Regulation

In the framework of public procurements, a 25% preference margin is granted to products of Algerian origin and /or Algerian Law companies. Furthermore, O&G tenders often include local content clauses.



Taxation regime

Direct Taxation

The applicable tax regime is determined by the date of conclusion of the contract and by the Zone in which the field is located. As a result, the Algerian fiscal regime applicable to oil and gas upstream industry, is governed either by Law N° 86-14 or by Law N°. 05-07 (as amended and supplemented).

Key taxes under the former regime (Law N° 86-14)

Royalties

Royalties on gross revenues are paid by Sonatrach for the whole production. The standard royalty rate is 20%, however it can be reduced to 16.25% or 12.5% for Zones A and B respectively. Sonatrach is liable for the monthly payment of the royalty (articles 39, 40, 41 of the law N° 86-14, as amended).

Income tax

Under a production-sharing contract (PSC), the payment of income tax is ensured by Sonatrach, and included in the foreign partner's share of hydrocarbon production.

- Income tax applies to the foreign company's share of "profit oil". Profit oil is calculated as the foreign company's gross revenue less royalties, transportation costs, depreciation costs and exploitation costs borne by the company.
- The profit oil is subject to tax at the rate of 38%, which is withheld and paid by Sonatrach on behalf of the foreign partner. Oil companies are not authorised to consolidate all their activities in Algeria to determine their corporate income tax liabilities.
- Tax on corporate earnings: This tax only concerns the share of profit oil belonging to Sonatrach. That share amounts to profit oil minus the foreign partner's share and the corresponding income tax. The maximum tax is 85%. Reduced rates of 75% for Zone A and 65% for Zone B apply.
- The Windfall Tax (Tax on exceptional profits (TPE)): TPE applies to exceptional profits on contracts under Law 86-14. When the monthly fixed average of FOB Brent oil exceeds USD 30, a tax rate of 5% to 50% is applied to the foreign partner's production part.

According to article 10 of the Executive Decree® 06-440, Sonatrach will be liable for the monthly withholding and the remittance of this tax to the tax authorities, based on the share of production of the Contractor.





Key taxes applicable under Law N°. 05-07, as amended

Surface tax

The surface tax is an annual tax paid per square kilometre of the licenced area. It is not tax deductible and the tax is dependent upon which territorial Zone (A, B, C and D) the operations are conducted. Unconventional oil and gas exploration and production surface taxes are calculated in line with Zone A fees. The rates of the surface tax per square kilometre are in Algerian Dinars (DZD) as follows:

Exploration period						
Zone	Years 1, 2 and 3	Years 4 & 5	Years 6 & 7	Retention & exceptional periods	Production period	
Α	4,000	6,000	8,000	400,000	16,000	
В	4,800	8,000	12,000	560,000	24,000	
С	6,000	10,000	14,000	720,000	28,000	
D	8,000	12,000	16,000	800,000	32,000	

Royalty

Royalties are deductible and paid on a monthly basis to ALNAFT. Royalties are based on the hydrocarbon extraction level multiplied by the average fixed monthly price. This fixed price is determined based on public hydrocarbon indexes. The rate at which royalties will be paid, is determined under the EEC agreement in place, however, there is a minimum rate applied by law:

Area	Incentive	А	В	С	D
Unconventional oil and gas	5%				
0-20,000 BOE/day		5.5%	8.0%	11.0%	12.5%
20,001-50,000 BOE/day		10.5%	13.0%	16.0%	20.0%
50,001-100,000 BOE/day		15.5%	18.0%	20.0%	23.0%
> 100,000 BOE/day		12.0%	14.5%	17.0%	20.0%

BOE: Barrel of Oil Equivalent.

Petroleum Income Tax (PIT)

PIT calculation is based on the law applicable to the contract. In this regards, law No13-01 enacted on February 20^{th, 2013} has amended law 05-07, by introducing new calculation methods.

In both cases, the taxable income is the production value (PV) by each perimeter, where exploitation activities are undertaken, less deductible expenses (e.g. royalties, exploration and development costs, abandonment reserves, training fees related to activities governed by this law, purchase cost of gas for enhanced recovery, Article 86).

• Contracts entered into force before 20 February 2013

For contracts entered into before 20 February 2013 and regulated under Law No. 13-01, PIT is calculated based on accrued production. Where accrued production is under 70*109 Algerian





Dinars, PIT is levied at 30%. Where it is in between 70 and 385 a marginal percentage is calculated as shown below. Where accrued production is 385 or higher, the second level PIT rate is applied at 70%.

Accrued production in 10^9	First accrued production point (S1)	70
	Second accrued production point (S2)	385
PIT rate	First level	30 %
	Second level	70 %
Marginal rate	Level when PV is between S1 & S2	40/(S2-S1)* (PV-S1) + 30

• Contracts entered into force after 20 February 2013

For contracts starting after 20 February 2013, the PIT calculation is based on the profitability of the exploitation activities and the tax rate is from 20% to 70%, through the calculation of coefficient R1 and R2 replacing the previous thresholds (S1 and S2). The coefficient (R1) is the ratio between the sum of the Gross Profit discounted at a rate of 10% from the first year the contract entered into force up to the year preceding the determination of the rate of PIT (i.e. Accumulation 10%) and the sum of the Investment Expenses discounted at the same rate (i.e. 10%) from the first year the contract entered in force up to the year preceding the determination of the rate of PIT during the same period (i.e. Cumulative 10%).

R1 = Sum of the gross profit discounted at a rate of (10%)/Sum of investment expenses discounted at a rate of (10%)

The coefficient (R2) is the ratio between the sum of the Gross Profit discounted at a rate of 20% from the first year the contract entered in force up to the year preceding the determination of the rate of PIT (i.e. Accumulation 20%) and the sum of the Investment Expenses discounted at the same rate (i.e. 20%) from the first year the contract entered into force up to the year preceding the determination of the rate of PIT during the same period (i.e. Cumulative 20%).

R2 = Sum of the gross profit discounted at a rate of (20%)/Sum of investment expenses discounted at a rate of (20%)

After calculating the above, the rates set out in the following table is applied using the coefficients R1 and R2:

		Case 1	Case 2	Case 3
PIT rate	R1 ≤1	20%	30%	20%
	R1 > 1 and R2 <1	20% + 50% x R2	30% + 40% x R2	20% + 50% x R2
	R2 ≥1	70%	70%	70%

- Case 1 includes all exploitation perimeters except the perimeters included in case 3 where the daily production is less than 50,000 BOE;
- Case 2 includes all exploitation perimeters excluding the perimeters included in the case 3 where the daily production is more than 50,000 BOE;
- Case 3 includes small deposits and underexplored perimeters with complex geology and/or which lack infrastructure.



Additional profits tax (APT)

APT is calculated by reference to the annual profits less PIT, Royalties, depreciation and abandonment reserves. In accordance with article 88 of law 05-07, APT rate is the same as the corporate Income tax. However, when the profits are generated from activities in relation with unconventional oil and gas, small deposits and underexplored areas, the rate is 19% as provided for by article 88 bis of law 13-01.

The said rate is applicable as long as the coefficient R2 is less than 1. When said coefficient R2 is equal to or higher than one, the applicable Additional profit tax rate is 80%.

Tax on flaring

Although it is against the law, ALNAFT may grant a flaring authorization for up to 90 days to allow the operator undertake gas flaring. The tax is levied at AD 8,000 per thousand normal cubic meters (nm3) and is not tax deductible. This amount is annually indexed by ALNAFT and notified to the contractor. Concerning remote and isolated areas, specific pricing conditions are fixed by regulation. Gas flaring tax is a non-deductible charge. Foreign companies are exempted from the flaring tax, quantities of gas flared during research period as well as the quantities flared during start-up period of production (commissioning phase).

Main taxes under the general tax law

Withholding tax

The Hydrocarbons Code does not apply any withholding taxes on companies carrying out exploration and exploitation activities. However, when oil gas operators conclude service agreements with foreign companies, the exploration and exploitation companies are liable to withhold the tax and pay it to tax authorities on behalf of the Foreign Service provider.

Services

Foreign companies performing services in Algeria are subject to Withholding tax, levied at the rate of 24% on remuneration of (consulting fees, Management fees, services, remuneration, lease equipment, royalties etc.).

The tax is withheld and paid by the local contractor on behalf of the foreign service supplier, who does not hold a permanent establishment in Algeria.

However, the Foreign Service supplier is required to calculate the amount of the tax on its remuneration on a yearly basis, and will prepare the tax return to be submitted to the Algerian tax authority.

Dividends

Subject to double taxation treaties provisions, the withholding tax rate on dividends is 15% to a non-resident company.

Royalties

Subject to double taxation treaties provisions, the general withholding tax on royalties is 24%.

Interest

Cross border loans are prohibited in Algeria. Concerning local operation, the general interest withholding tax rate is 10%.





Nevertheless, withholding tax rates may be reduced where the recipient is a resident of a country that has concluded a double tax treaty with Algeria. Algeria has signed 32 double tax treaties.

Thin capitalisation and Transfer Pricing

There are no thin capitalisation rules in Algeria.

An arm's-length approach to transfer pricing applies. All entities registered with the tax department responsible for large-sized companies (Direction des Grandes Enterprises), and other foreign companies established in Algeria, must submit their transfer pricing documentation along with annual tax returns (before April 30th of each year). There is a penalty of DZD 2million (equivalent to USD 20,000) if the documentation to support transfer pricing practices is not provided by the deadline date and within 30 days after a first request is made by the Algerian tax administration. Moreover, tax authorities are entitled to apply a 25% penalty on the deemed transferred profits in addition to a 25% late payment penalty.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

Algeria has concluded 32 DTTs. Since 2015, 3 DTTs have entered into force:

- The DTT with Kuwait on 18 January 2016;
- The DTT with Saudi Arabia on 1 March 2016; and
- The DTT with United Kingdom on 1 January 2017.

Please note that Algeria and Netherland have signed a DTT on May 2018. This DTT is expected to come into effect in 2019.

Indirect Tax

Value added Tax

Since January 2017, Value-added tax (VAT) standard rate is set at 19% while the reduced rate has been established at 9%. However, VAT is not applicable for Oil & Gas activities as provided by the hydrocarbon law (article 89 of Law 05-07).

VAT is to be reported and paid on a monthly basis. It must be submitted in a monthly tax return (Gn°50 format) along with all the other payable taxes such as PIT, CIT instalments and Tax on Professional Activity (TAP). This monthly tax return is due by the 20th of each month. However, as mentioned above, E&P companies are exempted from VAT. Therefore, Oil & Gas companies are not subject to the above-mentioned VAT declaration procedure.

It is important to note that goods and services exempted from VAT are defined by regulation (decree 14-06 of 14 January 2014).

Customs and Excise Duties

Customs rights rates in Algeria are as follows: 0%, 5%, 15% and 30%. This is in addition to a maximum rate of 60% provided for by Article 80 of the Finance Law for 2018. In this respect, article 109 of the same law has provided another right called a "solidarity contribution" which is applied on the customs value of all importations at the rate of 1 %.

This contribution is applicable for all importation of goods, whether it is under an exempted regime or not.

In this regard, all imported goods (Equipment, merchandise, raw material etc.) are subject to this contribution, except the goods imported in the frame of the temporary admission regime.





It is important to note that Article 2 of the Complementary Finance Law for 2018 has provided for an additional temporary safeguard right applicable to importation of goods into Algeria. The rate for this additional right is set between 30% and 200%.

Please note that Algeria has signed a free trade agreement with the European Union, and is a country member of the Greater Arab Free Trade Area (GAFTA). Excise rights concerns mainly alcoholic and tobacco products.

Furthermore, upstream O&G companies are exonerated from customs duties, provided that imported goods are included in a list enclosed to Executive Order n°14-06 of January 15th 2014.

Other Taxes

The following taxes are applicable to the contractor, where Law 86-14 and Law No 05-07 do not expressly exclude them:

Capital Gains tax

Capital gains realised by resident companies are taxed as any other income under the applicable CIT rate, which may vary depending on the nature of the company's activity. Capital gains realised by non-resident companies are subject to a Withholding tax (WHT) levied at 20%. However, such WHT rate could be reduced or neutralized by a Double Tax Treaty.

Payroll related taxes

Personal income tax is withheld at source by the employer according to a progressive scale (up to 35%). The progressive scale is illustrated below:

- Less than DZD 120.000 => 0%
- From DZD 120.001 DA to 360.000 DZD =>20%
- From DZD 360.001 to DZD 1.440.000 =>30%
- Exceeding DZD 1.440.000 => 35%

Training and apprenticeship taxes

In addition, training tax and apprenticeship taxes are calculated at the rate of 1% on the annual payroll for each tax. Where the company provide a training effort certificate (from labour public authorities), the latter could reduce the tax rate according to the employer's effort dedicated for training and apprenticeship.

Social security contributions

Social security contributions of 35% of the annual payroll are split into 26% and 9% between the employer and the employee respectively. However, the 2005 Hydrocarbon Law provides an exemption for social security contributions, on the salaries of the employees of foreign oil companies, when their social security is covered by their home country.

Land taxes, registration fees and stamp duties apply at various rates.

Taxation of Oil Field Services (OFS) companies

OFS companies are not subject to the same taxation regime as E&P companies. Indeed, OFS are subject to the common tax regime, whereas E&P companies are subject to the tax regime provided for by law 05-07 on hydrocarbons and its related regulations. In this framework, please note that OFS companies are subject to the following taxes:

• Tax on professional activity (TAP – 2%) calculated on the collected turnover;





- Corporate income tax (IBS 26% for services) since the Complementary Finance Law for 2015. However, some oil services activities are subject to CIT at the rate of 23%, since their activities are assimilated to construction works (i.e. Oil & gas drilling).
- Income tax / Tax on wages (Personal income tax, and social security contributions);
- Value added tax (VAT 19% since January 2017).

The Algerian fiscal legislation requires taxpayers to submit their monthly tax returns (G50 form) before the 20th of each month. These returns concern the following taxes: Personal income tax, Corporate Income Tax (CIT) instalments, withholding taxes, TAP and VAT.

Furthermore, OFS and E&P companies are also required to submit an annual tax return (G04 form) along with a Transfer Pricing documentation justifying the arm's length character of their intercompany transactions (if any) before April 30th.

Deemed Profit Taxation

Algerian tax legislation provides for a single deemed profit tax (Impot forfaitaire Unique "IFU") applicable for companies which turnover per year, does not exceed DZD 30 million (equivalent to USD 300 000). IFU rates is established as follows:

- 5% for production and sales activities;
- 12% for other activities.

IFU regime applies for OFS, but does not concern E&P companies.

Incentives in the oil and gas industry

In terms of article 57 of the Law 86-14 and the article 89 of the Law No. 05-07, Sonatrach and its foreign contractors are exempted, with respect to their prospecting, research and exploitation activities, from:

- Tax on professional activity (TPA), which is levied at the rate of 2% of the total gross amount of professional revenue or the turnover net of VAT realized during the year;
- All other taxes on operating income collected for the benefit of the Government, local authorities and all public entities;
- All taxes on distribution of income (i.e. including the 15% branch tax);
- Value Added Tax (VAT), on equipment imported or purchased locally by the Contractor or for its account, and used directly for oil activity purposes (as set forth by articles 9-9 and 42 of the VAT code);
- VAT on services, including surveys and leasing, rendered by the Contractor or for its account;
- Customs duties, but limited to the imported equipment used for oil activity purposes;

However, it should be noted that goods and services exclusively used for oil and gas activities, which are exempted from VAT and customs duties, are listed in a specific regulation (decree $N^{\circ}14-06$ of 15 January 2014).

Compliance Requirements

Annual corporate income tax (ICR) return

Foreign oil companies, in the frame of the law 05-07, must be present in Algeria in the form of a branch, the latter is managed under the general tax regime.

Although oil companies are exempted from Additional profit tax (APT) during the exploration phase, they remain subject to file an APT return calculated at the rate of CIT, (G4 form) annually before April 30 of each year.





Concerning the OFS companies, they remain liable to file the CIT return before 30 April of each fiscal year. CIT is calculated in accordance with the following rates (article 2 of complementary finance act for 2015):

- 19% for manufacturing activities;
- 23% for building activities, public works, and hydraulics, as well as tourist and thermal activities, excluding travel agencies;
- 26% for all other activities not mentioned above.

CIT is to be paid following an instalment payment regime, in this regards, if the company is a local company registered under the Algerian law, there are three instalments to pay in the G50 (article 356 of the direct tax code):

- First instalment, to be paid before 20 March;
- Second instalment, to be paid before 20 June;
- The third instalment, to be paid before 20 October.

Each instalment is calculated at the rate of 30 % of the CIT relating to the last closing period.

With regard to foreign companies (permanent establishments), instalments are calculated at the rate of 0.5 % on each collected turnover, as set forth by article 356 bis of the direct tax code.

In addition to CIT instalments, a CIT liquidation balance (payable CIT), is to be paid before 20 of May, after filing the annual tax return (article 13 of finance act for 2018).

Where the OFS fails to file its annual tax return before April 30 of a relevant year, the OFS will be required to pay a penalty of 25% on the tax liability. However, if there is no tax to **declare ("NIL"** mention), the failure to submit the above-mentioned listed documents by the due date, will incur a lump sum penalty of DZD 10,000 per document.

Monthly G 50 forms

In Algeria, withholding tax on wages paid to employees, or on remunerations paid to non-resident services suppliers, are withheld at source by the employer or by the beneficiary of the services, while paying the remunerations, and the amount withheld must be declared on a monthly basis under the G 50 tax return.

This form must be filed within the 20 days following the end of the month of the remuneration payment. The penalty for failure to withhold/insufficient taxes is 25% of the tax due.

Failure to pay the related tax within the allotted timeframe is subject to a 10% tax penalty for the first month, plus 3% for each month of delay up to 25%.

Annual declaration of wages and salaries (G29)

Oil companies are required to file an annual declaration of salaries under a G29 form. The form requires details of the beneficiaries (local or expatriate), as well as the gross payment, the tax withheld, the net payment, and the period to which the payment relates. Employers paying wages and salaries must file the declaration before April 30 of each year.

Statute of limitation

In Algeria, the statute of limitation expires at the end of the fourth financial year following that for which tax is due.



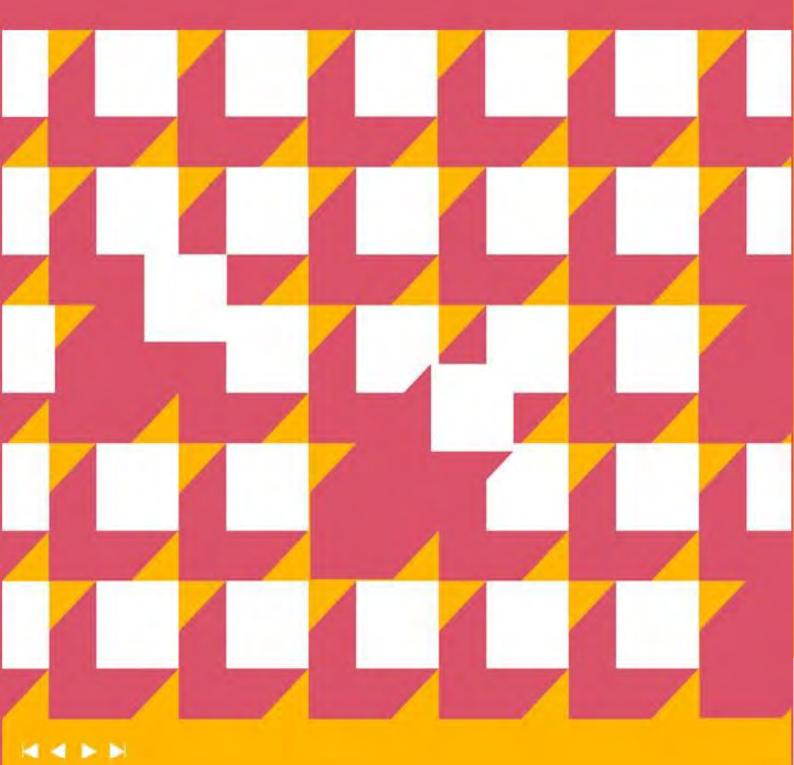


Tax audits

Tax audits are carried out by tax authorities following an audit program. A tax audit's frequency may vary depending on the business activities. In this framework, many companies operating in resale activities are subject to a tax audit every 4 years. On the other hand, O&G companies, notably those operating in the E&P are rarely subject to tax audits.

Power and Utilities sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

Since its independence in 1962, Algeria has heavily invested in the development of the energy sector, as part of a national policy aimed at providing the population with access to electricity and natural gas, and hence, improving the citizen's life quality and the economic situation of the country.

During the past few years, the demand for electricity has significantly increased, particularly during summer season, where a consumption peak is recorded as reaching a total network power demand of 13,227 megawatts.

In order to meet the growing energy demand, the Algerian government has launched a USD 17 billion investment program for the period 2017-2027.

The objectives of this investment program are the diversification of energy sources, the development of the power plants, while developing also electricity and gas distribution facilities.

The main indicators of electricity distribution (as of December 2017)

- The installed electrical generation capacity: 19,471 megawatts;
- Electricity transport network: 29,379 Km;
- Electricity distribution network: 329,782 Km;
- Coverage rate of the population with electrical network: 98%

The main indicators of gas distribution (as of December 2017)

- Gas transportation network: 20,722 km;
- Gas distribution network: 99 136 km;
- Coverage rate of the population in household gas: 57%



Legal Framework

The main law governing the electricity and gas sector in Algeria is Law 02-01 of February 5^{th} 2002, relating to Electricity and Gas distribution by pipes (hereafter referred to as "Law 02-01). The promulgation of Law 02-01 has resulted in the reorganization of the sector and the opening of the electric market to the competition, dominated until then by the public company Sonelgaz.

The promulgation of Law 02-01 has also allowed the reorganization of Sonelgaz, with the creation of the holding company "Sonelgaz" as well as all of its subsidiaries. Sonelgaz is now an industrial group composed of 39 subsidiaries and 5 joint ventures. Business subsidiaries are responsible for generating electricity, transporting and distributing electricity and piped gas.



Regulatory framework

The Electricity and Gas Regulation Commission (CREG), which has been created by the Law 02-01, regulates the electricity and gas distribution sector. It is an independent and autonomous body with legal personality and has three main missions:

Realisation and control of public service;



- Advice to the public authorities on the organization and functioning of the electricity market and the internal gas market;
- Monitoring and control of compliance with the laws and regulations relating to the electricity market and the internal gas market.



Tax regime

Unlike the petroleum sector, Law O2-O1 does not provide for any specific taxation regime for the electricity and gas distribution sectors. Therefore, these activities fall under the common tax regime, provided for by the tax legislation in force as mentioned above.

However, it is important to note that electricity investments realized in this sector are generally encouraged by a specific mechanism, on which tax incentives are awarded to Sonelgaz as the public operator, in the frame of the National Agency for Investment Development (Agence Nationale du Development d'Investissement/ANDI). These are the tax incentives granted under this regime:

Realisation phase of the investment

- Exemption from customs duties on the acquisition of the investment equipment;
- VAT exemption on goods and services imported or acquired locally, destined for the purpose of the investment realization;
- Exemption from transfer duties and legal publication fees on property acquisitions performed in the framework of the investment;
- Exemption from registration duties, legal publication fees and the public domain royalties on built and unbuilt properties 'concessions allocated to the investment;
- 90% reduction on the amount of any public domain royalties set by the Public domain authorities during the implementation phase of the investment;
- Exemption from the real estate tax on properties entering directly into the investment (for a period of 10 years from the acquisition);
- Exemption from the registration duties applicable to corporate documents and capital increases.

Investment operationalisation phase

After effective acknowledgement by tax authorities at investor diligence of the investment entry into operation, the exemptions below are provided for a period of three (03) years:

- Corporate income tax (CIT) exemption;
- Tax on business activity exemption; and
- Reduction of 50% on the amount of the annual public domain royalties set by the public domain authorities.



Angola



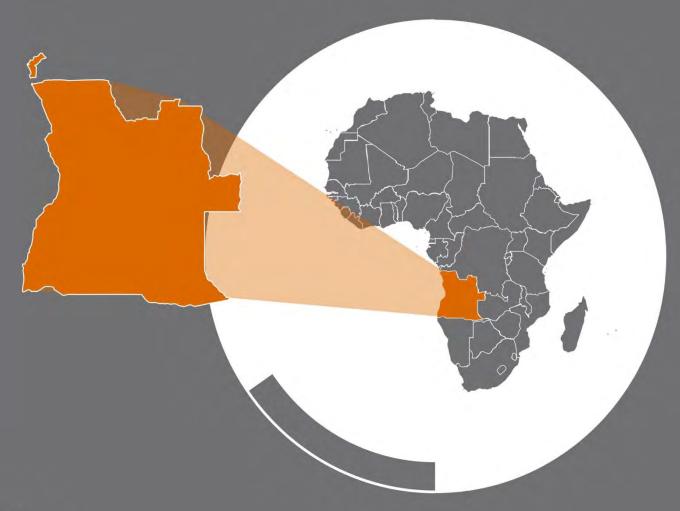
Contact Jaime Esteves jaime.esteves@pwc.com



Contact Cristina Teixeira cristina.teixieira@pwc.com



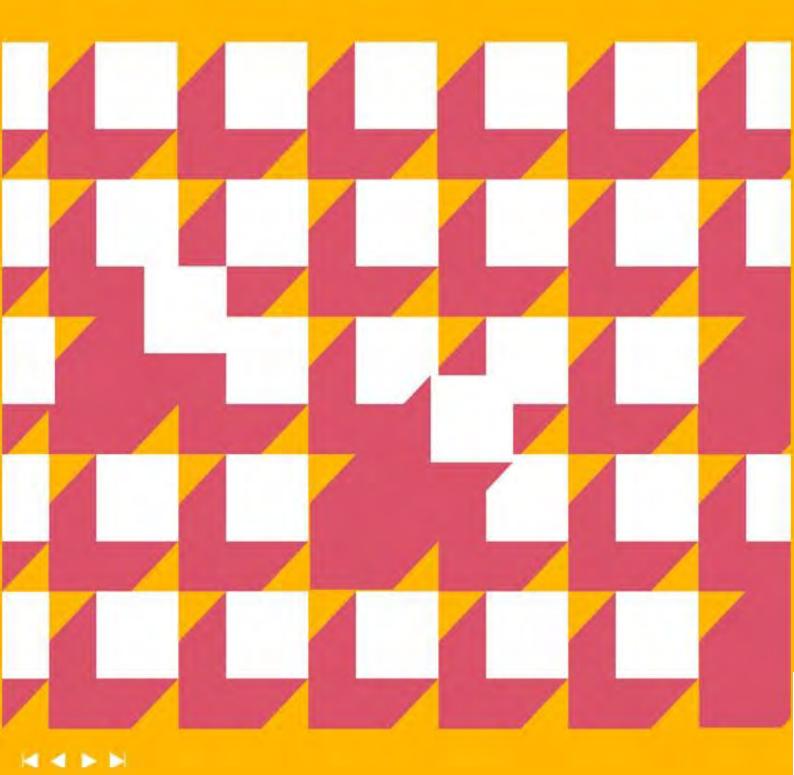
Contact Ines Barbosa Cunha ines.Barbosa.cunha@pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Angola is Africa's second largest oil producer, producing 1.448million barrels per day (bpd).

The Angolan economy has been returning to growth in 2018, showing at the moment a GDP of 1.9%. The Angolan economy is still very dependent on oil revenues. This year it is expected that the Angolan economy will expand by 2.2% from 1% in 2018.

The mild recovery has been impacted by the Angolan oil industry as lower oil prices led to lower tax revenues and lower exportations as well as by the decline in foreign currency supply which resulted in local currency depreciation.

The projections are showing an increase in the price of oil after 2018. However, until 2020, the oil price shall stay below 70USD/bbl. Consequently, Angola is experiencing a downturn in the investment project which is impacting the economy.

Significant developments

The following legal statutes applicable to the oil & gas industry have recently came into force.

- Presidential Decree nr. 86/18, of 2 April updates the rules and procedures of public tenders in the oil sector, which aims to streamline the process of assigning the status of Associate of the National Concessionaire and simplify the process of contracting services and acquisition of goods in the oil sector.
- Presidential Decree nr. 91/18, of 10 April provides regulations on the abandonment and decommissioning of upstream oil and gas facilities located in Angola. The decree applies to facilities located offshore or onshore Angola. Downstream facilities, including for refining, transportation and sale of petroleum products, are not subject to this decree.
- Presidential Legislative Decree nr. 5/18, of 18 May establishes the New Legal Regime on Additional Research Activities in the Areas of Development of Petroleum Concessions, repealing the previous Presidential Decree No. 211/15, which referred to the Areas of Target Development. This decree creates an exceptional regime for conducting additional research activities to be performed on Development Areas, in order to maximize production levels. . To that end, operators must apply for conducting research activities in a particular area to the National Concessionaire, which shall forward the proposal for approval to the Ministry of Mineral Resources and Petroleum.
- Presidential Legislative Decree nr. 6/18, of 18 May foresees a new regime applicable to the discoveries in marginal fields. This decree establishes the incentives and procedure for adjusting contractual and fiscal terms applicable to Qualified Marginal Areas. Incentives for the development of marginal discoveries are governed by the principle of contractual tolerance, which seeks to adjust the contractual and fiscal terms of the marginal discoveries, to promote the investment of the Associates of the National Concessionaire and entities contracted to carry out petroleum operations.
- Presidential Legislative Decree nr. 7/18, of 18 May establishes the legal and fiscal regime applicable to the activities of prospecting, research, evaluation, development, production and sale of natural gas in Angola. The purpose of this Decree is to create a legal and fiscal regime base that fits and promotes the exploitation of natural gas, at the same time ensuring the necessary flexibility and adaptability to allow the economic viability of future projects.





- It is expected that the economic and commercial conditions of each project will be agreed on a case-by-case basis in the context of the contracts for the prospection, research, evaluation, development, production and sale of natural gas concluded between the National Concessionaire and the Petroleum Investing Companies.
- This Decree, in addition to making reference to natural gas rights and the possibility of extending periods and longer terms than are usually established for the exploitation of crude oil, establishes the tax regime applicable to the activities carried out under this legislation.



Fiscal Regime

Currently, the regulatory framework for the taxation of petroleum operations is regulated by the Law n° 13/2004 (of 24th December 2004). Furthermore, the taxable income is also determined according to the rules set in each block Production Share Agreement (PSA) and Concession Decree (for PSAs signed before this Law came into effect) or risk services agreements (RSA).

Resident entities and Angolan-based permanent establishments of non-residents engaged in hydrocarbon exploitation and production operations (petroleum activities) in Angola are subject to:

- Petroleum Income Tax (Imposto sobre o Rendimento do Petróleo);
- Petroleum Production Tax (Imposto sobre Produção do Petróleo);
- Petroleum Transaction Tax (Imposto de Transacção do Petróleo);
- Surface charge; and
- Training contribution.

Non-petroleum activities are subject to the regular regime under the Companies' Corporate Income Tax normal regime.



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- Sonangol: The State Petroleum Company that holds all the oil concessions manages and supervises government's interest in the industry. However, the Presidential Order no. 112/18 has created the setting-up committee of the National Oil & Gas Agency Commission, which will be responsible for the coordination of the transfer of the functions currently performed by Sonangol to the National Oil & Gas Agency. The transfer of the functions currently held by Sonangol will be divided in three periods (preparation of the transition, transition and optimisation of the transition), being the conclusion of the transfer scheduled to be in December of 2020. In this context, we note that the setting up of the National Oil & Gas Agency is aimed at ensuring a more political coordination and elimination of interest conflicts as well as creating conditions for internal and external investment.
- Ministry of Petroleum: Regulates and supervises oil and gas operations carried out under the various licenses and leases.
- Ministry of Finance: Administers the petroleum taxes and other taxation issues relating to the industry.

Sonangol's prior approval of the contracts

According to Law 10/04 dated 12 November 2004, contracting of services and acquisition of goods for oil operations should be preceded by a public bid. In line with Article 26, the Government should implement actions to promote and motivate the participation of oil companies owned by Angolan individuals.





Through the publication of Presidential Decree 86/18, dated 2 April 2018, the Angolan Government wishes to streamline the process of assigning the status of Associate of the National Concessionaire and simplify the process of contracting services and acquisition of goods in the oil sector, increasing the limits for approval of contracts by the National Concessionaire depending on their value. This Decree also updates the rules and procedures of public tenders in the oil sector.

In the scope of the approval of contracts for services and acquisition of goods, it is provided that:

- Contracts up to USD 1 million (or equivalent in Kwanza) the contracting of services and the
 acquisition of goods does not depend on the authorization of the National Concessionaire nor
 does it require any public tender. There is, however, a duty to inform the National Concessionaire.
- Contracts with a value greater than USD 1 Million and up to USD 5 Million (or equivalent in Kwanza), the operator must carry out a public tender but the approval of the National Concessionaire is not necessary. The diploma clarifies that this regime applies to contracts with a maximum duration of 5 years. There is, however, a duty to inform the National Concessionaire.

Contracts valued at more than USD 5 Million (or equivalent in Kwanza), the operator must carry out a public tender and formally involve the National Concessionaire in the procedure, and must obtain the respective approval of the National Concessionaire.



Private Investment

A new Private Investment Law has been approved by Law 10/2018, of 26 July, revoking the former Law 14/15, of 11 August, and further regulated by the Presidential Decree 250/18, 30 October. The following are the most significant amendments introduced:

- A minimum investment amount is no longer required for access to tax benefits and incentives;
- Tax benefits and incentives are granted automatically:
- Elimination of the local partnership requirement previously established for certain sectors of activity;
- New implementation geographic areas were defined;
- The Law defines certain sectors as priority and determines that investments in these sectors fall
 under the special regime, whereas investments in other non-priority sectors are covered by the
 prior declaration regime. The applicable regime, as well as the implementation geographic area
 have impacts on the tax benefits potentially attributable to the investment business vehicle;
- It is now allowed the possibility of reinvestment for the purposes of obtaining new tax benefits and incentives upon the term of those provided in the initial investment. This possibility may however only be used once.

The new Law is not applicable to projects approved before its entry into force, unless otherwise intended by the investor.



Forms of contracts

The most common forms of petroleum contracts in Angola include:

Concession/Joint Venture

This is usually an arrangement between The National Concessionaire (Sonangol) and oil companies. Companies operating under this arrangement have a concession provided by Sonangol to explore certain blocks.





Production Sharing Contract

Sonangol is the holder of the concession, and appoints a Contractor to conduct petroleum operations in the area.

The Contractor provides the funds and bears the risks until commercial production is achieved. Production is allocated in barrels to costs, then taxes and finally, profit using a predetermined sharing formula.

Risk Service Contract

The Contractor has no title to oil produced but undertakes exploration, development and production activities on behalf of the concession holder. The Contractor is reimbursed and remunerated from the sale of oil produced.

Unconventional Oil and Gas

Decree-Law 10/07, of 3 October 2007 sets out the legal, tax, custom and foreign exchange regime applicable to the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) Project. This legislation refers the tax regime for shareholders of the LNG Project and the executing companies. It also refers to some applicable tax exemptions.

Presidential Legislative Decree nr. 7/18, of 18 May entered into force recently and foresees the legal and fiscal regime applicable to the activities of prospecting, research, evaluation, development, production and sale of natural gas in Angola. One of the goals of this decree is to encourage natural gas production and the associated industries.

The above mentioned decree applies to oil companies that enter into an agreement with the national concessionaire and one of the advantages is the possibility of contracting longer periods than the ones contracted within the general regime for the following stages:

- Research:
- Production;
- Commercial discovery;
- Elaboration of the development and production general plan; and
- Production start after the commercial discovery.

As for the tax regime, oil companies that carry out natural gas production activities are subject to the Law on Taxation of Petroleum Activities (*Lei das Actividades Petrolíferas*), with the exception of the Petroleum Transaction Tax. The applicable tax rates are as follows:

- 5% Petroleum Production Tax:
- 25% PIT, except in case of non-associated gas projects where the amount of proven reserves certificated by an independent entity is equal or below 2 TCF. In this last case the PIT rate corresponds to 15%.



Local content regulation in the Oil and Gas Industry

The local content rules are provided for in various legal statutes, amongst which the most significant are:

• Ministerial Order 127/03, of 25 November 2003 ("Ministerial Order 127/03"), on the legal regime for the contracting of goods and services by oil & gas companies, establishing a protection scheme for Angolan companies in respect of the provision of services and supply of goods to such entities;





- Law 10/04, of 12 November 2004 ("Petroleum Activities Law"), which imposes on the Angolan Government the obligation to implement the appropriate measures to ensure, promote and encourage the engagement of companies held by Angolan citizens in petroleum-related activities;
- Decree-law 17/09, of 26 June 2009 ("Decree-law 17/09"), on the rules and procedures for the recruitment and training of personnel for the execution of petroleum operations, as regulated by Executive Decrees 45/10 and 46/10, of 10 May 2010, ("Executive Decree 45/10" and "Executive Decree 46/10"); and,
- Presidential Decree 86/18, of 2 April 2018 which updated the rules and procedures of public tenders in the oil sector, revoking the previous Presidential Decree 48/06



Taxation regime

Direct taxes

Petroleum Income Tax (PIT)

On production share contracts, PIT is payable per development area, on profit oil attributed to each oil company, less the oil shared with Sonangol.

- Cost oil: This is the proportion of the total oil produced to which the oil companies carrying out the oil activities can dispose of freely to cover the costs that had be to incurred to produce the oil; and
- Profit oil: This is the remaining oil produced after taking the cost oil.

Oil is valued at actual market price following the "arm's length principle". Hence, the price of oil transactions may be adjusted.

The profit oil is shared with Sonangol as per the terms provided for in the concession agreement (following negotiations).

Cost oil quota will permit recovering costs incurred in exploration, development and production, as well as cost of administration and services (A&S). A&S costs either capitalised or not, are attributed pro-rata to exploration, development and production costs.

Production and development costs, including their share of A&S costs, are recovered from each development area; any unutilised balance of cost oil will be used to recover exploration costs. If the production and development costs are not recovered, they will be carried forward for future recovery against the respective development area.

Development costs are capitalised and amortised at a rate of 25%.

PIT is payable on the actual profit computed in accordance with the rules established in Law 13/04 and the production share agreement or other forms of association, at rates that can range from 65.75% for concession and risk service agreement and 50% in case of PSA.

Petroleum Production Tax

In addition to the PIT, oil companies operating as partners of Sonangol on concession agreements must pay a production tax on an annual basis.

The flat rate of 10% or 20% on the officially controlled crude oil output or sales per year. Reduced rate of 10% only applicable with approval of the Government and for

• the exploration of small deposits,





- exploration of oil in waters with depth up to 750 meters and
- exploration of oil in areas of difficult access determined by the Government.

Petroleum and other substances produced under PSA's are not subject to this tax.

Petroleum Transaction Tax (TTP)

An oil transaction tax (TTP) is levied on the profit of oil companies operating in Angola under concession or RSA agreements. Taxable profit for TTP purposes is calculated in accordance with the general rules applicable to the PIT, as per Law 13/04. There are, however, special TTP rules which are discussed below.

• Deductible expenses

- Production premium (prémio de produção), which is based on the crude oil and liquid gas volume taken into account in the gross income; and
- An investment premium (prémio de investimento) equivalent to a certain percentage of the capitalised investment per year.

• Non-deductible expense

- Oil production tax
- Oil transaction tax
- Surface charge
- Training contribution
- Financial expenses, including interest and related charges on ordinary loans.

TTP is levied at a rate of 70%.

Petroleum and other substances produced under PSA's are not subject to this tax.

Surface Charge

A Surface Charge is due at an annual amount of USD 300 per Km².

This charge is payable in the month following the one where either a Concession is granted or a commercial discovery is declared, respectively for areas of the concession granted or declared development area.

Training Contribution

Oil companies are required to pay a training contribution to the Angolan State to assist in the financing for training Angolan individuals (Article 57 Law 13/2004). The training contribution is imposed differently for oil companies (and depending on the phases of the petroleum activities carried out) and for the suppliers of goods and services to oil companies.

Decree-Law 17/09 defines the amount of the levy for the training of Angolan personnel, as well as other rules, including collection thereof.

Oil companies and their service providers must contribute to the training of Angolan employees as follows:

- USD 100,000 for oil companies that only have research licenses;
- USD 300,000 for oil companies that are carrying out research activities;
- USD 0.15 per oil barrel for oil companies that are in a production stage;
- USD 0.15 per oil barrel for oil companies that carry out oil refining activities;
- 0.5% of the annual turnover for companies that carry out storage, transportation, distribution and commercialization activities of crude oil;





• 0.5% of the values of contracts – for companies that render services to oil companies on a regular basis [Article 12 Decree Law 17/2009].

For non-resident entities or resident entities with the majority of share capital owned by non-resident entities, the Decree – Law 17/2009 is only applicable if these entities render services in Angola for more than one year.

Oil exploration and production companies

Petroleum activities are subject to taxation according to the Law 13/04 and, therefore, any other activities not considered as **petroleum activities are taxed under the Companies' Corporate Income** Tax normal regime.

Oil field service companies (OFS)

OFS are subject to the general tax regime (Corporate Income Tax - CIT), which has the following bases of taxation, legal deadlines and other obligations:

- a. CIT is levied at 30% on the profits derived from business activities carried out in Angola by resident or non-resident entities. Tax resident entities are taxed on their worldwide profits. Non-resident PEs however are liable to tax on the profits attributable to the PE, sales of goods or merchandise of the same or similar kind to that sold by the PE and any other business activity which is of the same or similar kind to those conducted by the PE. The profits are adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the CIT Code.
- b. Legal deadlines: By the end of May of each year (or April, depending on the taxpayer type A or B), an annual CIT return (*Modelo 1*), attaching several documents, including the year's financial statements, must be filed in respect to the preceding fiscal (calendar) year, and any tax due should be settled immediately. Provisional CIT payments could be applicable for companies that are not subject to corporate withholding tax. The provisional payment is based on 2% of the turnover generated in the first six months of the calendar year and it is payable by the end of August of the same year.

Withholding tax

Withholding tax is applicable on payments for services to resident and non-resident entities at a rate of 6.5%. For Angolan taxpayers, this is regarded as an advance payment of the CIT due at the year-end; the deductibility of these withholding taxes against tax payable is now to be limited in time to a period of five years. For non-resident companies, this is a final tax in Angola.

The obligation to withhold and pay this tax lies with the company contracting the services, and these companies are required to provide their service suppliers with a certificate confirming the payment of the tax withheld to allow those suppliers to deduct these values against their CIT payments.

This tax should be paid by the last working day of the month following the month in which tax has been withheld.

Investment Income Tax (IAC)

Dividends

Dividends and profits remittance paid by an Angolan entity are subject to IAC at a 10% tax rate. The tax should be withheld by the paying entity and paid to the Angolan Tax Authorities by the end of the following month in which either the deliberation (to distribute the dividends) occurs, or payment of dividends is made, if prior.

Prior to the transfer of dividends, investors should submit an application for BNA consideration; attaching the documentation showing evidence that tax obligations were met, the annual tax returns were filed with the tax authorities and the company's financial statements are audited.





Interest

The IAC rate is 15%, except for the following income, for which the rate is 10% and 5%:

The tax rate is 10% for the following interest:

- Bond interest.
- Interest from shareholders' loans.

The tax rate is 5% for the following interest:

- Interest on bonds, securities or other financial instruments issued by any company, Treasury Bills, Treasury Bonds and Central Bank Securities, as well as accrued interest on these securities, when the securities have been admitted to trade on a regulated market and have been issued with a maturity equal to or in excess of three years.
- The IAC on interest on third party loan is paid and assessed by the receiving entity; if the interest is paid to foreign entities, then the obligation above shifts to the Angolan resident entity paying the interests.
- For shareholder loans, the tax on the interest paid is withheld at the same time of payment or when the interest is earned.

Royalties

Royalties are levied at a 10% rate. The IAC on royalties should be withheld by the paying entity and should be paid to the Tax Authorities by the end of the following month.

Rental of industrial and commercial equipment to third parties may fall into the Angolan tax authorities' concept of royalties.

Capital gains tax (CGT)

Capital gains arising from the sale of participations are subject to IAC at a 10% rate, except if these arise within the scope of a commercial activity subject to CIT or Employment Income Tax (EIT). Until the end of January of each year, entities should file their IAC tax return with the Tax Office. The return should disclose the total profits received or paid in the preceding year. Other capital gains obtained (other than the sale of participations) will be subject to CIT at a rate of 30% if obtained by Angolan residents or tax PEs in Angola taxable under the general regime or subject to the Petroleum Tax Law if obtained by Oil & Gas entities.

Capital Gains realized by non-residents are only subject to tax in Angola if the capital gains are attributed to a tax PE in Angola or if the buyer is an Angolan investor. Capital gains on the sale of participations will trigger Investment Income Tax (IAC) at a rate of 10% - the capital gain will be calculated based on the difference between the sale price and acquisition cost. Indirect sale does not trigger taxation in Angola.

Thin Capitalisation and Transfer Pricing

There are no thin capitalisation rules in Angola, however, interest arising from shareholder loans are not tax deductible for CIT purposes.

In Angola only traditional transactional methods are accepted under the Angolan transfer pricing legislation: Comparable Uncontrolled Price method, Resale Price Method and Cost Plus Method. The regulations on transfer pricing only provide limited guidance. Also, the preparation of the Transfer Pricing compliance regulations is quite recent in the Angolan tax framework and so far, there is very limited experience of actions from the Tax Authorities. However, the statute of limitation in Angola corresponds to 5 years and as such, it is anticipated that in the near future, tax authorities will start looking into the transfer pricing files submitted in 2014 (which was the first year that transfer pricing





files were required to be submitted). Furthermore, the requirement to prepare and deliver a transfer pricing file only applies to those taxpayers who are in the Large Taxpayers List and whose sales and/or supply of services (turnover) during a fiscal year exceeds 7,000 million Kwanzas. Oil & Gas companies are considered as Large Taxpayers.

Indirect taxes

Value Added Tax (VAT)

Beginning 1 July 2019, VAT will come into force in Angola. The rate is expected to be 14%.

It is also expected that during the interim period of two years (2019 and 2020) only Large Taxpayers will be subject to the standard VAT regime. The remaining taxpayers will be covered by a simplified scheme, under which, they will not assess VAT and, consequently, they will not have the right to deduct VAT paid to suppliers that are in the standard VAT regime or paid in the importation of goods. By fulfilling certain conditions, some economic operators may apply for authorization to join the normal VAT regime.

Additionally, there is no sales tax in Angola. However, Stamp Duty which is payable by the end of the following month applies on any receipts issued by companies at a rate of 1%. It is in practice a 1% turnover tax.

Custom Duties (Direitos Aduaneiros)

Custom duties are levied on imports at ad valorem rates varying between 2% to 30%. The range of taxation for both Consumption Tax and import duties varies according to the type of good. The rates are set out in the tariff.

Presidential Legislative Decree nr. 3/18, 9 of May 2018 approves the new Customs Tariff which entered into force on 7 August 2018. The new Customs Tariff foresees an exemption from Consumption Tax and Customs Duties on several goods, including raw materials for the agriculture sector such as wheat, rye, oat, barley; medicines; paper and cardboard products, amongst other goods.

The exportation of goods that are not produced in Angola is subject to Customs Duties at the rate of 20% computed on the customs value, with the exception of goods covered by the Customs Regime Applicable to the Petroleum and Mining Sectors.

Consumption Tax

As mentioned above, VAT will enter into force in Angola as of 2019. However, until VAT enters into force Consumption Tax will remain applicable on imported goods, locally produced goods and some services. The Consumption Tax rate applicable to services depends on the service that is being provided, but can vary from 5% to 10%. The responsibility for consumption tax payment and any declarative obligations lies with the producer, supplier of goods or service provider, rather than the final consumer. However, the Consumption Tax increases in practice the final price attributed to the goods produced or services rendered.

Service providers are not exonerated from the obligation to assess consumption tax in the provision of services to oil & gas companies but will only receive from the latter the amount due for the services. Furthermore, note that services within the consumption tax code provided by non-resident entities will be subject to consumption tax in Angola through a reverse charge mechanism. It will be the **Angolan entity's responsibility to pay the consumption tax over to the Tax Authorities.**

Presidential Legislative Decree no. 5/15, of 21 September 2015, amended the Consumption Tax rates and Customs Duties applicable on Imports and Exports. This Decree aims at: (i) increasing taxation of products considered luxury items, as drinks (water, juices, beers and other alcoholic drinks), watches and jewellery, tobacco, among others; (ii) reducing taxation of some equipment understood to be necessary for domestic production, particularly agriculture; and (iii) taxing the production of





several petroleum products, such as gasoline, diesel, and gas, among others. The increases in taxation apply to both imported products and products produced in Angola. Entities subject to Consumption Tax must file a monthly schedule relating to locally produced goods and services rendered (only with reference to the invoices which have been paid in the preceding month). The tax is payable simultaneously, by no later than the last working day of the following month. Note that Consumption Tax on importation is assessed by the custom duties agent.

Other Taxes

Employment Income Tax (IRT)

Resident and non-resident individuals earning income from employment sourced in Angola (if paid for or borne by an Angolan employer) are subject to monthly taxation (IRT) at rates progressing from 0% to 17%¹.

This means that the compensation paid to expatriates, irrespective of the time they stay in Angola and where the compensation is processed and paid, if charged to the Angolan entity (including a PE), attracts IRT.

Taxable employment income for IRT comprises any amount paid in cash or in kind to an individual. The amount includes wages and salaries (including any amount withdrawn as remuneration by the partners of unincorporated businesses), bonuses, premiums, entertainment, travel allowances (value not exceeding that payable to civil servants), subsidies, rewards and directors fees irrespective of the source, place, currency and form.

All compensation items listed above are subject to IRT, with some exceptions, as follows:

- Insurances mandatory according to Law
- Retirement pensions
- Housing allowances for up to 50% of the rental price (if lease contract is duly registered and filed with the Tax Authorities)
- Vacation and Christmas allowances up to 100% of the basic salary
- Food and transport allowance up to AKZ 30.000 of the monthly global amount
- Employees' contributions paid to social security

In practice, other items of compensation have been accepted not to attract IRT in respect of costs borne directly by the employer and not directly allocated to specific individual/s.

Some of these items are:

- Accommodation e.g. staff houses
- Medical assistance
- Education and work training for employees
- Transport provided to employees for work purposes
- Relocation costs, travel in and out and use of cars to and from Angola

Angola operates a fairly straightforward PAYE system in which the Angolan employer withholds from each employee's gross (taxable) compensation, the IRT due on a monthly basis.

Individuals do not file returns for either annual periods or any other period. For calculation purposes, the rates apply to the gross (taxable) income less the social security contribution paid by the employee.

For self-employers, companies must withhold tax from any payments made to them at a rate of 10.5% (corresponding to 70% of the 15%) or 6.5% depending on the services being rendered.

¹ The 17% marginal rate applies on the excess of Kwanzas 230,000 (approximately USD 850)





The tax withheld is considered as payment on account on the year final tax due by the self-employed individual. Self-employers have to submit an annual return by the end of March with regard to the employment income earned in the preceding year.

For self-employers and income received by company managers, income is subject to a flat rate of 10.5% (corresponding to 70% of the 15%) contrary to income earned by workers carrying out industrial and commercial activities on which a rate of 6.5% or 30% applies, depending on the turnover volume in relation to that foreseen for the respective activity in the minimum profits table.

Social Security Contributions (Segurança Social)

Registration

Companies and branches employing staff have to register with the social security authorities at least 30 days before starting activities. The registration of employees should be made in the first month of employment.

Contributions

Monthly contributions are due and apply on remuneration at rates of 8% and 3% payable by the employer and employees, respectively. Payment of monthly social security contributions should be made by the 10th of the following month. Expatriates may be exempt from contributing to the Angolan social security scheme if they are covered by their home country scheme and prove to be contributing to them.

Property taxes

Property tax (IPU) is levied on rental income earned by individuals or companies owning real estate assets on actual rental income when the assets are leased or on the assets' registered value if not leased.

Leased

According to the recent regulation, rents paid by Angolan entities (individuals or companies) that carry out commercial activity must withhold 15% IPU from rents paid.

The IPU, so withheld, must be paid over to the tax authorities by the end of the following month. Where the tax was not withheld, the landlord will have to pay the additional tax assessed in a tax return filed in January and July of the following year.

Not Leased

IPU is levied on the patrimonial value, as follows:

- Up to 5.000.000 (Kwanzas) 0%
- Over 5.000.000 (on the excess) 0.5%

Owners of real estate assets not rented must pay the IPU in January and July of the following year, or, at request (by July each year). If approved, the IPU is payable over four instalments in January, April, July and October of the following year.

All costs and income derived from real estate activity should be considered for IPU purposes and not for CIT.

According to the IPU Code, in general terms, property means the land itself or the land with all structures attached with capacity to produce income, except when connected with agriculture, forestry and cattle activities. Rental income is considered to be the total amount that the landlord





receives from its tenant in the context of the transfer of the right to use the real estate asset and services associated with it.

Property Transfer Tax (SISA)

A Property Transfer Tax (SISA) is levied at a 2% rate for all acts that involve permanent or temporary transmission of real estate. Under SISA, the transfer of shareholding in a company may trigger PTT if the main purpose of the transaction is the transfer of the real estate owned.

Stamp Tax (ST)

Stamp tax is payable on a wide variety of transactions and documents, at specific amounts or at a percentage based on value.

A very relevant stamp duty applies on any receipts issued by companies at a rate of 1%, which is payable by the end of the following month. It is in practice a 1% turnover tax.

Stamp tax is due on the acquisition of real estate by the acquirer, at a rate of 0.3%. Stamp tax also applies on the registration of letting and sub-letting contracts at a rate of 0.4% or 0.1% for commercial or residential leases, respectively.

On share capital and increase of share capital, stamp tax applies at a rate of 0.1%.

Stamp tax is applicable to financial operations, such as credit utilisation (including but not limited to open credit accounts) and bond guarantees, interest and commission charged by financial institutions as well as foreign withdrawals, foreign public debt bonds, foreign notes and coins. As a general rule, stamp tax is due for the entity that provides the credit and charge for the interest and commissions being later charged to the borrower or the interest / commissions debtor.

In addition to the operations referred to above, stamp tax is also applicable to written agreements, financial and operation leasing in tangible assets, custom operations, cheques, lending, civil deposits, gambling, licenses, traders' books, deeds, report, credit bonds, and transfer of business, among other acts

Incentives in the oil and gas industry

A list of equipment, machinery and products used in petroleum operations are exempt from customs duties on importation. This exemption applies to goods that are not available in Angola and are exclusively for use in petroleum operations. The exemption also applies to the general customs services fee.

At request to the Ministry of Petroleum, other tax incentives may be available through Sonangol.

Compliance requirements

Tax returns and payments

Every company engaged in petroleum operations is required to file two sets of returns:

- Estimated tax returns must be filed monthly.
- Actual tax returns must be filed by the end of March of the following year and final tax paid at the same time.

Penalty

- Late submission of returns: Can go up to USD 500,000
- Late payment of tax: 35% of the tax payable plus 1% monthly interest





• Lack of submission of support documentation in annex to the PIT return: USD 100,000



Tax Audits

For the Oil & Gas entities, tax audits are conducted regularly on a yearly basis. *Ministério das Finanças* (MinFin) is currently finalising the audits for FY2017 and companies are receiving the exceptions considered by the auditors for FY 2017.

After issuance of the MinFin audit reports, a fixation commission is scheduled to assess the taxable income and verify if the profit oil declared and the deductions (recoverable costs) are in line with the Petroleum Income Tax Law. Upon this commission the taxpayer can appeal to the Revision Commission within 30 days from the date of reception of the notification from the Chief of the Tax Office.

After the Revision Commission, if the taxpayer considers that legal formalities have not been complied with or errors in the interpretation of law have occurred in the process, the taxpayer may, within 30 days, appeal to the court level.

Special Contribution

There is a relevant legislation which although not applicable to Oil & Gas companies has impact on the oilfield services companies. The special contribution approved by the Presidential Legislative Decree 2/15, of 30 June 2015 applies on the transfers abroad executed pursuant to technical assistance and management services agreements, which are regulated by Presidential Decree 273/11, of 27 October 2011, as amended by Presidential Decree 123/13, of 28 August 2013.

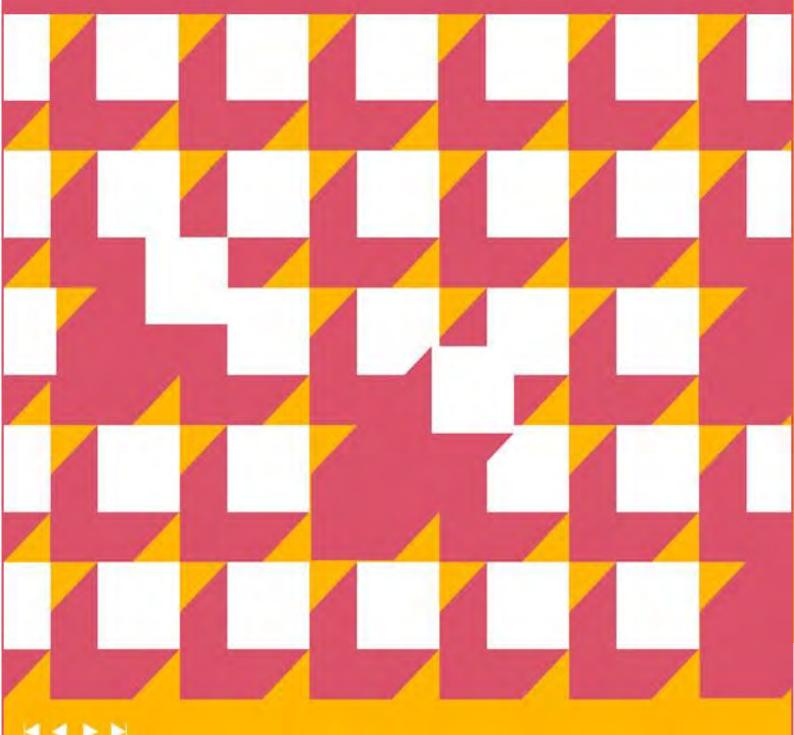
Taxable persons are individuals, private or public companies, with registered office or permanent establishment in Angola, which request to an Angolan commercial bank for the execution of a transfer abroad which is aimed at paying services provided under a technical assistance or management services agreement.

Taxable basis is the amount in national currency of the transfer abroad as requested to the commercial bank, regardless of the exchange rate being applied. The special contribution rate to be applied on the amount in Kwanza for the transfer to be executed abroad is 10% and is a cost of the entity requiring the transfer abroad.



Power and Utilities sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The Angolan power industry is subdivided in the following sub-sectors (i) electricity, (ii) oil production, (iii) oil trade (iv) gas production and (v) bioenergy. Although the upstream oil sub-sector is very critical to the Angolan economy, the other sub-sectors have been gaining importance and expression in the Angolan GDP.

Access to electricity in the Angolan territory still show some shortfalls which directly impact the standard of living and wellbeing of the Angolan people as well as the viability of the economic activities. By the end of the first semester of 2017, the National Electricity Distribution Company (*Empresa Nacional de Distribuição de Electricidade* - ENDE) rendered services to 1.276 million clients in 66 municipalities which corresponds to a rate of electrification of 36%.

This rate is not uniform all over the country, for example, 75% of the power usage is concentrated in the Luanda province, whereas the province of Bié is electrified at a much lower rate. The Country's Energy & Water Minister, João Baptista Borges, expects the country reach 50% by 2022. A 150 percent increase from the current 3,334 Megawatts to 7,500 Megawatts production.



Regulatory Framework

In order to enable sustainable development of the country as well as its self-sufficiency in terms of power, Angola has implemented a strategic plan for which the main goals are:

- growth of the generation capacity;
- extension of the transportation and distribution network;
- strengthening of the interconnections with adjacent countries;
- increase of the access of electricity;
- improvement of the quality of the services; and
- loss reduction.

The national electricity network is ensured by the public electrical system (*Sistema Eléctrico Publico* – SEP) which includes the national electricity transportation network, the power plants, distribution and trading networks. The main players of the electricity sector are as follows:

- Ministry of Energy and Water (Ministério da Energia e Águas MINEA) responsible for the implementation of the electricity policy and for liaising with other ministerial departments and local government bodies.
- Electricity and Water Services Regulator Institute (*Instituto Regulador dos Serviços de Electricidade e Águas* IRSEA) responsible for regulating the activities of production, distribution, trading and use of electricity in the electric public sector.
- Angolan public entities
 - National Network of Transportation of Electricity (*Rede Nacional de Transporte de Electricidade* RNT) responsible for managing the electric system, market operability and the transportation of electricity.
 - National Electricity Production Company (*Empresa Nacional de Produção de Electricidade* PRODEL) responsible for exploring power plants.
 - National Electricity Distribution Company (*Empresa Nacional de Distribuição de Electricidade* ENDE) responsible for trading and distributing electricity.







Forms of Contracts

Considering the importance of attracting financial investment and private management for the development and maintenance of the infrastructure of the electricity sub-sector the General Electricity Law (Law nr 14-A /96 of 31 May) was reviewed in order to enable participation of the private sector in the electricity production and distribution activities. In this context, this new law allowed the production of electricity to be carried out under the public service concession regime and under the free competition system, which enables private entities to become electricity producers.

According to the new General Electricity Law (Law nr 27/15 of 14 December 2015 – which revoked Law nr. 14-A/96 of 31 May) the activities related to the production, distribution and transportation of electricity are subject to public concession whereas the distribution and trading of electricity in insulated electronic systems are subject to licensing. Concessions are granted by the Angolan Government to public or private legal entities in the context of a tender and are designated based on the activity that will be carried out, i.e. (i) concession for the production of electricity, (ii) concession for the transportation of electricity or (iii) concession for the distribution of electricity. The duration of any concession depends on the activity that will be carried out but may not exceed 50 years.

Licenses are granted for the distribution and trading of electricity and their duration may not exceed 20 years. In the case of licenses for distribution of electricity in insulated systems, the minimum term corresponds to 10 years and 5 years in case of trade license.

The General Electricity Law also lists the rights of the consumer, which among others, are:

- the right to claim compensation in case the electricity supplier fails to supply electricity on a regular basis, except in the cases where the Government has established suspension of electricity supply,
- the right to change of electricity supplier without any cost and
- the right to consult an independent entity in order to solve any claims related to the supply of electricity.



Taxation regime and potential tax incentives

According to the Private Investment Law currently in force — Law nr. 10/2018 of 26 June -, the electricity sector is considered priority, so investments in this sector may benefit from tax benefits and incentives which vary according to the project implementation area. For these purposes, a minimum investment amount is no longer required for access to tax benefits and incentives.

If a foreign entity intends to be entitled with the right to repatriate profits and dividends and having the local business vehicle granted with tax benefits and incentives, the incorporation / registration of the company / branch should be followed by the application for approval of a private investment project. The new Law establishes a new simplified procedure for the approval of investment project.

This new Law has also eliminated the 35% local partnership requirements previously established for the electricity sector. Entities operating in the electricity sub-sector are subject to a special regime that allow them to benefit from the following tax incentives:

For the purposes of granting tax benefits to investment projects, the country is divided into the following development zones:

- Zone A The province of Luanda and the municipalities of the provincial capitals of Benguela, Huíla and the municipality of Lobito;
- Zone B The provinces of Bié, Bengo, Cuanza-Norte, Cuanza-Sul, Huambo, Namibe and other municipalities of the provinces of Benguela and Huíla;





- Zone C: The provinces of Cuando-Cubango, Cunene, Lunda-Norte, Lunda-Sul, Malange, Uigee Zaire;
- Zone D: Province of Cabinda.

The tax benefits listed in the table above are granted automatically and vary according to the Zone where the project is implemented.

In addition to the above referred tax incentives, the special purpose vehicle created for purposes of the investment in the electricity sector may benefit from an exemption of fees and charges for any service rendered by an public entity, including customs services for a period of 5 years.

_	Geographic		
Tax	zone 1)	Tax incentive	
Real Estate Transfer Tax	Α	Acquisition of real estate for office purposes - Tax rate reduction by 50%	
(RETT)			
	В	Acquisition of real estate for office purposes - Tax rate reduction by 75%	
	С	Acquisition of real estate for office purposes - Tax rate reduction by 85%	
	D	The RETT rate corresponds to the half of the rate applicable to Zone C	
Property Tax (PT)			
		period of 4 years	
	С	Ownership of real estate used for office purposes - Tax rate reduction by 75% for a	
		period of 8 years	
	D	The property Tax rate corresponds to the half of the rate applicable to Zone C, for a	
		period of 8 years	
Corporate Income Tax (CIT)	A	Reduction of the final and provisory CIT rate by 20% for a period of 2 years	
	В	Reduction of the final and provisory CIT rate by 60% for a period of 4 years	
		Increase of the depreciation rates by 50% for a period of 4 years	
	С	Reduction of the final and provisory CIT rate by 80% for a period of 4 years	
		Increase of the depreciation rates by 50% for a period of 8 years	
	D	The CIT rate corresponds the half of the CIT rate applicable to Zone Cfor a period of 8	
		years	
		Increase of the depreciation rates by 50% for a period of 8 years	
Investment Income Tax (IIT)	A	Reduction of the rate applicable to profit and dividend payment by 25% for a period	
		of 2 years	
	В	Reduction of the rate applicable to profit and dividend payment by 60% for a period	
		of 4 years	
	С	Reduction of the rate applicable to profit and dividend payment by 80% for a period	
		of 8 years	
	D	The IIT rate corresponds to the half of the rate applicable to Zone Cfor a period of 8	
		years	



Local Content Regulations

Under the Private Investment Law, a private investor is obliged to employ Angolan workers, providing them with the necessary professional training and providing them with salary and social conditions compatible with their qualification. This includes the prohibition of any type of discrimination.

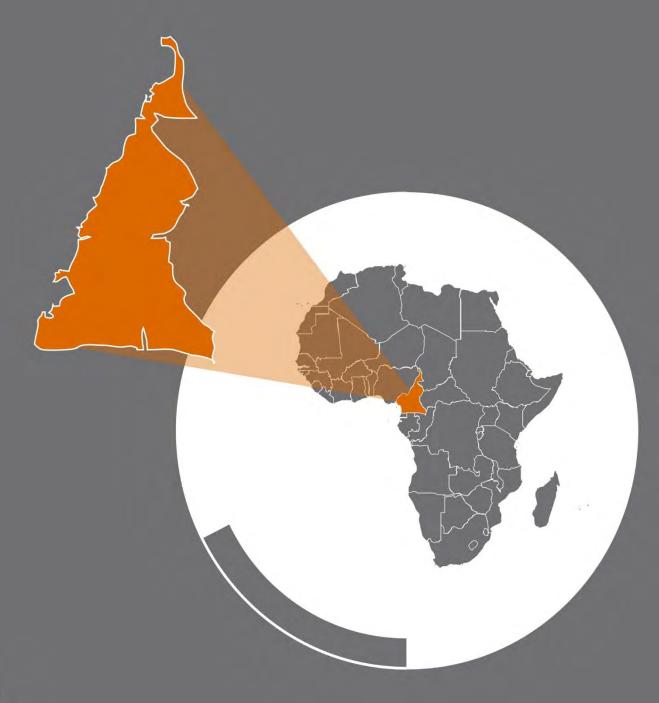
Additionally, under the terms of the legislation in force, admitting qualified foreign workers is admissible; however, the investor must comply with a rigorous training plan of training of national technicians, aiming at the progressive transition of these posts to Angolan workers. The plan for gradual replacement of the foreign workforce by the national shall be part of the Investment Project documentation at the time of registration.



Cameroon

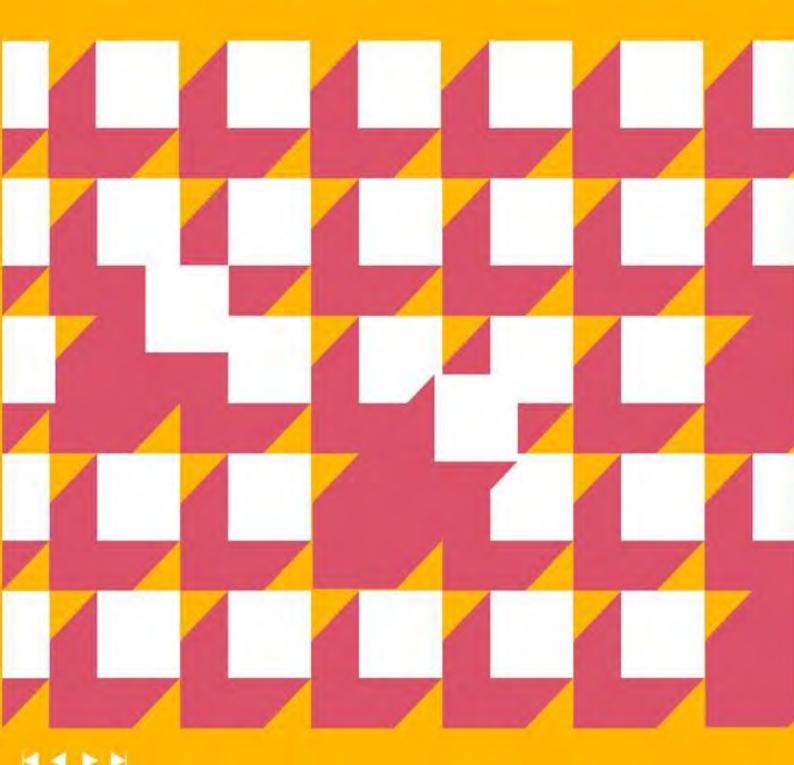


Contact Nadine Tinen nadine.tinen@pwc.com



Oil and Gas Sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Petroleum exploration in Cameroon started as far back as 1947. The first hydrocarbon title ("oil research permit") was granted for the Douala offshore basin to the company SEREPCA, on April 16th 1952.. The first discovery of commercial oil was made in 1972 in the Betika oilfield, located in the Rio Del Rey basin.

Cameroon became an effective oil producer in 1977. From 1980 to 1986, the country experienced its most active period of Production to date, with production hitting a record high of 182,000 barrels/day (bpd).

After this date, the volume of the exploration declined due to the international oil crisis, resulting in a progressive decline of the domestic production of crude oil of around 3% per year on average between 1986 and 1999. After the initial discoveries, proven oil reserves have increased rapidly.

Following a period of decline, an increase in proven reserves was expected. This was due to increased development and intensification of drilling activities under the signature of new Petroleum Contracts and the ceding of the Bakassi Peninsula to the Republic of Cameroon.

Cameroon's oil production in million barrels during the last five years is as follows: 21.9 in 2012, 24.2 in 2013, 29.9 in 2014, 34.9 in 2015, 33.6 in 2016 and 27.726 in 2017. Oil production at the end of the 2nd quarter of 2018 was 12.427 million barrels.

According to the National Hydrocarbons Company (NHC), the recent increase is the result of the commissioning and operation of the Bojongo field and the increase in production of three new oil fields namely Padouk, Inter-Inoua Barombi and Barombi Nord-Est.

In March 2005, Cameroon adhered to the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI) which is a global standard to promote the open and accountable management of oil, gas and mineral resources, and was declared compliant on 17th October 2013 after the first validation process.

In January 2018, the National Hydrocarbons Corporation (NHC) launched a Licensing Round for eight blocks in the hydrocarbons rich Rio del Rey Basin (RDR) and in the highly prospective Douala/Kribi-Campo (DKC) Basin which covers a total area of 19,000 km². International Oil & Gas Companies were invited to submit bid(s) for one or more blocks.

Reservoir estimates

The proven reserves of crude oil in Cameroon are estimated at 200 million barrels.

Significant new developments

Invoices issued by oil subcontractors subject to the withholding tax shall clearly mention:

- The gross amount;
- The withholding tax to be deducted at source;
- The net amount payable.

As of 1 January 2018, the following significant corporate tax developments were introduced in Cameroon by the 2018 Finance Law:

• The computer fee is applied at a rate of 0.45% and shall be fixed at a ceiling of 15,000 Communauté Financière Africaine francs (XAF) per export declaration.





- Some arms and their parts, as well as ammunition, (of Chapter 93 of the Economic and Monetary Community of Central Africa [CEMAC] Code) imported by persons other than those governed by public law shall be subject to excise duty at the rate of 25% of the taxable value.
- Software, royalties, usage rights, licences, and updates shall be subject to customs clearance under the terms and conditions provided by the law, regardless of the means of entry into Cameroon.
- Interest for late payment at the rate of 1.5% per month (capped at 50%) has been instituted for persons who have failed to pay taxes and customs duties 30 days after the computation of the detailed declaration.
- Approved intermediaries shall, through electronic means, provide the Directorate General of Customs, on a monthly basis, the information on the status of all foreign financial transactions carried out with their customers and on their personal behalf.
- Any importer or exporter wishing to terminate customs activities shall first inform the customs administration at least 90 days beforehand and request a customs audit.
- The Preferential Tariff (PT) of the Economic Community of Central African States (ECCAS) entered into force on 1 January 2018.
- Companies in the large taxpayers unit shall automatically submit their transfer pricing documentation alongside their annual tax return.
- The rate of deduction at source representing the instalment of corporate income tax (CIT) is fixed at 5.5%, irrespective of the tax regime of the service provider, for invoices relating to public procurement amounting to less than XAF 5 million.
- Games of chance and entertainment, including lotteries and mutual, simple, or any other betting games, shall be subject to a specific excise duty of XAF 25 per unit of play or bet.
- Value-added tax (VAT) credit refund procedure shall depend on whether the taxpayer is classified in the category of low, medium, or high-risk company.
- Remunerations paid abroad for the provision of access to digital audio-visual services and remunerations paid for all kind of services provided to oil companies during the research and development (R&D) phases shall be subject to the reduced rate of special income tax (SIT) at 5%.
- Collateral and mortgage loans with microfinance institutions of the first category, as well as the related releases, surety bonds, and guarantees, shall be exempted from the registration formality and the payment of graduated stamp duty.
- Any public procurement of an amount above or equal to XAF 5 million, whatever the source of financing, shall be subject to registration duty at the reduced rate of 2%.
- Individuals or legal entities benefiting from tax and customs incentives contained in the conventions with various administrative authorities and not ratified by the Parliament shall negotiate the harmonisation of the provisions of the said conventions with the law on private investment incentives with the Ministry in charge of finance.



Fiscal regime

Institutional overview and regulatory framework

There are two regulatory frameworks in Cameroon:

- Conventions of Establishment concluded before the Petroleum Code of 1999 (some of which are still in force);
- The Petroleum Code (published in 1999).

According to the Conventions of Establishment, Petroleum Operations cover exploration and production operations and any other activities related thereto.

The Petroleum Code made this definition clearer, by defining Petroleum Operations as hydrocarbon prospection, exploration, exploitation, transportation activities, and storage activities, excluding activities relating to the refining and distribution of petroleum products.

In addition to the conventions of establishment and the Petroleum Code, the laws and regulations below also apply to oil operations:





- Law N° 64/LF/4 of 6th April 1964 prescribes the tax base and the mode of recovery of flat fees, royalties and mining taxes;
- Law N° 78/24 of 29 December 1978 prescribes the tax base and the mode of recovery of flat fees, royalties and mining taxes;
- The Decree N° 2000/465/PM of 30 June 2000 provides the implementing rules of the Petroleum Code;
- The Decree N° 2002/032/PM of 03 January 2002 establishes the tax base and the modalities of recovery of fees and charges applicable to hydrocarbons; and
- The Petroleum Contracts signed between the State of Cameroon and oil companies.

Taxation rules are provided by the regulations above and the General Tax Code.



Regulatory Framework

Industry sectors - Upstream and Downstream

The petroleum industry in Cameroon is divided into upstream and downstream sectors.

The upstream sector covers the hydrocarbons prospection, exploration, exploitation, transportation and storage activities relating to crude oil. In Cameroon, this sector is regulated as described above (please see Institutional overview and regulatory framework above).

The downstream sector covers the refining and distribution activities of petroleum products, as well as activities relating to the transportation, distribution, processing, storage, importation, exportation and marketing of natural gas within the national territory according to several Laws, Decrees and Orders related thereto.

Business License

Except where exemption applies, in order for an entity to be able to perform its activities in Cameroon, it has to obtain a business license as provided for by the General Tax Code

Section C12 of the Code exempts all new companies from business license tax for a year. All new companies must obtain an Attestation of Exoneration from the competent authorities to benefit from the exemption.

It therefore appears that the business license is payable each year from the second year of existence of new registered entities.

The business license shall be assessed on the basis of the turnover declared by the taxpayer for the previous financial year closed. New enterprises shall be required to present a projected turnover to be regularized at the end of the period.

The business license to be paid shall be calculated by applying a rate to the turnover of the previous financial year closed as follows:

- 0.159% on the turnover of large companies, for a minimum contribution of XAF 5 million and a maximum contribution of XAF 2.5 billion.
- 0.283% on the turnover of medium-sized companies, for a minimum contribution of XAF 141,500 and a maximum contribution of XAF 4,500,000;
- 0.494% on the turnover of small-sized companies, for a minimum contribution of XAF 50,000 and a maximum contribution of XAF 140,000.

Capital investment regulations

There are currently no capital investment regulations in the oil and gas sector in Cameroon.





Forms of contracts

The forms of petroleum contracts applicable in Cameroon are the following: Conventions of Establishment and Contracts of Association, Concession Contracts and Production Sharing Contracts.

Conventions of Establishment and Contracts of Association

Conventions of Establishment and Contracts of Association allow every partner in the process of oil production to benefit from a guaranteed percentage on the "Rente minière" for each year. The "Rente Minière" is the difference recorded during a given fiscal year and for a given Basin between the hydrocarbons turnover from the area of Association on the one hand and the Technical Costs attributable to the respective Area of Association on the other hand.

Concession Contracts

A Concession Contract is a petroleum contract attached to a hydrocarbons exploration permit and where applicable, to exploitation concession, whereby the holder shall be responsible for financing the petroleum operations and shall, in accordance of the provisions of the Concession Contract, be entitled to the hydrocarbons extracted during the period of validity of such Contract, subject to the right of the State to collect royalty in kind.

The Concession Contract is entered into prior to the granting of a Hydrocarbons Exploration Permit. It sets forth the rights and obligations of the State and Holder during the period of validity of the title granted to the latter.

Production Sharing Contracts

The Production Sharing Contract is a petroleum contract via which the holder receives compensation in kind consisting of a share of hydrocarbons production according to the provisions of the Petroleum Code and the Contract. The holder shall be responsible for financing the petroleum operations.

Under this contract, the hydrocarbons produced shall be shared between the State and the holder in accordance with the terms of the Contract. The holder receives a share of production as reimbursement of its costs (cost oil) and compensation in kind on the remainder of the total hydrocarbons production (profit oil) according to the provisions of the Contract.

The Production Sharing Contract may also provide for a compensation in cash rather than compensation in the form of a share of hydrocarbons. In such case, the Contract shall be deemed to be a Risk Services Contract.

Government participation

The State, either directly or through a duly mandated government body or unit reserves the right either to acquire or to have acquired, an interest under any legal form whatsoever, in all or part of the petroleum operations which are the subject of a Petroleum Contract, in accordance with the terms and conditions provided in such Petroleum Contract.

The National Hydrocarbon Company (NHC, or SNH in French) is the state-owned company that guarantees the interests of the State in the petroleum activities, that is to say, in the petroleum contracts concluded with Oil and Gas companies.

In the Petroleum Contract, the NHC shall have the same rights and obligations as the Holder to the extent of its participation in the petroleum operations under the arrangements specified in the petroleum Contract.







Local content in the oil and gas industry

The holder of a petroleum contract and its subcontractors shall give preference to Cameroonian companies in the award of contracts for the construction and the supply of goods and services, when the terms are competitive with regard to quality, price, quantities, delivery, conditions for payment and after-sale service.

The holder and its subcontractors shall prioritise the employment of qualified personnel of Cameroonian nationality for the purposes of their petroleum operations. Therefore, the holder must set up and finance a training programme for Cameroonian personnel of all grades, according to the terms and conditions specified in the petroleum contract and as soon as petroleum operations start.

Circular N $^{\circ}$ 005 / PM of 13 June 2012 relating to the general conditions applicable to foreign investors provides that jobs for labour force, worker, employee or supervisor are primarily occupied by qualified and skilled national workers if any up to:

- 50% at least for managerial jobs;
- 60% at least for supervisory jobs;
- 80% at least for labour force and workers.



Taxation regime

Direct taxes

Petroleum/oil taxation

There are two main regimes of petroleum taxation in Cameroon:

- The tax regime of oil contracts concluded before the 1999 Petroleum Code;
- The tax regime of oil contracts concluded after the 1999 Petroleum Code.

The tax regime of oil contracts concluded before the Petroleum Code of 1999: Conventions of Establishment.

Some of the Conventions of Establishment concluded before the Petroleum Code are still in force. Their tax regime is as follows:

- Several tax exemptions: VAT, taxes on dividends paid to shareholders, registration fees on contracts link to petroleum operations, WHT on certain conditions, exportation fees;
- Taxation to Corporate Income Tax (CIT) at a specific rate (15%, 38.5%, 48.647%, 57.5%), specific royalties, customs duties at the production phase;
- Guaranteed mining revenue representing a percentage of the net difference between turnover and cost.

The tax regime of oil contracts concluded after the petroleum code of 1999

In 1999, the government of Cameroon decided to stop signing Conventions of Establishment by publishing the Petroleum Code (on December 22nd) covering two forms of oil contracts: Concession Contracts (CC) and Production Sharing Contracts (PSC).

The main differences between the two types of contracts are:

- PSCs are not subject to royalties based on the production, but Concession Contracts are
- There could be "excess profit tax" calculated according to the provisions of the Concession Contract





- In the case of PSC, a part of the production (Cost Oil) is allowed to the oil company to cover petroleum costs and **the "Profit Oil" is share**d between the State and the Oil Company according to a ratio agreed upon in the PSC.

The tax regime provided by the Petroleum Code, and applicable to Oil Companies which have concluded either a Concession Contract or a PSC is the following:

- Exemption from: VAT on goods and services directly linked to petroleum operations, distribution
 taxes on dividends paid to shareholders, registration fees on contracts linked to petroleum
 operations, WHT under the conditions specified in the Petroleum Code and the oil contracts,
 export fees, and exemption from customs duties on listed equipment during the exploration
 phase;
- Taxation in the form of: annual surface rental fees, CIT at a rate between the common rate (33% since January 2015) and 50% (40% being the rate agreed within the majority of PSCs), customs duties during the exploitation phase.

The key tax provisions below shall apply for the assessment of CIT:

- Each Operator / Holder of the oil contract is responsible for its own CIT;
- Exploration and development costs shall be amortised according to modalities set out by the oil contract;
- Equipment shall be amortised from the commencement of their utilisation;
- Exploitation cost shall be booked in expense accounts;
- Losses can be carried forward for the maximum number of years provided for by the oil contract (at least 4 years). There is no carry-back mechanism;
- Head Office expenses are deductible within the limit provided by the oil contract; except where full deductibility is granted;
- Fiscal year means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months computed as provided by the oil contract.

Royalties

• Proportional mining royalty applicable to conventions of establishment

The proportional mining royalty is the amount that guarantees a percentage of the oil production allowable to each party (the oil company or the State) for each year as set out in the Convention of Establishment and the Contract of Association. This is usually paid monthly, in cash or in kind, at the rate provided by the oil contract (generally 12.5% for oil and 5% for gas).

The proportional mining royalty can be positive or negative. Its positive amount represents the payment due by the oil company to the State. The negative amount of this royalty is the amount due by the State to the oil company in order to guarantee the percentage of the mining rent provided by the oil contract.

• Proportional royalty applicable to concession contracts

Oil companies party to a Concession Contract with the State are required to pay the proportional royalty calculated against the total monthly production available of a defined area.

This royalty is settled monthly in cash or payment in kind, according to the provisions and the rates set out by the concession contract.

Additional Petroleum Duty

There is an additional petroleum duty due on exceptional income realised by the Holder of a concession contract. The amount of additional petroleum duty is a percentage of a basis determined by reference to an R factor.





R is computed by the ratio of net cumulative revenue (gross revenues of the Contractor less the sum of exploitation costs (including abandonment) less company tax) over cumulative investments (sum of exploration and development costs from the effective date to the prior calendar year).

Signature and Production Bonuses

Petroleum companies are required to pay signature bonuses and also production bonuses based on certain milestones indicated in oil contracts.

Flat fees

This is paid when the petroleum permit is granted or renewed. For the granting and renewal of the Prospection Authorisation, the amount of fixed duty is currently fixed at XAF 6 million.

For Exploration Authorisation, the flat fee is XAF 15,000 /km² at the time of granting the authorisation and XAF 10,000/km² upon renewal, with a minimum levy of XAF 6 million.

For Exploitation Authorisation, the flat fee is as follows:

- Granting of the title: XAF 250 million;
- Renewal of the title: XAF 250 million;
- Transfer of the title: XAF 250 million.

Annual Surface Rental fee

Holders of petroleum contracts and Authorisations deriving therefrom are subject to an annual surface rental fee. The payment of the annual surface rent is due as from of the signature of the petroleum contract.

The annual surface rent for the Authorisation of oil exploration is determined as follows:

- The first year 1,750 XAF/km²;
- The second year 2,000 XAF/km²;
- The third year 3,500 XAF/km²;
- Subsequent years 5,500 XAF/km².

The annual surface rent for Exploitation Authorisation relating to liquid hydrocarbons is XAF 100,000/km² per year, with a minimum levy of XAF 6 million.

Gas taxation

There is no specific regime for gas taxation in Cameroon.

Liquefied natural gas (LNG) regime

There is no specific regime for liquefied natural gas taxation in Cameroon.

Withholding taxes

The withholding tax regime as applicable to petroleum companies is as follows:

• For remunerations of services on research and development operations: application of the reduced rate of Special Income Tax (SIT) at 5% regardless of the invoicing conditions, or the existence of any affiliation between the parties. Oil companies that do not opt for the reduced rate of 5% above and invoke their establishment agreements shall be exempt from payment of the SIT and remain liable to the SIT at the rate of 15% where the services rendered have not been invoiced at cost price by affiliated companies;





Clarifications shall be provided by the Tax Administration on the rate (5% or 15%) applicable to local PEs that have opted for the WHT regime.

- For remunerations of services on exploitation operations: application of the SIT at the normal rate of 15%;
- 16.5% applicable to interest on loans other than those granted by non-resident lenders for fund pertaining to development investments;
- 5.5% applicable to services provided by local vendors except where exempt;
- 2.2% or 5.5% applicable to goods and materials supplied local vendors depending on their tax regime
- 10% applicable to rents paid for the leasing of premises to entities not attached to a specialized tax center.

Capital gain tax (CGT)

Capital gains from the assignment or transfer of any capital assets shall be recorded as credit to the production and profits accounts for CIT purpose.

The net overall capital gains arising from income from bonds, income from debts, deposits, surety-bonds and current accounts, profits realised from the direct or indirect transfer of shares, reimbursement of sums put at the disposal of the company by a manager or a partner as an advance or a loan, as well as from the transfer of rights relating to natural resources shall be subject to 16.5% WHT (which is an advance payment of CIT).

Where the transfer of rights relating to natural resources is realised abroad, the Cameroonian company and the transferor shall be jointly and severally liable for the payment of sums due under such transfer.

The Circular laying down the modalities of application of the 2015 Finance Law specifies that indirect transfer is considered to be the transfer of shares between two foreign related entities, which belong to the same scope of consolidation, notably where an entity of that scope of consolidation holds whole or part of the share capital of the Cameroonian entity.

From what precedes, it results that the indirect transfers of shares subject to capital gain tax (i.e. the 16.5% WHT) are those realized between the entities belonging to the same scope of consolidation.

For the definition of the notion of consolidation, the Circular refers to the definition provided by section 78 of the OHADA Uniform Act Organizing and Harmonizing Undertakings' Accounting Systems.

According to section 78 mentioned above, exclusive control by an undertaking results from:

- direct or indirect holding of a majority of the voting rights of another undertaking;
- appointment of the majority of the members of another undertaking's administrative,
 management or supervisory structures for two successive accounting periods; the consolidating
 undertaking is deemed to have made such appointments if, during that period, it directly or
 indirectly held a fraction of the voting rights greater than forty percent and no other member
 directly or indirectly held a fraction greater than its own;
- the right to exert a dominant influence over a company by virtue of a contract or the articles of association, when the applicable law so permits, and the consolidating undertaking is a member of the dominated undertaking.

Joint control is the shared control of an undertaking run jointly by a limited number of shareholders with the decisions resulting from the agreement between them.

Notable influence over the management and the financial policy of another undertaking is presumed when an undertaking directly or indirectly holds a fraction of that other undertaking's voting rights equal to at least one fifth.



Thus, enterprises belong to the same consolidation perimeter when one enterprise holds voting rights in the other companies and is therefore shareholder in the others companies.

Property Tax

Property tax is payable annually on real estate, with or without an ownership certificate or an administrative or judicial order issued. Tax is charged at 0.1% of the assessed property value.

Properties belonging to clubs, associations, or sporting bodies' accredited properties intended for sports and sports facilities are exempt from property tax.

Double Tax Treaties

Cameroon has concluded Double Tax Treaties with the following:

- CEMAC Countries (Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Gabon, Equatorial Guinea, and Republic of Congo);
- France;
- Canada:
- Tunisia;
- Morocco; and
- United Arab Emirates.

Profit repatriation issues

During the validity of the petroleum contracts and provided that they comply with their obligations particularly with regard to the rules governing foreign exchange and taxation, holders shall be guaranteed:

- The right to freely deposit, retain and acquire or borrow funds from abroad, including proceeds from the sale of their proportional share of production, and to freely dispose thereof, to the extent the amount exceeding their tax obligations and local needs for petroleum operations on the territory of Cameroon;
- The right to transfer and freely retain abroad, the proceeds from sales of hydrocarbons, dividends and proceeds of any type from invested capital as well as the proceeds from the liquidation or disposal of their assets;

Transfer Pricing and Thin Capitalisation regulations

Companies under the jurisdiction of the Large Taxpayers' Unit (LTU) are required to automatically transmit Transfer Pricing documentation alongside their Annual Tax Returns to the tax authorities no later than March 15th of each year.

This obligation shall apply where:

- More than 25% of the taxpayer's share capital or voting rights is held directly or indirectly by a company established or created outside Cameroon;
- The taxpayer itself holds directly or indirectly, more than 25% of the share capital or voting rights of a legal entity domiciled outside Cameroon;
- The taxpayer is a company within the perimeter of consolidation of the parent company as defined by Section 78 of the OHADA Uniform Act Harmonizing Company Accounting Procedures.

For taxpayers who are not under the jurisdiction of the LTU, the TP documentation can be requested during tax audits.

Law N°2013/017 establishing the 2014 Finance Law of the Republic of Cameroon introduces thin capitalisation rules by tightening conditions of deductibility of interests paid on loans obtained from shareholders or affiliated companies.



The deduction of interests on sums of money left or placed at the disposal of local entities by partners or related companies who directly or indirectly own at least 25% of the share capital or corporate voting rights is capped at:

- one and a half times the amount of equity or
- 25% of profit before corporate tax and before deduction of the said interests and amortisations taken into account in determining such profit.

Otherwise, interests on the excess amount shall not be deductible. As such they are added back for corporate income tax calculation and subject to distribution tax at 16.5%.

Indirect taxes

Value-added tax (VAT)

The provision of goods and services of any nature, including studies, directly related to the performance of Petroleum Operations are exempt from VAT. The rate of VAT is 19.25% and 0% for exports.

In order to benefit from this exemption, oil and gas companies and their subcontractors must obtain an Attestation of Exemption from VAT. This exemption applies to operations carried out by holders of petroleum contracts, their contractors and subcontractors in the first degree. Upon failure to obtain that attestation, the normal VAT rules are applicable. Such in-put VAT is not recoverable and shall be treated as cost.

VAT returns of a given fiscal year should be submitted on the 31st of March of the following year (i.e. the VAT return of FY 2017 should be submitted on March 31st 2018 at the latest). Monthly returns are required to be filed on the 15th of the following month at the latest.

VAT should be paid when the return is submitted. However, monthly payments (if any) are made on the 15th of the following month at the latest. In addition, early payments are encouraged in practice to avoid penalties for late submission.

Consumption tax

There is no such tax in Cameroon.

Registration Duty

The registration duty applies to certain deeds listed by the General Tax Code (GTC). The assessment basis depends on the nature of transactions, and the rate varies from 1% to 15%.

The formation of a company and subsequent capital increases in Cameroon are not subject to registration duty.

Public contracts or orders paid from the budget of the state, regional, and local authorities; public institutions, public corporations, and semi-public companies; or through external financing shall be subject to registration duty at the rate of 2% for amounts below XAF 5 million and 5% for amounts at or above XAF 5 million.

As of 1 January 2016, public orders for fuels and lubricants, regardless of the purchase or payment method, shall be exempted from registration duty and stamp duty.

The following transactions are subject to registration duty at the rate of 2%:

The transfer of shares and bonds of commercial or civil companies with registered offices outside
of the Economic and Monetary Community of Central Africa (CEMAC) zone when said
instruments are utilised or when the transfer produces consequences in a CEMAC country.





• The transfer (even indirect) within Cameroon or abroad of shares and bonds of companies with registered offices in Cameroon. Holders of Petroleum contracts shall be liable under conditions of general application for fees related to transfer tax (i.e. registration duty) with the exception of registration fees related to loans, sureties and contracts directly related to Petroleum Operations.

Custom duties

The customs regime applicable to oil operations depends on the phase of the operations.

• At the Exploration/Research phase

Full exemption shall apply to equipment and accessories listed and deemed to be re-exported after operations. Such equipment and accessories shall be imported under the Normal Temporary Admission (NTA) regime.

This exemption also applies to consumables listed. Equipment and accessories not listed but which are to be re-exported shall be imported under Special Temporary Admission (STA) regime. According to the STA, the payment of the customs duties is spread over some years considering the duration of the **equipment's depreciation, the value of the equipment** as declared and the time during which the equipment shall be used in Cameroon.

• At the Exploitation phase

This preferential customs regime which covers spare parts for machines and equipment necessary for petroleum operations shall also apply during the two – year duration of a provisional exploitation authorisation.

Beyond the period mentioned above, imports of products and materials required for petroleum operations are subject to the customs regime of general application.

Equipment not relating to oil operations shall be subject to the Customs regimes of general application. Holders may export the share of hydrocarbons to which they are entitled free of all export taxes and duties.

The importation of goods and merchandises from other countries is subject to customs duties, except where exemptions or the suspended customs regimes are applicable. Customs duties are levied on the customs value of most imported goods at rates ranging from 5% to 30%.

There are certain benefits applicable to **PSC's or concessions contracts:**

- Most products and materials during the Exploration phase can be imported free of all taxes and duties including turnover tax.
- ➤ Goods and materials directly used for Petroleum Operations benefit from a preferential low customs rate of 5% during the first 5 years which follow the grant of the Exploitation Authorisation or its renewal. Thereafter, full customs duty rates apply.

The above customs benefits apply to the Contractor and also their sub-contractors. The Ministry in Charge of Finance provides a list of products and materials for which this benefit applies. However, the list although in existence, is unsigned, therefore the concern is that it does not have the force of law. Customs generally adhere to the list.

Practically, companies will apply for a certificate of exemption for each category of operation. This process can take 1 to 2 months and therefore timing must be carefully planned. Moreover, the certificate of exemption applies to the PSC contractor and to immediate tier 1 subcontractor's.

However, tier 2, i.e. sub sub-contractors are unable to benefit albeit that the wording of the PSC does allow all tier contractors to benefit.





Other custom duties

The Community Integration Tax does not apply to equipment imported under Normal Temporary Admission (NTA) or Special Temporary Admission (STA) regimes.

OHADA Levy

The OHADA levy does not apply to equipment imported under NTA or STA.

Data processing fee

The rate of this tax is 0.45% applicable to the Cost + Insurance + Freight values.

However in practice, listed equipment imported for oil operations are subject to a fixed amount of about XAF 100,000.

SGS Inspection fees

Exemptions apply to the importing and re-exporting of equipment necessary for oil exploration or exploitation.

Registration duties

Agreements which are directly linked to the performance of oil operations shall be exempt from registration duties.

However, holders of Petroleum Contracts are liable under conditions of general application for registration duties related to contracts which are not directly related to petroleum operations. The registration duties rates vary from 1% to 15% depending of the nature of the transaction.

Stamp duty

Holders of petroleum contracts are liable under conditions of general application to stamp duties.

Contribution to the National Social Insurance Fund (NSIF or CNPS in French)

The social contribution is divided into three parts:

- Contribution for family allowance: 7%;
- Contribution for Industrial accident with low risk: 1.75%, medium risk: 2.5, high risk: 5%.
- Contribution for old age pension: 4.2%.

In practice, the rate generally applied by oil companies and oil subcontractors is 5%. Given that the services are usually performed offshore, they are classified as hydrocarbon research activities, and as such considered to be high risk.

Other taxes

Personal Income Tax (PIT)

Only tax residents are liable to this tax

Individuals of foreign nationality who stay in Cameroon for more than 183 days per year shall be considered as tax resident in Cameroon, except if they can prove that the job they perform in Cameroon is of an accessory nature.

Basis of Assessment: The basis of assessment shall be the overall income earned by the tax resident.





The personal income tax is deducted at source by the employer. The rates and calculations are as follows:

The benefits in kind are assessed as follows on the basis of taxable income:

Housing: 15%;Electricity: 4%;

Water: 2%;

• Each domestic servant: 5%;

Each vehicle: 10%;

• Food: 10%.

Deductible Charges:

• Professional Charges: 30% of taxable income;

• Social Contributions: 4.2% of remuneration subject to social contribution, with a maximum base of 750,000 per month;

• Family Expenses: 500,000 FCFA per year.

After deduction of the above charges, the Personal Income Tax is calculated according to the progressive rate below:

• From 0 to 2 000 000 XAF: 11%

From 2 000 001 to 3 000 000 XAF: 16.5%From 3 000 001 to 5 000 000 XAF: 27.5%

More than 5 000 000 XAF: 38.5%

National Social Insurance Fund (NSIF)

Employer and employee must contribute on a monthly basis to Cameroon's National Social Insurance Fund at 11.2% and 4.2%, respectively. The basis of contribution is capped at XAF 750,000 per month (i.e. XAF 9,000,000 per year). Employers in Cameroon must also contribute 1.75%, 2.5%, or 5% of total salaries to the National Social Insurance Fund for Industrial Accidents when they are respectively classified in groups A, B or C according to the classification per type of activity. The calculation basis in this category is the gross salary, including the benefits in kind assessed for their actual amount.

In addition to the Personal Income Tax and social insurance contributions made to NSIF, there are other taxes and contributions imposed on the salaries of employees working in Cameroon. These are divided into taxes to be borne by the employer, and taxes to be borne by the employee, as summarised in the table below.





Other Taxes/Contribution on payroll	To be borne by the Employer	To be borne by the Employer
CRTV Royalty	Depend on the amount of gross salary, this royalty does not surpass XAF 13,000 per month	N/A
Local Development Tax	Depend on the basics salary subject to a maximum amount of XAF 30,000 per year	N/A
Housing fund tax	The basis of this tax is the taxable salary. The tax rate is 1%	The basis of the tax is the gross salary, the benefit in kind being considered for their actual amount. The tax rate is 1.5%
National Employment (NEF) contribution	N/A	The basis of the tax is the gross salary, the benefits in kind being considered for their actual amount. The tax rate is 1%

Other statutory contribution

No other statutory contributions are applicable in Cameroon.

Taxation of Oil Field Services (OFS)

Services from OFS based abroad shall be taxed as follows:

- For remunerations of services on research and development operations: application of the reduced rate of Special Income Tax (SIT) at 5% regardless of the invoicing conditions, or the existence of any affiliation between the parties. Oil companies that do not opt for the reduced rate of 5% above and invoke their establishment agreements shall be exempt from payment of the SIT and remain liable to the SIT at the rate of 15% where the services rendered have not been invoiced at cost price by affiliated companies;
- For remunerations of services on exploitation operations: application of the SIT at the normal rate of 15%.

Local Permanent establishments of OFS have the choice between the tax regime of common application (i.e. corporate income tax of 30% on the net taxable income, or a withholding tax regime of 15% on gross revenue). It should be noted that clarifications shall be provided by the Tax Administration on the rate (5% or 15%) applicable on research and development operations to local PEs that have opted for the WHT regime. OFS incorporated locally are subject to the tax regime of general application.

There is a deemed profit tax of 16.5% applicable to the net profit after corporate income tax. The deemed profit tax applies only to OFS which are local branches and that have opted for the regime of corporate income tax.

Incentives in the oil and gas industry

Capital allowances

From the year of commercial production, the Holder of an oil contract may claim tax depreciation on capital expenditure on the basis of modalities provided by the oil contract.





Investment tax credits

There is no special investment tax credit for Oil and Gas companies in Cameroon.

Tax exemption

Exemption from withholding tax is provided under certain conditions, on remunerations paid overseas for services rendered by entities located abroad.

Exemption from withholding tax is provided on dividends and interests from loans granted by non-resident lenders for funds pertaining to development investments.

Exemption is also provided from VAT applicable to the provision of goods and services of any nature(including studies), which are directly related to the performance of Petroleum Operations.

Registration duties: deeds directly linked to the execution of oil operations shall be exempt from registration duties;

Exemption from customs duties:

- At the Exploration/Research phase: Full exemption is available to equipment and accessories listed and deemed to be re-exported after operations;
- At the Production phase: For equipment and accessories imported and which are to be re-exported without having undergone any change other than the normal depreciation due to use, a reduced rate of 5% is applicable for the first 5 years from the grant of an production authorisation or its renewal.
- Holders may export the share of hydrocarbons to which they are entitled free of all export taxes and duties.

Export processing zone

There is no specific free zone for oil and gas export.

Group relief

There is no group relief available under the regulations of the Oil and Gas industry in Cameroon.

Compliance Requirements

Annual declarations

The annual return is a summary of all transactions carried out by the taxpayer during the fiscal year. This return includes the financial statements, its appendices and the assessment of the final income tax and VAT (where applicable). For a given fiscal year, the annual tax return shall be submitted within deadlines provided by the Petroleum Contract.

CIT returns of a given fiscal year should be submitted on the 31st March of the following year (i.e. the CIT return of FY 2018 should be submitted on March 31st 2019 at the latest). The 2018 Finance Law also states that the annual tax return shall be accompanied by Transfer Pricing documentation, for entities falling under the jurisdiction of the Large Taxpayers' Unit (LTU).

Quarterly returns

Oil companies are required to file a quarterly return no later than the 15th of the month following the quarter in which the return is due, along with the supporting document of the amount of taxes payable.





Payment of income tax

The payment of CIT for a given fiscal period is required to be made in four instalments. Each instalment shall be determined by application of the rate of CIT on the estimated portion of the taxable income for the year attributable to the quarter. Each instalment shall be paid no later than the 15th of the month following the quarter in which it is due. The final accounting shall be carried out when the financial statements are submitted.

Payment of withholding tax

Taxes withheld at source shall be declared and paid on a monthly basis. The taxes withheld at source for a given month shall be paid no later than the 15th of the following month. This concerns payroll, payments of invoices received from local vendors and remunerations of services provided by entities located overseas.

Notwithstanding the provisions relating to the system of declaration, the Tax Administration may transmit a pre-completed tax return to the taxpayer who can submit a request for correction to the competent Taxation Centre.

Penalty

• Late submission of returns

Late submission of the return shall entail the application of a 10% penalty per month of delay, capped at 30% of the principal tax due.

• Interest on late payment

Late submission of the return shall give rise to the application of a 1.5% interest per month up to a maximum of 50%.

Tax audit

As a general rule, there should not be more than one audit undertaken in a company within the same fiscal year. There are 2 categories of audits:

- Desk Audit: It is carried out by the Tax Administration from its office on the basis of the taxpayer's file they have.
- Onsite audit: It starts from a notice of audit which shall be notified to the taxpayer no later than 8 days before the audit starts.

Where the tax authority notices a shortcoming or an inaccuracy or omission in the data used as a basis to calculate any taxes, duties or sums due under the General Tax Code, the corresponding adjustments shall be made following the adversary procedure. The onus of proof shall lie with the tax authority.

Audit and other reporting requirement

Audit

The books relating to oil operations shall be kept in accordance with the OHADA Accounting Principles and Generally Accepted Rules of Accounting in the International Petroleum Industry.

Prior to undertaking oil operations, contractors shall provide the Government with an outline of its chart of account and the organization of its accounting for review and approval purposes.

Unless otherwise decided, the accounting records and reports shall be prepared and kept in English or French using the USD as the currency of account.





"Excess profit tax" is determined as follows:

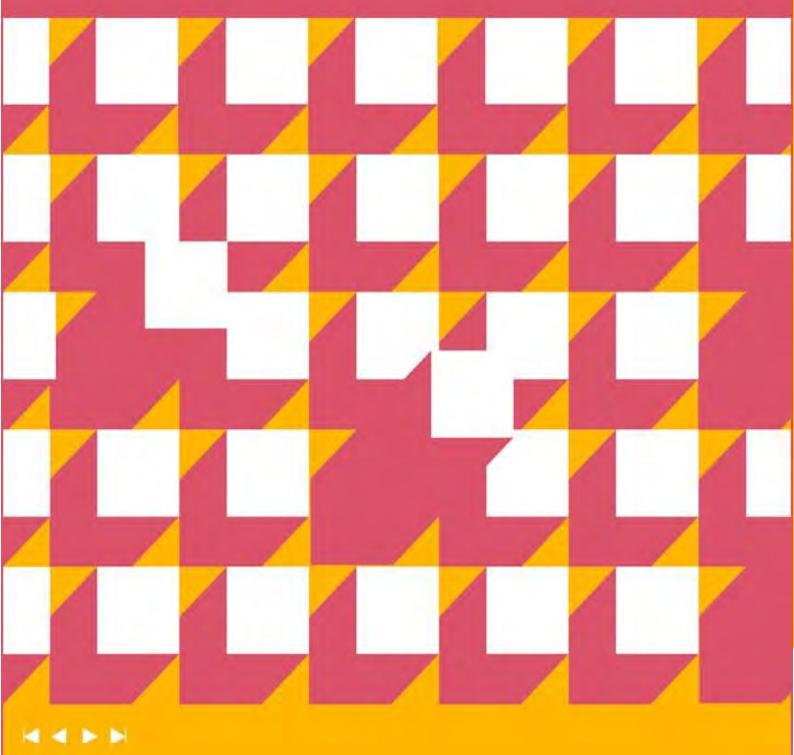
- 10% of the amount of the profit subject to the company tax for the elapsed calendar year if "R" ratio (Net Cumulative Revenue / Cumulative Investment is equal to or greater than 1.5 but not less than 2.5;
- 20% of the amount of the profit subject to the company tax for the elapsed calendar year for any value of the "R" ratio is equal to or greater than 2.5;

No "excess profit tax" will be due if "R" ratio is less than 1.5.

This tax is payable each calendar year on 31st January of the year based on the statement of liquidation established by the administration in charge of Mining directly and spontaneously when the taxpayer or files its return to the tax Administration

Power and Utilities sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

In 1974, the Cameroon National Electricity Corporation (SONEL) was created and its articles of association adopted provided that SONEL was a mixed-economy public company with an industrial and commercial nature for the generation, transmission, distribution and use of electrical energy in Cameroon. In July 2001, SONEL was subject to privatization and taken over by AES-Sirocco Limited, a subsidiary of AES Corporation that held 51% of the capital; State of Cameroon 44% and Personnel 5%. SONEL became AES-SONEL.

In 2014, the Government of Cameroon signed an agreement which granted ACTIS 56% of the shares of AES-SONEL and its subsidiaries KPDC and DPDC. AES SONEL became Eneo Cameroon S.A. (Eneo).

Eneo is a partially State-owned company with 51% of the share capital held by Actis, 5% by Eneo employees and 44% by the State of Cameroon. The information made public in the official website of Eneo state that: Eneo has an installed generation capacity of 968MW and its generation facilities fleet consists of 39 generation power plants, including 13 grid power plants and 26 remote thermal power plants. 74 % of Eneo generation is from hydro; the transmission network comprises 24 substations and includes 1944.29 kilometres of High-Voltage lines, 15081.48 kilometres of Medium-Voltage lines and 15209.25 kilometres of Low-Voltage lines; and the distribution network comprises 11 450 km lines of 5.5 to 33 KV and 11 158 km lines of 220 to 380 KV.

In 2006, a company with public capital, Electricity Development Corporation (EDC), was created to manage public assets in the electricity sector on behalf of the State. EDC also has, among other missions, to carry out or participate in collaboration with other stakeholders in the realization of activities in the electricity sector.

As the country's historical main electricity company in Cameroon, Eneo was the only company with a monopoly on the production, transmission and sale of electricity in Cameroon. With the creation of the National Company for Electricity Transportation (SONATREL) in 2015, the Cameroonian authorities confirmed the opening of the electricity market, that will certainly lead to the intervention of new competitors in the sector in order to make the electricity system more efficient and improve the quality of the public service of electricity.

The electricity shortages that have disrupted household life and slowed the country's economic growth since 2001 have eased with the construction and commissioning of several diesel thermal power plants and a heavy fuel oil thermal power plant. However, the delay in the implementation of new power plant projects identified in the Long-Term Electricity Sector Development Plan (PDSE 2030) has increased the imbalance between energy supply and demand. In addition, there is the obsolescence, saturation and low availability of electricity generation, transmission and distribution equipment, which leads to frequent and most often prolonged interruptions in the supply of electricity in towns and villages.

The electricity demand of public sector (low and medium voltage customers), which is growing at an average rate of 6% per year, is estimated at 4,700 GWh (or around 842 MW) in 2015; then at 7,600 GWh (or 1370 MW) in 2025. Industrial demand, which is very strongly influenced by the energy needs of the aluminium industry, currently stands at around 1,315 GWh (or 150 MW). The implementation of the Bauxite-Aluminium development plan that the Government is considering with its partners through the Greenfield project and the prospects for the development of the industrial zone of the Kribi deep seaport will generate additional energy needs of over 13,000 GWh (1500 MW) from 2016 to 2025.



Cameroon has a rich hydroelectric potential and natural gas reserves. Several projects for hydroelectric power plants and natural gas-fired power generation have been identified and are planned for the medium and long term; some are already underway. In addition, several sites with potential for energy export at the sub-regional (Chad, CAR,) and regional (Nigeria) levels have been identified.

The Cameroonian government is currently considering the construction of the Tower of Electricity (Tourel), building that will house the services of three public companies in the electricity sector: Electricity Sector Regulatory Agency (ARSEL), the Rural Electrification Agency (AER) and the Electricity Development Corporation (EDC).



Fiscal Regime and taxation regime

Subject to the specific rules and incentives analysed below, power and utilities companies are subject to the tax rules of general application, including in case of tax audits. This includes corporate income tax (CIT), value added tax (VAT), distribution tax on dividends, withholding taxes (payable on interests, royalties, rents, remunerations paid to local and foreign service provider) etc.

The application for the concession, license, authorisation and declaration in view of the production, transport, distribution, importation, exportation and sale of electric energy shall be subject to the processing fees as follows:

- Concession applications: XAF 100 000 000 (one hundred million);
- License applications: XAF 50 000 000 (fifty million) for;
- Authorisation applications:
 - For self-producers of electricity:
 - Power greater than 5 MW: XAF 5 000 000 (five million);
 - Power comprised between 1 MW and 5 MW: XAF 2 500 000 (two million and five hundred thousands);
 - For distributors of electricity:
 - Power less than or equal to 100 KW: XAF 1000 000 (one million) for;
- Declaration applications: XAF 25 000 (twenty five thousand).

Royalty fee shall be collected on the basis of the annual turnover excluding taxes of the relevant activity realized by the operators of the electricity sector for the previous year at the following rates applicable to the annual turnover:

Regimes	Activities	Royalty rate
Concession	Production of electricity	1%
	Transport of electricity	1%
	Distribution of electricity	1%
	Management of electricity transport networks	1%
License	Independent power production	1%
	Importation and exportation of electricity	1%
Authorization	Sale of electricity at high and medium voltage	1%
	Importation and exportation of electricity	0.75%
	Operation of a private power line	0.75%
	Distribution of electricity in rural area	0.75%
	Sale of electricity in rural area	0.75%
Authorization	Self-generation of electricity whose installations have a capacity greater than 100 KW and less than 1 MW	0.75%



The royalty fee of a given fiscal year shall be paid latest on 31st January of the following fiscal year.



Regulatory Framework

The Electricity Sector Regulatory Agency (ARSEL), which is an administrative public establishment, is the key regulator of the power and utilities sector in Cameroon.

ARSEL's mission is to ensure the regulation, control and monitoring of the activities of operators in the electricity sector.

The National Company for Electricity Transportation (SONATREL), created in 2015, is in charge of the management of the electricity transportation network in Cameroon. SONATREL is a company with public capital and placed under the technical supervision of the Ministry of Water and Energy and under the financial supervision of the Ministry of Finance.

The main operators are ENEO, KPDC and DPDC.

The key regulatory framework of the power and utilities sector, including regulations relating to incentives, is the following:

- Law No. 2011/022 of 14 December 2011 governing the electricity sector in Cameroon;
- Decree No. 2012/2806 / PM of 24 September 2012 relating to the implementation of Law No. 2011/022 of 14 December 2011 governing the electricity sector in Cameroon;
- Decree No 2001/021/PM of 29 January 2001 setting the rates, modalities of calculation, of recovery and allocation of the royalty on the activities of the electricity sector;
- Order No. 061/ CAB/MINEE of 30 January 2001 fixing the composition and processing fees for the application of concession, license, authorisation and declaration in view of the performance of production, transport, distribution, importation, exportation and sale of electric energy;
- Order No. 00000193/A/MINEE of 28 April 2014 setting the composition of the files for the application for concession, license, authorization and declaration as well as the fees relating thereto;
- Order No. 080/CAB/PM of 09 September 2013 setting the amount and modalities of collection of the annual fee instituted for the benefit of the bodies in charge of incentives management;
- Law No. 2013/004 of 18th April 2013 to lay down private investment incentives in the Republic of Cameroon:
- Law No. 2017/015 of 12 July 2017 amending and completing certain provisions of Law No. 2013/004 of 18th April 2013 to lay down private investment incentives in the Republic of Cameroon;
- Order No. 00000366/MINFI/SG/DGI/DGD of 19 November 2013 laying down the modalities of the implementation of tax and customs incentives provided by Law N°2013/004 of 18th April 2013 to lay down private investment incentives in the Republic of Cameroon;
- Order No. 00000331/MINFI/SG/DGI/DGD of 17 July 2014 amending and completing certain provisions of the Order No. 00000366/MINFI/SG/DGI/DGD of 19 November 2013 laying down the modalities of the implementation of tax and customs incentives provided by Law N°2013/004 of 18th April 2013 to lay down private investment incentives in the Republic of Cameroon.



Forms of contracts

The activities realized in the electricity sector shall be placed under one of the following legal regimes: the concession, the license, the authorization, the declaration and the free scheme.





The concession is an agreement exclusively signed between the State and an operator allowing the latter to use clearly defined State land for the purpose of generating, transmitting and distributing electricity on the basis of specifications.

The license is the contract or administrative title granted by a competent authority to a qualified operator who has been selected to carry out independent production activities selling extra high, high and medium voltage electricity as well as import and export activities totally or partially intended for distributors or bulk users.

The following activities shall fall under the authorization regime:

- Private production installations of more than 1 MW;
- Setting up and operating electricity distribution installations with a view to directly or indirectly supplying power of a capacity less than or equal to 100 KW;
- Installation of private electricity lines along or across a highway or running horizontally at distances of less than 10 m from an existing electric, telephone or telegraph line situated on public property.

Where the capacity of the installations of self-generation of electricity is more than 100 KW and less than 1 MW, the owner of such installations shall be bound to make a declaration of Electricity Sector Regulatory Agency (ARSEL) before operating the said installations.

Under the free scheme, installation of private electricity lines shall be done without restriction where the facilities are entirely located on private highway, and the wires shall not act run along or go across a 10 meters from an existing electric, telephone or telegraph line situated on public property.



Local Content Regulation

There are no specific local content regulations for the power and utilities sector.

Circular N° 005 / PM of 13 June 2012 relating to the general conditions applicable to foreign investors provides that jobs for labour force, worker, employee or supervisor are primarily occupied by qualified and skilled national workers if any up to:

- 50% at least for managerial jobs;
- 60% at least for supervisory jobs;
- 80% at least for labour force and workers.



Incentives in the industry

As a general rule, materials and equipment used in harnessing solar and wind energy shall be exempted from VAT.

Subject to compliance with the relevant conditions, operators of the power and utilities sector may benefit from the tax and customs incentives listed below provided by the tax regime of private investment incentive in Cameroon.

Tax and customs incentives of general application

- During the installation/construction phase:
 - Exemption from registration duties on lease of buildings for professional use as part of the investment program;





- Exemption from transfer duties on the acquisition of real estate, lands and buildings necessary for the realization of the investment program;
- Exemption from registration duties of contracts for the supply of equipment and the construction of the buildings and installations necessary for the implementation of their investment program;
- Exemption from registration duties on concession contracts;
- Exemption from registration duties on deeds of creation and increase of capital;
- Exemption from VAT on services related to the setting up of the project and coming from abroad, and the VAT payable on the importation of equipment and materials related to the investment program;
- Exemption from the business license during the installation phase;
- Exemption from customs duties and taxes on all equipment and materials related to the investment program;
- Immediate removal of equipment and materials related to the investment program during the clearance operations.

• During the operation phase:

Internal taxation (incentives on transactions realized in Cameroon)

- 75% reduction of CIT or tax on industrial and commercial profits for a period of five (5) years;
- 50% reduction of CIT or tax on industrial and commercial profits from the sixth to the tenth year;
- Exemption from registration duties relating to loans, advances in current accounts and cautions for a period of ten (10) years;
- Free registration without payment of graduated stamp duties on deeds relating to increase, reduction, reimbursement and liquidation of share capital for a period of ten (10) years;
- 50% reduction of registration duties on deeds of transfer of rights on ownership or possession of real estate and leases for a period of five (5) years;
- 50% reduction of tax on income from stocks and shares (TISS or distribution tax) on the distribution of revenue for a period of five (5) years;
- 25% reduction of tax on income from stocks and shares (TISS or distribution tax) on the distribution of revenue from the sixth to the tenth year;
- Carry forward of losses up to the fifth fiscal year following their occurrence for a period of ten (10) years.

Customs duties (goods entering in Cameroon

A 5% reduced rate of customs duties shall apply at the importation of equipment, tools, spare parts, intermediary products, furniture and consumables not similar with those manufactured locally, with the exception of duties, taxes and other non-fiscal charges having the character of a service fee.

Specific tax and customs incentives

• Specific incentives related to the realization of certain activities

Law no. 2017/015 of 12 July 2017 amending and completing certain provisions of Law no. 2013/004 of 18th April 2013 to lay down private investment incentives in the Republic of Cameroon provides that any investor can benefit from a tax credit subject to meet one of the criteria below:

- Hire at least five (5) young graduates from institutions of higher education per year;
- Fight against pollution;
- Develop sports, cultural and social activities;
- Develop public interest activities in rural areas.

Specific incentives related to the achievement of certain specific objectives





In addition to all the tax and customs incentives cited above, enterprises that realize investments in the priority sectors such as water and energy sector shall benefit from specific tax and customs incentives below.

- During the installation phase which shall not exceed five (5) years:
 - Exemption from VAT on interests on local or external loans relating to the investment program;
 - Exemption from property tax (real estate tax) on estates built or not, which are part of the site dedicated to the transformation unit and of any real estate extension by destination;
 - Direct removal at the request of the investor, of equipment and materials destined to the realization of the investment program;
 - Special temporary admission of industrial equipment and materials likely to be re-exported and specific to priority objective.
- For the realization of exportation operations which shall not exceed five (5) years:
 - Exemption from exit duty on products locally manufactured;
 - Benefit from the regime of inward processing provided by the Customs Code.

The incentives listed above are not exhaustive since there exist a legal possibility of the government to grant additional incentives after negotiations with the appropriate State bodies.

Enterprises approved to the regime of the private investment incentive (approved investor) shall be bound to pay an annual fee to the accounting officer of the body in charge of incentives management each year on the 31st of March at the latest, from the installation phase. The amount of annual fee to be paid by approved investors shall be based on the forecast investments as follows:

Forecast investment amount (in million XAF)	Amount of the annual fee (XAF)
Below 500	200 000
From 500 to 1000	300 000
From 1000 to 5000	500 000
From 5000 to 10 000	1 000 000
From 10 000 to 50 000	2 000 000
Above 50 000	3 000 000

Any late payment shall trigger 100% penalties for late payment, after a formal notice duly notified.



Chad



Contact Nadine Tinen nadine.tinen@pwc.com



Contact Theodore Mossengar Milengar theodore.mossengar@pwc.com



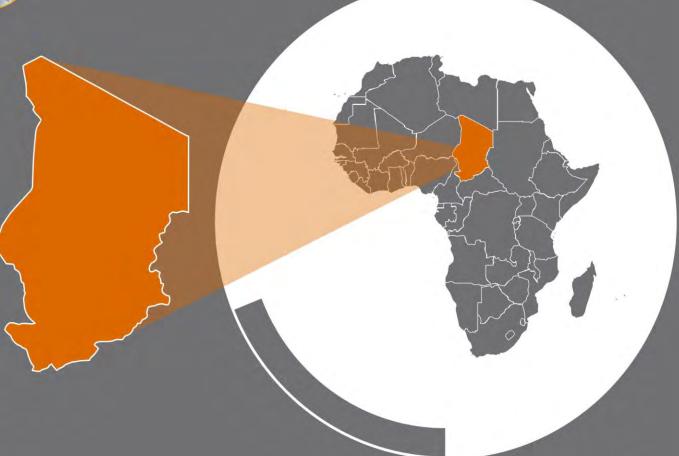
Contact Noussaina N'diekhor noussaina.ndiekhor@pwc.com



Contact Heladoum Abdallah Ngarbaye abdallah.ngarbaye@pwc.com

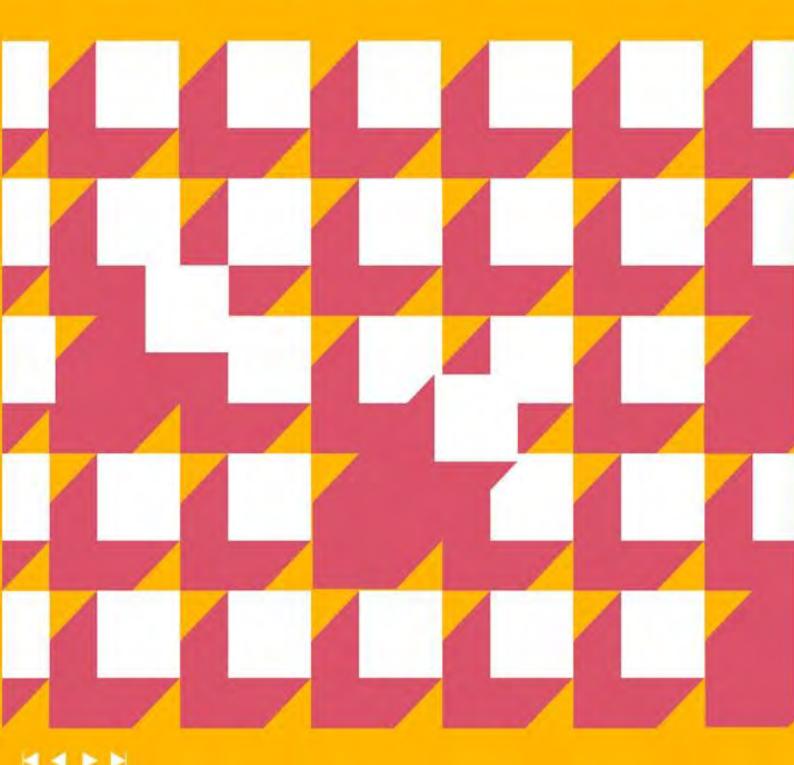


Contact Gerard Djimramadjiaye gerard.djimramadji@pwc.com



Oil and Gas Sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Oil exploration in Chad has been undertaken since the 1960s. In 1969, the first President of the Republic of Chad, Ngarta Tombalbaye, entrusted the American CONOCO with the first oil investigations which revealed the existence of oil in the South of the country in 1975.

These investigations led to the identification of five (5) potential oil areas: the basins of Doba, Dosséo, Salamat, Bongor, and the Chad Lake. The basins of Salamat and Bongor were not considered viable at this time for commercial development.

The investigations also resulted in the inauguration of a well in Doba, in the South of the country. However, in view of the deterioration of relations between Chad and its former colonial power, France, which did not pay much attention to oil prospection, CONOCO ended this prospection.

In 1978, a consortium was formed with Shell, Chevron and Exxon. Its activities were however interrupted by the civil war from 1979 to 1982. In 1988, the legal framework of the oil project of Doba was put in place after a return to peace in Chad. In 1992, Chevron was replaced by Elf in the consortium formed in 1978.

In 1993, significant oil resources were confirmed in the Doba area; and in 1996, the principle of a Doba oil project, through an oil pipeline crossing Cameroon, was adopted. A consortium led by Esso (40% of shares), Shell (40% of shares) and Elf (20% of shares) was formed. However, in November 1999, Shell and Elf withdrew themselves from the consortium and anew consortium was formed by Exxon Mobil (40%), Chevron (25%) and Petronas (35%).

For the exploitation of its oil, Chad needed a pipeline. The World Bank and the European Investment Bank financed the participation of Chad and Cameroon, providing capital to the two companies responsible for the pipeline, namely TOTCO and COTCO.

The World Bank contributed to the building of this pipeline at US\$ 92.9 million (US\$ 39.5 million for Chad and US\$ 53.4 million for Cameroon). The International Finance Corporation (IFC), a subsidiary of the World Bank, financed the project in the form of loans amounting to US\$ 100 million given to the two (2) companies, namely TOTCO and COTCO. In addition to this direct contribution, IFC mobilized US\$ 100 million in the form of syndicated loans.

The finances mobilised from the World Bank Group contributed US\$ 4.3 billion necessary for the building of the 1,070 km of pipeline linking Doba (Chad) to Kribi (Cameroon) with an estimated lifespan between 25 and 30 years.

The Chad-Cameroon oil project aims to develop 300 wells in the Komé, Miandoum and Bolobo oil fields in the Doba basin in the south of the Republic of Chad.

After this long process, Chad saw its crude flowing for the first time on October 10, 2003According to the 2012 BP Statistical Energy Survey, Chad's commercial oil reserves were estimated at 1.5 billion of barrels at the end of the 2011. In spite of the current financial crises, Chad's upstream oil sector continues to attract many oil companies.

The consortiums which are currently exploiting oil in Chad are: Exxon, Griffiths, CNPC and OPIC Africa.





The key institutions involved in the upstream oil sector are: the Ministry of Energy and Petroleum, the National Assembly and the National Hydrocarbons Company (named SHT). The current applicable petroleum contracts are the concession contract and production sharing contract.



Political Updates

The fourth republic was established upon the adoption of the new Chadian Constitution, which came into force on Friday, May 4, 2018, and which established the fourth republic. This constitution extends the power of the president Mr Idriss Déby, who has been in power since 1990 by cancelling the function of Prime Minister. There are insecurities caused by the sect Boko haram in certain regions of the country.



Economic Updates

The fall of oil pries on the international market affected oil activities in Chad, resulting in the closure of many subcontracting companies, lay-off of workers from oil companies and decrease in oil revenue for the government. In January of 2018, the Budget Act 2018 stripped away some of the bonuses and allowance and led to a reduction of the monthly salary of Chadian government employees. The structural adjustment program of facility between the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the Government of Chad was concluded in 2018. Economic growth rate in 2019 is estimated at 6.9% by the government and the inflation rate is estimated at 3%.



Regulatory Framework

The key institutions involved in the upstream petroleum sector include:

- the government (through the Minister of Energy and Petroleum);
- the National Assembly;
- the national hydrocarbons company named "Société des Hydrocarbures du Tchad" (SHT)
- the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative Committee;

In the downstream petroleum, is involved the regulation agency of petroleum sector "Autorité de Régulation du Secteur Pétrolier Aval du Tchad" (ARSAT).



Forms of contracts

There have been no changes relating to the forms of oil contracts in Chad to date. The main contracts remain: the Concession Contracts and Production Sharing Contracts.



Local Content Regulation

Key legislation relating to the upstream hydrocarbons sector includes law No.006/PR/2007 dated 20 April 2007 on hydrocarbons, as amended and supplemented by ordinance No. 001/PR/2010 dated 30 September 2010 which approves a model production sharing contract regulating the activities of exploration and production of liquid or gaseous hydrocarbons in the Republic of Chad





and the decree No.796/PR/PM/MPE/2010 dated 30 September 2010 implementing the Petroleum Law (together with the Petroleum law, the Petroleum Legislation).

The Petroleum Legislation include a number of local content requirements relating to employment. Some of the requirements are stated below:

- the contractor must prioritise the employment of Chadian qualified employees, over foreign qualified employees, subject to equivalence of qualifications;
- the annual work programme to be submitted by the contractor during the development and production phases must include:
 - a programme of recruitment for Chadian personnel and the related budget and,
 - a training programme for the Chadian personnel and the related budget, being noted that such programme must enable the Chadian personnel to accede to any positions from qualified worker to executive and director;
- the annual and semi-annual reports to be provided by the contractor must specify the number of employees dedicated to the petroleum operations, with a breakdown between expatriates and Chadians;
- the contractor must submit an annual report on :
 - the current recruitment of Chadian personnel, divided by seniority and,
 - the nature and costs of actual training provided to Chadian employees.
- the contractor and its sub-contractors must give priority to Chadian companies for construction and services contracts, subject to equivalence of conditions in respect of quality, price, quantity, timing for delivery, payment conditions, offered guarantees and after-sales service.



Fiscal and Taxation regime

General Tax regime

Rates of WHT on rents paid to individuals:

Previously, land revenues were subject to the rate of 15% for residents and 20% for non-residents. Since January 1, 2019, rents paid to individuals are subject to proportional rates of 20% both for residents and non-residents beneficiaries (new section 119 of the CGI).

Oil and gas tax regime

Until 2000s, oil companies were operating under concession contracts where corporate income tax was due on the net profits realized.

In 2007, Chad introduced a new hydrocarbon code with Production Sharing Contracts (PSCs) as the standard tool to govern relationships between the State and the oil companies.

Tax levies and exemptions applicable to PSC

Under PSC, Oil operations are subject to certain taxes, fees and charges. However some exemptions are also applicable to PSCs.

Applicable taxes

Due to its oil operations, the holder of PSC is subject to:

- Corporate income tax on net profits earned from all within the Chadian territory at a rate between 35% and 75%;
- Signing bonus
- Exclusive attribution bonus for the authorisation of exploitation;





- Production royalty (imposed at a rate of 14.25% to 16.5% on the total production of crude oil and from 5% to 10% on the total production of natural gas).
- Superficiary royalty
- Exceptional tax on the capital gain from sale of assets;
- Stamp fees;
- Registration fees;

Applicable tax exemptions

The holder of a PSC is exempt from:

- Minimum tax:
- Apprenticeship tax;
- Business license;
- Direct tax on profits:
- Tax on profit distributed;
- Taxes of any kind on interest including interest charged on sums borrowed by the contractor for its oil and gas operations;
- Registration fees paid for incorporating a company or registering any increase in share capital
- Property tax on the property of companies and all other property taxes except those payable on residential buildings;
- Taxes imposed on property owned by the company except those owned for residential use; and

Taxes on sales, value added and any assimilated tax on supplies of goods and services.

Direct Taxation

Corporation Income Tax ("CIT")

• Before 2015 fiscal year:

The rate of CIT varies from 40% to 75%, depending on the conditions to be defined in the oil contract (article 74.2 of Law N°006/PR/2007 relating to hydrocarbons).

• Since 2015 fiscal year:

The rate of CIT according to common law was reduced from 40% to 35%.

Thus, it is obvious that the rate of CIT to be applied to oil companies shall imposed at the rate of 35% to 75%, depending on the conditions defined in the oil contracts.

There are no incentive or different regimes for unconventional oil and gas.

Capital Gains Tax (CGT)

Capital gains realized by resident companies are not subject to any tax.

Capital gains realized by non-resident companies are subject to Withholding Tax (WHT) at a rate of 25% if these companies do not have their tax residence in CEMAC area. This WHT shall be filed and paid no later than the 15th of the month which follows the month of the payment of these gains to these companies. Previously, capital gains realized by oil companies are not subject to WHT. This is often defined in the contract. However, since January 1st 2019 capital gains realized by oil companies are subject to WHT.





Withholding tax (WHT)

Since January 1, 2018, all payments made to non-residents are subject to the WHT at the common rate of 25% including payments made by oil companies.

In addition, employers are required to withhold personal income tax on the salaries paid to their employees.

Thin capitalisation and Transfer Pricing

The 2018 Finance Act introduced the transfer pricing documentary obligation. The section 1000 of the General Tax Code, as amended by the 2018 Financial Act, specifies the content of the documents to be provided to the tax authorities by companies that are dependents, related or that have control of companies located outside/inside Chad and that realise intragroup financial transactions.

The documents to be provided include, in particular, general information on the group of associated companies and specific information on the company located in Chad.

General information about the associated group of companies to be provided are, among others:

- the general description of the legal and operational structures of the group of associated companies;
- the identification and geographic location of associated companies engaged in intragroup transactions during a fiscal year.

Specific information concerning the company established in Chad are:

- a description of transactions with other associates companies during that fiscal year, including the nature of the transactions and their amounts;
- the identification and geographical location of the group companies involved in the transactions;
- the presentation of the main competitive pricing method used and any change happened during this year.

The 2019 financial law increased the penalties applicable for non-compliance with the transfer pricing documentary requirement.

Since January 1st, 2019, a penalty of 5% on the amount of intragroup transactions with a minimum of XAF 50 million is applicable in case of non-compliance with the transfer pricing documentary requirement.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

The double tax treaties signed by Chad and applicable to the oil & gas sector are:

- the CEMAC treaty, the economic and monetary community of the states of central Africa treaty. The Central African Economic and Monetary Community (CEMAC) is made up of six States: Gabon, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, the Republic of the Congo and Equatorial Guinea.
- the treaty signed with the Republic of Algeria;
- the treaty signed with Turkey.

Indirect Taxes

Value Added Tax (VAT)

The VAT rates are:

- 18% applicable to all taxable transactions;
- 0% applicable to exports and related international transportation.





However, depending on their oil contracts, oil and gas companies and their subcontracting companies are generally exempted from VAT on all their transactions.

From January 1st 2019, VAT exemption certificates will no longer be automatically renewable. The application shall be filed near the Technical Committee in charge of examination of tax and customs exemptions. The Minister in charge of Finances and Budget will appoint the members of the committee.

Furthermore, since January 1st 2019, the invoices issued and received from providers of services or vendors shall clearly contain the following mentions:

- Tax number identification of both client and vendor;
- Quantity of goods sold or services provided (unity, volume, hourly rate ...);
- Description of services or goods (nature and characteristics);
- Unit price;
- Date of issuance or date of issuance of invoice;
- Number of invoice:
- Rate and Amount of VAT;
- Total of amount excluding taxes;
- Total of amount including taxes.

In the absence of the one of the above, VAT relating the invoice shall not be deductible. VAT shall be filed and paid no later than the 15th of the month which follows the month of the realizations of taxable transactions.

Sales Tax

Sales in whole or part are subject to WHT at the rate of 4% and all sales (whether in whole or not) are subject to VAT at rate of 18%.

Customs and Excise Duties

- Customs rates vary from 5% to 30% according to the nature of each item.
- Excise rates vary from 5% to 25% according to the nature of each item.

Oil companies are often exempted from custom duties. This is generally defined in the contract.

However, since January 1st 2019, Oil and gas companies which benefit from customs and excise duties exemptions provided by the General Tax Code and Custom Code are required to apply for the renewal of their customs and excise duties exemptions.

The application shall be filed near the Technical Committee in charge of the review of the tax and customs exemptions.

Oil and gas agreements containing tax exemptions which are not compliant with the new tax legislation shall be compliant latest by December 2019.

Other Taxes

Social Security contributions

Social security contributions are payable by both the employer (16.5% of the gross salary up to XAF 500,000) and the employee (3.5% of the gross salary up to XAF 500,000). These rates are the same for all employees and employers in the O&G, E&P and OFS sectors.





Employment tax

Taxes payable by the employee but withheld by the employer.

From 1st, January, 2018, the calculation of the personal income tax (PIT) is made by applying the progressive scale below to the taxable income, after the integration of the benefits in kind, taxable allowances and premiums allocated to the employee.

Annual Salary (XAF)	Rate
From 0 to 800,000	0%
800,001 to 2,500,000	10%
2,500,001 to 7,500,000	20%
Above 7,500,000	30%

For the calculation of the monthly PIT, the amount of the annual tax obtained will be divided by twelve (12).

From January 1st 2019, the following charges will not be deductible from the taxable income:

- Free arrears of XAF 600 000 per year reputed paid to ascendants, descendants and collaterals;
- Alimony paid by virtue of the decision of court.

Furthermore, from January 1st 2019, transportation allowance will be exempted from Personal income tax if the following criteria are met:

- Transportation allowance shall benefit to all employees;
- Transportation allowance shall not exceed 30% of the base salary.

The rates of capping of benefits in kind have also been changed as follows:

- Vehicle: 20% (former rate 15%);
- Housing: 10% (former rate 8%);
- Water: 4% (former rate 2%);
- Gas: 2% (former rate 1%);
- Food: 15%with a maximum of XAF 75 000 per month (former rate 25% with a maximum of 50 000 for teenager with less than 15 years).

Other taxes paid by the employee:

- Social security (named Caisse Nationale de Prévoyance Sociale (CNPS) in French) at a rate of 3.5%, paid by the employee;
- Rural Funds (Fonds d'Intervention Rural (FIR) in French) at fixed rate of XAF 40 paid by the employee.

Taxes paid by employer:

- Fixed Tax at the rate of 7.5% of the gross salary of each employee;
- Apprenticeship Tax at the rate of 1.20% of gross salary of each employee;
- Social security contributions at the rate of 16.5% of gross salary up to XAF 500 000.

However, depending on their oil contracts, oil and gas companies and their subcontracting companies are generally exempted from Fixed and Apprenticeship taxes. From January 1st 2019, exemption from fixed and apprenticeship taxes shall be renewed at the termination of the oil or gas agreement which granted these exemptions.





Oil and gas companies shall apply for the renewal of fixed and apprenticeship taxes. Oil and gas agreements containing tax exemptions which are not compliant with the new tax legislation must be compliant by latest December 2019.

Taxation of Oil Field Services (OFS) companies

Oil field services companies are subject to the same taxation regime as exploration and production companies.

Property Tax

There are taxes on built properties and taxes on unbuilt properties. The properties are buildings or outbuildings, facilities, installations, cultivated or uncultivated lands, etc.

There are no differential regimes applicable to property rich companies.

Deemed Profit Taxation

There is a profit tax at the rate of 20% on the profit realised by the branches of oil foreign companies.

Compliance requirements

From January 1 2015, CIT returns are to be submitted and any outstanding taxes paid at the time of submission of the annual tax returns, i.e. before May 1 of the fiscal year which follows the closed year.

Until 2017, taxpayers could subscribe to a revised tax returns without a time limit.

From 1st, January 2018, any taxpayer who has made errors or omissions in his spontaneous declarations (monthly declarations, DSF, DADS) can subscribe to a corrigendum within 2 months from the date of filing of the initial declaration.

Tax audits

For each fiscal year, there are three successive tax audits:

- the desk audit is carried out in the premises of the Tax Administration;
- the spot check; and
- the General tax audit are carried out on the premises of the companies or on their accountant's premises or tax administration's premises if the companies prefer so.

The duration of each tax audit shall not exceed three (3) months, but in practice the procedure may go beyond this period, depending on how both companies and the tax authorities conduct the audits.

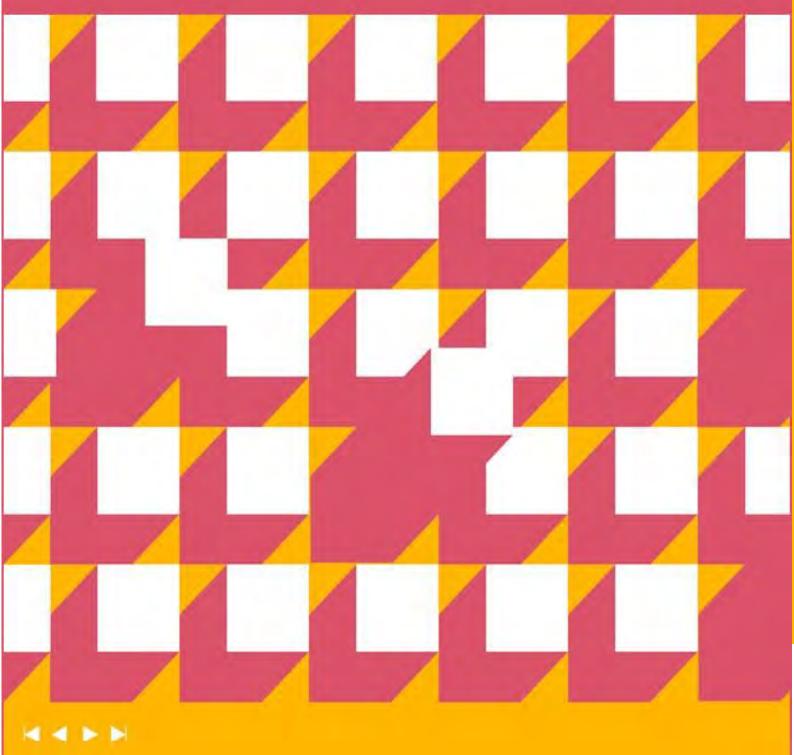
Since January 1st 2019, taxpayers may apply to the tax administration to perform a tax audit if they notice that there are some errors, inadequacies or insufficiencies in their accounting. The form of the tax audit shall be defined by the tax administration.

Furthermore, since January 1st 2019, the tax administration may issue a partial notice assessment in case it performs a tax audit on more than one fiscal year.



Power and Utilities sector







Country profile

Brief overview of Power and Utilities sector

The energy sector is not fully exploited. Consumption of conventional energy (electricity and petroleum products) accounts for only 10% of national consumption. The exorbitant cost and scarcity of electricity is one of the major obstacles to Chad's economic development. Over 80% of the production and consumption of electricity occurs in the capital, N'Djamena.

Chad's ability to achieve increased energy access and poverty reduction is constrained by significant challenges in the power sector. It currently only has about 125 MW of installed generation capacity to serve a population of 14.5 million people. As a result, Chad's government is working to expand its electricity supply and encourage investment in the energy sector to stimulate the economy.

Due to the deficit in the supply of electricity, but also a low rate of electrification and especially the high cost of the kilowatt-hour due to the high dependence on fossil fuels, the lack of interconnection with neighbouring countries and weak integration of renewable energy in electricity generation, the Chadian government decided to adopt an energy policy letter for the period 2018-2030. Within the framework of the implementation of the energy policy for 2018-2030, several drafts of laws and regulations have been proposed for adoption during a recent conference held 17, 18 and 19, August, 2018. Chad is endowed with the tenth-largest oil reserves in Africa, as well as wind and solar resource potential. The majority of its existing capacity comes from diesel and HFO (heavy fuel oil) generators. Chad has one distribution and retail utility company: Société National d'Electricité (SNE).

There are not yet any independent power producers (IPPs) involved in electricity production.



Political Updates

SNE, the state utility, will now receive 14 fuel tankers per week, to improve power generation. Chad has signed a deal with Infraco Africa for a 60MW Djermaya solar project. The Djermaya solar project, represented by its majority shareholder InfraCo Africa, recently signed a 25-year power purchase agreement with the Ministry of Energy and SNE, the national power utility company.

This contract marks a key step in the development of the solar plant as it allows the project to obtain the necessary funds to finance its construction. Recently, the Presidency of the Republic of Chad has announced in a press release that the country's Minister of Oil and Energy, has signed an agreement with a big joint venture for the construction of a giant solar park at an unspecified location in Chad.

The government specified that the big solar plant would have a capacity of between 200 MW to 400 MW.



Economic Updates

Chad is living an energy crisis that undermine its development possibilities, the national utility is facing challenges for the inadequacy of its transmission and distribution network, its commercial performance and financial equilibrium. In the capital N'Djamena the network is very obsolete and covers only one third of the surface, while in other cities the network is more recent and adequate to future developments. Of the around 14.4 million inhabitants of Chad, around 13 million still have no power. It is expected that giant solar park, if built, will significantly help reduce the number of people without access to electricity in the country.





In order to reduce power shortages, the government is also encouraging independent power producers to take action. A consortium including solar project developer, NewSolar Invest, engineering group, CIEC Monaco, and infrastructure and renewable energy project financier, Arborescence Capital was awarded a loan by the African Development Bank (ADB) to construct the Starsol plant, a 32 MW PV facility, which is set to supply electricity to N'Djamena.



Fiscal regime and taxation regime

The power and electricity tax regime applicable in Chad is the standard tax regime. The delegate of the public utility of the electric energy is subject to the provisions of ordinary taxes. Exceptionally, the delegate may be admitted to one of the privileged regimes of the Investment Code.

Any natural or legal person providing services for decentralized electric energy benefits from financial advantages such as the application of reduced customs duties on certain specific components (for example, for the promotion of renewable energy technologies) or an internal taxation scaled down.



Regulatory Framework

The key institutions involved in the power and electricity sector include:

- the National Assembly;
- the Ministry of Energy and Petroleum;
- the Regulatory body of electric power sector (Organe de Régulation du Secteur de l'Energie Electrique) created in December 2018;
- the national utility (Société Nationale d'Electricité) ;
- the national agency for the development of renewable energy (l'Agence de Développement des Energies Renouvelables (ADER-Tchad))



Local Content Regulation

The law regulating the generation, transport and distribution of electricity dates back to 1999. It enables the state to delegate the management of these services to one or several independent legal entities under Chadian public or private law.

This law also provides for a regulatory authority responsible for overseeing the application of the regulation, proposing the rates to the government for approval, approving the multi-year investment program, and approving the award of government contracts in the sub-sector. The creation of this authority has so far not occurred. The Chadian government decided to adopt an energy policy letter for the period 2018-2030. Several laws relating to the Energy Policy Letter have been proposed for adoption during a recent conference dated 17, 18 and 19 August 2018. These laws have however, not been adopted.







Forms of contracts

The production, transmission and distribution of electric energy in Chad is the exclusive domain of the State. The State can delegate the management of electrical energy in the form of a delegation contract. The delegation contract includes:

- the concession contract;
- the affermage;
- the Régie Interested;
- the management contract;
- and, any contract which has the effect of entrusting all or part of the execution of the public service mission to a public or a private legal person.

Incentives in the Industry

There is currently no incentive regulations in the power and electricity sector.



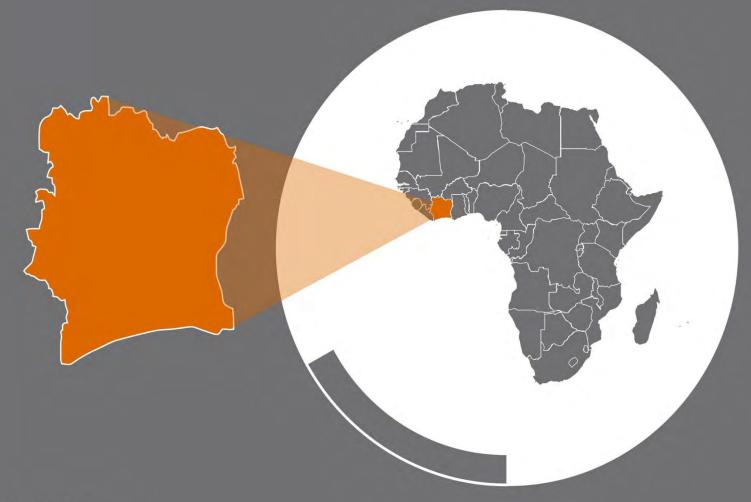
Côte d'Ivoire



Contact
Dominique Taty
d.taty@pwc.com



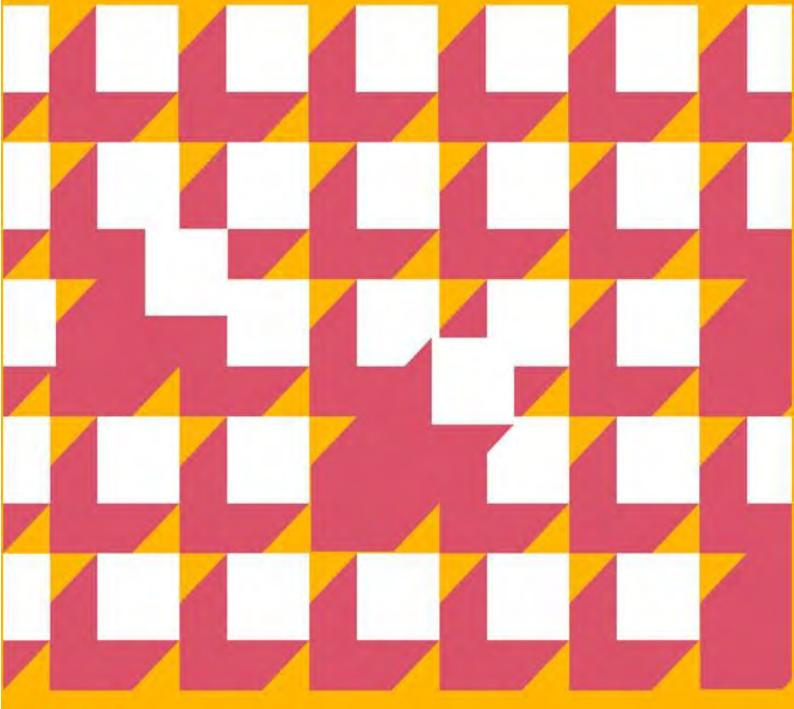
Contact Jean Claude Gnamien jean-claude.gnamien@pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Côte d'Ivoire lies on an area between tectonic plates called the West African transform margin, which has yielded significant oil discoveries for its eastern neighbour, Ghana. Authorities hope that similar finds could yet be made in Ivorian waters.

Currently, the country is a relatively small oil and gas players, which peak of production was around 90,000 Bpd, but the authorities have launched an ambitious exploration program to reach 200,000 Bpd rapidly.

By the end of 2015, Côte d'Ivoire had identified 61 blocks in its basin of which 29 are already attributed, four are currently in production, and two are under evaluation and the rest being explored. At the end of 2017, five new PSCs were signed with partners BP and Kosmos Energy. Tullow Oil has also signed for 6 blocs and French Bouyques (SECI) has signed for 2 blocs around the same period.



Political Updates

Côte d'Ivoire will have a major political event in 2 years: a presidential election in 2020. Many observers have speculated that this election could be trigger some tensions since the break-up of the major political alliance in 2018.



Economic Updates

Côte d'Ivoire was relatively lightly affected by the decline of oil prices. Hor the shortage of revenue for the National oil company (PETROCI) prompted a restructuring of its activities. In addition, with the withdrawal of Exxon Mobil in late 2017 from exploration, the country is trying to increase exploration. The signature of PSCs on the new blocs at the end of 2017 is a step toward this goal.

The Côte d'Ivoire authorities have made efforts to strengthen the gas production, which is key to the development of the Energy sector.



Fiscal regime

The main regulatory framework for the taxation of petroleum operations in Côte **d'Ivoire is the** Petroleum Code enforced dated August 29th, 1996, which includes provisions related to the taxation of petroleum operations in Côte d'Ivoire.

The Petroleum Code provides that petroleum activities are possible in Côte d'Ivoire only for companies that have signed Petroleum contracts (PSC or Concession Contacts) with the Government of Côte d'Ivoire.

The provisions of the Petroleum Code apply together with the relevant provisions of the General Tax Code and the tax provisions of the Petroleum Contract (PSC or Concession) actually signed by the oil companies.





Understanding the tax features of the oil and gas sector in Côte d'Ivoire then involves being familiar with the drafting of the rules related to the Petroleum Contract but also with the provisions of the Petroleum Code and the General Tax Code.



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- Direction of the Hydrocarbons: regulates and supervises oil and gas operations carried out under the various contracts.
- PETROCI (National Petroleum Company of Côte d'Ivoire): manages and supervises government's interest in the industry.
- Sub-Direction of Petroleum Operations of the Tax administration (DGI): deals with taxation issues related to the Petroleum activities.



Forms of contracts

According to the provisions of the Petroleum Code, the Oil and Gas exploration and exploitation activities are carried out through Petroleum Contracts, which might be Concession Contracts or Production Sharing Contracts.

However, all the available petroleum contracts are Production Sharing Contracts (PSC), signed by group of oil and gas companies including the National Oil company (PETROCI). The provisions of the PSC cover exploration and exploitation periods as well and applicable taxes during these phases.

Once a commercial discovery if made, the exclusive authorization for exploitation is issued, covering 25 years. This can be extended (upon request issued at least 12 months before the end of the first period) to 10 more years.

After the first extension, it is possible to apply for another extension (at least 12 months before the end of the second period) for a period to be defined by the Government and the oil and gas companies. The PSC is the most common form of petroleum contracts in **Côte d'Ivoire**.

Production Sharing Contract ("PSC")

The Côte d'Ivoire Government is the holder of the bloc (one or many fields), and appoints a Contractor, which is generally a group of oil companies, to conduct petroleum operations in the area. Each oil company has a participating interest in the Bloc and the operations are technically conducted by an Operator, which is generally the oil company with the bigger participating interest.

PETROCI (the National Petroleum Company of Côte d'Ivoire) is always part of the Contractor. PETROCI is granted a 10% participating interest for free. The initial 10% participating interest of PETROCI may be increased up to 20%. The subscription of the additional participating interest is made upon payment.

The companies forming the Contractor provide the funds and bear the risks until commercial production is achieved. Production is allocated in barrels to Cost Oil accrued by the Contractor up to the commercial production, with a recovery limit, then the remaining production (Profit Oil) is shared between the Contractor and the Government using a predetermined sharing formula.

The 1996 Petroleum Code provides that a monthly royalty is determined on the production of the oil companies signing Concession contracts, but no Concession Contract has been actually signed so far.





The Petroleum Code provides that oil companies composing the Contractor may be required to pay signature and production bonuses.

The signature bonus is paid upon the signature of the PSC and its amounts varies, (based on our experience) from USD 2,000,000 to USD 20,000,000.

For a PSC signed in 2015 (for example), the applicable rates are:

Production	Production share for the Contractor (%)
From 0 to 50,000 barrels/day	46% x H
From 50,001 to 100,000 barrels /day	41% x H
From 100;001 to 150,000 barrels/day	36% x H
Above 150,000 barrels / day	32% x H

- H = 1.629 0.141 In
- H = 1.08 when the barrel price is lower than USD 50; H = 0.88 when barrel price exceeds USD200.



Local Content Regulation

There are no mandatory requirement for local content in either procurements or employment. However, in practice, the Government recommends using local vendors as much as the service is available locally. Cost recovery could be reduced when local vendors are not used for services available locally.



Taxation regime

Direct Taxation

The applicable tax regime to oil and gas operations in Côte d'Ivoire is a mix between the tax provisions included in the Contract signed with the Government (PSC) the tax provisions of the 2016 Petroleum Code and the general provisions of the Tax Code for the items not specially dealt with by the Contract and the Petroleum Code.

Any oil company comprised in the Contractor benefits from the tax features in the PSC.

The most important feature in the last PSC is that the Corporate Income is included in the Production share received by the Government. Then, in practice, the oil companies calculate the due corporate income tax according to the general tax rules in the General Tax Code with the specificities included in the PSC, but do not actually pay the due tax.

Oil companies receive a corporate income tax clearance certificate when the Government (through PETROCI) receives its production share. Only a few PSCs include payment of the Corporate income tax.

The following computations are relevant for determining the tax payable by a petroleum company:

- The taxable revenue of oil and gas companies includes the following:
 - Revenue directly deriving from the sale of its share in the produced oil and gas;





- Any revenue deriving from the Petroleum Operations, including the sale of deriving minerals, treatment, transportation stocking services provided to third parties through infrastructures dedicated to the petroleum activities;
- Capital gain deriving from the transfer of assets including PSC interest (farm out farm in), unless the payment is made in kind;
- Any exchange gain.
- The expenses deductible from the basis of the CIT include the following:
 - The petroleum cost, in the recovery limit provided by the PSC (generally 70%);
 - Expenses related to the petroleum operations (salaries, services, rentals, purchase, interests on loans etc.);
 - However, the expenses paid to related entities of oil companies are deductible provided they are based on arm's length principles;
 - Prior years' losses;
 - Capital allowances;
 - Provisions allowed by the Tax Code and the PSC.

Withholding tax

Services

Withholding tax is levied at the rate of 20% on remuneration (consulting fees, management fees, services, remuneration, lease equipment, royalties etc.) paid by a Côte d'Ivoire resident to a foreign service supplier without a permanent establishment in Côte d'Ivoire.

The applicable double tax treaties will generally avoid the withholding tax unless the service qualifies as a royalty or management fee (DTT with UK).

Dividends

The withholding tax rate on dividends is 15% to a resident or non-resident company.

Royalties

The general withholding tax on royalties is 20%. The rate is generally reduced for countries with double taxation treaties to 10%.

Interest

The general interest withholding tax rate is 18%.

The applicable withholding tax rate may be reduced to 15% where the recipient is a resident of a country that has concluded a double tax treaty with Côte d'Ivoire. Côte d'Ivoire has signed 11 bilateral double tax treaties and a multilateral tax treaty with French speaking West Africa countries.

The Hydrocarbons Code does not apply any withholding taxes on companies carrying out exploration and exploitation activities through a local permanent establishment.

Thin capitalisation and Transfer Pricing

Thin capitalisation rules have been adopted in Côte d'Ivoire in 2018 with regard to the deduction of interest on related parties loans. Equity to debt ratio for interest deduction is 1:1.

An arm's-length approach to transfer pricing applies. All companies that have transactions with related parties outside Côte d'Ivoire must file together with its annual financial statements (by end of May or end of June) a special TP form which discusses the pricing of the related parties transaction. Failure to file such form results in the disallowance of the expenses paid to related parties abroad.





We have experienced that Petroleum contracts can include more favourable rules with regard to the conditions for the deduction of interest on related parties loans.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

Côte d'Ivoire has concluded 11 bilateral DTTs. Since 2015, 3 DTTs have entered into force:

- The DTT with Morocco in June 2015;
- The DTT with Tunisia in June 2015; and
- The DTT with Portugal in November 2016.

Indirect Tax

Value Added Tax (VAT)

VAT is charged at a flat rate of 18% on the supply of goods and services except when exempted.

Both the Petroleum Code and the PSC include exemption from VAT for the supply of goods and services to oil companies which have signed PSC with the Government, provided the supply relates to petroleum operations. Petroleum exploration and exploitation operations are exempted from VAT, so that the oil companies do not have to file VAT tax returns, unless they have other activities. The VAT exemption is processed through VAT exemption certificates.

The exemption applies to the 100% sub-contractors of oil companies as well.

Customs and Excise Duties

Customs duties in Côte d'Ivoire are levied only on import. Rates vary for different items, typically from 0%, 5%; 10%, 20% to 35%, and are assessed with reference to the prevailing Harmonized Customs tariff applicable in the UEMOA Zone.

Oil companies are entitled to import in Côte d'Ivoire equipment (to be re-exported) under suspension customs regime. Goods and materials consumed for the petroleum operations are exempted from customs duties upon import. The exemption procedure involves that the Direction of Hydrocarbon (DGH) confirms that the imports relate to petroleum operations.

Other Taxes

The following taxes are applicable to the contractor where they are not expressly exempted by the PSC or the Petroleum Code.

Capital Gains tax (CGT)

Capital gains realized by residents are taxable together with the corporate income tax. There is no special tax on capital gains. The transfer of participating interest in PSC is subject to a fixed fee of USD 100,000 per transfer.

Payroll related taxes

Personal income tax is withheld at source by the employer according to a progressive scale (up to 60%) on a discounted revenue of the employees which considers their family status for reduction.

Employers' contribution to payroll taxes in exempted by most of the PSCs.





Social security contributions

The social contributions are due by the oil companies on the basis of the wages paid to their employees. Social contributions include family allowance contributions, work injury contribution and pension contributions.

	Employer	Employee	Total	Monthly Wages (XOF)
Family allowance	5.75%	-	5.75%	70,000
Work injury	2% to 5%	-	2% to 5%	70,000
Pension	7.7%	6.3%	14%	1,647,315

Land taxes, registration fees and stamp duties are exempted as per the Petroleum Code and the PSCs.

Taxation of Oil Field Services (OFS) companies

OFS companies are not subject to the same taxation regime as exploration and production (E&P) companies. OFS can choose between the common tax regime and the Simplified Tax Regime (STR). Regardless the tax regime they choose, OFS still benefit from the tax exemptions that are included in the PSC and are specifically extended to them.

The STR is a deemed profit regime which covers the following taxes:

- Tax on Dividend;
- Payroll taxes

The 2019FY Financial Law has confirmed that CIT and Insurance tax are exempted under the STR.

OFS under the STR are not subject to accounting requirements in Côte d'Ivoire.

Deemed Profit Taxation

10% of the revenue of OFS from services only (sales and mobilization demobilization revenue are excluded) is used as the basis of the taxes above listed. A single tax rate of 6% is applicable on the taxable revenue of OFS companies under the STR.



Incentives in the oil and gas industry

The PSC provides that, except the corporate income tax paid in kind or in cash, the oil companies benefit from a general tax exemption, which is entitled to cover all the due taxes, contributions, levies, duties applicable to the petroleum operations.

The tax administration is, however, restricting the general exemption clause in the PSC, so that only the taxes actually listed as exempted in the PSC are considered as exempted. The exemptions may be extended to the vendors and sub-contractors of the oil companies by the PSC.

The oil companies signing PSC do not qualify for the general tax incentives provided by the Investment Code.





Compliance requirements

Annual corporate income tax (CIT) return:

The corporate income tax return and the annual financial statements must be filed in the 3 months following the end of the tax year (31st December). Depending on the content of the PSC, the due CIT will not be paid and the Government will issue payment certificates based on the share of oil production it will receive.

Monthly returns

In Côte d'Ivoire, withholding tax on remuneration paid to employees, or remuneration paid to non-resident services suppliers are withheld at source by the employer or by the beneficiary of the services when paying remuneration, and declared on a monthly basis under a unique tax return form.

This form must be filed within the 10 days following the end of the month of the remuneration payment.

Annual declaration of wages and salaries (Etat 301 + DISA)

Oil companies are required to file an annual declaration of salaries on Etat 301 form. The form requires details of the beneficiaries (local or expatriate), as well as the gross payment, the tax withheld, the net payment, and the period to which the payment relates. Employers paying wages and salaries must file the declaration before May 30 (companies not subject to statutory audit) or June 30 (audited companies), of each year.

DISA is filed with the social security body by March 30.

Annual declaration of fees (Etat 302)

Oil companies are required to file an annual declaration of remuneration paid on Etat 302. The form requires details about the beneficiaries, their address as well as the gross payment received.

The Form must be filed before May 30 or June 30.

Statute of limitation

In Côte **d'Ivoire**, the statute of limitation expires at the end of the third financial year following that for which tax is due.

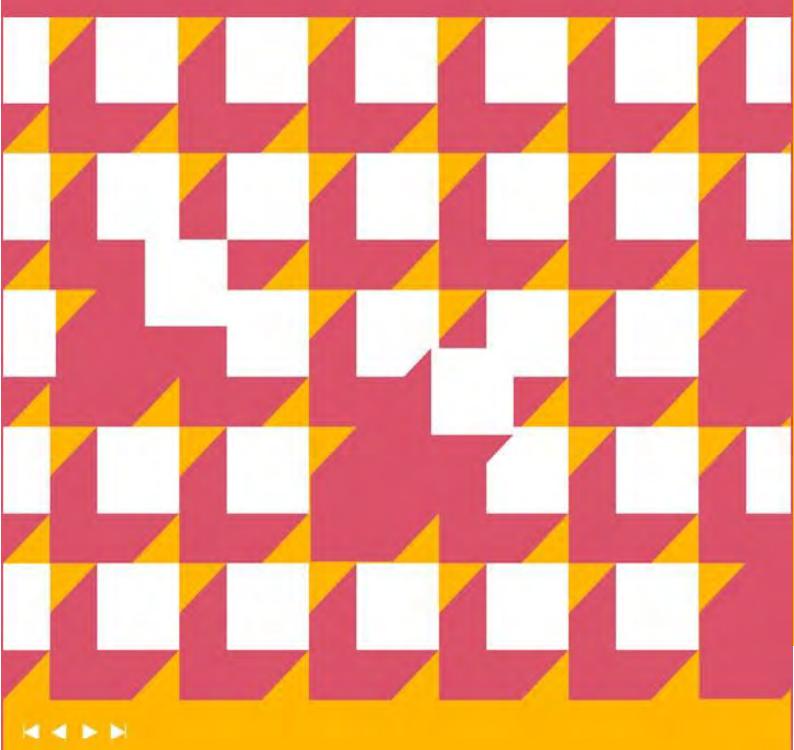
Tax audits

Tax audits are carried out by tax authorities following an audit program. A tax audit's frequency may vary depending on the business activities. In this framework, many companies operating in resale activities are subject to a tax audit every 3 years.



Power and Utilities sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The steady economic growth in Côte d'Ivoire for the past years had brought deficiencies in the energy supplies fuelled by rising household consumption and industrial activity. The growth in demand is about 10% yearly. However, the net electricity production has only grown annually by 2%.

In a bid to catch up on demand and optimize regional opportunities, Côte d'Ivoire has allocated in 2017 some USD 4 billion for investments in the energy sector for the 6 years. The Government is encouraging private sector to ramp up electricity production in line with its ambition to increase capacity to 4,000 MW by 2020, up from around 1,600 MW in 2013.



Economic Updates

The **Côte d'Ivoir**ian Government is working to increase hydro-electric facilities contribution to energy mix up to 60%, including the construction of 6 new plants expected to be completed in 2017 and 2018. The government has also new plans for alternative renewable sources such as solar, wind and biomass. Due to the fact that most power plants in the country are fired by gas, the Government is encouraging investment in LNG projects, which was first led by French Total SA.



Fiscal regime

The main regulatory framework for the taxation of Power and Utility sector in Côte d'Ivoire is the Côte d'Ivoire General Tax Code, since the Electricity Code does not include special tax regimes. The Investment Code also plays a significant part in the taxation of the Power and Utility sector because the sector falls in the range of the Investment Code.



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the power and utility sector include:

- Ministry of Petroleum and Energy
- ANARE: Regulator of the Power and Utility sector.
- CI-ENERGIES: a public company in charge applying the Government policies in the Power and Utility sector:
- Sub-Direction of Energy activities of the Tax administration (DGI): deals with taxation issues related to the Power and Utility sector.



Forms of contracts

According to the provisions of the Law n°2014-132 dated March 24th, 2014 related to Electricity Code, the power generation activities are only possible in Côte d'Ivoire by private operators through a convention signed with the Government. The Convention comes with additional specifications that apply to the construction, exploitation and maintenance of the power generation facilities. In most of





the cases, CI-ENERGIES will be have participating interest in the local power generation company. The Conventions are typically are based on Built Own Operate transfer (BOOT) model for periods of up to 35 years, with possible extensions.



Local Content Regulation

There are no mandatory requirement for local content in either procurements or employment in the Power and Utility sector. However, in practice, the Government recommends using local vendors as much as the service is available locally.



Taxation regime

Direct Taxation

The applicable tax regime to power and utility sector is the same tax regime as the general tax regime applicable in Côte d'Ivoire. In the past, the Côte d'Ivoire had included some special tax regimes in the contracts signed for the power generation contracts (concession agreements). Since the adoption of the new Electricity Code, the Government has become reluctant to include special tax regimes in the concession agreements for power generation. The latest projects are therefore subject to the general tax regime and they can benefit from the general tax incentives provided in the Investment Code.

These are the most important features of the Investment Code

• During the investment period

Utility companies with a concession agreement, after being granted the benefit from the Investment Code, enjoy:

- a 50% reduction of customs duties on equipment and materials included on the filed list, together with the first spare parts, when the investment is less than XOF 1 billion;
- a 60% [PwC1] reduction of customs duties on equipment and materials included on the filed list, together with the first spare parts, when the investment is more than XOF 1 billion;
- Exemption from VAT on purchase of equipment, material and first batch of spare parts.

• After the completion of the investment program (Operational period)

The utility company will enjoy the following:

- exemption from CIT for a limited period (5 years);
- exemption from business license tax for a limited period (5 years);
- permanent exemption from real estate tax;
- permanent real estate tax exemption on employees' accommodation;[PwC2]
- permanent reduction from 50% to 90% of the payroll tax due on employee's wages (excluding apprenticeship tax and continuous vocational training) depending on the company location and the level of investment.

Corporate Income Tax and business license tax exemptions are reduced to 50% for 4^{th} year and 25% for the last year of the exemption period.





Withholding tax

Services

Withholding tax is levied at the rate of 20% on remuneration (consulting fees, management fees, services, remuneration, lease equipment, royalties etc.) paid by a Côte d'Ivoire resident to a foreign service supplier without a permanent establishment in Côte d'Ivoire. The applicable double tax treaties will generally avoid the withholding tax unless the service qualifies as a royalty or management fee (DTT with UK).

Dividends

The withholding tax rate on dividends is 15% to a resident or non-resident company.

Royalties

The general withholding tax on royalties is 20%. The rate is generally reduced for countries with double taxation treaties to 10%.

Interest

The general interest withholding tax rate is 18%. The applicable withholding tax rate may be reduced to 15% where the recipient is a resident of a country that has concluded a double tax treaty with Côte d'Ivoire. Côte d'Ivoire has signed 11 bilateral double tax treaties and a multilateral tax treaty with French speaking West Africa countries.

Thin capitalisation and Transfer Pricing

Thin capitalisation rules have been adopted in Côte d'Ivoire in 2018 with regard to the deduction of interest on related parties' loans. Equity to debt ratio for interest deduction is 1:1.

An arm's-length approach to transfer pricing applies. All companies, which have transactions with related parties outside Côte d'Ivoire, must file together with its annual financial statements (by end of May or end of June) a special TP form that discussed the pricing of the related parties' transaction. Failure to file such form results in the disallowance of the expenses paid to related parties abroad.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

Côte d'Ivoire has concluded 11 bilateral DTTs. Since 2015, 3 DTTs have entered into force:

- The DTT with Morocco in June 2015;
- The DTT with Tunisia in June 2015; and
- The DTT with Portugal in November 2016.

Indirect Tax

Value Added Tax (VAT)

VAT is charged at a flat rate of 18% on the supply of goods and services except when exempted. In the past, power generation activities have been subject to a full VAT exemption included in the Concession agreements. The latest projects subject to the Investment Code only benefit from VAT exemption during the investment period and are subject to VAT during the operating period.

The VAT exemption during the investment period is processed through VAT exemption certificates.





Customs and Excise Duties

Customs duties in Côte d'Ivoire are levied only on import. Rates vary for different items, typically from 0%, 5%; 10%, 20% to 35%, and are assessed with reference to the prevailing Harmonized Customs tariff applicable in the UEMOA Zone.

Concession agreements based on the Investment Code include a reduction (50% or 60% [PwC5] depending on the amount of the investment) of customs duties applicable to equipment and first batch of spare parts during the investment period.

During the operating period, there are no customs duties exemption or reduction for the power generation company.

Other Taxes

The following taxes are applicable to the utility companies with a concession agreement:

Capital Gains tax

Capital gains realized by residents are taxable together with the corporate income tax. There is no special tax on capital gains.

Payroll related taxes

Personal income tax is withheld at source by the employer according to a progressive scale (up to 60%) on a discounted revenue of the employees, which considers their family status for reduction. **Employers' contribution to payroll taxes in exempted by most of the PSCs.**

Social security contributions

The social contributions are due by the power and utility companies based on the wages paid to their employees. Social contributions include family allowance contributions, work injury contribution and pension contributions.

Land taxes is permanently exempted according to the Investment Code,

Registration fees and stamp duties are applicable to the utility companies with a concession agreement.

Incentives in the power and utility industry

While the Electricity Code provides that the utility companies with a concession agreement can be granted a special tax regime, in practice, the utility companies only benefit from the tax incentives provided in the Investment Code.

Compliance requirements

Annual corporate income tax (CIT) return

• Tax returns and payments

The corporate income tax return and the annual financial statements must be filed by May 30th for companies not subject to statutory audit and by June 30th for companies subject to statutory audit. CIT rate for power and utility sector is 25% (general rate).





Monthly returns

In Côte d'Ivoire, withholding tax on remuneration paid to employees or remuneration paid to non-resident services suppliers are withheld at source by the employer or by the beneficiary of the services when paying remuneration, and declared on a monthly basis under a unique tax return form.

This form must be filed within the 10 days following the end of the month of the remuneration payment.

Annual declaration of wages and salaries (Etat 301 + DISA)

Utility companies are required to file an annual declaration of salaries on Etat 301 form. The form requires details of the beneficiaries (local or expatriate), as well as the gross payment, the tax withheld, the net payment, and the period to which the payment relates. Employers paying wages and salaries must file the declaration before May 30 (companies not subject to statutory audit) or June 30 (audited companies), of each year.

DISA is filed with the social security body by March 30.

Annual declaration of fees (Etat 302)

Utility companies are required to file an annual declaration of remuneration paid on Etat 302. The form requires details about the beneficiaries, their address as well as the gross payment received.

The Form must be filed before May 30 or June 30.

Statute of limitation

In Côte d'Ivoire, the statute of limitation expires at the end of the third financial year, following that for which tax is due.

Tax audits

Tax authorities follow an audit program to carry out tax audits. A tax audit's frequency may vary depending on the business activities. In this framework, many companies operating in resale activities are subject to a tax audit every 3 years.



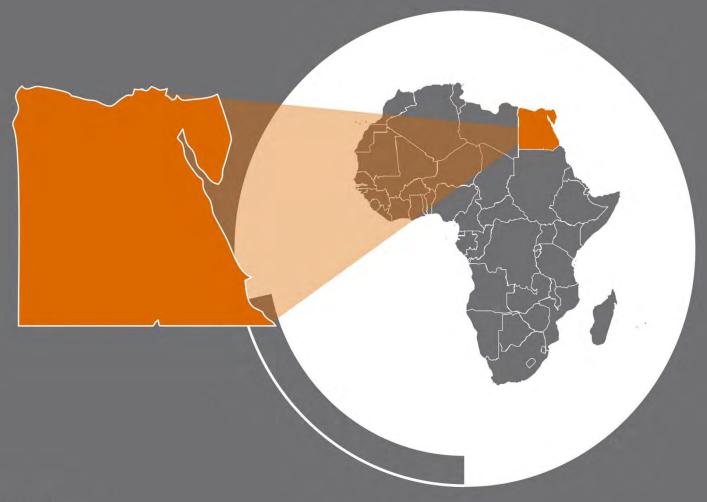
Egypt



Contact Karim Emam karim.emam@pwc.com



Contact Mohammed Yaghmour mohammed.yaghmour@pwc.com





Country profile

Brief Overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Between 1963 and 1976, Egypt applied the "Tax & Royalty Agreements". In this type of agreements, royalty and taxes were paid as a percentage of the oil explored. From 1976 until present: "Production Sharing Agreements" were used instead of the Tax & Royalty Agreements.

In this type of agreements, part of the explored and produced oil is **called "Recovery Oil". The foreign** investor takes 100% of this recovery oil to recover the costs incurred by him during the exploration and development phase.

The other part is called "Profit Oil" and is divided between the foreign investor and the Egyptian General Petroleum Corporation (EGPC).

In this type of agreements, EGPC pays the taxes and the royalty on behalf of the foreign investor.



Economic Updates

As part of the overall reforms embarked upon by President El-Sisi and his government. The most important of which is the floatation of the Egyptian pound ("EGP") against foreign currencies, in November 2016, after being controlled by the Central Bank of Egypt ("CBE") for a long period of time.

Although such floatation caused the EGP to be highly devalued, reaching almost half of its value previously, against foreign currencies, such floatation has both positive and negative impacts on businesses operating in Egypt.

Whilst making foreign currencies available by local banks to meet the business needs represents one of the most important positive impacts generally associated with floatation, the hefty increase in the outstanding foreign currency debts payable by some of the local businesses represents a major drawback and a negative impact of the floatation on the economy in general, and on those businesses in specific.



Fiscal regime

In Egypt, there are no special laws / Acts governing petroleum activities. There are also no special articles for oil and gas in the Egyptian Income Tax Law. However, each single concession agreement is signed based on a special law that is issued for each agreement after obtaining parliamentary approval. This law overrides the domestic law when calculating taxable profits.

The petroleum operations in Egypt are classified as the upstream, midstream and the downstream operations. Please note that the concession agreement law only governs the upstream business, while the midstream and downstream are taxed normally.







Regulatory Framework

The Upstream industry

Explores and produces crude oil and natural gas. The upstream is sometimes known as the exploration and production (E&P) sector. The upstream industry pay different types of bonuses such

as "Signature and production bonuses" that are payable to the government for each of the respective Petroleum Concession Agreements.

The Downstream Industry

The downstream oil sector is a term commonly used to refer to refining of crude oil and selling and distribution of natural gas and products derived from crude oil.

The Midstream Industry

The midstream industry processes, stores, markets and transports commodities such as crude oil and natural gas.

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- EGPC: The Egyptian General Petroleum Corporation
- Egyptian Tax Authority: for the taxation issues.



Forms of contracts

In Egypt, the most common type of contracts is the concession agreement; that is the profit sharing agreement as described above. However, recently, the Egyptian government is trying to introduce a contract or agreement that allows foreign investors to get fees against oil and gas exploration and production services instead of sharing the produced oil with EGPC. Currently, there are different types being introduced.

Local Content rules

Other than the concession agreement and the Egyptian tax law, there are no specific local regulations that apply to Oil and Gas Exploration and Production as well as Oilfield Service entities.



Taxation regime

Direct Taxation

Corporate Income Tax

The corporate income tax rate applicable on the Upstream activities is 40.55%, and as previously mentioned, taxes applicable on the Upstream activities shall be borne by the EGPC.

The EGPC is the final bearer of the tax burden. Under most of the concession agreements, corporate tax due is paid by EGPC after grossing up the taxable base.

Exploration entities calculate the corporate income tax due from EGPC's assessable income, and they have the calculations reviewed and confirmed by the EGPC. The EGPC then pays the taxes directly to



the tax authority. This is also the case for all active concession agreements. Accordingly, the tax return prepared by the exploration entity should be reviewed, approved and signed by the EGPC.

For the midstream and the downstream activities, the corporate tax rate is 22.5%.

Royalty

The Egyptian government is entitled to receive a royalty payment, and this is to be paid to it by the EGPC.

Withholding tax

The upstream activities are exempt from applying withholding tax on payments for what is related to the exploration and production.

For the midstream as well as the downstream activities, there is a local withholding tax (prepaid tax) on payments made from a local entity to other local entities for transactions exceeding EGP 300; this tax is considered as a prepayment of the corporate income tax. Below are the local withholding tax rates:

- Contracting and supplying 1%
- All types of services 3.0%
- Commissions 5.0%

On the other hand, payments made from a resident company to a non-resident company against services will be subject to withholding tax at the rate of 20%. For royalty and interests paid from resident to non-resident, withholding tax of 20% should also be applied.

There are certain types of services that are exempt from the withholding tax according to the Egyptian Income tax Law as follows:

- Shipping;
- Transport and Freight;
- Direct advertising and merchandizing;
- Insurance:
- Training;
- Participation in the exhibitions and conferences;
- World stock exchange Introduction;
- Direct advertising and merchandising;
- Services related to religious rituals; and
- Residency in hotels or other places.

However, this rate may be reduced for royalties and interest, or eliminated in case of services, based on a relevant double tax treaty signed between Egypt and the payee's country of residence.

Ministerial decree no. 711 of 2009 required that Egyptian entities initially apply 20% WHT on payments against royalties and interest regardless of potential treaty relief. The offshore recipient was required to apply for a refund of the difference afterwards within six months of receiving the income. However, certain amendments were made to the executive regulations of the Egyptian income tax law and the interpretation to such amendments is that the "withhold and reclaim refund" procedure should no longer be applicable.

In practice; the Egyptian Tax Authority ("ETA") still expect the taxpayers to follow these procedures.

There are certain types of services that are exempt from the withholding tax according to the Egyptian Income tax Law as follows:

- Shipping;
- Transport and Freight;





- Direct advertising and merchandizing;
- Insurance;
- Training;
- Participation in the exhibitions and conferences;
- World stock exchange Introduction;
- Direct advertising and merchandising;
- Services related to religious rituals; and
- Residency in hotels or other places.

Dividends Tax

A 10% WHT will be imposed on dividends paid by Egyptian companies to resident corporate shareholders. The 10% WHT can be reduced to 5% if both of the following conditions are met:

- The shareholder holds more than 25% of the share capital or the voting rights of the subsidiary company, and
- The shares are held for at least two years.

Profits of foreign companies operating in Egypt through a PE branch should be deemed to have been distributed as dividends if the profits were not **repatriated within 60 days following the PE's fiscal** year end. In this case, the dividends for the foreign company is subject to 5%. Shareholders receiving dividends in the form of shares (stock dividends) should not be subject to dividend withholding tax.

This does not apply to the upstream business.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

Egypt has entered with over 55 countries in double tax treaties (DTTs) in order to avoid double taxation of income and to prevent tax evasion and tax avoidance.

The Egypt- Saudi Arabia DTT was signed in April 2016 after being ratified by the Saudi Arabian Council of Ministers. The provisions of the DTT entered into effect on the 1st of January 2018 after being in force starting from the 1st of July 2017. **In addition, Egypt's new D**TT with Bahrain, which was signed in April 2016, entered into effect from the 1st of January 2019. This treaty will replace the old DTT that was signed in September 1997. It is also important to mention that Egypt signed the OECD Multilateral Instrument ("MLI"), under the Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Project ("BEPS") on the 7th of June 2017. Such agreement requires the implementation of the minimum standards action points of the BEPS Project (i.e. four actions only for the time being) in order to cope with the dramatic changes being introduced to the tax environment globally.

Participation exemption

90% of the dividend income received by an Egyptian resident corporate shareholder from a non-resident subsidiary should be exempt from income tax if the following conditions were met:

- The shareholder holds at least 25% of the share capital or the voting rights of the subsidiary company;
- The company holds or commits to hold the shares of the subsidiary for at least two years.

However, dividends received by an Egyptian resident corporate shareholder from another resident subsidiary is not added to the taxable income of the recipient entity and only the WHT tax applies upon the distribution (i.e. the WHT imposed upon the distribution of the dividends is a final tax based on the latest amendments of the law).

This does not apply to the upstream business.





Capital gains tax

• Sale of listed securities:

Capital gains realized from the sale of listed Egyptian securities by both resident and non-resident shareholders are subject to 10% withholding tax. However, the application of this tax on listed securities has been suspended until the 17th of May 2020.

Sale of unlisted securities:

Capital gains realized from the sale of unlisted Egyptian securities by both resident and non-resident shareholders are subject to a capital gains tax at the rate of 22.5% and individual shareholders are subject to progressive tax rates of up to 22.5%.

Capital gains realized from shares invested abroad will not be taxable in Egypt for non-resident companies. For resident companies however, capital gains realized from shares invested abroad will be subject to Corporate Income Tax, with a credit to be given for the foreign tax paid.

Upstream activities are not subject to capital gains tax.

Concession Agreements

In Egypt, most of the concession agreements provide protection against the taxes applicable to capital gains, farm out and dividends. And so the above taxes applicable to capital gains and dividends should not apply.

Transfer Pricing (TP) Regulations

Transfer Pricing ("TP") rules were issued in Egypt as part of a tax law enacted in 2005. The law contains an anti- avoidance article as well as an article in the executive regulations that provides guidance on the methods to be used in establishing the arm's length price.

The TP regulations follow the arm's-length principle, specifying that any transactions between related parties should be at arm's length (i.e. the market value). Since the issuance of the 2005 law, corporate tax returns have had a disclosure requirement for related party transactions and transfer pricing.

In 2010, the ETA issued the first part of the TP guidelines, which followed the Organization of Economic Cooperation and Development ("OECD ")'s TP guidelines. The first part of the Egyptian transfer pricing guidelines ("ETPG"), provided guidance on the following points: the arm's-length principle, the method of establishing comparability, the choice of the most appropriate transfer pricing method(s), and the documentation requirements.

The Egyptian Minister of Finance has issued a Ministerial Decree published in the official Gazette on the 22th of May 2018, amending some provisions of the executive regulations of the income tax law that relate to the Egyptian TP regulations, whereby the application of the hierarchy of the TP methods was abolished. As per the updated transfer pricing guidelines, the acceptable methods are listed as follows:

- Comparable Uncontrolled Price Method;
- Cost plus Method;
- Resale Price Method:
- Profit Split Method; and
- Transactional Net Margin Method.

Such amendments were a prelude to the Final Egyptian TP guidelines which were released recently on the 23rd of October, 2018. The headline changes presented in the updated ETPG are the three-





tiered approach to Transfer Pricing documentation and the introduction of the advance pricing agreement ("APA") program.

In addition, the updated ETPG allows taxpayers to use other methods in the event that none of the listed methods can be applied on the considered transactions.

However, the ETA expects the taxpayers to first maintain and prepare sufficient documentation to explain the reason why those methods cannot be reliably applied on the transaction. Moreover, the updated ETPG includes a statement the ETA considers the "Global Formulary apportionment" as the least reliable method to be used in determining the arm's length price of the controlled transaction. And in any case, the comparability analysis should be performed to select the appropriate transfer pricing method.

The Three- tiered approach to TP documentation:

The updated ETPG introduced the three tiered approach to TP documentation and it includes the mandatory filing of namely, the master file, local file and the country by country ("CbC") reporting The ETA confirms that the new documentation requirements shall be implemented for fiscal years ending the 31 December 2018, and it shall be applied on the consolidated reporting periods (for financial statement purposes) and not the taxable years or the financial reporting periods of subsidiary entities.

The CbR reporting facilitates the reporting process for multinational enterprises ("MNEs"). The CbC report provides a template for MNEs to report annually and for each jurisdiction the necessary information relating to the MNE's global allocation of income, taxes paid, and other indicators regarding the economic activity in order to assess the overall related party transactions taking place between affiliated enterprises within the same group.

The threshold for the CbC reporting are set out in the ETPG as follows:

- Egyptian parented groups with a foreign subsidiary(s) with an annual consolidated group revenue of equal or exceeding EGP 3 billion (€145 million) will be required to prepare and file a report with the ETA.
- Egyptian subsidiaries of foreign parented groups will be subject to the OECD's threshold of €750 million and required to file a report with the jurisdiction in which the ultimate parent entity is
- The ETPG confirms that the taxpayers are required to prepare and submit their TP documentation on an annual basis.

Documentation filing deadlines:

- The master file should be prepared in accordance to the taxpayer group's ultimate parent's tax return filing date and made available to the ETA in "due course".
- The entity by entity local files must be submitted to the ETA within two months following the date of filing the tax return.
- The CbC report should generally be submitted one year following the close of the relevant financial year that it covers. The first CbC report should be prepared for the group's financial year ending December 2018.

Non-compliance with the TP Guidelines:

It is important to mention that a failure to comply with the Transfer Pricing Guidelines and documentation requirements, whether by failure to produce documents or the submission of inadequate / incorrect documents – can result in serious consequences for the taxpayer including:

- A high-risk rating and increased risk of audit;
- Unilateral adjustment of transfer prices by the ETA; and





• Percentage penalties determined according to the amount of the disputed annual tax base, where TP adjustments result from an audit.

Advance Pricing Agreement:

The APA system provides Egyptian taxpayers with the benefit of agreeing in advance with the ETA on the methods to be followed by the taxpayer to determine arm's length arrangements acceptable for tax purposes when it comes to related party transactions.

Such APA program should deliver benefits to the taxpayers such as the certainty on TP methods, tax outcomes, increased transparency and reduced risks of audit and penalties.

The APA program is introduced for the first time in Egypt and accordingly, the ETA decided to restrict its application to the unilateral APA(s) at this stage and to introduce the bilateral and multilateral APA(s) in the future. In addition, the option to apply for the APA is open to all the taxpayers subject to the provisions of the law including the Permanent establishments.

The Guidance on the APA program is contained within a new part two of the EGTP, which describes the mechanisms, procedures and implementation of the program in Egypt. The process of applying for and concluding the unilateral APA may take between 3 to 6 months and this may vary according to the case at hand.

The stages of APA administration and application process include:

- A written request for a pre-filling meeting by the taxpayer at least 6 months before an APA is
 proposed to take effect, including an information package containing information prescribed by
 the ETA.
- Notification of consensus from the ETA following the meeting followed by submission of an APA application form and accompanying documentation by the taxpayer.
- Review of the APA application and the documentation package by the ETA.
- Evaluation and negotiation of the APA terms followed by APA acceptance and signing (or declining the application).
- Annual filing of an APA compliance report by the taxpayer within 60 days of the tax return filing.

Indirect Taxes

Value Added Tax (VAT)

The Egyptian Parliament had discussed and approved the new Value Added Tax (VAT) law on 31 August 2016, and the law, took effect on 8 September 2016, replaced the prior General Sales Tax (GST) law no. (11) 1991s well as any legal provisions contradicting the new law.

Goods and services are subject to VAT except natural gas, butane gas, production, transfer or sale or distribution of electricity. In addition, Companies are is required to register for value added tax purposes if it generates revenues in excess of EGP 500k from non-exempted activities or in case of providing goods or services subject to schedule tax, regardless of the revenue generated from sales/production. The general VAT rate is 14% and should be applied to all goods and services, except for machinery (excluding buses and passenger cars, which are taxed at the standard rate) and equipment that are subject to 5%. Some goods and services are also subject to the schedule tax/ excise tax, which is applied at different rates (e.g. 5%, 10%, etc.) depending on the nature of the good or service.

Oil & Gas Companies are exempted as long as it is covered under the concessions agreement between the Egyptian government represented by EGPC and oil & gas companies and relevant to exploration and development, however; there is a list that has been amended and agreed with Egypt that includes several items and services that will be subject to VAT.





The VAT and schedule tax should be submitted electronically on a monthly basis via the ETA's website. The deadline for submitting the tax return is within two months from the end of each tax period (Except for April's return that should be submitted by 15th of June). From the 1st of January 2019, manual filing of VAT returns will not be acceptable.

It is notable that the VAT return should be submitted even if there are no sales transactions during the tax period. The balance of the VAT is due and payable on the date on which the VAT return is submitted.

Custom Duties

The upstream activities

These activities are exempt from customs duties and import tariffs on assets and materials used for the production and exploration of oil as per the concession agreement and specifically for what is related to exploration and production activities.

• The midstream and downstream activities

They are subject to customs duties and import tariffs on the imported materials and assets and the rate depends on what is imported.

Other Taxes

Social Security contributions

Egyptian resident employees are liable to Social Insurance from the age of 18 years. Egyptian resident employees are liable to Social Insurance from the age of 18 years. Expatriate employees working in Egypt are not allowed to subscribe to the Egyptian social insurance scheme, except in the following cases:

- A reciprocal treaty between Egypt and the expatriate's country allows them to join Egypt's social security program.
- The expatriate's employment contract covers a period exceeding one calendar year.

The Social Insurance Law covers both Egyptian employees and foreign employees whose countries have treaties with Egypt for reciprocal Social Insurance treatments. The countries with reciprocal treaties with Egypt are Greece, Cyprus, Morocco, Libya, Sudan, Jordan, Syria, Iraq, Lebanon, Somalia and Palestine.

Social Insurance Rates:

Egyptian monthly social security contributions are based on two components: basic salary and variable salary.

The rates of contributions under the social Insurance Law are as follows:

Employers shall contribute by 26% (up to a maximum of EGP 1, 510) of the basic salary per month and 24% (up to a maximum of EGP 4,040) of the variable salary per month.

Variable elements include the remainder of the basic salary, as well as overtime, bonuses, representation allowances and similar emoluments.

Employers and employees are both liable to pay towards social insurance, although it is the responsibility of the employer to remit the amount, and it is calculated by reference to the amounts paid by the employer to the employee.





Managers and board of directors whose names are included in the commercial register of a company will be socially insured as employers, and would be subject to social insurance at a flat rate of 15% of the total maximum basic and variable salary thresholds mentioned above (i.e. EGP 5550).

Payroll contributions

Individuals are taxed on salaries earned from work performed in Egypt, regardless of where the payment is made. Where the salary is earned from an Egyptian entity, the individual recipient is liable to tax regardless of where the service is performed. In general, this tax is withheld at source from payments to Egyptians and foreign nationals working in Egypt.

Payments include salaries, overtime, bonuses, fringe benefits, allowances and all other payments and benefits. Where, an annual tax is imposed on the total net income of the resident individuals for income earned in Egypt as well as the income earned outside Egypt for resident individuals whose centre of commercial, industrial or professional activities is in Egypt. Also tax is imposed on the income of non-resident individuals for their income earned in Egypt.

Employees are taxed according to the following brackets as per law 97-2018; and are entitled to annual salary tax exemptions (EGP 7,000):

- EGP 0 8,000: 0%
- EGP 8,000 30,000: 10% (85% deduction of the tax payable)
- EGP 30,000 45,000: 15% (45% deduction of the tax payable)
- EGP 45,00 200,000: 20% (7.5% deduction of the tax payable)
- More than EGP 200,000: 22.5%
- Non-resident employees are subject to tax at the same tax brackets mentioned above with also the annual exemption of EGP 7,000.

The tax due is to be calculated at the rate noted for each bracket, and the tax credits should apply accordingly to the relevant income bracket for the taxpayer. Nevertheless, for those taxpayers whose income falls within the fifth bracket, no tax credit is to be provided

Property taxes

The upstream activities are exempt from paying property taxes as per the concession agreement.

In general, Real estate tax is applied to all real estates all over the country (including new urban communities and free zones). The implementation of the real estate Law has started to take place on the first of July 2013. However, the valuation of the constructed real estate units has not been tested yet.

- The tax rate is 10% of the annual rental value of the taxable real estates, after deducting the percentage of 32% of the rental value (for non-residential real estate units) to account for expenditures including maintenance.
- The annual rental valuation will be estimated by specialized committees. The following factors will be considered upon valuation:
 - Geographic location considering the nature of the district.
 - Standard of building and the quality of the building materials.
 - Facilities available: electricity, water, sewage system, services (medical, social, educational), roads, transportation etc.

Committees, called "assessment committees", will be formed in every governorate, to be responsible for assessing the rental value of constructed real estate units. The assessment will be based on a qualitative classification of these real estate units according to the above mentioned factors (building standard, the geographical position and the annexed utilities, etc.)

The annual assessment is applicable for a five year term and then reassessment procedures will be initiated from one year to three years before the end of each term. However, based on recent



amendments, the application of the annual rental value assessed for the last five years (i.e. from 2013 to 2018) will be extended for three more years until 2021

Reassessment procedures will be initiated from one year to three years before the end of each term. Rental value assessments set by the committees will be communicated to each taxpayer via a written notification "assessment notification" and will be published in the Official Gazette. The taxpayer can appeal on the rental value assessment within sixty days following the date of the publication date.

The real estate tax is assessed in January of each year and is collected in two equal instalments at the end of June and December of the same year. Nevertheless, the taxpayer has the option to pay the whole tax amount on the date of the first instalment (i.e. at the end of June).

The tax due must be paid at the relevant real estate tax directorates in each governorate and their respective tax inspectorate affiliate offices.

Factors affecting the taxable amount:

- Market value of the real estate will be estimated as mentioned above by the assessment committees.
- Capital value will be 60% of the market value.
- Annual rental value will be 3% of the capital value.
- Expenditures 32% of the annual rental value estate used for purposes other than accommodation

Method of calculation for real estates used for other than accommodation:

- Rental value = (Market value X 60% X 3%).
- Taxable amount = (Rental Value X 68%).

Stamp taxes

The upstream activities are exempt from paying stamp taxes as per the concession agreement.

Stamp taxes apply as follows:

- Land registration/property transfers/transfer of deeds (including lease agreements);
- Banking Transactions;
- Insurance Premiums; and
- Payments by Governmental Bodies.

There are two distinct types of tax:

- Nominal Stamp Tax, which is imposed on certain documents, regardless of their value; and
- Proportional Stamp Tax, which is imposed at prescribed rates on the values of certain financial transactions.
- Stamp Tax on Banking Transactions:

The stamp tax on Banks' loans is applicable on the Egyptian banks and the branches of foreign banks in Egypt with the exception to the non-resident Banks. The stamp tax is at the rate of 4 per thousand (i.e. 0.4%) annually, and is applied on the beginning balance of each quarter during the year, in addition to the amount of utilization (the amount of utilization from the credit facilities balance granted by banks during each quarter. It is notable that such stamp tax is due to within 7 days following the end of each quarter during the year.





Stamp Tax on Sale / Purchase of Securities:

The stamp tax is applied on the total proceeds realized from buying or selling any kind of securities regardless they are Egyptian or foreign, listed or non-listed and without deducting any costs (i.e. value of the transaction).

There are very limited exemptions provided in the stamp tax law. In such case, the buyer and seller should apply the stamp duty on the total proceeds based on the following rates:

- 1.5 per thousand imposed on the buyer and 1.5 per thousand imposed on the seller from June 1st, 2018 till May 31st, 2019 (i.e. 0.15%).
- 1.75 per thousand imposed on the buyer and 1.75 per thousand imposed on the seller from June 1st, 2019 (i.e. 0.175%).

However, if the sale transaction exceeds 33%, then such transaction would be considered as acquisition transaction, thus should be subject to 0.3% stamp tax. The 0.3% is imposed on each of the buyer and the seller (i.e. a total of 0.6% for both of them) with respect to the acquisition or existing investment, where either of the following conditions is met:

- If the sale and purchase transaction involves 33% or more of the value or the number of shares or voting rights in a resident company; or
- If the sale and purchase transaction involves 33% or more of the assets or the liabilities of a resident company by another resident company in return of shares in the acquiring company.

In both cases above, the buyer and seller should each pay the 0.3% stamp duty on the gross transaction value without deducting any cost. If the sum of sale and purchase transactions performed by one person in one entity has reached the limit mentioned above (i.e., 33% or more) through 2 years from the first transaction by such a person and from the date of this law, the whole transaction should be considered as one transaction and consequently be subject to the 0.3% stamp duty. The seller shall pay 0.3% if he reaches the exit limit and the buyer shall also pay 0.3% when he reaches the acquisition limit and after deducting any stamp duty paid before.

The MCDR or any other entity responsible for the settlement of the mentioned transactions will be responsible for withholding the tax due and remitting it to tax authority as per the procedures and timelines identified by the ministry of finance.

This type of stamp tax is non-deductible for corporate income tax purposes.

Other Types of Stamp Tax:

Payments made by governmental entities are subject to a 2.4% stamp tax (with certain exemptions), and it should be borne by the recipient, by means of withholding.

There are other types of stamp taxes, which are imposed at nominal rates and others that are imposed at proportional rates, depending on the nature of the transaction that has been undertaken and /or the document being exercised.

Deemed Profit Tax

As per the Egyptian tax law, there are no standard bases for a deemed profit tax audit that apply to both O&G E&P and OFS.





Incentives in the oil and gas industry

Upstream activities:

Capitalized Exploration expenditure is deductible for income tax purposes. Based on the provisions of the concession agreements and pending approval of the EGPC, capitalized exploration expenses are amortized over a period defined in the concession agreement.

Tax Losses (All Activities):

Income tax losses may be carried forward for 5 years.

Compliance Requirements

Tax returns and payments

For the upstream activities, the foreign investor provides EGPC with a draft tax return for review and approval within 30 days before the due date for submitting the return to the tax authority. Please note that it has to be submitted to EGPC.

EGPC provides its approval / response within 15 days and after such approval is obtained, the investor is required to submit the return to the tax authority by the end of April of each year, or within four months from the end of the fiscal year.

For the midstream and downstream activities, the investor (service provider) is required to submit the return directly to the tax authority by the end of April of each year, or within 4 months from the end of the fiscal year.

Electronic-filing ("e-filing") of the corporate income tax returns:

The ETA has decided to apply the e-filing of income tax returns on a mandatory basis, starting from this financial year.

Taxpayers will accordingly be required to register on the ETA's website. Then, they shall prepare and submit their annual income tax returns on the ETA's website.

Upon submission of the tax returns, taxpayers will be required to pay the tax due through one of the specific methods dictated by the ETA. This mainly involves that the payment will be made either through a bank transfer or using a smart card.

Penalty

There is a penalty for failure to file the tax return to the tax authority by the due date. Dates of filing returns and related penalties are managed by the concession agreement.

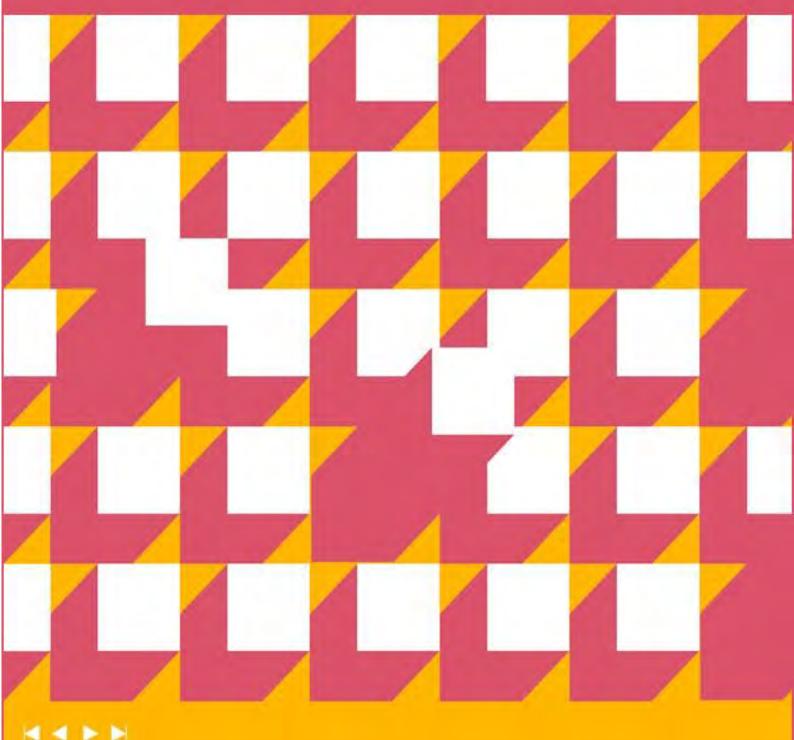
Tax Audit

The tax authority carries out its tax audit by delegating its auditors to carry the work at the premises of the company to be audited. Tax audits are carried out annually however the tax authority audits companies on random basis, the statute of limitation is 5 years (whereas the tax evasion department has a statute of limitation of 6 years). In practice, companies are being audited every 2-3 years.



Power and Utilities sector







Country profile

Brief Overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The Egyptian Ministry of Electricity and Energy has announced the feed-in tariffs ("FITs") for electricity generated by solar and wind sources as part of the government's efforts to increase the country's energy capacity in the face of serious power shortages and recent power outages.

Tariff rates for large-scale projects will be calculated in U.S. dollars because they will likely be developed with foreign financing. Moreover, the tariffs will be paid in domestic currency according to the exchange rate at the time of payment.

The Ministry of Electricity and Energy has set the ambitious goal of renewable energy supplying 20% of the national electricity by 2022. The government is also preparing a law that would allow for state-owned lands to be made available for renewable energy projects in exchange for 2% of the energy produced. The Egyptian government renewable energy deployment is viewed by the Egyptian government as an equitable and cost-effective mean of addressing a range of critical social and ecological issues while at the same time boosting job creation and the national economy.

In order to achieve the above-mentioned target, the Egyptian electricity transmission company ("EETC") is offering the private developers the opportunity to participate in an international competitive bidding to develop private wind and solar power projects on the basis of a build, own, operate ("BOO") scheme. The private renewable power projects will be developed in successive phases in areas around Egypt as Gulf of Suez area, East and West of the River Nile, Upper Egypt as Komombo, Menya and BenBan near Aswan etc.

In fact, Egypt is the only nation in the Middle East to date, that has allocated land specifically for development of renewables, with about 7,650 square kilometres which can host about 87 GW (54.3 GW PV and 32.7 GW) wind projects. That is an indication of strong government support that Egypt hopes will inspire market confidence for expanding its strong natural resource potential.



Fiscal Regime

It is noticeable that the taxation regime covering the power and utilities sector is similar to the standard regime. In other words, the profits of the companies carrying on projects of such type are subject to the corporate income tax of 22.5%.

Tax Audit

Similarly, the tax audit for the power and utilities sector is not different than the other sectors. And it is to be applied as mentioned above in the tax audit section.



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the power and utilities sector

The Ministry of Electricity and Energy (MOEE) is the key party who sets policies that identify electrical capacity needs in conjunction with the Electric Utility and Consumer Protection Regulatory Agency ("Egypt ERA"), which is the regulator responsible for the issuance of licenses, approvals and



general regulation of electricity generation, transmission and distribution. Egypt ERA reports to, and follows the policy objectives of, MOEE pursuant to the Electricity Law.

The main publicly owned company operating in the electricity sector is the Egyptian Electricity Holding Company (EEHC). Egypt's six generation companies and nine distributors are owned by the Egyptian Electricity Holding Company (EEHC). EEHC owns all government-owned power generation and distribution companies. Until recently, EEHC used to own the Egyptian Electricity Transmission Company (EETC), which has a monopoly over the construction, operation and maintenance of transmission facilities and the power grid. Under the new Electricity Law, EETC was separated from EEHC in order to separate electricity generation and distribution (handled by EEHC) from transmission, which is now exclusively handled by EETC.



Forms of contracts

Engineering, procurement and construction (EPC) contracts are the most common form of contracts used to undertake construction works by the private sector on large-scale and complex infrastructure projects. Under an EPC contract a contractor is obliged to deliver a complete facility to a developer who needs only to turn a key to start operating the facility.

Hence, EPC contracts are sometimes called turnkey construction contracts. In addition to delivering a complete facility, the contractor must deliver that facility for a guaranteed price by a guaranteed date and it must perform to the specified level. Failure to comply with any requirements will usually result in the contractor incurring monetary liabilities.



Local content regulations

There is no specific local content regulations for the power and utilities sector in Egypt.



Incentives in the industry

According to the Egyptian investment law no 72 of 2017, the projects which depend on or produce the new and renewable energy, as well as the electricity generation and distribution projects are guaranteed some investment incentives, as long as such projects are established under this law.

The purpose behind such incentives is aiming to attract foreign investors to the Egyptian market. It provided tax and customs exemptions for companies established under its umbrella and offered land, necessary for projects, at attractive prices and simplified incorporation procedures.

The investment incentives include both general and special incentives and explained as follows:

General incentives:

- The Articles of association of the above mentioned companies established under this law are
 exempted from the stamp tax and authentication and publishing fees for 5 years from the date of
 registration in the commercial register, moreover the land contracts of the project are exempted
 from the registration fees.
- The unified customs rate on imported tools, equipment, and machinery necessary for the establishment of the business, is 2%. This unified customs tax rate shall also apply to all the machinery, equipment, and devices imported by the companies and establishments operating in the public utility projects which are required for the set up or completion of such companies.





• There is a decrease in the VAT rate from 14% to 5% on imported tools, equipment, and machinery necessary for the establishment of the business and to be used in production (whether goods or services).

Special incentives:

The law guarantees a 30% discount off the investment costs, for the projects which depend on or produce the new and renewable energy, as well as the electricity generation and distribution noting that such discount will be for a period not exceeding 7 years from thes date of initiating the activity. In addition, such discount value shall not exceed 80% of the paid up capital of the project at the date of initiating the activity.

However, in order to enjoy the special incentives provided above, the Investment Projects are required to meet the following conditions:

- 1) A new company or establishment shall be incorporated to conduct the Investment Project.
- 2) The company or establishment shall be incorporated within 3 years maximum from the date that the Implementing Regulations of this Law enter into force.
- 3) The company or establishment shall keep regular accounting books. In the event the company or establishment operates in more than one zone, it may benefit from the percentage prescribed for each zone as long as it keeps separate accounting books for each zone.
- 4) None of the shareholders, partners, or owners of the establishment have presented, contributed, or used any of the material assets of a company or establishment that existed on the date the provisions of this Law entered into force in the setting up, incorporation, or conducting of the Investment Project which enjoys the incentive, or have liquidated this company or established within the term set forth in Paragraph (2) of this Article for the purpose of setting up a new Investment Project that enjoys the special incentives referred to. Violation of this term shall nullify the incentive mentioned and the company or establishment shall be liable to pay all the due taxes.

Additional incentives maybe granted by virtue of board of minsters resolution:

- Permit opening special customs windows for the importations and exportations of the project.
- The government bears all or part of the utilities cost for the project land, after operating the project.
- The government bears some of the employees' technical training costs.
- Returning half of the land price with regards to industrial projects that has started it activity within 2 years from the date of receiving the land.
- Providing free lands for some strategic projects.

The law has also provided several guarantees such as:

- All the resolutions related to the investment project must be justified and notified to the investors.
- The investment funds cannot be seized except by virtue of a final judgment/ruling.
- The permits issued for the project and lands granted cannot be abolished except after notifying the investor of the violation and granting him a grace period to rectify the causes of the breach.
- The investor has the right to establish, own, expand and dispose his investment project, fund project from abroad and transfer its profits.
- In case of liquidation, the competent authorities must notify the liquidator and GAFI of any due liabilities within no later than 120 days from the date the liquidator submits an application in this regard, otherwise the liquidated company shall be released.
- The companies can import its necessities from raw materials and equipment without a need to be registered in the importers register, moreover it can export its products without a need to be registered in the exporters register.
- The investment project can increase the foreign work force permitted quota to 20% of the total work force in case there are no qualified nationals to fit in the position, moreover, some strategic projects may be exempted from such quota.





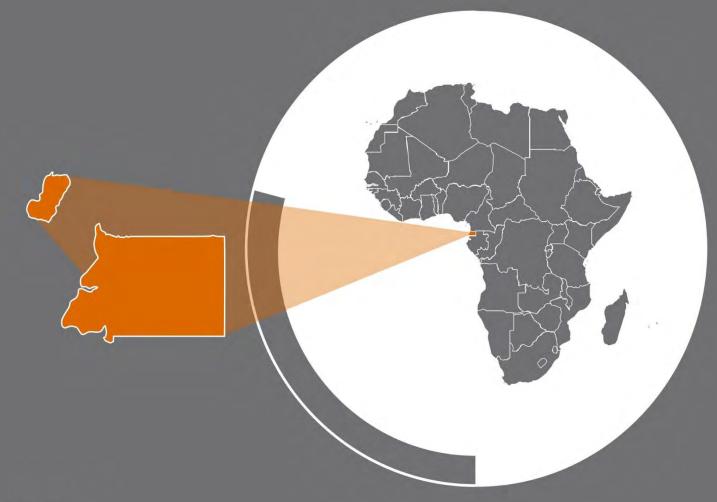
Equatorial Guinea



Contact Laurent Pommera laurent.pommera@pwc.com



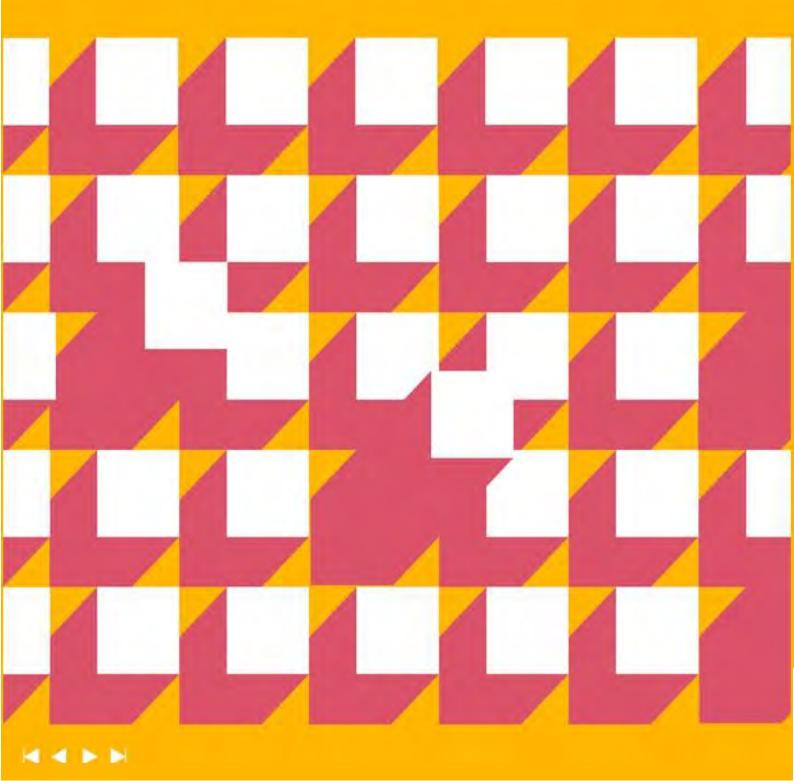
Contact Nanda Nzambi nanda.nzambi@pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

License blocks in Equatorial Guinea (EG) were first designated by the Spanish administration and offered for international tender in 1965 with awards going to groups operated by Mobil and Spanish Gulf Oil (Spangoc) but the exploration effort led to no commercial success. After independence in 1968, petroleum activity was much reduced and further significant exploration did not occur until after the 1979 change of Government.

Hispanoil and the new Government formed a joint venture company, GEPSA, which discovered the Alba gas condensate accumulation in 1983. GEPSA deemed Alba to be non-commercial and their licenses lapsed. During the 1980's, Total and Elf operated groups that explored onshore and offshore Rio Muni where extensive seismic surveys were undertaken and four wells drilled without success.

The Alba acreage was relicensed in 1990 to US independent Walter International who commenced production in 1991 from two new wells. In 1995 Nomeco (subsequently CMS Oil and Gas) acquired Walter and progressively expanded onshore processing capacity to cope with increased production from additional Alba wells. The success of the Estrella-1 well (CMS, 2001), a gas condensate discovery 6 km north of the Alba Field, emphasized the large potential of the Alba Block. All CMS assets were acquired by Marathon Oil in January 2002 and Marathon has continued with investment and expansion of the Alba Field.

In 1992, United Meridian Corporation (UMC, subsequently Ocean Energy / Devon Energy) licensed Blocks A and B and in 1995 licensed Blocks C and D. UMC drilled the unsuccessful Dorado-1 well in Block A and the Delta-1 well in Block B in 1994. In 1995, Mobil farmed-in to Block B and drilled the Zafiro-1 discovery well of the 1.1 billion barrel Zafiro Field. Mobil drilled nine exploration wells in Block B outside of the Zafiro area, with discoveries at Azurita-1 (1997), Berilo-1 (1998), Turmelina-1 (1998) and Esmerelda (2005). Mobil also farmed-in to Block C in 1999 and drilled the Ostra-1 exploration well, followed by the Oreja Marina-1 exploration well in 2001 and Estrella del Mar-1 in 2002.

During 2000, Ocean Energy relinquished Block A and operatorship of Block D was taken over by CMS (now Marathon). In 2004, Marathon drilled the Corona-1 discovery well in Block D which extended the Alba Field into Block D. Triton Energy was awarded Rio Muni Blocks F & G in 1997, covering areas previously licensed to Elf and acquired seismic through 1997 and 1998.

In late 1999, Triton made a significant discovery with the first well on its licenses, Ceiba-1, which tested oil at 12,400 bopd and led to the first production in the Rio Muni basin in November 2000. As a result of the Ceiba discovery, an aggressive exploration program was undertaken by Triton during 2000 - 2001 that continued after the acquisition of Triton by Amerada Hess in 2001.

This exploration campaign resulted in 18 successful wells which proved up several hundred million barrels of oil in northern Block G which were developed as the "Okume Complex". The Okume Plan of Development was approved by the MMIE in 2003 and the field came on-stream in 2006. Additionally, the G-13 discovery was made in southern Block G in late 2002 which was appraised in 2003 but remains undeveloped.

Following a Deep Water Licensing Round in 1998-99, five exploration licenses were signed during 2000 with Atlas Petroleum (Blocks H, I and J), Vanco (Block K) and Chevron (Block L) as operators.

Extensive 3D surveys were acquired in these licenses in 2001 and exploratory drilling commenced in early 2003 with the drilling of the unsuccessful L-1 well by Chevron. In 2000, RocOil farmed-in to





the Atlas Block H and became Technical Operator. This was followed in 2004 by the farm-in of Pioneer and the drilling of the unsuccessful H-1 well. In 2011, White Rose farmed-in to Block H and took over as Technical operator from Roc Oil. The H-2 exploration happened in Q4 2012.

In 2004, Nexen farmed-in to Block K, assumed operatorship and drilled the K-1 well in late 2004 followed by the K-2 well in 2005. In 2005, Petrobras farmed in to Block L and drilled the unsuccessful L-2 exploration well and in 2006 both Chevron and Petrobras withdrew from Equatorial Guinea and Block L was relinquished.

During 2002, new exploration licenses were awarded to the Fruitex Group covering Block M in the western offshore Rio Muni and to a Petronas operated group for Block N covering Corisco Bay. Fruitex acquired 2D and 3D in Block M and in late 2003 Petronas drilled the N-1 well (with non-commercial oil) and the N-2 well in 2005.

In 2003, Devon Energy was awarded Block P in the Rio Muni Basin and in 2004 Noble Energy were awarded Block O and PetroSA Block Q, both in the Douala Basin, offshore Bioko Island. In 2004, Devon Energy drilled the unsuccessful P-1 well, but in October 2005, the P-2 well was announced as an oil discovery and was subsequently successfully appraised. In 2008, GEPetrol became operator of Block P when they purchased the Devon Equatorial Guinea assets.

In October 2005, Noble Energy announced that the O-1 well in Block O was a gas condensate discovery, the first discovery in the Equatorial Guinea part of the Douala Basin. The O-1 discovery was appraised by the O-3 and I-4 wells in 2007 and declared a commercial discovery, the Alen Field. The Alen Field Plan of Development was approved in January 2011 and production is anticipated to commence in 2013. In February 2009, Noble Energy announced that the O-5 (Carmen) exploration well was an oil discovery, the first oil discovery in Block O. It is anticipated that this will be developed as a tie-in to the Alen facilities.

In 2004, Noble Energy farmed-in to Block I and took over as Technical Operator and in June 2007, announced that the I-1 exploration well was a gas condensate discovery. In October 2007, Noble announced that the I-2 appraisal well to the I-1 discovery, had encountered oil below the gas condensate found in the I-1 well and in June 2008, announced that the I-5 well had confirmed the downdip extent of the oil leg. In July 2009, the Ministry approved the Aseng Plan of Development and first oil from the Aseng Field was produced in November 2011. In November 2007, Noble announced that the I-3 (Yolanda) exploration well was a dry gas discovery and in July 2008, announced that the I-6 (Diega) exploration well was another oil discovery in Block I. In December 2006 Santa Isabel Petroleum Company Ltd, a subsidiary of the China National Petroleum Corporation (CNPC) farmed-in and took over operatorship of Block M. In 2011, Santa Isabel withdrew from Block M and Fruitex resumed as operator.

In May 2006, the Ministry announced that two new PSCs had been signed. Block R, offshore Bioko Island was awarded to Ophir Energy and Block S, offshore Rio Muni was awarded to the China National Offshore Oil Corporation (CNOOC). In December 2006, Santa Isabel Petroleum Company Ltd, a subsidiary of the China National Petroleum Corporation (CNPC) farmed-in and took over operatorship of Block M. In 2011, Santa Isabel withdrew from Block M and Fruitex resumed as operator.

In 2007, ExxonMobil drilled the Langosta-1 gas condensate discovery in Block C and in May 2009, Repsol Exploration Guinea SA became the operator of Block C, following the withdrawal of ExxonMobil and SK Corporation from the licence. Block C was subsequently relinquished in 2012. In January 2009, Ophir Energy announced that the R-2 and R-3 exploration wells in Block R were gas discoveries and in October 2011, the Block R PSC was amended to include unlicensed acreage northwest of the original contract area. In return for the expansion of the acreage, Ophir has committed to accelerate exploration activity in the enlarged area through the drilling of 2 further commitment wells. These wells will form part of a proposed 3-4 well drilling programme which is planned to commence in 1H 2012.





In July 2009, a new PSC for Block X, in the Douala Basin, offshore Bioko Island was awarded to Starc Limited (operator) and Glencore Exploration (GE) Limited.

In early 2010, PetroSA drilled the Q-1 exploration well and in late 2010, acquired additional 3D seismic in Block Q. Also in January - April 2010, CNOOC drilled the unsuccessful S-1 and S-2 exploration wells in Block S.

In July 2010, two new PSCs were awarded to Gazprom Neft, Block T, offshore Bioko Island and Block U, offshore Rio Muni. Gazprom Neft will carry out geophysical and geological evaluation of the existing data and will drill at least one well in each block. Also in July 2010, new PSCs were awarded to Vanco Corisco Deep Ltd over Block K, offshore Rio Muni and Afex Global were awarded Block V, offshore Bioko Island. In September 2011, Glencore farmed-in to Block V and took over as operator.

In March 2011, a new PSC was awarded to Marathon Oil and SK Innovation Co, Ltd over Block D, offshore Bioko Island. In November 2011, Noble Energy announced that the Alen 1-G1 Pilot Well had encountered hydrocarbons in the Carla Prospect, Block O, Offshore Bioko Island, Equatorial Guinea. The Alen 1-G1 Pilot, designed as a gas injector well in the Alen Field Development, was deepened as a pilot hole to target the Carla Prospect which underlies the Alen Field, and encountered approximately 9.9 meters of net oil pay in the objective interval. The operator of Block O, Noble Energy, estimates that the discovered gross resources range between 35 and 100 million barrel oil equivalent of which 80 percent is liquids. Recent appraisal work at Diega, a 2008 discovery in Block I, has confirmed a gross resource range of 45 - 110 MMBoe with 60 percent liquids. Noble Energy anticipates developing both Carla and Diega through the infrastructure at Aseng. Both discoveries are expected to contribute production in 2015.

In July – September 2012, Ophir Energy announced that the R-4 (Tonel-1), the R-5 (Fortuna East-1) and R-6 (Fortuna West-1) wells were all gas discoveries, bringing the estimated proved and probable reserves for Block R to 2.9 TCF.

In June 2012, a new PSC was awarded to Marathon Oil and GEPetrol over Block A-12, offshore Bioko Island.

In December 2012, the Ministry announced the signature of 8 new PSC's offshore Bioko Island and offshore Rio Muni. The 8 PSC's were Block W (Offshore Rio Muni) awarded to Murphy Equatorial Guinea Oil Co Ltd (operator) and Pan Atlantic Oil and Gas Ltd; Block Y (Offshore Rio Muni) awarded to Xuan Energy Limited (operator), Brenham Equatorial Guinea LLC, Strategic Oil & Gas Resources Ltd. and Royal Gate Energy Ltd; Block Z (Offshore Bioko Island) awarded to Royal Gate Energy Ltd (operator); Block EG-01 (Offshore Rio Muni) awarded to G3 Oleo e Gas (operator); Block EG-02 (Offshore Bioko Island) awarded to Pan Atlantic Oil and Gas Ltd. (operator, Novamark International and Atlas Petroleum; Blocks EG-03 & EG-04 (Onshore Rio Muni) awarded to Elegance Power (operator; and Block EG-05 (Offshore Bioko Island) awarded to Glencore Exploration and Production (EG) Ltd (operator) and Pioneer Brass Ltd.

Significant new developments

The Ministry of Mines, Industry & Energy has been divided in two Ministries: the Ministry of Mines & Hydrocarbons, and the Ministry of Industry and Energy.

Low oil prices have affected the local industry, slowing or halting several operations. However, **Equatorial Guinea is moving forward. Several discoveries have bolstered the Government's bid to** reverse seven years of declining production. Ophir Energy and its partners are expected to announce the final investment decision for the Fortuna FLNG development.

In June 2016, Equatorial Guinea's Government launched a licensing round. The seven winners of the EG Ronda 2016 Licensing Round were:

- Ophir Energy for Block EG-24;
- Offshore Equator PLC for Block EG-23;





- Clontarf Energy for Block EG-18;
- Elenilto for Block EG-09;
- Talaveras for Block EG-07;
- Atlas Petroleum and Strategic Fuel fund for Block EG-10; and
- ExxonMobil for Block EG-11.

Kosmos Energy has also acquired assets from Hess. Additionally, existing investors Tullow Oil and GEPetrol will enter a partnership with the new operator. The landmark sale transfers majority ownership and operatorship of two legacy oil producing areas in the Rio Muni basin, Ceiba and Okume, to Kosmos.



Economic Updates

As of 2016, the economy of Equatorial Guinea was dominated by the petroleum sector, which according to the International Monetary Fund (IMF), accounted for 85% of gross domestic product (GDP) and more than 94% of exports in 2015, Other relatively important sectors are construction (7% of GDP in 2015), agriculture, forestry and fisheries (2% of GDP), and trade (1.6%). Although these sectors are improving, relative to the petroleum sector, growth experienced in these sectors have been marginal since 2013. Economic diversification is slow to materialize but remains an important objective for economic growth and stability in the medium to long term. Over the past three years, the fall in oil prices has severely affected the development effort.

The fall in oil prices has immediate and lasting consequences for Equatorial Guinea's budget, especially as it is accompanied by a decline in production, which only reached an estimated 155 000 barrels of oil equivalent per day in 2015, and amounted to a fall of 5% in volume per year over the last 10 years. This also affects the structure of the balance of payments, due to lower export earnings. The fall in government revenues has a direct impact on the rest of the economy, given the importance of public procurement in stimulating non-petroleum sectors. It should be noted that the capital expenditure reflected in the Finance Act 2015 (XAF 1 951 billion) corresponds to 85% of the forecast revenue. The 2016 Finance Act, against a background of recession, indicates that the authorities have chosen to maintain a high level of investment while maintaining a strategic balance.



Fiscal regime

The taxation of petroleum exploration and production is covered by the general tax provisions in Decree Law n°. 4/2004. Additionally, Equatorial Guinea is a member of the Central African Economic and Monetary Community (CEMAC) (formerly UDEAC) and a signatory to certain regional agreements concerning tax and trade.

There has been no major new laws or regulations (since the tax law of 2004), but there is stronger enforcement of the regulations related to National Content and stronger positions adopted in the frame of Tax Audits regarding the scope of application of the Withholding tax.



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry:

All aspects of oil and gas exploration in Equatorial Guinea are regulated by the: Decree Law No. 8/2006 of November 2006 (Hydrocarbons Law) and the Petroleum Regulation of the Republic of Equatorial Guinea Num. 4/2013 (Petroleum Regulation).





The Hydrocarbons Law provides the framework for the licensing and award of exploration and production rights and authorises the Minister of Mines and Hydrocarbons to enter into contracts with oil companies.

The regulation of petroleum related exploration and production activities is governed by the Petroleum Regulations, issued by Ministerial Order and referenced by the Hydrocarbons Law.



Forms of Contracts

Official templates of contracts are provided on the official website of the former Ministry of Mines Industry and Hydrocarbons (now **MMH**").

The Model Petroleum Sharing Contract included the following provisions:

- Initial exploration period: normally for four to five years divided into two sub periods which is extendible twice on a yearly basis.
- Relinquishment: 40% is relinquished after the initial exploration period, with a further 25% of the remaining area at the end of each renewal period. Voluntary relinquishment at the end of each contract year is permitted.
- Exploration commitment: This is negotiable, but usually involves purchase and interpretation of all existing data relating to the contract area and seismic acquisition and/or exploration drilling in the initial exploration period and a well in each of the annual extensions.
- Royalty: Minimum rate of 13%, which will escalate according to average daily production.
- Cost recovery: Costs may be recovered from a negotiated share of production net of royalty with unrecovered costs carried forward.
- Production sharing: This is from profit oil according to a stepped scale related to cumulative production.
- Bonus payments: on contract signature, bonus payment is on notification of a commercial discovery and on production targets.
- State participation: This is a minimum of 20% carried working interest during exploration phase.
- Income tax: This currently at the rate of 35%.



Local Content Regulation

There are specific local content regulations in Equatorial Guinea and is applied to O&G, E&P and OFS. These rules concern the training of personnel and promotion of the local workforce.

Expatriate quota is 10% up to 30% for the oil and gas industry (subject to Government approval).



Taxation regime

Direct Tax

The Tax Code provides a list of taxes to which companies from the O&G sector are subject:

- Income Taxes
- Corporate Income Tax,
- Personal Income Tax.
- Tax on Incomes from resident or non-resident individuals or entities,
- Tax on individuals;
- Taxes on Transfer and Assignment generating Capital Gains not invested in Equatorial Guinea;









- Export duties;
- Gross Output Royalties;
- Surface premiums or rental rates;
- Discovery, production and marketing bonds.

Corporate Income Tax ("CIT")

CIT must be paid by any residing entity according to the following conditions:

- Payment of the Minimum Income Tax ("MIT") corresponding to the 3% of the previous year turnover.
- Payment of the remaining quota of CIT at a 35% rate in case of profits when filing the CIT return.

The penalty for late filing is XAF 200,000 per month.

The following will be treated as deductible expenses:

- Overhead of any type;
- Staff expenses and labor;
- Expenses related to the premises, material and furniture;
- Miscellaneous and especial expenses;
- Insurance premiums,
- Gifts, donations and subsidies.

As a general rule, the following conditions must be met before a deductible expense is claimed:

- The expense must be done in the company's interest;
- The expense must represent a diminution of the net assets;
- The expense must be related to the fiscal year during which it was done;
- The expense must be justified.

The Tax Code also provides special deductibility conditions for some expenses.

Minimum Income Tax (MIT)

- The amount cannot be lower than XAF 800,000 (even if company does not have revenues).
- MIT is to be deducted from the CIT to be paid.
- Penalty for lack of payment is equal to 50% of the amount that should have been paid.

Capital Gains Tax

Capital gains realised by resident companies is to be determined on a case by case basis, but as a principle, subject to standard regime (i.e. 35% CIT rate). Capital gains realised by non-resident companies is to be determined on a case by case basis, but as a principle, subject to the standard regime (i.e. 25% WHT rate).

Withholding tax

This withholding tax is applicable to:

Gross incomes related to the sale of goods and services;

- Performed by a resident or non-resident legal entity or individual;
- Within the Hydrocarbon sector of Equatorial Guinea.

This withholding tax equals to:

• 6.25% on the payments done to a resident entity;





• 10% on the payments done to a non-resident entity.

The taxable base amounts to the gross amount paid to the provider.

The amount withheld by the withholding agent during a fiscal year is deductible from the Corporate Income Tax to be paid for the following fiscal year.

Thin capitalisation and Transfer Pricing (TP)

TP rules are not developed in Equatorial Guinea. The law only provides general guidelines under which incomes and profits transferred directly or indirectly whether through surcharge or a decrease in the purchase or sale prices, or through other means by companies that are under the dependence and control of companies located outside of Equatorial Guinea. The guidelines provide that such income or profit will be reincorporated into the P&L of the company in Equatorial Guinea. Reintegration is to be performed by comparison with similar companies and their normal operations in Equatorial Guinea.

There are no additional details, but we understand that this will be subject to discussion during tax audits. However, we are not aware of any audits reassessing transfer pricing aspects as of date.

No thin cap rules applicable in Equatorial Guinea.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

There are no DTTs

Indirect Tax

Value Added Tax (VAT)

Not applicable in the oil and gas sector in EG.

Sales Tax

No sales tax applicable in EG.

Customs and Excise Duties

Oil & gas companies often benefit from exemptions of customs & excise duties as per the Production Sharing Agreement. Otherwise, they benefit from preferential regimes as per customs regulations (franchise or temporary admission).

Other Taxes

Personal Income Tax (PIT)

The incomes concerned are:

- Those received and related to a work contract;
- Those received for an activity performed in Equatorial Guinea.
 The salaries of all employees working in Equatorial Guinea are subject to the Personal Income Tax (PIT).
- Taxable base of the PIT on Salaries and Wages

According to the Tax Code, the taxable income is composed of:

Basic salary;





- Bonuses indemnities and allowances;
- Expenses refunding;
- Benefits in kind.
- Calculation, declaration and payment of the PIT on Salaries and Wages

The calculation is done in various stages. The following amounts must be deducted from the taxable salary:

- Professional expenses: based on effective amounts, or according to the legal limit of 20% of the taxable salary (up to XAF 1,000,000 /year);
- The employee's part for the social contributions to the National Institute of Social Security (INSESO) and to the Work Protection Fund;
- Work Protection Fund and Training Tax (WPF);

After this, the PIT rate is applied to the taxable salary according to an annual progressive tax scale that ranges from 0 - 35%. PIT is monthly withheld by the employer and then paid to the Public Treasury within the first fifteen days of the month following the payment of the salaries.

In practice, the employer must declare the PIT on Salaries and Wages within the first fifteen days of the month following the month of payment of the salaries and then must pay said tax within the fifteen days following the date when the tax liquidation is remitted to the taxpayer. Penalties for the lack of payment or late payment of the PIT are equal to 25% of the amount due plus 10% per month late.

Social contributions

• Social security contributions (INSESO2)

In practice, the contributions to INSESO include:

- An employer's part, equals to 21.5% of the gross salary;
- An employee's part, equals to 4.5% of the gross salary.

The employer withholds the employee's part and declares it with its own INSESO part within the first fifteen days of the month following the month of payment of the salary. The penalties for the lack of payment or late payment to INSESO are equal to 20% of the amount due.

Work Protection Fund ("WPF")

Both employers and employees must pay their contributions to the WPF. This contribution includes:

- An employer part, equal to 1% of the gross salary;
- An employee part, equal to 0.5% of the net salary.

This contribution is monthly withheld by the employer who declares it to the Ministry of Labour and Social Security within the first fifteen days of the month following the month of payment of the salary. The penalties for the lack of payment or late payment of the WPF are equal to 20% of the amount due.





Taxation of Oil Field Services (OFS) companies

OFS are subject to the same taxation regime as the conventional oil and gas companies. Also, the incentives available to conventional oil and gas companies are available to the unconventional oil and gas companies.

Property Tax

"Urban Property Tax" applicable to "Ownership, possession, equitable ownership and real or potential income from urban properties (Urban property means any land with or without buildings and the buildings built thereon, whenever located in urban areas). No different regimes apply to property rich companies.

A fixed contribution of 100 francs CFA for each hectare or fraction thereof of the surface area on the property. It will be due per completed six months and paid in the second and fourth quarter of the respective year.

Deemed Profit Taxation

The rate of the Company Income Tax is 35% (Unless stipulated otherwise by a PSC).

Compliance requirements

CIT returns should be submitted by April 30th. No deadline for payments are provided by the Tax Code but in practice it should be paid 15 days following the issuance of a liquidation statement by the Ministry of Finance & Budget.

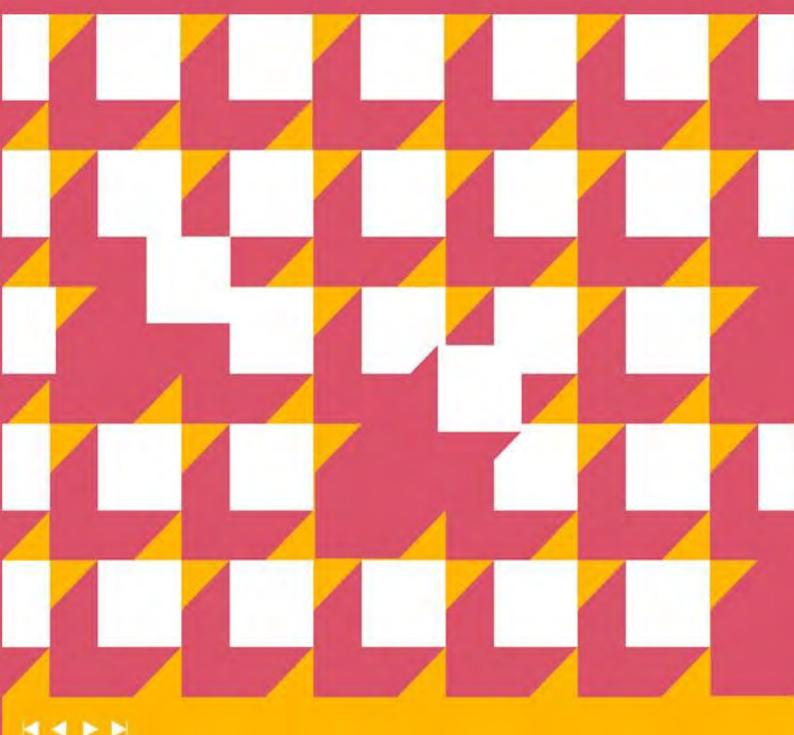
Tax audits

The Secretary of State for the Republic in Charge of Audits, a specific administrative organ, is assisted by various foreign audit firms and companies. In practice, audit fieldworks last a week per fiscal year before a Preliminary Audit Report (to be responded to), a Final Audit Report (idem) is issued and negotiation meetings are organized to sign a Final Agreement, as the case may be. Tax inspections are made by public servants from the Ministry of Finance and Budgets.



Power and Utilities sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The entire power sector of Equatorial Guinea is owned and operated by State-owned company named Sociedad de Electricidad de Guinea Ecuatorial SA (SEGESA), although the Government has suggested that privatization is possible in the future. Prior to the oil boom, miniscule generating capacity of 5 MW was provided by the 1 MW Riaba hydro scheme on Bioko and a 4 MW oil-fired plant in Rio Muni. A 10.4 MW gas-fired plant was completed at Punta Europa in 1999 next to the AMPCO plant. It is supplied with about 14m cubic feet of gas a day from the Zafiro Field and was expanded in phases to give current generating capacity of 148 MW. The 120 MW Djibloho hydro plant has also recently been completed with \$257m in funding from the Chinese government. The loan covered the entire cost of the turnkey contract awarded to Sino Hydro for dam construction and other construction and engineering work on the scheme. In addition, 1,366km of transmission lines and several substations have been constructed to improve power supplies to urban centres in Rio Muni, taking total project costs up to \$647m. The venture's generating capacity could be increased at a later date, while the 200MW Sendje hydro scheme is due for completion in 2015, thereby creating scope for exports to Cameroon and Gabon.

The electrification program has supplied power to many urban inhabitants but more investment in distribution is required in rural areas. Bioko and Rio Muni have separate power grids with no prospect of connecting them because of the distance involved. Oil and gas producers have their own independent power plants to supply their own needs. The country has about 2.6 GW of untapped, economically feasible hydro potential that could be developed to supply neighbouring states, if sufficient regional transmission capacity can be developed and long-term power purchase agreements concluded between the various state-owned power companies involved.



Economic updates

Oil has been the major source of high economic growth. Overall, the economic development has been uneven. The government is trying to improve the investment and business climate.



Fiscal and taxation regime

There is no specific fiscal and taxation regime for the power and utilities sector in Equatorial Guinea.



Regulatory framework

There are no specific regulations in this sector.



Form of contracts

There is nothing in place as the industry is owned by the State.







Local Content regulations

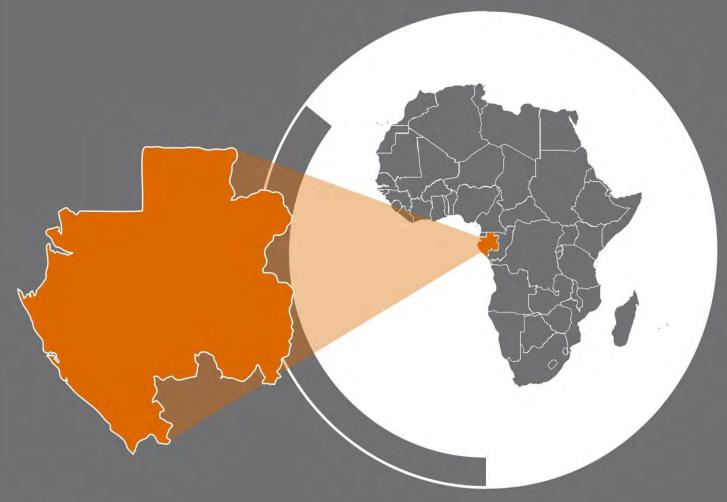
There are no specific regulations in place as the industry is owned by the State.



Gabon



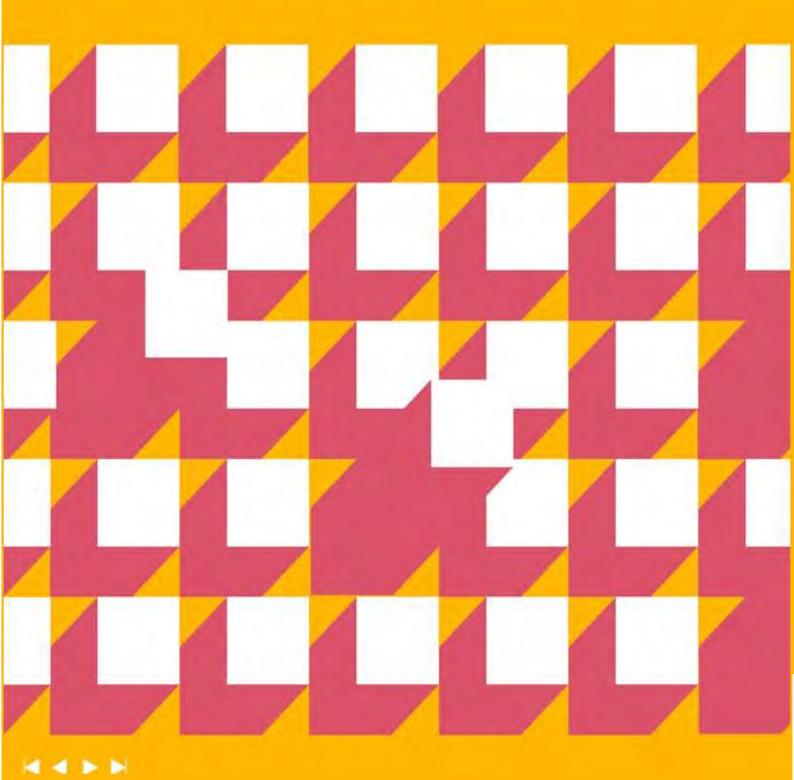
Contact
Laurent Pommera
laurent.pommera@pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

With less than 200,000 barrels a day, Gabon is the eighth oil producer in Africa and the fifth oil producers in Sub-Saharan Africa. Though its production has been declining since 1997, proven reserves remain one of the most important of sub-Saharan Africa with 2 billion barrels for 2017.

A new code of hydrocarbons was promulgated in 2014. However, due to its bad economic and tax terms, just a few Production Sharing Contracts (PSC) were concluded which forced the State of Gabon to initiate the review of the said Code and to come up with news terms, which are awaited.



Political Updates

Legislative election took place in October 2018.



Economic Updates

Gabon, along with the Central African Economic and Monetary Community (CEMAC) zone, has for more than two years faced serious economic imbalances stemming from the collapse of oil prices and the concomitant fall in foreign exchange reserves. The widening of deficits and the sharp decrease in budgetary resources have thus led Gabon to open bilateral negotiations with the IMF at the end of 2016 to better structure their adjustment efforts and assist in getting out of the crisis.

Significant Developments - Hydrocarbon Law

A significant development in the Oil & Gas industry is the amendment to the Hydrocarbon Law of 2014. However, this is yet to be enforced.



Fiscal regime

Oil and gas activities are regulated by the New Hydrocarbon Code promulgated in 28 August 2014 by Law no. 11/2014, which replaces the former Law no. 14/82.

The New Hydrocarbon Code sets the fiscal regime applicable to PSC or refers to the General Tax Code applicable in Gabon. Contractors are required to pay state revenues in the form of taxes and non-tax revenues. These taxes are provided within the PSC. The PSC may refer to the common tax regime.

The taxes consist of corporate income tax, proportional mining royalty, built land taxes, stamp duties, registration fees, and other levies on services. With the exception of the abovementioned taxes, the Contractor is generally exempt from all other applicable taxes set forth by the General Tax Laws.

The non-taxed revenues consist of the state's share in the form of bonuses, surface (rental) royalties, some custom duties, social expenditure and diversified contributions.







Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- Ministry of Hydrocarbons;
- Direction Générale des Hydrocarbures (DGH) (Department of Hydrocarbon): DGH acts under the supervision of the Ministry of Hydrocarbon and is responsible for the development and regulation of oil and gas activities in Gabon;
- Gabon Oil Company (GOC) (State-owned oil company) is responsible for holding and managing participations in the exploration and productions of block but also for managing the State participations in oil and gas field.



Forms of contracts

Upstream business activities can be conducted by business entities on the basis of Cooperation Contracts entered into with the Gabonese Republic. The basic provisions of a Cooperation Contract need to be in accordance with prevailing laws and regulations and after consideration of the level of risk and greatest possible benefit to the Government.

Cooperation contracts are required to contain clauses covering the basic provisions, such as state revenues, obligation to organise funds, transfer of ownership of the proceeds of oil and gas production, resolution of disputes, obligation to supply crude oil and/or natural gas for domestic needs, ending of contracts, obligations following mining operations, occupational safety and health, management of the natural environment, transfer of rights and responsibilities, reporting requirements, field development plans, priority on use of domestic goods and services, and priority on the use of Gabonese manpower.

There are historically two categories of agreements and contracts for Gabon's petroleum activities.

Concessionary system

The Concessionary system was the first system used in Gabon's arrangements. These arrangements consisted of taxes and royalty. Under the concessionary system (also called a royalty/tax system), the Government transferred title of the minerals to the oil company. The oil company was to pay royalties and taxes to the Government. As Government gained experience and bargaining power, concessionary contracts were abandoned and replaced by Production Sharing Contracts (PSCs).

Production sharing system

The second category refers to the bundle of rights and obligations granted to an investor to invest in cooperation with the Government in oil and gas exploration and exploitation. These types of contracts are the *PSCs*, which state that:

- A Cooperation Contract for oil and gas exploration may be between the Gabonese Republic and a private investor (which can include foreign or domestic companies)
- The operator is the supervisor or manager of the PSC
- Investors are participating interest holders and Contractors
- The Government's share is stipulated in the production sharing arrangement. This agreement indicates that both the Government's share and the contractor's share are drawn from production measured in revenue which is based on PSC-agreed percentages
- Operating costs are recovered from production through Contractor cost oil formulas as defined by the PSC
- The Contractor has the right to take and separately dispose of its share of oil and gas; and
- Title of the hydrocarbons passes to the Contractor at the export or delivery point.





PSC must cover certain provisions, including:

- Cost of oil recovery terms
- State revenue terms (tax oil, corporate tax, other taxes and royalties)
- Transfer of working interest restrictions and approval
- Dismantling and site remediation
- Provision for diversified investment and for investments in Hydrocarbon
- Domestic supply obligations; and
- Post drilling obligations, health and safety matters and environment management.

The participants in the PSC generally also enter into separate agreements on how they conduct the petroleum operations. These are known as Joint Operating Agreements (JOA) and they are separate agreements in addition to the Cooperation Contract that govern the relations of the participating interest holders, defining their rights and obligations, and describing the procedures by which the Contractors will abide; and

The JOA typically includes:

- The scope of operations
- Financing of costs and management of Joint Account between the partners
- Financing of participating interest holders contribution to petroleum costs, and management of advance accounts
- Designation, rights and obligations of the Operator
- Establishment of an Operating Committee
- Production disposition
- Relinquishment, withdrawal and assignment
- Confidentiality
- Force majeure; and
- Dispute resolution and choice of law



Local Content Regulation

Under the New Hydrocarbon Code, the Gabonese State must hold a 20 % interest in each PSC and the GOC is entitled to acquire a maximum 15 % interest at market price.

Moreover, the Gabonese State is entitled to purchase a maximum participation of 20 % in the share capital of a petroleum company requesting or holding an exclusive production authorization at market price.

In respect of employment, the New Hydrocarbon Code expressly includes local content requirements such as training commitments or preference for local employees and commitment to progressively replace foreign employees. Moreover, as per Gabonese Law, companies are not allowed to hire more than 10 % foreign employees for qualified or management positions.



Taxation regime

Direct Taxation

Corporate Tax

With the new hydrocarbon law, two tax regimes currently apply to the PSCs.





PSCs signed prior the new Hydrocarbon Law no. 11/2014

PSC entities are entitled to take their share of production on a "net of tax" basis (i.e. with the payment of Gabonese Income Tax made on their behalf by the Gabonese Republic).

The PSCs oil tax is a somewhat specific corporate income tax, since, at the time the tax return is filed, it is deemed to have been already paid. It is rather a notional corporate income tax provided in the PSC for (foreign) tax purpose only.

The oil company will, however, be required to file a tax return in which, unless otherwise provided by the Gabonese Republic, the corporate income tax would be based on general accounting principles and determined according to the difference between profit and charges, as provided in the General Tax Code.

Therefore, the calculation of corporate income tax has to reconcile the petroleum taxation principles as they result from the taxation system of production sharing net of tax organized by the PSC with common taxation general principles referred to expressly by the PSC.

In this respect, the calculation of the amount of corporate income tax implies that, for tax purposes only, the Contractor is deemed to have generated revenues higher than those of which it has disposed effectively for legal purposes.

From a disclosure standpoint, the amount of tax paid by the company must be shown, yet the share which the State has taken, calculated as a percentage of production, is not entirely tax and thus cannot be considered directly as the tax paid by the company.

The problem is solved by grossing up the net results of the company to arrive at a notional income tax paid by the contractor, a theoretical amount to be disclosed to group-level tax inspectors. In a few contracts, the rate at which notional taxation is to be calculated is specified.

In most contracts, the notional tax rate is not specified, begging the question of what rate is to be used. There would appear to be two options:

- the common rate, as given by common law. The problem is whether one should apply the common rate in Gabon of 35%, or the rate already used in the oil sector by oil companies under Concession Arrangements, as these may vary significantly
- a calculated rate in the best interest of the company.

In practice, the corporate income tax is considered to be levied at the rate provided by the Tax Code i.e. 35%.

PSCs signed after the new Hydrocarbon Law no. 11/2014

Where prior PSCs provided for a share of production on a "net of tax" basis (i.e. with the payment of Gabonese Income Tax made on their behalf by the Gabonese Republic), new contracts provides for a corporate tax to be paid.

The tax basis for corporate tax consists of the share of production allocated to the Contractor (the Contractor's Profit Oil). The corporate tax is due at a rate of 35% and shall be paid in kind or in cash at State's will.

Ring fencing

An entity may hold interest in several PSCs. However, there is no group or similar relief available in Gabon. This means that costs incurred in respect of one PSC cannot t be used to relieve the tax obligations of another.





Each exploration and exploitation permits based thereon shall be subject to separate accounting without any consolidation of losses and profits among different exploration permits.

However, when the scope of the exploration and development work, the utilization of a particularly costly technology or the exceptional difficulty of the zone justifies it, a consolidation among several exploration permits may be authorized by Parliament.

Royalties

• Rental/Surface Area Royalties

Under Law No. 15/62 and its subsequent amendments, the holder of exploration or exploitation permits is required to pay rentals royalties. The terms and conditions of payment of the rentals royalties are defined in the PSC arrangements.

This royalty is paid in cash, in advance and per complete Calendar Year, on the basis of the surface area on January 1st each year, and for the first year, on the surface area on the date of effect of the PSC arrangement.

If the arrangement is signed during a Calendar Year, this royalty is paid on the basis of the existing area on the date of effect of the PSC arrangement pro-rated on the basis of time.

Every year, the Hydrocarbons Department (DGH) sends the holder of the mining title, a notice of payment, which indicates:

- Name of the license
- Surface area
- Period of validity
- Amount of the sums to be paid

The Tax administration recovers the surface royalty on the first 45 days of the notice every year. The surface royalty is cost recoverable. The rates are varied from time to time. As a consequence and for the respect of the stability clause included in the PSC contracts, the new rates established by the State should be only applicable to the PSC which have been signed after the implementation of the new rates.

Under the New Hydrocarbon Law no. 11/2014, surface area royalty cannot be less than 50 FCFA per hectare, per year for the exploration phase and 5 000 FCFA per hectare, per year for the production phase.

Proportional Mining Royalty

Once production starts, the Contractor is expected to pay a proportional mining royalty ("PMR") amounting to a flat percentage of the total available production. This flat percentage varies according to the level of production. As the Contractor does not have the mining titles attached to the Delimited Zone, the PSC signed in the early 1980s provided that the Contractor was exempt from paying any fixed mining rights, superficial royalties and proportional mining royalties.

However, the last PSC established by the State provides that oil companies, despite the fact that they do not own mining titles, owe a PMR, which is not included in the cost oil. The PMR rate varied and could be negotiated in the PSC signed prior the new Hydrocarbon law came into force

From the new hydrocarbon law, the PMR is still negotiable, but cannot be lower than 13% or higher than 17% in conventional zone, and cannot be lower than 9% or higher than 15% in deep offshore zone.





The total available production means the total hydrocarbon production ownership which passes to the Contractor from the exploitation of all fields located within the delimited area, computed

on said area after degassing, dehydration, stabilization, decantation, desalting and gasoline recovery, at the time when it is sent towards the evacuation lines or, if no pipelines are available, towards storage facilities.

The total available production subject to the PMR is reduced by various quantities such as any amounts of hydrocarbons re-injected into the field of the exploration area, quantities lost or burned at the time of the production tests, quantities used for preparation of drilling fluids for the requirements of the delimited area.

Calculation of the PMR is based on the Free On Board (FOB) value of the hydrocarbons. For determination of this FOB value, the price adopted is the Official Price defined by the State of Gabon. The modalities of payment of the PMR are set forth in the PSC arrangement and the payment can be made in cash or in kind which is determined by the State of Gabon

In practice, the PMR is generally paid in kind at the lifting point. However, most PSCs provide for an option reserved for the Ministry of Hydrocarbons according to which they can notify Oil Company of a payment in cash. With the exception of the PMR calculated on the hydrocarbons consumed during petroleum works, the PMR is not deductible.

Withholding tax

For PSC entities, the Withholding Tax (WHT) obligations are largely identical to those of other taxpayers. On this basis, there is an obligation for the entity to withhold and remit Income Tax, and to file WHT returns, in accordance with the various provisions of the General Tax Code.

For PSC entities, the most common WHT obligations arise concerning:

- Payment for the provisions of services, etc. by resident independent contractors (self-employed) (rate of 9.5%);
- Payment for the provisions of services etc. by foreign vendors (rate of 20% before applicable treaty relief);
- Payment for royalties, interests etc. to foreign entities (rate of 20% before applicable treaty relief)
- Directors' fees (20%)
- Personal income tax (progressive scale);
- Social security contribution (employees' share)

Thin capitalisation and Transfer Pricing

The OHADA (*Organisation pour l'harmonisation en Afrique du droit des affaires*) Uniform Act requires shareholders' equity to be above half of the company's authorized share capital where the company has losses.

Moreover, the General Tax Code provides a limit of tax deductibility applicable to interest paid to any affiliated company resulting from thin capitalization rules. A company is deemed thinly capitalized when the amount of interests paid to affiliated companies exceeds all of the following limits:

- Interests paid x [(1,5 x equity)/average amount of sums granted by affiliated companies];
- Interests received by the company from affiliated companies;
- 25% of the current profit before tax + the said interests + depreciation deducted from the considered current profit + the share of the leasing rents taken into consideration in determining the transfer price of the property at the end of the contract.

If the company is thinly capitalized, the fraction of interests exceeding the highest ratios would not be tax deductible.





An arm's-length approach to transfer pricing applies. All Gabon entities which are part of a foreign group must submit their transfer pricing documentation (Master file + Local file) along with annual tax returns (before April 30th of each year). Companies failing to provide part or whole Transfer Pricing (TP) documentation would incur a penalty corresponding to 5% of the total amounts of the transactions realized within the group with a minimum of XAF 65.000.000. The Finance Act 2017 also introduced the obligation for the ultimate parent companies of groups whose consolidated turnover out of taxes is above or equal to 750,000,000 euros to submit a country-by-country report. Companies failing to provide the country-by-country report would incur a penalty corresponding to 0.5% of the consolidated group turnover without exceeding XAF 100.000.000 per fiscal year.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

Currently, a few tax treaties are applicable in Gabon: Belgium, Canada, France, Morocco, CEMAC (consisting of Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo, Gabon, Chad, Equatorial Guinea), and OCAM (OCAM has since been dissolved but application remains for limited countries, Gabon and Senegal, as long as reciprocity between the countries applies)

Indirect Tax

Value Added Tax (VAT)

Contractors and subcontractors involved in the delivery of goods and services relating to the oil industry, are exempt from VAT or a 0% VAT applies. For deliveries of goods and services not relating to the oil industry, Contractor, its subcontractors and affiliates shall pay VAT (at the normal rate of 18%) to the vendors but they will be allowed to claim the VAT paid to the vendors. VAT repayments are denominated in CFA Francs.

Special Solidarity Contribution

The Special Solidarity Contribution is a tax, which is implemented by the finance Act 2017 and is to be invoiced by the taxpayers (carrying on taxable transactions whose annual turnover excluding taxes amounts to at least 30,000,000 CFA francs). The SSC base is the same than the VAT base (the amount of the transaction) and the rate is 1%. The administrative Order n°0011 MEPPDD-MPH/CAB/DGI provides a list of exempted transactions in relation to oil operations. This exemption concerns the entire chain of realization of the operations listed (from the acquisitions of subcontractor to the related services provided to the oil company).

Customs and Excise Duties

Import Taxes

The PSC lists the categories of goods and equipment that are:

- Exempt from customs duties, or
- Subject to the temporary admission regime and free of customs duties, or
- Liable for customs duties at the reduced rate of 5%, or
- Liable for the general customs regime

Computer royalty

Importations are subject to a computer royalty levied on the CAF value. Some of the PSC entities have entered into individual agreements with the Minister of Finance according to which they have agreed to pay a predetermined amount for a predetermined period

(usually three years) to cover their contribution to the improvement of the Customs computer system. These agreements cover all oilfield equipment imports and exports made by them and or by their subcontractors on their behalf.





Export Taxes

Exports made by a PSC entity are exempted from customs duties. Exemption includes crude oil, equipment for reparation, spare parts, samples of crude, oil or chemicals, cores, samplings, etc.

Other Taxes

Employee Income Taxes

For PSC entities, the taxation arrangements for employees are largely identical to those for other employers. On this basis, there is an obligation for the entity to withhold and remit Income Tax, and to file monthly returns, in accordance with the General Tax Code. The tax rates vary according to the family status of the employee.

An individual is regarded as tax resident if he/she:

- Is domiciled in Gabon; or
- Is present in Gabon for more than 180 days within a fiscal year.

The provisions of tax treaties may modify these rules.

Non-resident individuals are <u>nevertheless</u> subject to taxation in Gabon on Gabonese sourced income. For the computation of income tax, the method of the family allowance is applied. This means that the revenue is divided into a determined number of shares according to the marital status and the dependents of the taxpayer, considered on the January 1st of the year of taxation.

However, in the event of marriage or in the event of an increase in the number of dependents during the fiscal year, the marital status and the dependents as at December 31 of the fiscal year have to be considered. The revenue per share is taxed according to a progressive scale.

The Personal Income Tax is computed according to the following progressive rates

Based on the employee's dependents.

Taxable income band ((XAF)	Rates in %	
-	1 500 000	0 % x Q -	0
1 500 001	1 920 000	5 % x Q -	75 000
1 920 001	2 700 000	10 % x Q -	171 000
2 700 001	3 600 000	15 % x Q -	306 000
3 600 001	5 160 000	20 % x Q -	486 000
5 160 001	7 500 000	25 % x Q -	744 000
7 500 001	11 000 000	30 % x Q -	1 119 000
More than	11 000 000	35 % x Q -	1 669 000

 $Q = gross \ salary \ (S) \ minus \ the lump \ sum \ tax \ allowance \ of 20 \% \ (T) \ divided \ by \ the \ employee's \ dependents \ (D)$

Q = (S-T)/D

Social security, Healthcare, Social Housing Fund, Vocational training Contributions

The contributions for pension are jointly borne by the employer and the employee; the employer share is 16 % of wages with an annual ceiling of XAF 18,000,000, and the employee share is 2.5 % of wages with an annual ceiling of XAF 18,000,000.





The contribution for healthcare is jointly borne by the employer and the employee; the employer share is 4.1 % of wages with an annual ceiling of XAF 30,000,000, and the employee share is 2 % of wages with an annual ceiling of XAF 30,000,000.

A contribution to the housing national fund of 2% and a contribution to the vocational training of 0.5% shall be calculated with an annual ceiling of XAF 18,000,000 and borne and paid by the employer.

Taxation of Oil Field Services ("OFS") companies

OFS companies are not subject to the same taxation regime as exploration and production (E&P) companies. OFS are subject to the common tax regime, whereas E&P companies are subject to the tax regime provided for by the New hydrocarbon code. In this framework, please note that OFS companies are notably subject to the following taxes:

- Corporate income tax (CIT 35%);
- Value added tax (VAT 18 %);
- Special solidarity contribution (1%);
- Business tax (fixed fees depending of the activities);
- Withholding tax on foreign services (20 %);
- Dividend tax /Branch remittance tax (20%);
- Payroll taxes and social security contributions.

Deemed Profit Taxation

Gabon tax legislation provides for a Simplified Tax Regime (STR) applicable for OFS companies subject to specific conditions.

STR regime applies only to branches of foreign OFS companies (and not Gabonese corporate) that have been operational in Gabon for less than 4 years. STR regime does not concern E&P companies.

Basically, the STR is a flat rate (8.75%) applied to the turnover assessed according to certain conditions in order to determine the amount of the Corporate Income tax (CIT) and the Personal income tax due on the remunerations paid to rotators.

As it only covers CIT and PIT of foreign rotators spending less than six (6) months in Gabon, the taxpayer benefiting from STR is still liable for other taxes as per the common tax regime.

Compliance requirements

The General Tax Code stipulates that a company should maintain documents and records such as the journal and ledgers, balance sheet, income statement and any other documents describing rights, obligations and other matters relevant to the company. The law also requires that these records be kept for ten years.

The records must be kept in French unless approval is obtained to maintain them in another language.

However, as part of their audit operations, the tax auditors are allowed under the general tax law to require certified translation into French of documentation that is used for the preparation of tax returns. In addition to the obligation to keep records, management is required to prepare financial statements in compliance with the OHADA accounting standards within four months of the end of the financial year (except otherwise provided, especially for the first fiscal year). As indicated above, Tax Law provides that books and records must be retained for ten years.





Statutory Reporting Requirements

While the submission may in practice be conducted either by management or the auditor, the responsibility to ensure that filing is carried out rests with management.

The management is responsible for completing the form and content requirements of the financial statements. The financial statements should be prepared based on the OHADA Accounting System and audited by a registered public accountant (except for branches and certain private limited companies).

The audited financial statements should be submitted to the Tax Authorities, along with the tax return, within four (4) months after the financial period ends.

Practice In Upstream Oil and Gas Industry

It is common for a PSC to keep three sets of records:

- One set of accounting records under PSC principles in Gabon
- One set under the PSC Contractor's home office's promulgated GAAP, which may or may not be maintained in Gabon
- One set under the OHADA accounting system to meet OHADA requirements imposed on any trader.

Accounting records are subject to audit by the Gabonese Republic, and can and does require PSC Contractors to be audited by an independent auditor.

Ongoing tax obligations include notably:

- Filing of annual Income Tax returns (for each interest holder)
- Filing of monthly returns for withholding, including on employees' salaries
- Filing of monthly VAT returns; and
- Maintaining of books and records (in Gabon) supporting the tax calculations

Bookkeeping currency

The PSC entity is automatically entitled to maintain its books, and calculate its Income Tax liability, in **US Dollars ("USD"). However, VAT and WHT, are** to be calculated in CFA Francs.

Tax Audits

Audits are performed under the joint authority of the Ministry of Hydrocarbons and the Ministry of Finance. Ministry of Finance focuses on WHT and VAT liabilities rather than Corporate Income Tax. The PSCs generally include a predetermined annual budget for the audits performed by the Ministry of Hydrocarbons or the international audit firm selected for the audit.



Ghana



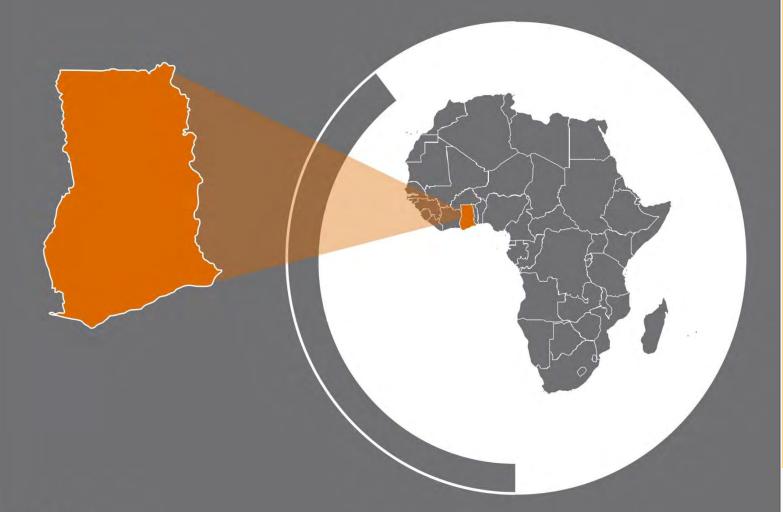
Contact George Kwatia george.kwatia@pwc.com



Contact Ayesha Bedwei ayesha.bedwei@pwc.com

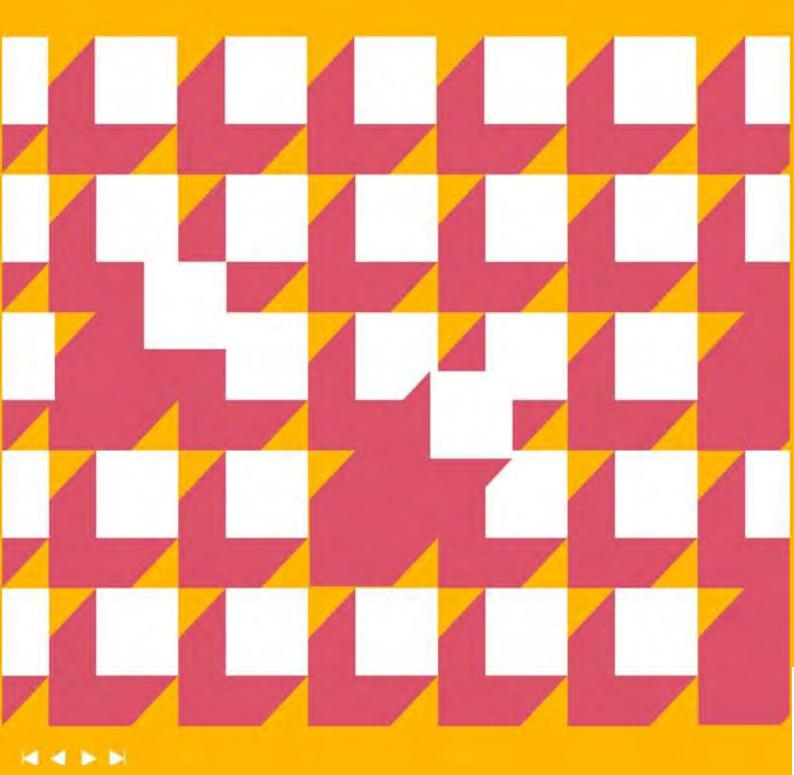


Contact Gideon Ayi-Owoo gideon.ayi-owoo@pwc.com



Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Oil and gas exploration in Ghana is reported to have started in 1886 in the Onshore Tano Basin in the Western Region. The first Offshore well was drilled in the Saltpond basin between 1966 and 1972.

Following the successes in these areas, the Government of Ghana established the Ghana National Petroleum Corporation (GNPC) in 1983 to intensify exploratory and production activities in the country. The activities attracted oil and gas companies such as Tullow Oil, Kosmos Energy and EO Group.

Commercial production started in the Jubilee Field in the last quarter of 2010. The daily production from the Jubilee Oil Field has increased steadily – by December 2012, production was at about 90,000 barrels per day; and by mid-January 2013 production was reported to have increased to 110,000 barrels per day. It is expected that production will reach (the expected) peak of 120,000 barrels per day.

The Floating Production Storage Offloading (FPSO) vessel, called FPSO Kwame Nkrumah, arrived in Ghana on 21 June 2010 and was commissioned in the last quarter of 2010. The FPSO Kwame Nkrumah has a storage capacity of 1.6 million barrels. It is expected that the FPSO will be able to process up to 120,000 barrels of oil a day.

Commercial production also started in the TEN field in August 2016, marking the second field to produce oil in Ghana. Another FPSO John Evans Atta Mills with a facility production capacity of 80,000 (barrels of oil per day) bopd arrived in Ghana in March 2016 to be used on the TEN field. Drilling is currently being done in 11 of the 24 wells and gross production by the end of 2017 was expected to exceed 50,000 bopd.

Eni Ghana Exploration & Production Limited for its Offshore Cape Three Points (OCTP) block located in the Tano basin, 60 km offshore Ghana also currently operates an FPSO (John Agyekum Kufuor) acquired from Malaysia's Yinson Holdings Bhd.

The FPSO will have an available storage capacity of 1.7 million barrels, an oil processing capacity of 58,000 barrel per day, a gas injection capacity of 150 million standard cubic feet per day, and a maximum future gas-export capacity of 210 million standard cubic feet per day.

In the last few years, the upstream petroleum industry has experienced a number of reforms aimed at the regulation and improvement of activities within the industry.

Some significant developments in the industry over the years are:

- In September 2017, International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea (ITLOS) made their judgement regarding the maritime dispute between Ghana and Ivory Coast which affected TEN fields. The judgement declared that the new maritime boundary does not affect the TEN fields in Ghana;
- First oil flowed from the Sankofa field which forms the first phase of the Offshore Cape Three Point Project (OCTP) project in July 2017 with gas expected to flow in second quarter 2018
- The establishment of the Petroleum Commission in July 2011 as a regulator of the upstream oil and gas industry taking over from GNPC – which hitherto played a dual role as a regulator and industry player; and
- The introduction of local content regulations to ensure the use of Ghanaian goods and services as a means of increasing the level of Ghanaian participation in the petroleum sector.





- In 2011, the Renewable Energy Act, 2011 (Act 832) (REA) was enacted. The REA provides that a person cannot engage in a commercial activity in the renewable energy sector without a licence granted under the REA. The REA provides that such a licence may only be granted to:
 - 1. a citizen of Ghana
 - 2. a body corporate registered under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or under any other law of Ghana or
 - 3. a partnership registered under the Incorporated Private Partnerships Act, 1962 (Act 152).
- Ghana has recently introduced the "Energy Commission "Local Content and Local Participation" (Electricity Supply Industry) Regulations, 2017 (L.I. 2354).
- L.I. 2354 applies to all persons who engage in activities in the electricity supply industry in Ghana. Electricity supply includes electricity generated from renewable energy resources. With respect to the renewable energy sector, L.I. 2354 broadly requires persons who engage in activities involving the supply of electricity from renewable energy resources to maximise the use of financial capital, expertise, goods and services sourced locally in Ghana.

Reservoir estimates

Total proven reserves in the Jubilee Field is about 3 billion barrels. Ghana is reported to have between 5 and 7 billion barrels of oil reserves. The OCTP field is estimated to hold 1.5 trillion cubic feet (tcf) of gas and 500 million barrels of oil.



Fiscal regime

Institutional oversight and regulatory framework

The Income Tax Act, 2015 was introduced and came into force on 1 January 2016. The ITA repeals the Internal Revenue Act, 2000 (Act 592).

In July 2011, the Petroleum Commission (PC) was established as a body corporate by an Act of Parliament and given institutional oversight over the upstream petroleum industry. Prior to the establishment of the PC, the GNPC played that role (as well as the role as the National Oil Company).

The upstream oil and gas industry is currently regulated by the following laws:

- Ghana National Petroleum Corporation Law, 1983 (P.N.D.C.L 64) (GNPCL) which established the GNPC as the National Oil Company of the upstream oil and gas industry in Ghana. The law also sets out the functions, administration and corporate governance aspects of the GNPC;
- Petroleum (Exploration and Production) Act, 2016 (Act 919) to provide the framework for the management of oil and gas exploration, development and production in Ghana;
- Petroleum Commission Act, 2011 (Act 821) which established the Petroleum
- Commission with the object to regulate and manage the utilisation of petroleum resources and to coordinate the policies in relation to them.

With regard to taxation, the industry is governed by the following tax laws:

- Petroleum Income Tax Law 1987 (P.N.D.C.L. 188) (PITL) which provides for the taxation of income of Contractors (with Petroleum Agreements signed before 2015) carrying out upstream petroleum operations;
- Income Tax Act 2015 (Act 896) (ITA) The ITA provides for the taxation of income of Contractors and Subcontractors (with Petroleum Agreements signed in 2015 and thereafter).
- It also provides for transactions outside the scope of the Petroleum Agreements in instances where there is a fiscal stability clause in their PAs;
- The Petroleum Revenue Management Act, 2011 (Act 815) as amended which was amended in 2015 is expected to help Ghana to efficiently manage revenue from crude oil and also empower





government to set aside proceeds from crude oil to fix lapses in the management of oil revenue under the previous legislation.

- Petroleum Agreements these are agreements entered into under the PEPL between the Republic of Ghana, GNPC and Contractors in the upstream operations. PAs have provisions which govern some aspects of the taxation of Contractors as well as the Subcontractors;
- Any Double Taxation Agreements (DTA) in Force with the Republic of Ghana.

Other Regulatory Institutions

- Energy Commission the Energy Commission Act, 1997 (Act 541) established the Energy Commission (EC) with functions relating to the regulation, management, development and utilisation of energy resources in Ghana. The EC regulates Ghana's electricity, natural gas and renewable energy industries, and advices the Government of Ghana on energy matters. It grant licenses to companies that also trade in LNG.
- Ministry of Energy the ministry is responsible for the formulation, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of energy sector policies.
- National Petroleum Authority the National Petroleum Authority (NPA) regulates, oversees and
 monitors the petroleum downstream industry including Oil Marketing Companies (OMCs) to
 ensure efficiency, growth and stakeholder satisfaction. The NPA also monitors and regulates
 petroleum prices by ensuring that prices are determined in accordance with the prescribed
 pricing formula. It grants licenses to service providers and oil marketing companies as well as
 protecting consumer interests and maintaining the highest standards of petroleum products
 offered to them.
- Petroleum Commission (PC) the PC is mandated to promote, regulate and manage the efficient conduct of upstream oil and gas operations and all the allied activities. It also ensures the efficient utilisation of petroleum resources on a sustainable basis. All upstream petroleum companies who intend to operate in Ghana are required to register with the PC and be issued with a permit before commencement of operations.

Industry sectors - upstream and downstream

In broad terms, the entire petroleum industry can be divided into upstream and downstream sectors.

The upstream industry covers the exploration for, development, production and transport of petroleum resources. In Ghana, the upstream industry is regulated by the PC and taxed mainly in accordance with the PITL and respective PAs.

The downstream sector covers the refinery, selling and distribution of natural gas and petroleum products. The sector includes oil refinery and oil marketing companies that are responsible for the distribution of finished products to end users. Entities operating in the downstream sector are regulated by the National Petroleum Authority and mainly taxed according to the ITA. Furthermore, enterprises in this sector are not subject to the named petroleum laws applicable in this summary report.

Capital investment regulations

There are currently no specific capital investment regulations in the oil and gas industry. The general capital investment regulations imposed by the Ghana Investment Promotion Center for foreign investors are:

- US\$200,000 for joint-ventures; and
- US\$500,000 for wholly owned subsidiaries







Forms of contracts

The principal form of contract is through the Petroleum Agreement (PA) (similar to Production Sharing Agreements or Contracts in other territories). Under terms of a PA, the Government of Ghana grants right to Contractors to explore and produce petroleum in a designated contract area.

As a guide, Ghana has in place a model PA which is often appropriately modified to reflect the terms agreed between the Government of Ghana (the State), the GNPC and the Contractor. The PA requires ratification by the Parliament of Ghana and will usually specify the area that has been applied for and awarded, the exploration period and the related work program and cost, and sanctions in case of default. It also states the benefits to be derived by the State in the form of royalties and income tax and the Contractor's portion of benefits and responsibilities.

Government participation

The State through the GNPC usually holds at least 15% carried interest at the exploration and development stage of any petroleum operations. The GNPC also has the option to acquire a paid for additional participating interest as determined in the PA.



Local content regulations

New local content regulations, known as the Petroleum (Local content and Local Participation in Petroleum Activities) Regulations, 2012 was introduced to:

- provide for the development of Ghana content in the Ghanaian petroleum industry;
- provide for the Ghana Content Plans and a mechanism for the coordination and monitoring of Ghanaian content.

In essence, the regulations were designed to ensure the coordinated and extensive use of Ghanaian goods and services in the industry as a means of increasing the rate of Ghanaian participation in the petroleum industry in order to maximise its full benefits to Ghana.

Some of the key provisions of the regulations seek to encourage the participation of Ghanaian citizens and indigenous companies in petroleum activities. The provisions prescribe that a petroleum agreement or license holder should have at least 5% equity participation of an indigenous Ghanaian company in its ownership.

Further, non-indigenous service companies providing services to GNPC and Contractors are required to have joint venture arrangements with indigenous Ghanaian companies that provide them with an equity participation of at least 10%.



Taxation regime

Direct taxes

Petroleum/oil taxation

The ITA provides for petroleum income tax rate at 35% for Contractors effective 1 January 2016. Most PAs in Ghana apply a corporate tax rate of 35%.

The withholding tax rate for payments from Contractors to Subcontractors was increased from 5% to 7.5% for resident entities and 15% for non-resident entities. This change is however not expected to impact some existing PAs due to stability clauses.





The corporate tax rate is applied on taxable profit (termed "chargeable income") calculated according to the tax laws with modifications as agreed under the PA. The assessable income of the Contractor is determined by deducting from gross revenue expenses incurred in carrying on petroleum operations. Gross revenue represents the income from the sale of the petroleum at the selling price actually realised. For sale to affiliates or in instances where export is made at rate other than at world market prices established, gross revenue will be determined in the manner provided for in the PA to which such Contractor is party.

Allowable expenses are those incurred wholly, exclusively and necessarily in petroleum operations and generally include:

- Bad debt;
- Tax losses brought forward from previous years;
- Rental and royalties; and
- Training and education of Ghanaian citizens and nationals in approved institutions.

Expenses not allowed include:

- Personal or domestic expenditure;
- Interest, charges, fees or borrowed amount in excess of commercial rate;
- Capital expenditure;
- Expenditure recoverable under an insurance contract;
- Any income tax or profit tax or similar tax; and
- Depreciation (Capital allowance is granted in place of the depreciation).

Contractors can carry forward tax losses indefinitely.

Royalties

A Contractor is subject to royalty at rates ranging from 4% to 12% of the gross production of crude oil. (The applicable rate for a contractor is based on the provisions of the PA of the Contractor.) Royalty is payable to the Government of Ghana. Royalties paid are tax deductible in determining the taxable profit of the Contractors.

Sub-contractors are not liable to royalties.

Gas taxation

There is no specified separate regime for gas taxation in Ghana.

Liquefied natural gas (LNG) regime

There is no specified separate regime for liquefied natural gas taxation in Ghana.

Withholding taxes

In Ghana and under generally applicable tax rules, a resident entity or PE is required to withhold tax on payments to resident and non-resident suppliers. The applicable withholding tax rate depends on the type of transactions. Under some PAs, there are specific exemptions from the deduction of withholding taxes on cost reimbursements between a Contractor and its affiliates.

Under the ITA, the withholding tax rate for payments from Contractors to Subcontractors has been increased from 5% to 7.5% for resident entities and 15% for non-resident entities (this is subject to a stability clause contained in the relevant PA).

Any income arising from other activities which are not related to petroleum activities are taxed at 25% of net taxable profit (after deducting expenses incurred to generate the income) based on the provisions of the ITA.





Contribution to Local Content Fund

Contractors and sub-contractors are required to contribute to the local content fund. The contractors' contribution is stipulated in the PA whilst the sub-contractor is expected to pay 1% of the total revenue from the contractor or licensee for every contract.

The fund is expected to provide financial resources for citizens and indigenous Ghanaian companies engaged in petroleum activities such as education, training, research and development, loans at competitive rates etc.

Double Tax Treaties (DTTs)

Ghana has double tax treaties with the following countries; namely, France, Britain, Germany, Italy, Belgium, South Africa, the Netherlands, Denmark and Switzerland.

DTTs signed with the Czech Republic, Singapore, Morocco, Nigeria and Mauritius are yet to be ratified by the Parliament of Ghana and as such not yet effective.

Capital gains tax (CGT)

Capital gains from the sale or transfer of petroleum assets are included in calculating the assessable income of the Contractor.

Where a person holds a direct or indirect interest in an entity that holds a petroleum right, the person is treated as holding the interest as a capital asset employed in the business of that entity. Where the underlying ownership of an entity that holds a petroleum right changes by five percent or more, the entity is considered to have disposed of a proportionate interest in its petroleum right.

For resident companies, gains or losses from the realisation of business or investment assets and liabilities are included in the assessable income of the company and taxed at the corporate tax rate.

Further, where there is a change of underlying ownership by more than 50% at any time within 3 years, the assets and liabilities of the entity is deemed to be realised. Compliance requirement is the same as the company income tax requirements.

Where a non-resident entity also indirectly disposes an asset in Ghana, there could be a deemed realisation and the gain from the realisation would be subject to tax in Ghana.

Other taxes or payments

Aside corporate tax and royalties, the Contractor is subject to the following:

- Additional Oil Entitlement (AOE): The Government of Ghana has a specified percentage entitlement to the crude oil being produced in Ghana. The AOE is a further Government entitlement to the Contractor's share of crude oil produced. This share is based on the after-tax inflation-adjusted rate of return that the Contractor achieved with respect to each field and can be viewed as a form of windfall tax. AOE is computed monthly, quarterly or yearly depending on the provisions of the PA of the Contractor. A provisional AOE calculation is first prepared based on the best estimate of factors (which can be revised retrospectively). A final computation of AOE is then made within thirty days following the filing of annual tax returns by the Contractor;
- Payments for rental of Government property, public lands or for the provisions of specific services requested by the Contractor from public enterprises. (The rates charged the Contractor for such rentals or services should not exceed the rates charged to other members of the public who receive similar services or rental);

Surface rentals are payable to the State per square kilometre of the contract area.





Profit repatriation issues

Dividends paid by Contractors to shareholders are exempt from withholding tax. However dividends paid by Subcontractors to shareholders are subject to a final withholding tax at a rate of 8%.

Generally, branch profits repatriated are subject to tax at 8%. Although the tax laws do not specifically exempt Subcontractors from the payment of branch profit tax, in accordance with the PAs, are subject to final tax on revenues from petroleum operations could therefore not be subject to any additional taxes on repatriation of profits.

Transfer Pricing Regulations

Ghana in 2012 legislated transfer pricing regulations which require transactions between related parties to be at arm's length. Per the regulations, the following transfer pricing methodologies are acceptable:

- Comparable Uncontrolled Price method
- Resale Price method
- Cost Plus method
- Transactional Profit Split method
- Transactional Net Margin method

The regulation also allows, with approval from the Commissioner-General, the use of methods other than above mentioned if those methods can be proven to be most appropriate.

Transfer pricing returns should also be submitted at the time of filing annual returns.

A key feature of Ghana's transfer pricing regulations is that the regulations cover relationships between individuals, corporate and unincorporated bodies.

Thin capitalisation

Currently, thin capitalisation provisions are not expected to apply to Contractors with a pre-2016 PA. However, interest charges on borrowed amounts in excess of the commercial rate may be disallowed in assessing the tax liability of Contractors and Subcontractors depending on the terms of their PA.

Indirect taxes

Value Added Tax and National Health Insurance Levy (VAT/NHIL)

The VAT rate is 17.5%. However, under most PAs, Contractors, their Subcontractors and Affiliates are not subject to VAT. As such, the Ghana Revenue Authority (GRA) has provided a mechanism through which Contractors can be relieved from paying VAT. Under this mechanism, the GRA provides VAT Relief Purchase Order forms (VRPOs) to Contractors, which the Contractors in turn complete with any VAT amount charged on invoices issued to them (by service providers) and furnish to those providers in lieu of cash settlement of VAT charged. By this process no cash outlay is made in respect of the VAT charged. Therefore, a Contractor is not required to account for VAT, but may have to register for VAT for purposes of obtaining the VRPO forms.

A Subcontractor is required to register, charge and account for VAT on their services (including claiming any input VAT incurred). Given that services are provided mainly to Contractors (which do not settle VAT in cash), Subcontractors often have significant VAT refunds due them. The Subcontractor can make a claim to the GRA for any refund due. In practice, the GRA conducts an audit to confirm the refund amount before making the refund. In the case where the abolishment of the use of VRPO comes into practical effect, Subcontractors will be able to offset output VAT against input VAT.





There has been some changes to operations of the VAT scheme in Ghana. As of 5 April 2017, the VAT Flat Rate Scheme (VFRS) now allows for retailers and wholesalers of goods to account for VAT at a flat rate of 3% on the value of taxable supply. Parliament of Ghana on 31 July 2018 passed a law to convert the National Health Insurance Levy into a Levy which is not subject to the input-output mechanism as it used to be.

VAT returns are required to be submitted and payments made by the last working day of the month following the month in which the VAT become due.

Consumption tax

Please see section on VAT.

Sales tax

This tax was replaced with VAT. See section on VAT

Custom duties

Subcontractors do not benefit from the same exemptions as Contractors. As a result, customs duties, ranging from 0-20%, may apply on the importation of equipment. Administrative levies may also apply. However, Subcontractors can import equipment in the name of their Contractors to be exempted from payment of customs and import duties.

Stamp duty

Both Contractors and Subcontractors are exempt from paying stamp duty taxes in respect of certain activities. These are detailed in the PA.

Property Taxes

There are property taxes in Ghana also known as property rate based on the type of asset and physical location of asset which will determine the rate of property tax. Property for the purpose of tax is define as immovable property.

Other tax issues

Personal income tax

The taxation of employment income is addressed through interplay of the provisions of the PAs and the ITA. Depending on the provisions of the PA, expatriate employees of Contractors and Subcontractors who work in Ghana may be subject to tax as categorised as follows:

Number of days present in Ghana	Taxation of employment income	Applicable of tax
Less than 30/60 days*	Exempt	N/A
30/60 days to 182 days	Full employment income	20%
More than 182 days	Full employment income	Graduated scale

^{*}PA will specify number of days of presence that qualifies for exemption.

The above is however subject to the any applicable DTA rules that may be in force. Employment income tax rate is on a graduated scale between 0% - 30% for residents and a flat rate of 25% for non-residents. Income tax is withheld by the employer.





Social security tax

The PAs have a specific exemption from the payment of Social Security Taxes in Ghana in respect of expatriate employees of Contractors and Subcontractors.

Under the general pension regulations, local employees of Contractors and Subcontractors are required to make contributions of 5.5% of salary to the mandatory Social Security Scheme. Contractors and Subcontractors are in turn required to contribute 13% of the local employee's salary on behalf of the employee. The contributions are treated as exempt income and tax deductible for the employee and employer respectively.

Taxation of Oil Field Service (OFS) Companies

"OFS" mostly referred to as "Subcontractors" are subject to tax based on the specific PA governing their Contractor. Some Subcontractors are subject to a final withholding tax of 5% of gross revenue for works and services connected to the petroleum operations provided to the Contractors depending on the Contractor's Petroleum Agreement ("PA"). Other Subcontractors under the ITA are subject to a 7.5% withholding tax (not final) for resident entities and a final tax of 15% for non-resident entities. Any income arising from other activities which are not related to petroleum activities are taxed at 25% of the net taxable profit (after deducting expenses incurred to generate the income) based on the provisions of the ITA.

Incentives

Capital allowances

From the year of commercial production, a Contractor may claim tax depreciation on petroleum capital expenditure at a rate of 20% on a straight line basis. A Subcontractor could also be entitled to

tax depreciation on assets used to generate "other" business income. (Given some Subcontractor's income from petroleum services may be subject to final withholding tax on gross receipts from Contractors, any capital allowance calculation would only be deducted from other income to the extent that the assets in question were used to generate such other income.)

Investment tax credits

No special investment incentives are provided for the industry.

Tax exemptions

Beyond taxes provided for under the PA , Contractors and Subcontractors are exempted from any tax, duty, fee or other impost in respect of activities related to Petroleum Operations.

Export processing zones

There are no special location incentives available to the oil and gas industry in Ghana aside the terms contained in their relevant PAs.

Group relief

Group tax relief is not available under Ghanaian tax laws.





Compliance requirements

Annual Returns

A Contractor is required to file annual tax returns for each year of assessment within four months after the end of the year of assessment. Such return is due whether the Contractor has a tax charge or not. The return should be accompanied by:

- A certified statement of accounts audited by a Chartered or Practising accountant;
- An estimate of the tax due:
- A statement containing the full names, address, salaries, allowances and the remuneration of the employees of the Contractor; and
- A statement of amount of production of petroleum, share of the production and the price paid for sale or export of the Contractor's share of the petroleum.

A transfer pricing return is also required to be submitted within four months after the end of the year of assessment detailing all related party transactions carried out during the year. The returns should have a signed declaration that the particulars given in the annual returns are true and complete.

For a Subcontractor, there is a requirement to file annual tax returns for each year of assessment within four months after the end of the year of assessment. The return should include a separate statement of income and expenditure and a statement of assets and liabilities carried on by the Subcontractor. Such returns should be accompanied by a signed declaration that the particulars given in the annual returns are true and complete.

Quarterly Returns

A Contractor is required to file a quarterly return not later than thirty days after the expiry of the quarter. This return should contain an estimate of the chargeable income resulting from the operations as well as an estimate of tax due on the chargeable income computed and a remittance in settlement of the tax computed.

Payment of income tax

Contractors are required to make quarterly tax payments not later than thirty days after the expiry of the quarter. Any outstanding tax at the end of the year of assessment is required to be paid within four months after the end of the year of assessment.

Subcontractors are required to make quarterly company income tax payments on account based on the self-assessment submitted at the beginning of each accounting year. This payment is due by the last working day in the quarter. Typically, Subcontractors would use the withholding tax credit certificates obtained from the taxes withheld by the Contractors to account for quarterly tax payments. Any outstanding tax at the end of the year is required to be settled within four months after the accounting year (at which time a return is due for filing).

Payment of withholding tax

Any taxes withheld are remitted to the GRA by the 15th day of the month following the month in which the taxes were withheld.

Tax Audits

The Ghana Revenue Authority (GRA) does not have a specific audit schedule. Tax audits are triggered by a number of factors such as tax refund claims, specific industry allocation for the year and other risk based factors as considered by the GRA. In practice, the GRA issues a notice to a company regarding a tax audit except in the case where the tax audit is triggered by a refund claim.





Audit and other reporting requirement

Audit

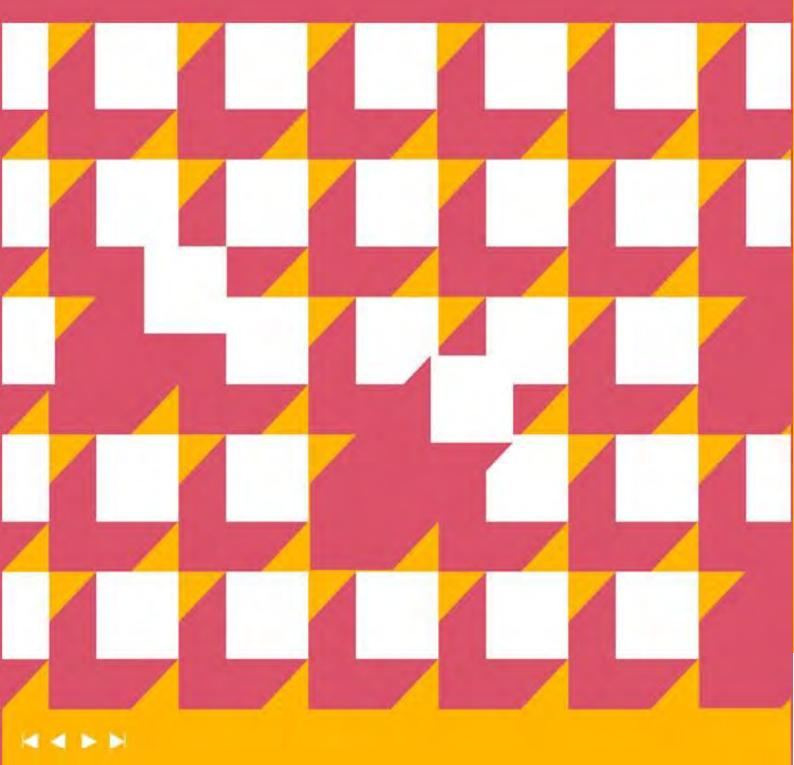
The statement of accounts of the petroleum operations for each year of assessment should be audited by a Chartered or Practising accountant. (These statements accompany the annual tax returns).

Quarterly Cost of Production

Contractors are also required to furnish the PC with summaries of production cost of their petroleum operations at the end of the quarter.

Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

Power supply in Ghana is mainly from hydroelectricity, thermal energy, natural gas and some solar energy. With a current total installed capacity of 4,420MW, hydroelectricity accounts for 36% and thermal energy making up for 63% of the total installed capacity and 1% solar energy. The power sector in Ghana is mainly dominated by government agencies and state-owned companies which are involved the roles of power generation, transmission and distribution. The Volta River Authority is responsible for the generation of electricity and controls distribution in the northern sector of the country through the Northern Electricity Development Company, whereas the Electricity Company of Ghana controls distribution mostly in the southern sector. The Ghana Grid Company (GRIDCO) manages the national transmission network.



Economic Updates

Current concerns about the distribution of electricity in the country has led to some calls for private sector participation in the energy sector in line with the Millennium Challenge Compact. The

Parliament of Ghana on 24 July 2018 ratified the Electricity Company of Ghana (ECG) concession deal, which sees a consortium of investors led by Manila Electric Company (MERALCO) being at the helm of affairs.



Fiscal and Taxation Regime

The general tax regime applies to participants in the energy sector. Tax audits follow the same procedure as that of general taxpayers as stated above under oil and gas.



Forms of Contracts

Most power and utilities contracts in Ghana are in the form of Public-Private Partnership (PPPs).

PPPs have developed in response to the infrastructure gap. They are seen as an alternative means of developing public infrastructure and related services to the traditional procurement system where infrastructure and related services are delivered by the state or government. The current PPP framework is the National Policy on PPPs (the Policy), which defines a PPP as 'a contractual arrangement between a public entity and a private-sector party with clear agreement on shared objectives for the provisions of public infrastructure and services traditionally provided by the public sector'. The Policy further provides that, under a PPP arrangement, the private-sector party must perform part or all of a government service delivery function and assume the associated risks for a significant period of time.

Various types of PPPs have been used in Ghana, including:

- build-transfer;
- build-lease-transfer:
- build-operate-transfer;
- build-own-operate;





- build-own-operate-transfer;
- build-transfer-operate;
- contract-add-operate;
- develop-operate-transfer;
- rehabilitate-own-operate;
- build-own-operate-maintain; and
- Operate-transfer.

Currently, PPP initiatives apply to all sectors and are to be pursued where they represent priority projects that are affordable to the government or end users, offer value for money and allow for appropriate risk transfer. Initial areas currently being pursued include transport (railways, roads, ports), sports infrastructure, energy sector, IT infrastructure, hospital, office buildings, social infrastructure for the education sector and other social infrastructure, including markets.



Regulatory Framework

The power sector in the country has three principal regulators; the Ministry of Energy, the Energy Commission and the Public Utilities Regulatory Commission. The Ministry of Energy formulates energy policy, implements, monitors and evaluates the policies. The Ministry is also responsible for supervising and co-ordinating the activities of the Energy Sector Agencies. The Energy Commission has the mandate of managing and regulating energy resource utilization in Ghana. This includes granting licenses for the transmission, supply and distribution of power. The Public Utilities Regulatory Commission on the other hand has the objective of regulating the provision of utilities including electricity. This includes monitoring performance of public utility service providers, approving utilities rates and generally ensuring consumer protection in this regard.



Local Content Regulations

The Parliament of Ghana passed Energy Commission (Amendment) Act, 2016 (Act 993) to incorporate provisions on local content as well as the Energy Commission (Local Content Participation) (Electricity Supply Industry) Regulations, 2017 L.I. 2354 as the Energy Commission Act, 1997 (Act 541) was silent on this. The law seeks to ensure maximum use of local financial capital, expertise, goods and services. One of the main purposes of the regulations is to achieve a minimum of sixty percent local content (use of local human and material resources in production) and fifty-one percent local participation (local equity ownership) in the electricity supply industry.



Incentives in the Industry

Incentives in the power and utilities industry are application-based. Those participants in the industry who require incentives such as exemptions from customs duties, levies and other taxes are required to apply to the Energy Commission in conjunction with the Ministry of Finance and Ministry of Energy.

The Renewable Energy Act, 2011 (Act 832) introduces a feed-in tariff scheme to guarantee sales of electricity produced from renewable sources. The Act also provides for the establishment of a Renewable Energy Fund, which will be used to pay for the promotion and development of renewable energy sources as well as to fund the feed-in tariff. Ghana already has extensive hydropower and biomass generation capacity but it is intended that the Renewable Energy Act will stimulate a significant increase in the country's solar, wind and biomass installed capacity. The Act provides renewable power producers with rights of grid access.

The feed-in tariff levels are being established by PURC on the basis of, among other things, the technology and the installation costs. The Renewable Energy Act also imposes minimum renewable





energy purchase quotas on the distribution companies, however the actual quantification of the quotas is under development by PURC.

The government is looking to pay for the Renewable Energy Fund through a mixture of a levy on biofuels exports, government money and EU funding. In addition to providing fiscal incentives, the fund will be used to pay for capacity building in the renewable energy sector, grid expansion and the **development of technology and pilot projects (such as VRA's 2MW solar PV plant that has been** constructed in the north of Ghana).

The lack of clarity on the level of the feed-in tariff and the determination of renewable energy procurement targets would appear to somewhat undermine the effectiveness of the Renewable Energy Act in the short term.

Kenya



Contact Steve Okello steve.x.okello@pwc.com



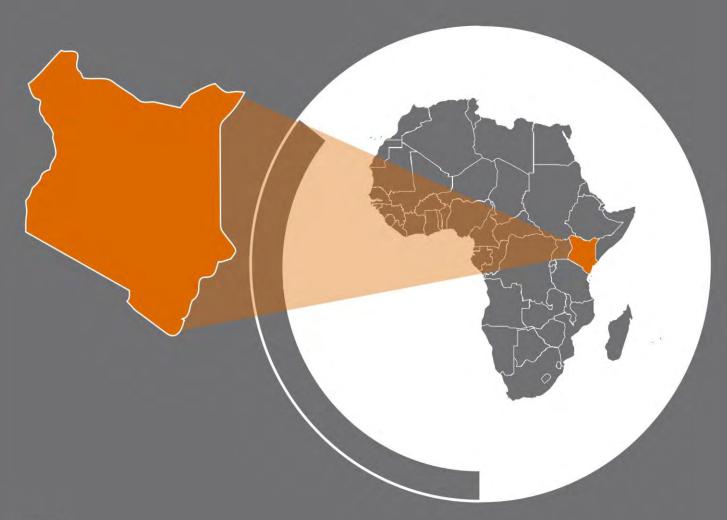
Contact Osborne Wanyoike osborne.wanyoike@pwc.com



Contact Edna Gitachu edna.gitachu@pwc.com

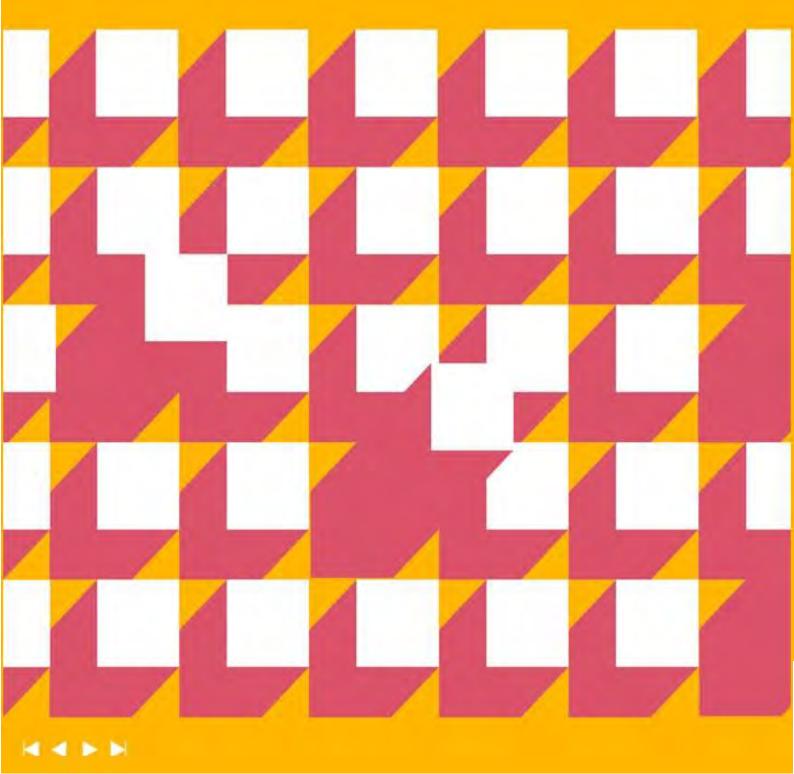


Contact George Muthee george.muthee@pwc.com



Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

The Early Oil Pilot Scheme is a key strategic project under the Vision 2030 development blueprint that involves exploiting and marketing Kenya's oil in small scale. The objective of the Scheme is to test the international market for Kenyan crude and establish Kenya as an oil exporter. The project kicked off in 2018 and is expected to go on until 2020. It involves trucking of crude oil from South Lokichar Fields to KPRL Mombasa in insulated and heated tanktainers ("tank containers") for storage and onward export.



Fiscal regime

The regulatory framework for the taxation of petroleum operations is regulated by the Income Tax Act ("ITA"), VAT Act 2013, Stamp duty Act, East African Community Customs Management Act ("EACCMA") and the Excise duty Act 2015.

The Petroleum (Exploration and Production) Act 1986 provides the legal framework and regulations on the negotiations and conclusion of Production Sharing Contracts ("PSC") with potential investors.

There has not been any significant change in the laws that materially affects oil and gas (O&G) companies. However, there are changes looming in the horizon due to the following proposed Income Tax Bill, 2018 which seeks to increase the withholding tax rate on service fees charged by petroleum subcontractors from 5.625% to 10%. The change is however not in effect as the Bill is yet to be enacted into law.



Regulatory Framework

The Petroleum (Exploration and Production) (PEP) Act 1986, is the fundamental law governing upstream activities in Kenya. However, Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Bill, 2015 is undergoing public scrutiny and on enactment will repeal the current Act.

Once enacted, the PEP Act 1986 vests ownership of hydrocarbons in the hands of the Kenyan government and grants significant powers over the sector to the Minister of Energy and Petroleum. Day to day responsibility for the sector lies with the Petroleum Energy Department of the Ministry of Energy.

The Act envisages upstream activities being conducted via a state oil company established for that purpose or through petroleum companies under a petroleum agreement or in any such other manner as may be necessary or appropriate. The Minister is empowered to sign petroleum agreements on behalf of Kenya and is required to make a model agreement available to potential investors.

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- Ministry of Energy and Petroleum: The Ministry negotiates petroleum agreements, supervise petroleum operations, and make regulations to govern the exploration and production of petroleum.
- Energy Regulatory Commission: The commission regulate petroleum and related products including setting the maximum wholesale and the retail prices of petroleum products.





- National Oil Corporation of Kenya Ltd (NOCK): This is a state petroleum company established to spearhead exploration on behalf of the Kenyan government. Since 1997 it has ventured into the retail business for petroleum products in Kenya. The company also acts as an instrument of government policy in matters related to oil and gas and provides advice to Kenyan energy policymakers.
- The National Treasury: Charged with the responsibility of formulating financial, fiscal and economic policies.
- Kenya Revenue Authority: Charged with the responsibility of revenue collection in line with the various tax legislations.

Upcoming legislation (not yet enacted into law) that will impact on the oil and gas sector include:

- i. The Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Bill, 2017. This Bill provides a framework for the contracting, exploration, development and production of petroleum and cessation of upstream petroleum operations; and,
- ii. The Energy Bill, 2017 This Bill consolidates the laws relating to energy, and regulation of midstream and downstream petroleum and coal activities.



Forms of contracts

An entity seeking to engage in oil and gas activities in Kenya is required to enter into a PSC with the Government of Kenya.

The petroleum company provides the funds and bears the risk of exploration, appraisal, development and operating costs. Upon attaining production the PSC allows the petroleum companies to recoup the costs incurred on exploration and development prior to sharing the extracted crude with the Government (portions determined under the PSC).



Local Content Regulations

The Petroleum (Exploration, Development & Production) Bill 2017 (the Bill), (not yet enacted into law) contains the Petroleum, Exploration Development and Production (Local Content) Regulations, 2014 (the Regulations). The Regulations are not yet in force.



Taxation regime

Direct Taxes

Income Tax

A resident company is subject to Corporate Income Tax (CIT) on its worldwide income at the rate of 30%. A non-resident company is taxed on income derived or accrued from Kenya at the CIT rate of 37.5%. However a new company is taxed at a reduced CIT rate of 20% or 25% for a period of five years, or 27% for a period of three years, if at least 40%, 30% or 20% of the issued share capital of the company is listed on the Nairobi Securities Exchange, respectively.

The model PSC provides that the tax of the petroleum company will be paid out of the Government's share of the extracted crude. This means that the portion of crude oil which the Government is entitled to take includes all taxes based on income or profits directly attributed to petroleum operations except tax paid on disposal of interest in a petroleum agreement and any tax the petroleum company is liable to deduct from payment to suppliers





Capital allowances

A petroleum company is allowed a deduction for exploration expenditure in the year which the petroleum company incurred the expenditure. The rate of allowable depreciation for machinery first used to undertake exploration operations is 100%.

Development expenditure is deductible over a period of five years (20% per annum) at the later of the dates when expenditure was incurred, or production commenced.

Other fees

Service fees, training fees and signature bonuses are negotiable and are provided in the PSC.

• Ring-fencing

Expenditure incurred by a petroleum company, in undertaking petroleum operations in a contract area during a year of income, can only be allowed against income derived by the petroleum company from petroleum operations in the same contract area during the year.

Tax losses

A petroleum company can carry forward losses indefinitely and is allowed to carry back tax losses to a maximum of three years (on winding up operations).

Thin capitalisation

The debt- to- equity ratio for thin capitalisation purposes for petroleum companies is 2:1, as opposed to the ratio of 3:1 prescribed for other companies.

Transfer pricing ("TP")

Kenya TP rules require, among other things that non-resident inter-company transactions be conducted at arm's length.

Withholding tax on deemed interest

Deemed interest provisions apply where an entity is funded using interest free loans. The ITA allows the revenue authority to deem a rate of interest on such loans based on prescribed rates that are published guarterly and withholding tax is applicable on deemed interest at 15%.

Withholding tax

The withholding tax rates applicable on payments by petroleum companies are shown in the table below

Payment		WHT Rate
	Resident	Non-resident
Dividends	5%	10%
Interest	15%	15%
Royalties	5%	20%
Natural resource income	5%	20%
Management or professional fees	5%	12.5%
Training fees	5%	12.5%

^{*}Natural Resource Income means:





- (a) an amount including a premium or such other like amount paid as consideration for the right to take minerals or a living or non-living resource from land or sea;
- (b) an amount calculated in whole or in part by reference to the quantity or value of minerals or a living or non-living resource taken from land or sea.

Subcontractors

Subcontractors who are non-resident (and do not have a permanent establishment in Kenya) are subject to withholding tax at the rate of 5.625% (which is final tax) on the gross amount of the service fee. The term 'subcontractor' is defined to include resident persons (individual, company, partnership, trust or government) supplying services to a petroleum company in respect of petroleum operations. Subcontractors that are locally incorporated or have a permanent establishment in Kenya are subject to withholding tax at 5% on the service fee and taxed at the corporate rate of tax on the adjusted profit. However, the withholding tax deducted in the case of a person with a permanent establishment is not final and is deductible against corporate tax due.

Disposals

Direct disposals (farm out transactions)

Consideration from disposal of an interest in a block, by way of a farm out, is taxable as business income of the entity selling its interest in the block. Also, costs related to future work obligations are excluded from the taxable proceeds subject to certain conditions.

Indirect disposals (share sale transactions)

The net gain will not be subjected to tax, where the interest derived directly or indirectly from immovable property, is below 20% of the total value of the interest.

Other Capital Gains requirements

The net gain on disposal of interest in a person owning immovable property in the petroleum industry is taxable as though it is income from petroleum operations/ business income. The CIT rate of 30% for residents and 37.5% for a non-resident with permanent establishment will apply.

Notification to the KRA

A petroleum company is required to notify the Commissioner (in writing) immediately if there is a change of ten per cent or more in the underlying ownership of the contractor.

Double tax treaties

Kenya has DTTs with Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, India, Norway, Sweden, UK, Zambia, South Korea and South Africa.

Indirect Taxes

Value-added tax (VAT)

Taxable goods for direct and exclusive use in oil and exploration (excluding motor vehicles) purchased or imported by a company granted prospecting or exploration license are exempt from VAT. Taxable services are subject to VAT at 16%.

Custom duties

Special exemptions apply to companies engaged in the exploration and prospecting of oil and gas for machinery excluding motor vehicles used for the exclusive use in oil and gas exploration and





development. However, this exemption is upon recommendation by the Ministry of Energy and Petroleum to the National Treasury.

Import declaration fee

An import declaration fee of 2% of the Cost, Insurance and Freight ("CIF") value is also charged subject to a minimum of KES. 5,000 payable in advance on application.

Excise duties

Excise duties is levied on some goods manufactured in Kenya, including petroleum products.

Stamp duty

Farm out

There are two differing views on how much stamp duty is payable in relation to a deed of assignment. One is nominal stamp duty of KES 200 while the other is that stamp duty is applicable at 0.2% of the value of the asset being assigned. In practice the nominal stamp duty amount of KES 200 has so far prevailed.

• Share sales and other transactions

Stamp duty is payable on transfer of properties, leases, and securities. For other properties, other rates of stamp duty apply as specified in the Schedule to the Stamp Duty Act. The rates of stamp duty are shown below:

Activity	Stamp duty rate
Transfer of immovable property:	
Urban	4%
Rural	2%
Creation or increase of share capital	1%
Transfer of unquoted shares or marketable securities	1%

The value subject to stamp duty should be the market value of the property. The obligation to account for stamp duty is on the transferee.

Taxation of Oil Field Service Companies (OFS)

OFS companies are not subject to the same taxation regime as exploration and production companies. Taxation of OFS companies depends on their residency status. Locally incorporated company suffers 5% WHT & pays CIT at 30% on taxable profit while a branch or PE in Kenya suffers 5% WHT & pays CIT at 37.5% on taxable profit. The WHT is creditable against CIT at the end of the year. A non-resident company (without PE in Kenya) suffers 5.625% WHT on gross service fee while management/ training/ professional fees attract WHT at 12.5% WHT. For non-residents, WHT is final tax.

Other Taxes

Employment income tax

Resident individuals, including expatriates, are taxed on their worldwide income based on the resident tax rates, while non-residents pay tax on Kenyan-sourced income only. The resident minimum tax rate is 10% and the maximum rate is 30%. Employees are required to file annual returns. **Employers have the responsibility to withhold and pay the tax due from employees' entire** remuneration on a monthly basis.





Social security contributions

Employees (including expatriates) and employers are all required to contribute to the National Social Security Fund ("NSSF") where each contributes a minimum of KES 200 per month. However, the contributions are set to increase to a maximum of KES 1,080 per month in the first year of implementation of the National Social Security Fund Act, currently halted by a court injunction.

National **Health Insurance Fund ("NHIF")**

NHIF contributions are graduated with the minimum contribution being KES 150, while those earning KES 100,000 and above pay KES 1,700 per month. A penalty of 200% is levied on late payments.

National Industrial Training Authority ("NITA")

An employer is also required to register with NITA and make levy payments on a monthly basis. This is an employer contribution and no contributions are required from employees. On or before the last working day of each month, an employer shall pay to NITA a levy of fifty shillings per employee. A penalty of 5% per month is charged on any outstanding levies. These provisions apply to employees across all sectors in Kenya.

Railway development levy

Railway Development Levy applies on all goods imported into the country for home use at the rate of 1.5% of the customs value of the goods.

Capital gains tax

Transfer of property is subject to capital gains tax at the rate of 5% of the net gain. This tax is final tax.

Incentives in the oil and gas industry

Kenya operates a taxes paid PSC regime. The contractor's participating interest in the profit oil is received net of income tax.

Tax returns and payments

Every company engaged in petroleum operations is required to file a return for each year 6 months after the year end.

Penalties

Late submission of returns: for employment income, it is the higher of 25% of tax due or KES 10,000. In all other cases, the higher of 5% of tax not paid or KES 20,000.

Interest

Late payment of tax: 1% per month and in duplum rule applies.

Tax Audits

There is no prescribed audit process, as an audit can be triggered by various factors as determined by the KRA. Generally, tax audits should be carried out every two to four years. The audit or inspection will commence with a request from the KRA for the taxpayer to make available any such records or information as may be required. The tax authorities must commence an audit before the expiry of five years after the end of a year of income. The KRA may go back past five years where fraud is

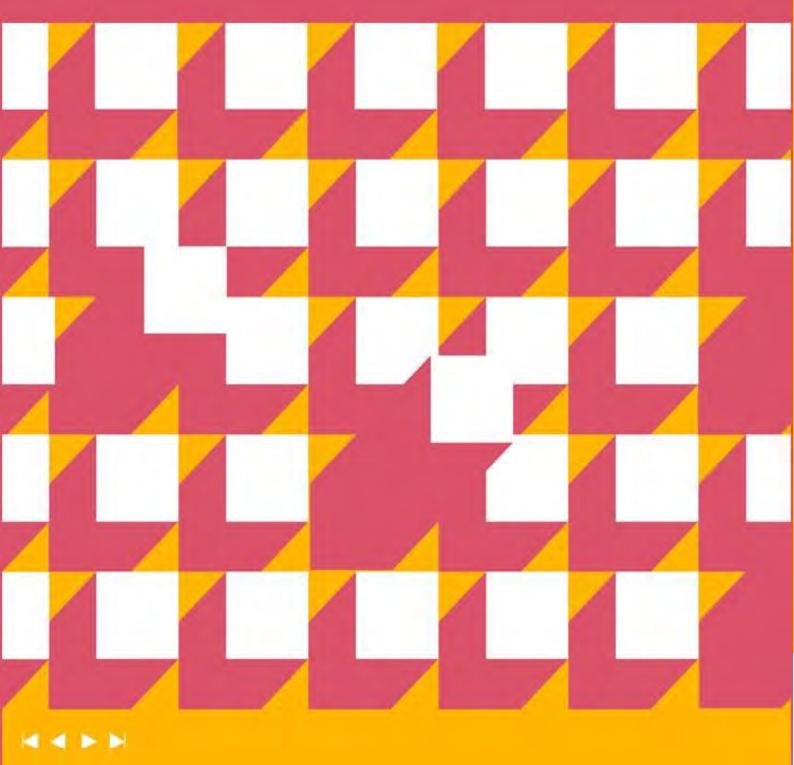




suspected. There is no time limit for completing tax audits. However, they are normally completed within a reasonable time, especially if there are no major disputes.

Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The Power Sector has four distinct subsectors which are geothermal resource development, generation, transmission and distribution.

Geothermal resource development

Geothermal resource development is undertaken by Geothermal Development Company, a company that is 100% owned by the Government of Kenya.

Generation

The function of generation of electricity is executed by Kenya Electricity Generating Company (KenGen) and independent power producers. Currently, Kenya has an installed capacity of 2,334MW. The generation mix from different technologies is as shown in the table below.

Source	Installed capacity (MW)
Hydro	824
Thermal	804
Geothermal	652
Wind	26
Cogeneration	28
Total	2,334

Source: Ministry of Energy Third Medium Term Plan - 2018-2022

The country is moving away from reliance on hydro power as its main source of power due to the unpredictable rain patterns that normally result in power shortfalls. During such periods, the government has had to rely on power from existing thermal power plants to meet demand. As a result, hydro power proportion of total installed capacity has declined from 47% in 2012 to 35% in 2017.

On the other hand, there has been increased focus on investments in other renewable energy sources, most notably geothermal power (on project size rather than number of projects) which is considered a highly reliable and efficient base load power source. Geothermal power total installed capacity has increased from 12% in 2012 to 28% in 2017 and is expected to be the main contributor to base load as Kenya seeks to achieve the Vision 2030 strategy. KenGen is the major player in the power sector with a 69% installed capacity market share as **at 30 June 2017. Independent Power Producers' (IPPs)** installed capacity market share has grown from 21% in 2012 to 30% in 2017. This change demonstrates the increasing participation of the private sector in power generation. Emergency power accounts for 1% of the installed capacity.

According to the Power Generation and Transmission Master Plan, 2016, the country's electricity peak demand is expected to quadruple to 6,500MW by 2035. According to Vision 2030, the country's economic blueprint, the following projects are the key drivers of demand for electricity:

- Lamu Port-South Sudan-Ethiopia Corridor (LAPSSET);
- Electrified railway lines;
- Konza Techno City; and
- Special Economic Zones.





Transmission

The Kenya Transmission Company, which is 100% owned by the Government of Kenya, is responsible for the development of the national transmission grid network.

Distribution

Currently, Kenya Power and Lighting Company (KPLC) is the sole off-taker of electricity in Kenya. KPLC sells the electricity to the final consumers.



Political updates

As a republic, the sovereign power belongs to the people of Kenya and exercised in accordance with the Constitution (2010). Sovereign power is delegated to the following State organs namely (i) Parliament and the legislative assemblies in the county governments; (ii) the national executive and the executive structures in the county governments; and (iii) the Judiciary and independent tribunals. Sovereign power of the people is exercised at the national level and county level.

The President is head of State and Government. Kenya has a five (5) year election cycle with the next elections scheduled in 2022.



Economic updates

Kenya's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) grew at an average of 5.5% per annum between 2013 and 2017. The growth builds on the 2008 – 2012 average growth of 4.7% per annum. This growth was attributed to the stable macroeconomic environment, resilient informal sector, steady foreign direct investment (FDI), strong remittance inflows and a government led infrastructure development initiative.

However, in 2017, Kenya's annual economic growth slowed down from 5.9% in 2016 to 4.9% in 2017. This was a result of the negative impact of poor weather conditions and a prolonged electioneering period. In 2018, the GDP is expected to rebound to 5.5%. This growth will be anchored on the government's focus to create more jobs and increase the well-being of Kenyans under the Big Four Agenda covering Manufacturing, Food and Nutrition Security, Universal Health Care and Housing.

According to Business Monitor International Kenya Country Risk Report (2018), the GDP is expected to grow at an average rate of 5.4% per annum between 2018 and 2025. This growth will be pegged on completion of ongoing infrastructure projects, a vibrant manufacturing sector, an innovative technology sector and strengthening of the global economy.



Regulatory Framework

Sessional Paper No. 4 of 2004

The Sessional Paper No. 4 of 2004 is a policy document that stipulates the liberalisation reforms implemented in the energy sector in the mid-1990s. Its vision is to promote equitable access to quality energy services at least cost while protecting the environment. The paper therefore lays down the policy framework upon which cost effective, affordable and adequate quality energy services will be made available to the domestic economy on a sustainable basis over the period 2004-2023.





Energy Regulatory Commission (ERC)

The Energy Regulatory Commission (ERC) was established under the Energy Act, 2006 with the following key objectives and functions:-

- Regulate the electrical energy, petroleum and related products, renewable energy and other forms of energy.
- Protect the interests of consumer, investor and other stakeholder interests.
- Monitor, ensure implementation of, and the observance of the principles of fair competition in the energy sector, in coordination with other statutory authorities.

In addition, the Act established the Energy Tribunal whose purpose is to hear appeals from decisions of the ERC. The institutional setup situates the two bodies, namely the ERC and the Tribunal as overall regulatory bodies independent of state influence. Both institutions coordinate and advise the Ministry of Energy on policy and strategy.

Draft Energy Bill, 2017

The Constitution (2010) and the Kenya Vision 2030 in 2008 necessitated a review of existing energy policy and its legal documents (e.g. Sessional Paper No. 4 of 2004 and Energy Act of 2006). The proposed (draft) energy policy document is the result of a comprehensive analysis and consultation process. It considers challenges and opportunities for the energy sector such as the discovery of domestic oil, gas and coal and high energy costs and capital needs. Its objective is "to ensure affordable, competitive, sustainable and reliable supply of energy to meet national and county development needs at least cost, while protecting and conserving the environment."

The purpose of the draft Energy Bill 2017 is the consolidation of laws with regard to energy. It consists of various regulations for instance for renewable energy promotion and energy exploration. It further defines powers and functions of existing and various new entities for regulation and advisory of the energy sector. It also clarifies the respective functions for national and county governments. The Energy Bill 2017 further intends to unbundle electricity transmission and distribution while liberalising licensing of electricity generation, transmission and distribution.

The Energy Bill is not yet law.

The key regulators in the Power Sector include:

- Ministry of Energy: Responsible for creating an enabling environment for efficient operation through formulating and articulating energy policies.
- Energy Regulatory Commission
- The National Treasury: Charged with the responsibility of formulating financial, fiscal and economic policies.
- Kenya Revenue Authority: Charged with the responsibility of revenue collection in line with the various tax legislations.



Forms of contracts

An entity seeking to generate electricity and sell to KPLC is required to enter into a Power Purchase Agreement (PPA). The parties to a PPA are KPLC and the Power Producer. However, ERC has to approve PPAs before they are signed by the parties.







Fiscal regime

The fiscal regime for the taxation of the Power Sector is regulated by the Income Tax Act ("ITA"), VAT Act 2013, Stamp duty Act, East African Community Customs Management Act ("EACCMA") and the Excise duty Act 2015.

There has not been any significant change in law that materially affects the Power Sector. However, there may be changes looming in the horizon from the following proposed overhaul of the ITA.



Incentives in the Power sector

Income Tax Act (ITA)

The sector enjoys capital allowance of 100% on capital expenditure including plant and equipment. There is also an enhanced capital allowance of 150% where the capital expenditure is spent in remote parts of the country. The ITA exempts withholding tax on interest payments on loans from foreign lenders provided loan proceeds were used for investing in the energy or water sectors, or in roads, ports, railways or aerodromes.

In addition, the ITA exempts withholding tax on payments made to a non-resident for services rendered under a Power Purchase Agreement.

Value Added Tax (VAT)

The VAT Act, exempts any taxable supply imported or purchased for direct and exclusive use in the construction of a power generating plant from VAT, by a company, to supply electricity to the national grid approved by Cabinet Secretary for National Treasury upon recommendation by the Cabinet Secretary responsible for energy.

East Africa Community Customs Management Act (EACCMA)

Similar to VAT Act, the EACCMA Act, exempts any machinery and equipment imported for direct and exclusive use in the construction of a power generating plant from custom duties.

Stamp duty Act

The Stamp Duty Act, exempts instruments executed on transactions involving loans from foreign sources received by investors in the infrastructure development sector from stamp duty.

Miscellaneous Fees and Levies Act

Under the Miscellaneous Fees and Levies Act of 2016, Cabinet Secretary of National Treasury may exempt certain goods whose value exceeds KES 200,000,000 i.e USD 2,000,000 from import declaration fee ("IDF") and railway development levy ("RDL") in public interest, or to promote investments.



Liberia



Contact Taweh J. Veikai taweh.j.veikai@pwc.com

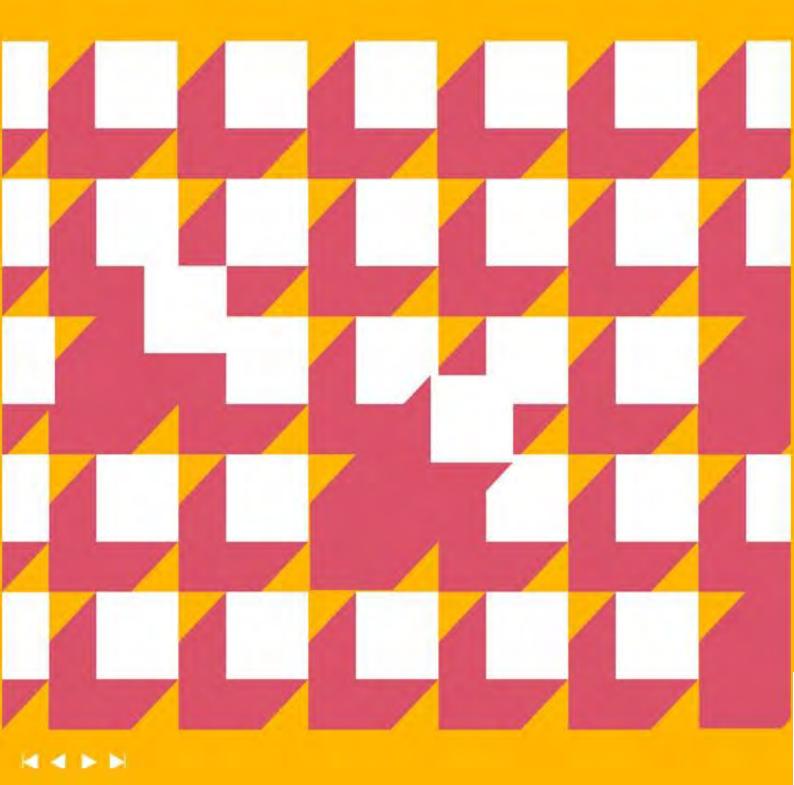


Contact Amos Adjei amos. adjei@pwc.com



Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Liberia experienced its first petroleum exploration in the late 1940s when the Government awarded **the country's** first exploration contract. Subsequent attempts at exploration were made between the late 1960s and 1989 with no declaration of commercial discoveries.

The discovery of petroleum in deep water in the offshore area of countries in the Gulf of Guinea, resulted in recommencement of exploration activities in Liberia in 2000 after more than a decade of dormancy.

After announcement of an oil discovery in Liberia in February 2012, exploration activities along offshore Liberia intensified. No commercial finds have been reported yet.

Currently, the Liberian basin consists of thirty concessionary blocks. 17 of these blocks are from the continental shelf to water depths of between 2500 to 4000 meters. 13 of the blocs are considered ultra-deep with water depths of as much as 4500 meters.

Key private sector players in the industry currently include Africa Petroleum Corporation Company, Anadarko Liberia Company, ExxonMobil and Chevron Liberia Limited. Government participation is undertaken by the National Oil Company of Liberia (NOCAL).



Fiscal regime

Currently, the regulatory framework for the taxation of petroleum operations is administered by Liberia Revenue Authority in collaboration with the Ministry of Lands, Mines and Energy which overseas and regulates non-tax compliance and other compliance requirements.

The taxable income of a petroleum operator is determined according to the rules set in each applicable Production Sharing Contract ("PSC"). General provisions for the taxation of petroleum operators as contained in the Liberia Revenue Code of 2000, as Amended 2011 may apply as necessary.

Petroleum operators engaged in the exploration, development and production of hydrocarbons are generally subject to the following taxes in Liberia:

- Corporate income tax;
- Quarterly advance 2% turnover tax;
- Royalty on gross production before deduction of any cost;
- Customs user fees on imported goods.

Other non-tax financial obligations imposed on petroleum operations may be as specified in applicable PSC. These typically include:

- Surface rentals
- Contribution to the Bonus and Hydro Carbon Development Fund
- Contribution to the Rural Development Fund
- Contribution to the Personnel Training Fund
- Contribution to a Social and Welfare program







Regulatory framework

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- National Oil Company of Liberia (NOCAL) This is the State Petroleum Company that holds all the oil concessions, manages and supervises government's interest in the industry in accordance with the New Petroleum (Exploration & Production) act of 2014.
- *Ministry of Lands, Mines and Energy*: Regulates and supervises oil and gas operations carried out under the various licenses and leases.
- Liberia Revenue Authority: Administers of the Liberia Revenue Code of 2000, as Amended 2011 and other taxation issues relating to the industry.
- Environmental Protection Agency: Regulates and ensures compliance with the Environmental Protection and Management Act.
- Liberia Extractive Industry and Transparency Initiative (LEITI): Overseas the reporting of payments made by players in the extractive industry to the various government organs including contributions towards community social and economic welfare.
- National Investment Commission: Considers, reviews and decides upon request for investment incentives by holders of hydrocarbon contracts with investment of over US\$ 10 million in accordance with the New Investment Incentives Code of Liberia.



Forms of contracts

The most common forms of petroleum contracts in Liberia include:

- Reconnaissance, Seismic and Technical Evaluation / exploration Contract: Grants licensee rights to carry out hydrocarbon reconnaissance work at own risk and expense, and within the defined perimeter and to an unlimited depth, without exclusion, any operation for the reconnaissance and exploration of hydrocarbons in Liberia.
- A permit with respect to reconnaissance and seismic data collection does not give the holder any right to conclude a petroleum contract except where such privilege is expressly granted.
- Hydrocarbon Exploration and Development Agreement: This permit is usually granted by NOCAL to a petroleum company to carry out both exploration as well as production and development activities in a commercially exploitable hydrocarbon reserve within a defined area and may also include a Petroleum Sharing Contract ("PSC").

A petroleum contract which provides for the reimbursement of petroleum costs and remuneration to a license holder to be paid in cash is called a "services and risk contract". The exploration phase under this contract is usually a 7-10 year period divided into three phases while the development period is usually 25 years.

A PSC for gaseous hydrocarbons may differ from that of liquid hydrocarbons.

Joint Venture Agreements

A license holder may enter into an incorporated or unincorporated **joint venture ("JV") agreement** with other petroleum companies in connection with an exploration or development agreement.

Petroleum project's income, expenses, credits, profit and /or loss is attributed to the JV partners in accordance with their interests for the purpose of determining taxable income, loss, credits and tax liability for each partner.





Government Equity participation

Generally, the Government of Liberia is, through NOCAL, entitled to participate in ownership of PSC. Generally, NOCAL is entitled to receive, free of charge, equity interest in applicable PSC of up to 20% of the authorised, issued and outstanding capital shares existing at any time.

To extent NOCAL elects to exercise its participation right in applicable PSC, NOCAL holds the shares in trust for the Government of Liberia, the Ministry of Finance and the National Investment Commission. However, NOCAL may also expressly waiver its equity participation interest in applicable PSC.



Local content regulation

In Liberia, there is no specific or legal definition of what local content is. It is however referred to in the following context:

- i. The need of Liberian individuals and/or companies to acquire shareholding of companies operating and/or providing services to natural resource operators;
- ii. Obligation for service provider companies in extractive industry to recruit and train Liberian citizens:
- iii. Reservation of certain businesses for only Liberian citizens;
- iv. The need to purchase goods and services from Liberian individuals or entities owned by Liberians to the extent such goods and / or services are available and meet specified standards.

Most PSCs generally require a contractor and its subcontractors to give preference to enterprises and goods from Liberia if conditions of proven experience, price, quality, delivery time and terms of payment are similar to those from other countries or from non-Liberia sources.

Other local content requirements typically contained in applicable PSC include:

- Requirement to avail at least 10% of shares in PSC for purchase by interested Liberia citizens. Applicable PSC may however waiver this requirement.
- Giving preference to employment of Liberians provided they are suitably qualified as determined by the sole opinion of the petroleum operator.
- Requirement to give preference to enterprises and goods from Liberia to extent capable of meeting specified competitive quality, price, timing and other requirements. Applicable PSC may prescribe that contracts values below a certain threshold be awarded to Liberian contractors.

To encourage development of local content provide Liberian companies with opportunities for mentorship and assistance, NOCAL has stated that bids from groups that include a significant West African/ECOWAS upstream petroleum company that include a Liberian partner will have their bids evaluated with a 20% uplift in their signature bonus proposal.



Taxation regime

Corporate Income Tax

Oil and Gas operators are generally subject to tax on taxable income at a rate of 30%. Applicable PSC may provide for a lower rate. The taxable income is generally the operator's income (cost oil and profit oil share of income from each petroleum project and any other income) less allowable expenses in a specified license area.

NOCAL is also subject to corporate income tax on its share of profit oil. For tax purposes, a permanent establishment which is a petroleum license holder is treated as resident legal entity.





Regardless of legal form, a petroleum operator's taxable income is determined separately for each PSC or other projects engaged in by the operator in Liberia. The contractor is not permitted to consolidate income or loss arising from a PSC or other project with that of any other.

Royalty

A petroleum operator, including NOCAL, engaged in the exploitation or extraction of petroleum deposits in Liberia is required to pay a royalty at a rate of 10% of gross production before the deduction of any cost. Applicable PSC may waiver this requirement or provide for a different rate.

Deductible expenses

Generally, expenses wholly, exclusively and necessarily incurred in the operations of a petroleum operator are deductible against gross income of the operator, with the following limitations:

- Pre-commencement expenses Exploration expenses and development expenditure are deductible in the first tax period in which commercial production commences.
- Interest Deduction for interest expenses in a tax year, other than interest paid to a resident bank, is limited to interest received during the tax year plus 50% of taxable income (excluding interest income). Excess interest can be carried forward indefinitely.
- Capital costs No deduction is allowed for capital costs incurred during the year except the amount of annual allowance for depreciation computed in accordance with the tax provisions.
- Decommissioning expenses Deduction for decommissions expenses is limited to actual amount paid during the tax year.
- Losses A deduction is allowed for tax losses brought forward. Carry forward of tax losses commences in the first tax year in which operator commences commercial production; and has a seven- year period.
- Management fees Deduction for management fees paid is limited to 2% of operating expenses for the tax period.

Non-deductible expenses:

- Income tax paid on behalf of expatriate employees
- Loss from hedging transactions
- Any special incentive deduction granted.

Tax Compliance Requirements

Tax returns and payments

Every company engaged in petroleum operations is required to file two sets of income tax returns:

- Quarterly 2% advance turnover tax return Must be filed quarterly within 15 days after the end of the guarter. Any advance tax payable is due by the same date
- Annual corporate income tax returns Must be filed within three months of the end of the tax year. Any tax payable is due by the same date. The tax return must be accompanied by financial statements audited by a company which is a member of the Liberian Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Penalty

Penalties are imposed for late payment of tax due and late filing of tax returns.

Document retention

Generally, an entity is required to retain books and records for 7 years after the date of submission of return or date return should have been submitted. The documents must be retained in Liberia.





Incentives in the oil and gas industry

Petroleum operators are generally granted the right to import into Liberia and re-export out of Liberia, including on behalf of their contractors and subcontractors, all goods necessary in the petroleum operations free of all duties and taxes.

A list of equipment, machinery and products used in petroleum operations which are exempt from customs duties on importation may be included in applicable PSC as determined by the National Investment Commission.

Foreign exchange controls

There are currently no foreign exchange controls in Liberia.

Withholding tax (WHT)

Petroleum operators are required to withhold tax on specified payments to resident and non-resident persons at rates specified in the Liberia Revenue Code of Liberia of 2000, as Amended 2011. However, the following payments made by petroleum operators to resident or non-resident persons suffer withholding tax at concessionary rates:

- Dividends 5%
- Interest 5%
- Services 6%

Applicable PSC may provide for different rates.

Capital gains tax (CGT)

Gains arising on the disposal of property, including gains on transfer / assignment of operator's interest in petroleum license, are includable in the operator's income subject to corporate income tax at the applicable rate. Losses arising on disposal are deductible.

Transfer of interest in petroleum operations must be preapproved by NOCAL.

Thin capitalisation and Transfer Pricing

Liberia passed TP rules in November 2016 which became effective in January 2017. There are no thin capitalisation rules in Liberia except that generally, deductibility of interest paid, whether to related party or to a third party, except interest paid to a resident financial institution in Liberia, is limited to the amount of interest income plus 50% of taxable income (other than interest income) in the tax year. Applicable PSC may grant 100% deduction for interest expenses incurred in the tax year.

Although there are no detailed transfer pricing regulations in Liberia, transactions between related parties are required to be at arm's length terms. Generally, in any transaction arrangement between related persons, the Minister may distribute, apportion, or allocate amounts to be included or deducted in calculating income and credits between the persons, or determine the source of income, as is necessary to reflect the taxable income or tax payable which would have arisen for the persons if the arrangement had been conducted at arm's length.

Petroleum operators have an additional requirement to disclose contracts with related parties and the manner in which intercompany prices are charged, and also have related party agreements notarized in accordance with the laws of the related party's country of residence.

A petroleum operator may enter into an Advance Pricing Agreement with the Government of Liberia to agree on the pricing methodology in certain transactions with related parties.





Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Liberia operates a GST regime. Generally, petroleum operators are exempt from GST on raw materials and capital goods for use directly in petroleum operations.

Petroleum operators are entitled to export the fraction of hydrocarbons which is due to them pursuant the PSC, without payment of duty.

Custom duties

Goods imported by petroleum operator are exempt from customs duties on items used exclusively for petroleum operations. The exemption does not generally apply to the 2.5% customer user fees on

unprocessed exports including inspection or pre-shipment inspection of goods although applicable PSC may provide exemption.

Employment income tax

Employees of petroleum operators are subject to the general personal income tax compliance requirements.

Resident employees, including expatriates who spend at least 182 days in Liberia in a calendar year, are subject to tax using the graduated scale of tax ranging from 0% to 25% depending on their income bracket. Non-resident employees of petroleum operator generally suffer withholding tax at a flat rate of 6% on gross remuneration. - This is incorrect, withholding tax is charged at 15% for non residents

The operator is required to withhold the tax due on a monthly basis and remit it to the Liberia Revenue Authority within 10 days of the end of month payment is made to the employee along with a withholding tax return. Penalties are imposed for late filing of returns and late payment of taxes.

Resident employees are required to file annual income tax returns within three months of the calendar year end.

Social security contributions

Both resident and non-resident employees are required to register for and make contributions to the National Social Security and Welfare Corporation (NASSCORP).

The employee contributes 4% of total earnings and the employer contributes 6% of the employee's total earning for the benefit of the employee.

The employer is required to remit both the employee and employer's contributions to NASSCORP on a monthly basis.

Property taxes

Real property within a petroleum area and used by petroleum operator is exempt from real estate / property tax. Any other property owned by petroleum operator not within the license area would be subject to real estate tax. The real estate tax is assessed on a specific property and is due by July 1st every year.

The rates of real estate tax vary depending on location, size, usage and whether or not the property is deemed to be on improved or unimproved land.

Improved land – Rates range from 1.5% to 0.143% of assessed value of the real property. Property on which tax is imposed typically include property for business or commercial use, industrial use,





residential use, farm land in and outside urban areas as well as buildings and other improvements situated on public land.

Unimproved land – Rates range from L\$ 200 to 4% of assessed value depending on location of the property and usage.

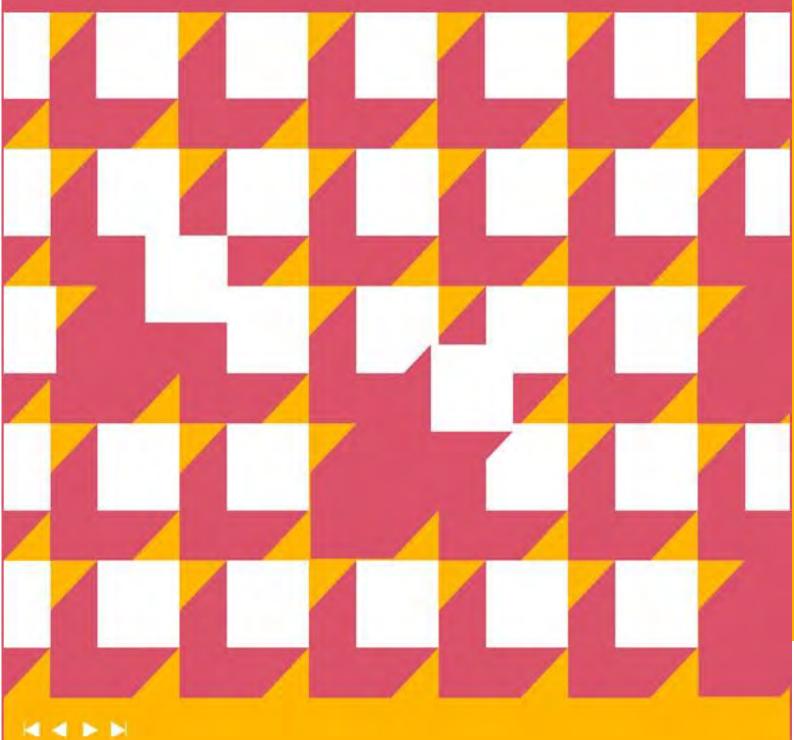
Other Non-Tax obligations

An applicable PSC may impose additional financial obligations for a petroleum operator in Liberia. Non-tax but mandatory financial obligations of petroleum operators generally include the following:

- Surface rentals An applicable PSC may require petroleum operator to pay specified amount of surface rentals over the license period. Surface rentals are usually payable annually with rates varying during the different exploration phases and well as during the development and exploitation phases specified in PSC may be subject to inflationary adjustments.
- Bonus- This may be paid in phases depending on rate of production of crude oil from a delimited area over a specified consecutive number of days. The bonuses paid may or may not be recoverable as part of petroleum costs as may be stated in applicable PSC.
- An operator may be asked to bid on an upfront payment ("signature bonus") to be paid to the Government within a set number of days of contract becoming effective.
- Contribution to Hydrocarbon Development Fund To stimulate research in the field of hydrocarbons and assist the government of Liberia achieve sustainability, petroleum operators are generally required to make contributions to the hydrocarbon development fund managed by NOCAL. The contribution paid is generally recoverable as part of petroleum costs.
- Contribution to Rural Energy Fund (REFund) The REFund was established in accordance with the National Energy Policy to integrate renewable energy technologies into rural development. The contribution is usually paid annually as specified in applicable PSC and is generally recoverable as part of petroleum costs.
- Contribution to Personnel and Training Fund Operators are generally required to make an annual contribution for Training programme to NOCAL as well as to the University of Liberia, through NOCAL for the enhancement of programmes in Geology, Mining Engineering, General Science and Environmental Studies. The amount payable and timelines are stated in applicable PSC the contribution paid is recoverable as part of petroleum costs.
- Contribution to Social Welfare Programmes Petroleum operators are also generally required to provide annual funding for social and welfare programmes in Liberia to NOCAL. The contribution paid is recoverable as part of petroleum costs.

Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The power sector of Liberia suffered significant infrastructural damage during civil war years. The Government of Liberia is working closely with development partners to undertake ambitious measures to rebuild its power infrastructure.

At 4.9 percent, Liberia has one of the lowest electricity access rates in the world. In the capital city of Monrovia, less than 7% of the population has access to electricity. By 2030, the Government of Liberia aims to connect 70% of Monrovia to the electricity grid and provide access to 35% of the rest of the country.

With rural energy supply being high on its agenda, the sector has started projects to undertake a successful implementation of the rural energy plan. On November 8, 2017, a new management services contract was executed between the Liberia Electricity Corporation and ESB International Engineering and Facilities Management, facilitated by Power Africa's support, to operate and manage the utility towards commercial viability. The contract will be funded under the MCC Compact for three years.

USAID/Liberia has fully completed 3 renewable energy pilot projects, with implementation support from Power Africa, providing connections to 564 households in rural Liberia, utilizing solar, rubber wood chips biomass and crude palm oil biofuel technologies, to increase access to clean, affordable and renewable energy services in targeted rural areas. In addition, these projects have demonstrated the operation of 3 renewable energy models in Liberia under community ownership models, which concluded that solar is the most feasible renewable energy technology to scale up in rural Liberia.

Power generation capacity in Liberia and target is as follows:

- Installed Capacity: 126 MWDiesel and HFO: 38 MW
- Hydro: 88 MW
- Power Africa new MW to Date Reached Financial Close: N/A
- PA 2020 Target: 200 MW
- Power Africa 2030 Target: 300 MW

The average power tariff is \$0.35/kWh. The state owned entity that regulates power activities involving power transmission and operator is the Liberia Electricity Corporation (LEC). Although all power sector activities is provided by this body, the Electricity law of Liberia provides license for the below activities:

- Generation facility
- Trading of electricity;
- Transmission system operation;
- Import and export electricity;
- Distribution facility;
- Transmission facility;

All of these except system operation can now be license to the private sector. However, Micro utilities (small distributors from a diesel generators) in the sector that do not reach the excepted threshold may be exempted from license or be given a single license authorizing all function related to regulated activities under the 2015 electricity law of Liberia.





Ministry of Mines and Energy is a ministry that is responsible for developing and formulating policies and the administration of the law as formulated. Liberia Electricity Regulatory Commission is a newly created regulatory agency that is responsible for licensing, issuing regulations to implement the electricity law, monitor and enforce technical, performance and security regulations and standards.

The above stated are all regulatory body responsible to manage power utility in the country. The 2015 Electricity law of Liberia is the act that regulates the electricity sector and provides legal and regulatory framework, methods and procedures enhance and promote the sector.



Political updates

In 2017, Liberia concluded its presidential and senatorial elections, with the opposition party winning the presidential elections. A peaceful and smooth transfer of power was observed.



Economic updates

The Country is experiencing an economic slowdown due to both external and internal factors. The Liberian dollar experienced devaluation against the US dollar and the cost of basic commodities, including the cost of electricity, have increased.



Fiscal Regime and taxation regime

No separate fiscal or taxation regime exists for the Power sector, the Liberian Revenue Code governs all transactions.



Regulatory Framework

The regulatory bodies in the power sector is stated below as follow:

The Ministry of Mines and Energy is the overall regulator of the **power sector. The Ministry's** department of energy headed by the deputy minister of energy regulates and monitors all power activities.

The newly established Liberia Electricity Regulatory Commission is the main regulatory body enacted by the 2015 Liberia Electricity Law.



Forms of contracts

Contracts can be formed either through concession agreements with the government when the amount of investment is US\$10M or above, or a contract could be negotiated through the Investment commission, Ministry of Energy & Mines and other responsible government agencies, or as otherwise provided by the 2015 Liberia Electricity Law.







Local content regulations

Registration- Every power utility entity that has reached the threshold (as prescribed by the regulator) is required to register with the regulator. (LERC) License- Obtain a license and comply with all regulatory process as prescribe in Liberia Electricity Law.



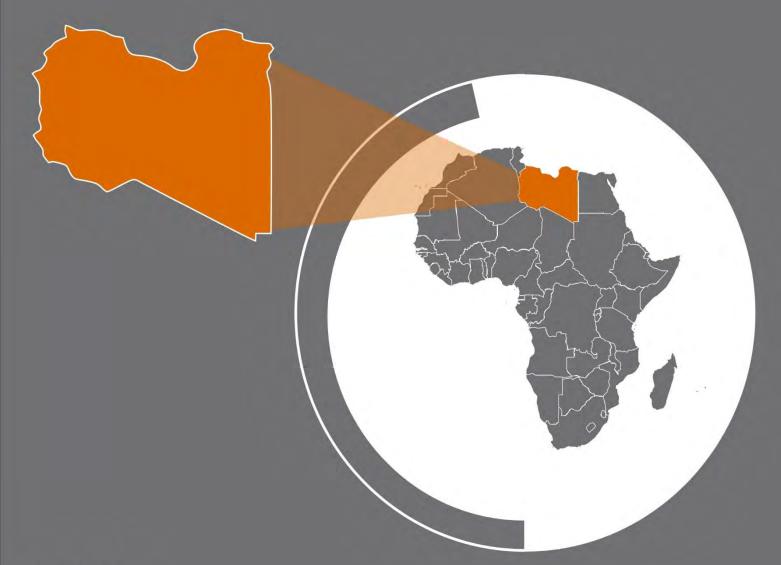
Incentives in the industry

There are no incentive permitted by the Revenue code.

Libya



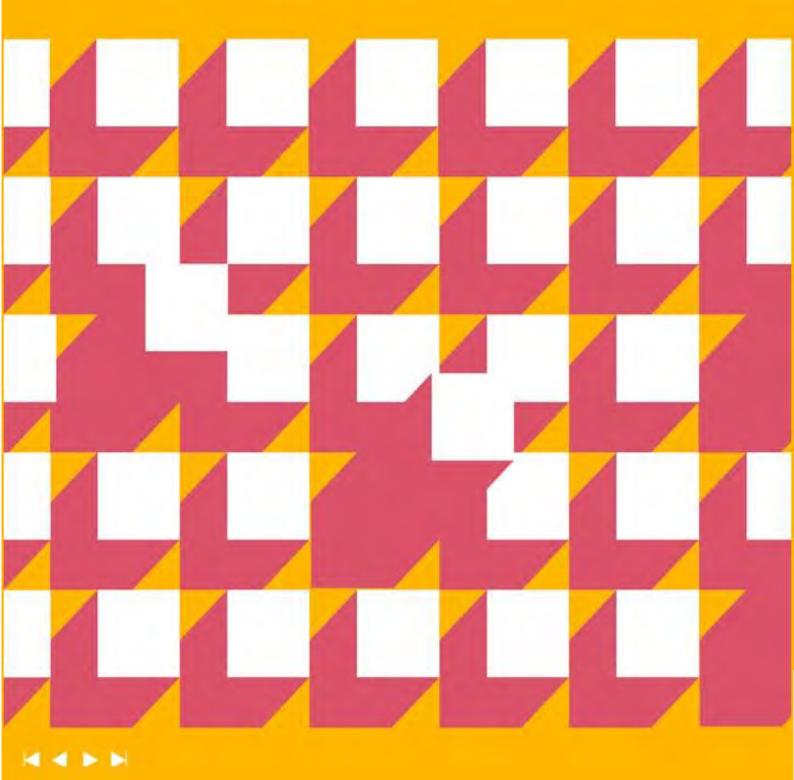
Contact Husam Elnaili husam.elnaili@pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Libya is a country located in North Africa situated on the Mediterranean coast and spans 1.77 million square kilometres. The population is over 6 million, with 97% being Arab and Berber and 3% being Sunni Muslim. In 2011, the civil war overthrew the previous regime who had been in power for 42 years. However, Libya has struggled to transition into a more democratic state despite having two rival administrations since July 2014 and the security situation in the country as a whole. This has significantly hindered activity in the oil and gas sector.

The existing Petroleum Law, Law 25, was issued in 1955. In 1959, the first commercial discoveries were made in the Sirte Basin at the Amal and Zelten fields and by 1961 the first exports commenced. The first offshore discovery was made in 1976 at ENI's Bouri Field. Libya joined OPEC in 1962 and by the late 1960s Libya was producing more oil than Saudi Arabia, approximately three million barrels of oil per day.

The original Concession Agreements (CAs) granted all production rights to the International Oil Companies (IOCs) and the state received income by way of taxes and royalties. In 1973, the Participation Agreements were forced on to the IOCs entitling the Libyan National Oil Corporation (LNOC) to 51% production interest in the agreements

The 1970s also saw a change in the type of agreements being negotiated with Exploration and Production Sharing Agreements (EPSAs) replacing CAs.

A lack of investment and inability to use the latest technology in the oil sector during the 1970s and 1980s coupled with diplomatic issues which forced the American IOCs to withdraw in 1986, UN sanctions enforced in 1992 and US sanctions enforced in 1996, seriously hit the oil production. UN sanctions began being lifted in 1999 and US sanctions in 2005. However, by the time the conflict commenced in 2011, oil production was 1.8 million barrels of oil per day, a little over half of that were produced at the end of the 1960s.

Oil accounts for approximately 95% of Libyan export earnings, 75% of government receipts and 25% of its Gross Domestic Product (GDP) prior to the events of 2011.

Significant new developments

Libya has managed to increase its oil output to more than 1 million barrels a day during 2016 after what appears to be successful developments to reopen pipelines feeding the export terminals of Zueitina, Zawiya, Ras Lanuf, Es Sider and Mellitah. Mustafa Sanalla, Chairman of the NOC, also was hopeful that oil production will increase as the security situation improves in the country.

Reservoir estimates

According to the OPEC, Libya had total proven oil reserves of 48.4 billion barrels as of January 2014 – the largest in Africa and in the top 10 globally. Approximately 80% of those reserves are situated in the Sirte Basin. Libyan crude is sweet (low Sulphur content) and generally light (high API gravity)

The Oil and Gas Journal estimated in January 2012 that Libya's proven natural gas reserves were 52.8 trillion cubic feet. New discoveries were expected to increase Libyan proven reserves in the short term prior to the events of 2011.







Fiscal regime

Institutional oversight and regulatory framework

LNOC audits the IOC operators of EPSAs for cost recovery purposes. The non-operating IOCs of EPSAs are required to register Libyan branches (to be the contracting party to the EPSA) which are not cost recoverable and are not audited by LNOC.

The Dewan (auditors of government contracts) performs cost recovery audits of the IOCs of the 2 remaining CA. The non-operating IOCs of CA have Libyan branches which are cost recoverable and are audited by the Dewan. The Tax Department audits the IOCs for undeclared salaries and wages and to ensure the contracts with their main service providers have been appropriately registered.



Forms of contracts

Exploration and Production Sharing Agreements (EPSAs)

Since the 1970s, EPSAs have been offered to the IOCs. EPSAs are signed with LNOC. The exploration phase has a minimum work commitment, normally for a period of 5 years and the IOCs take sole risk. If a commercial discovery is made, it is ring fenced and the remaining acreage is released. The IOCs can normally negotiate extending exploration rights in the remaining acreage with a newly agreed work commitment.

A branch of a newly formed foreign registered joint venture entity (between LNOC and the IOCs) is normally appointed as the operator for the development phase and exploitation phase. The costs are divided 50-50 between LNOC and the IOCs for the development phase. The costs of the exploration phase are shared per the production interests.

The IOCs recover a pool of costs (opex and capex) and once cumulative costs have been recovered, the IOCs take a reduced share of production based on defined factors within the EPSA.

Concession Agreements

The CAs were signed by the IOCs by the then Ministry of Petroleum during the 1950s and 1960s. The 1973 Participation Agreements gave a controlling interest of 51 per cent to LNOC. The IOCs were entitled to retain all the acreage for the entirety of the agreement. The duration of CAs were signed for at least 50 years.

Joint Operating Agreements

Joint Operating Agreements are signed to govern the relationship between the contracting parties as well as defining the rights and responsibilities of the nominated operator.

Technical Service Agreements

Technical Service Agreements are permitted by Petroleum Law, as amended, to provide offshore services to the operating IOCs through the head office or affiliate of the IOC operator.

Joint Venture Operating Agreement

LNOC has signed several Joint Venture Operating Agreements (JVOAs) with foreign investors for the operation of terminals.





Government participation

Since 2005 new exploration acreage has been released based on 4 open bid rounds where preapproved IOCs have been allowed to submit bids. The bids have been based on two factors:

- Firstly, on the lower share in any discovery and
- If there were a tie, the amount of signature bonus being offered.

The open bid rounds have been considered a success by LNOC due to the competitive bids being tendered.

The Participation Agreements forced the then concession holders to surrender 51% of their stake to the LNOC. In the last 5 years, a number of these agreements have come to the end of their period and the IOCs have been able to renegotiate their interests in the old agreements but at a significantly lower stake in line with the recent open bid rounds.



Regulatory Framework

Upstream Industry

Libya has had a policy of trying to spread production rights across nations. LNOC has in the past tried to prevent offshore deals that swap production rights between different foreign entities. Current EPSAs give LNOC first refusal to the sale of any production rights. Libyan oil exports during 2010 went approximately 25% to Italy, 15% to France, 10% to Germany, 10% to Spain and 40% to other countries.

Midstream Industry

Libya has a good network of pipelines, but they are in need of modernisation. The Melitah subsea pipeline has had a significant impact on gas exports since its opening in 2004. The pipeline is 520km long, connecting to Gela in Sicily, flowing into the Italian mainland and then onwards to the rest of Europe.

Libya uses 7 export terminals to export crude oil some of which suffered severe damage during the 2011 conflict. In addition, the Farwah floating production and offloading unit is used for the Al Jurf field and the offshore Bouri field which has its own export terminal. LNOC has signed a JVOA with ENI, called Greenstream, which operates the Melitah Gas Plant.

In 1971, Libya became the second country in the world to export Liquid Natural Gas (LNG) at the Marsa El Brega plant. The LNG plant is owned by LNOC and operated by Sirte Oil Company.

Downstream Industry

Libya has 5 domestic refineries with a combined capacity of 378 thousand barrels per day. The largest refinery is at Ras Lanuf which had a capacity of 220 thousand barrels of oil per day prior to the 2011 conflict. UN Resolution 883 of 1993 banned Libya from importing refinery equipment. Consequently, Libya is seeking a comprehensive upgrade to its entire refining system, with a particular aim of increasing output of gasoline and other light products.

Libya has, through its overseas retail arm Oilinvest, refinery operations in Europe, namely in Germany, Italy and Switzerland.

Capital investment regulations

EPSAs contain an agreed minimum work commitment of the number of wells to be drilled and the amount of 2D and 3D seismic to be run. The agreement also contains a value for the minimum work





commitment, where guarantees have to be put in place, as a penalty, if the minimum work commitment is not completed within the requisite time.



Local content regulations

EPSAs normally require that operators shall at all times use Libyan contractors, provided that they are competitive in terms of performance, price and availability. Since LNOC has representation on the IOCs management committee during the exploration phase, it would be involved in the awarding of major contracts. If a commercial discovery is made, then LNOC would have control of the newly formed operator.



Taxation regime

Basis of taxation

IOCs tax liability is in accordance with the Petroleum Law, as amended. Revenues are assessed at the official selling price, based on global market prices with a slight adjustment for the different types of Libyan blends. The law sets taxes on petroleum related income at 65%, comprising of corporate income taxes and a surtax. Current corporate income taxes are 24 % and therefore the surtax is 41%.

LNOC acts as receiving agent for the petroleum tax returns of the IOCs and issues receipts on behalf of the Ministry of Finance.

Direct taxes

Petroleum Tax

EPSA holders do not pay any petroleum related taxes and royalties. The wording of an EPSA states that the LNOC settles such taxes and royalties on behalf of the IOCs. Once an EPSA holder has recovered its cumulative costs, it takes a reduced share of production based on factors stipulated in the agreement in lieu of those taxes and royalties having been settled on its behalf.

The Libyan authorities accepted for a notional tax return to be filed, with the Ministry of Finance issuing a receipt, for home country tax recoverability purposes. The basis of this return is that all assets are written off over 10 years, royalty is assessed at 16.67% of revenue, liftings are valued at the official selling price used for cost recovery purposes and intangible drilling can be amortised over 20 years. The latter is based on a one time election where alternatively the intangible drilling costs can be expensed.

Concession holders pay royalties based on production at a rate of 16.67%. The Interim Agreements were signed in 1982 to introduce the Tax Paid Cost (TPC) as unfavourable taxation terms meant that IOCs stopped lifting and the CAs had no requirement to lift. The TPC system was initially intended to provide tax credits to the IOCs, but has rather resulted in additional taxes being paid. The system provides the IOCs, a fixed margin of 6.5%. Fixed assets are written off over 3 years on a straight line basis.

Company Income Tax (CIT)

CIT returns are to be filed latest four months after the year end and payments are in four equal instalments starting June, September, December and January the following year. The tax rate is 24%.





Capital Gains Tax

Libya has no separate Capital Gains Tax. Capital gains are added to the taxpayer's normal taxable income and assessed accordingly.

Thin capitalisation - Financial considerations

Libya has no thin capitalisation regulations.

Profit repatriation issues

Libya has no profit repatriation issues. The IOCs operating as branches of foreign companies are permitted to hold foreign currency accounts offshore and do not have to make any formal branch profit distributions.

Transfer pricing regulation

Libya has no transfer pricing regulations. The price of liftings by the IOCs is set for local tax and cost recovery purposes and the IOCs have no obligation to declare what price their products have been sold offshore.

Indirect taxes

Customs Duties

Petroleum Law, as amended, provides exemption on customs duties relating to oilfield specific materials or equipment. If equipment is imported on a temporary import basis then a deposit or quarantee would be required.

Stamp Duty

Stamp Duty Law applies duty on various documents and transactions. EPSAs are now subject to a stamp duty at a rate of 1% on the initial minimum work commitment of the exploration phase as defined within the individual agreements.

Value Added Tax (VAT) and Withholding Tax (WHT)

Libya has no value added taxes or withholding taxes.

Other Taxes

Employee Taxation

Payroll tax is withheld by the employer. It is 5% for the first LD 1,000 per month and 10% thereafter. Jihad tax at 3% is also applicable.

Social security contributions

Social security contribution rates are 3.75% by the employee and 11.25% by the employer on the employee's basic salary.

Taxation of Oil Service Companies (OFS)

Oil service companies are subject to the normal tax law and the corporate tax rate is effectively 24%. The tax return need to be submitted four months after the year end (i.e. 30 April) the following year.





Deemed Profit Taxation

In Libya, this does not apply to oil exploration and production companies but rather to service companies.

Other Tax Issues

Libyan Nationals or expatriates working in Libya are subject to various taxes, contributions and duties as follows:

- Income Tax: 5% 10%
- Jehad Tax: 3% Social Security Contributions: 3.75% Employees and 11.25%

Employers

- Social Solidarity Fund: 1%
- Stamp Duty: 0.5% on net salary

Incentives

The main incentives to IOCs is the exemption from customs duties and, as branches of foreign companies, there is no requirement to make formal distributions, and are permitted to receive revenues for oil sales to offshore bank accounts.

The attraction for the IOCs to sign EPSAs is the relatively low cost of production, in some fields USD 1 per barrel, and its proximity to the European market. Libya is the single largest supplier to the European market. In addition, only 25% of Libya's oil has been explored.

Compliance requirements

Statement of Cumulative Expenditure

The operating IOCs during the exploration phase have to file to LNOC on a monthly basis, a statement of expenditure and a final annual return which must be submitted within two months following the year-end which the statement relates.

Financial Declarations

For the concession holders a monthly Financial Declaration, coupled with a payment for taxes and royalties is required within 30 days after the month-end. A final annual Financial Declaration is filed four months after the year-end. The notional Financial Declaration prepared by the EPSA holders should be filed quarterly, 30 days after the quarter-end. The final annual notional Financial Declaration should be filed three months after the year-end.

Branch Financial Statements

All registered entities in Libya have an obligation to file financial statements to the tax authorities. Filing should, under normal circumstances, be completed within four months of the entities year-end or one month after the date of the audit report, whichever comes first.

Tax Audits

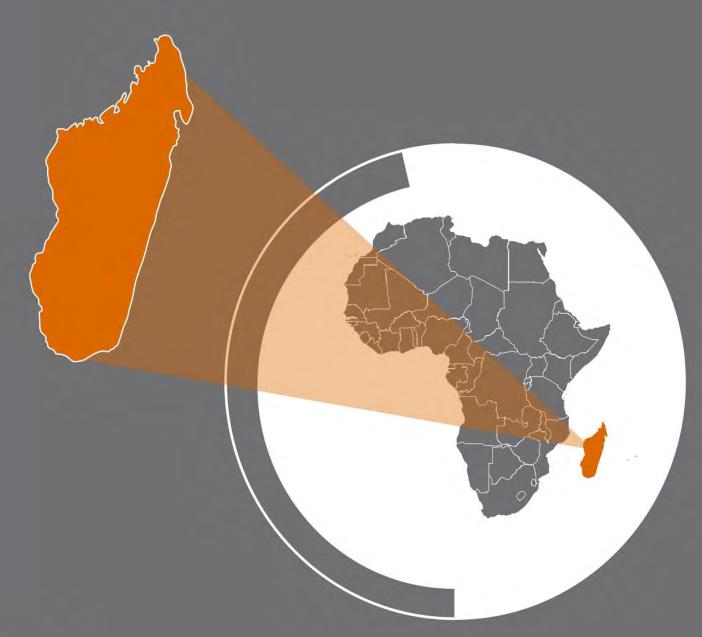
The authorities carry out audits every three to four years. Normally the final tax assessment is based on deemed profit which is a percentage of the revenue.



Madagascar



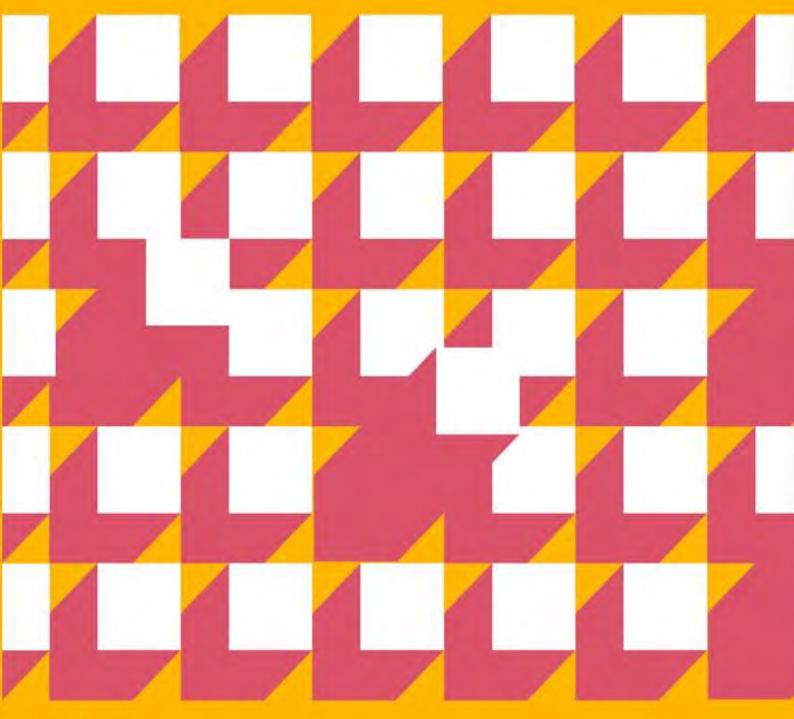
Contact Andriamisa Ravelomanana andriamisa.ravelomanana@mg.pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Exploration of oil in Madagascar has been from the major bloc (Tsimiroro bloc).



Economic updates

The Madagascar Financial Acts provide major economic indicator forecasts estimates twice a year: the initial financial act and the amended financial act, which modifies some provisions of the initial financial act according to the economic context.



Political updates

The election of the new president would have significant impact on Madagascar's business climate from 2019. The new Government will face a challenge to revitalize the economic recovery and risk of political instability. The new President took office on January 19, 2019.

The next step will be the election of deputies forming the National Assembly, which should take place within 3 months from the election of the President.



Regulatory framework

The oil and gas industry in Madagascar is regulated by the Petroleum Laws dated 1996 & 1999 (which regulate the upstream and downstream sectors respectively) however, several bills seeking to reform regulation of sector are in discussion.

The 1999 Petroleum Law created the *Office des Mines Nationals et des Industries Stratégiques* - Office of National Mining and Strategic Resources (OMNIS) to regulate upstream operations. The main functions of the OMNIS is to establish a national policy on mining activities, manage contractor relationships, and work with relevant experts on research and exploration. As for downstream operations, the regulating body is the *Office Malgache des Hydrocarbures* - Malagasy Office for Hydrocarbons (OMH).

Upstream Industry

Entities operating in the upstream sector are regulated by the Office des Mines Nationales et des Industries Stratégiques (OMNIS) — national office for national mining and strategic industries.

Downstream Industry

Entities operating in the downstream sector are regulated by the Office Malgache des Hydrocarbures (OMH) – national office for hydrocarbons.







Fiscal Regime

General Tax Regime

Oil and gas companies are subject to the same tax regime as other companies in Madagascar.

Petroleum contractors' regime

Profit-Sharing Contract (PSC) structures apply.



Forms of contracts

Production Sharing Contract (PSC) structures apply.



Local Content Regulations

There are no local content regulations.



Taxation Regime

Direct Taxes

Direct Tax for petroleum contractors is composed of royalties and direct tax on hydrocarbons (IDH):

Royalties

Royalties on crude oil

Royalty is charged at the rate of 8% to 20%, depending on barrel production; This is payable on hydrocarbon extracted from a well

Royalties in natural gas

Royalty is charged at the rate of 5% to 10% depending on m3 production

• Royalties in heavy oil and bitumen

Royalty charged is to as determined in the Production Sharing Contract

Direct Tax on Hydrocarbons (IDH)

Direct Tax on Hydrocarbons can be representative and withheld instead of the Corporate Income Tax (refer to below) at Capital Gains Tax (refer to below).

Capital Gains Tax (CGT)

Gains realized from the sale of interest is not taxable.





Corporate Income Tax (CIT)

From 2019, taxpayers realizing a turnover equal to or exceeding MGA 200 000 000 are subject to Normal Regime ("régime du réel") and those realizing a turnover under MGA 200 000 000 may choose between the Normal Regime and the Lower Revenue Regime ("impôt synthétique"). Oil and Gas companies are automatically subject to Normal Regime (by reference to the IDH).

Corporate Income Tax (CIT) is levied at the rate of 20% and is paid provisionally on a bimonthly frequency, based on the past year's CIT.

The final balance and return is due yearly either on 15-May or 15-Nov, depending on Financial Year end (31-Dec or 30-Jun respectively), or 15th day of the fourth month following the end of the financial year, for other closing dates of the financial year. The minimum corporate income tax for Oil & Gas companies is 100.000 MGA plus 5/1000 of turnover.

Withholding taxes

A 10% withholding tax (WHT) applies on payments made to foreign services providers by a locally established beneficiary. A 5% WHT also applies to payments for goods and services to local, non-registered suppliers.

Thin capitalisation and Transfer pricing

For intercompany loans, the transfer pricing rule is that deductible interest is limited to interest calculated on twice the shareholders' equity at the rate of the Central Bank of Madagascar plus two (+2) points. In case of an infringement of this transfer pricing (TP) rule, tax adjustments and a 40% penalty shall be applied. In addition, where no TP documentation is required but not available, a penalty of MGA 100 000 penalty.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

Double Tax Treaties have been ratified with Mauritius, France, Canada and Morocco.

Indirect Taxes

Value-Added Tax (VAT)

Following the change in the threshold of the Normal Regime ("régime du reel"), the taxpayer with an annual turnover equal to or greater than 200 000 000 MGA is now subject to VAT (20%). Oil and companies are subject to the normal, common law tax regime as stated above. VAT Returns are due monthly on the 15th of the month following the operative event.

Sales Tax

Please refer to VAT section.

Customs and excise duties

Customs rate is levied at the rate of 0% - 20%, depending on the nature of the goods. However, during the research and exploration, goods required for the petroleum project may be imported under temporary admission regime (AT), exempt from import and customs duties.

Property Tax

- Land Tax (IFT) (in local currency units per hectare): on any titled bare land.
- Tax on Built Property (IFPB): 5% to 10% on all titled buildings and surrounding land.

The local council votes on applicable rates.





Taxation of Oil Field Services (OFS) companies

OFS Companies are subject to the normal, common law taxation including VAT.

Other taxes

Employment tax (IRSA)

Employee' remuneration is subject to 20% salary income tax, which is directly withheld by employer.

- Social Security contributions: National pensions (CNaPS): 13% (employer) and 1% (employee) of the gross salary, which is capped to 8 times of the minimum salary applicable.
- Medical care contributions (SMIE): 5% (employer); 1% (employee), Antananarivo

Deemed Profit Taxation

Deemed profit taxation applies to all companies, regardless of their industry, specifically companies that are not legally registered but are conducting business in Madagascar, or where companies do not file tax returns in due time.

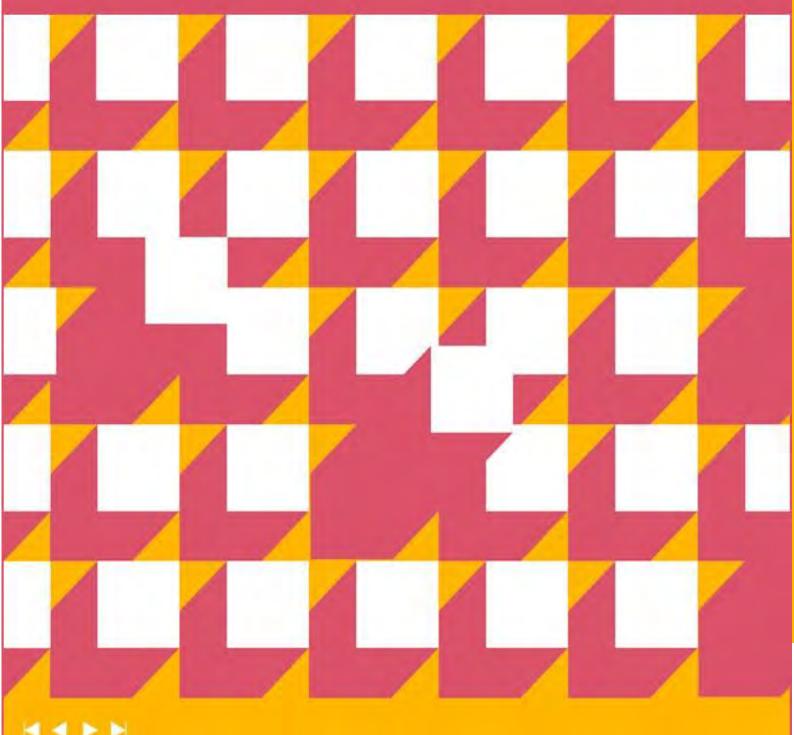
Tax Audits

Tax Audits are usually carried out every three (3) years. In practice, they happen with transactions that have high potential tax adjustments, which require lengthy and technical discussions with tax authorities.



Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The business of generating, transmitting and distributing electricity, throughout the country, is carried out by Jiro sy Rano Malagasy (JIRAMA), a state-owned company. JIRAMA is also in charge of collecting tax and royalties on electricity from taxpayers, which it then remits to the tax authority and the relevant municipality respectively.

The tax and royalties for electricity are composed of:

- Municipality tax and contribution for Fonds National pour l'Electricité (FNE)
- VAT at a rate of 20%

Tax and royalties on electricity are based on the value of the consumption of electricity. The royalty rate is set by the corresponding municipality.

Morocco



Contact Mahat Chraibi mahat.chraibi@pwc.com



Contact Noureddine Marzouk noureddine.marzouk @pwc.com







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Morocco is geographically close to many significant oil and gas producing countries and presents oil-rich geological potential. Although the growing interest of oil companies in the region could imply **that Morocco's hydrocarbon** assets and reserves have a lot of potential, its oil and gas reserves remain underexplored³.

As of 31 December 2013, hydrocarbon exploration licensing was carried out on a total area of 394 165.70 Km² and included 52 onshore permits, 90 offshore permits, 4 onshore reconnaissance zones, 2 offshore reconnaissance licenses, 12 exploitation concessions and 4 Memorandums of Understanding (MOU) for oil shale⁴.

Morocco aspires to become the new investment hub for oil and gas in the region, benefiting from its geostrategic position at the crossroads of Africa, Europe and the Middle East as well as the several free trade agreements concluded during the past few years.

Significant updates

The 2019 Finance law was adopted by the House of Representatives, once voted, with the intention to enter into force on January 1st, 2019.



Fiscal regime

Exploration and exploitation of hydrocarbons in Morocco is governed by law NO. 21-90 (enacted in 1992) as amended by law No. 27-99 (enacted in 2000) together with the hydrocarbon code. The hydrocarbon and tax codes provide the following:

Corporate Income Tax

A 10 year exemption from corporate tax is provided for the holders of Exploitation Concessions. However, this only applies from the date of regular production, prior to this the progressive corporate tax rate scale levied is:

- 10 % :From 0 MAD to 300,000 MAD
- 20%: From 300,001 MAD to 1,000,000 MAD
- 31%: From 1,000,001 MAD

The following rates applied as of January 1st, 2018.

- Value Added Tax: VAT is generally suffered at 20%, however oil and gas Hydrocarbons are subject to VAT at 10%.
- Surface rental: The holder or co-holder of an exploitation concession must pay to the State, in accordance with the rates and procedures provided by regulations, an annual surface rental proportional to the surface of the exploitation concession.



⁴ Source: Annual report 2013 published by ONHYM www.onhym.com



 Royalty: The holder or co-holder of a concession must pay to the State, in accordance with the scales, rates and procedures provided by regulations, an annual royalty on its share of the production of hydrocarbons originating from the concession, payable, in accordance with petroleum agreement provisions, either in cash or in kind, or partly in cash and partly in kind.



Regulatory Framework

In Morocco, the oil and gas sector is regulated by the Hydrocarbon law. However, other laws may apply such as the tax code, laws on environmental impacts, labour code and industrial property.

Key Regulators

The key regulators in the oil and gas sector include

- "Office National des Hydrocarbures et des Mines" (ONHYM): Established in 1928, it is a citizen organisation with a long mining history and is the basis for the discovery of almost all mines in Morocco:
- Ministry of energy, mines, water and environment (MEMWE) Department of energy and mines: Develop and implement government policy in the fields of energy, mining and geology. Ensures as well the supervision of public enterprises under its jurisdiction (i.e. ONHYM) and controls sectors dependent on his authority;
- Moroccan Tax authority.



Forms of contracts

The hydrocarbon code distinguishes two forms of contracts of which oil companies must conclude with the state in order to be granted the reconnaissance license, the exploration permit or the exploitation concession: the Reconnaissance contract and the Petroleum Agreement.

- Reconnaissance contract: A contract concluded between the ONHYM and the company, for the reconnaissance and the evaluation of the petroleum potential of the area of interest. This contract is valid for a period of one year and can be extended.
- Petroleum Agreement: the purpose of this Agreement, which is concluded with the state, is to specify the rights and obligations of the Parties resulting from the Exploration Permit(s) and any Exploitation Concession which might derive therefrom.

The interested company agrees with the ONHYM on the delimitation of the area of interest and negotiates the terms of the Reconnaissance Contract or the Petroleum Agreement.



Local content regulation

There is no specific rule provided with regards to the Moroccan local content, in the sense that it is not required for Moroccan individuals or entities to acquire the majority of share capital in oil & gas companies nor to hire a minimum number of Moroccan employees.

However, the Hydrocarbon Code provides that, in the petroleum agreement, the state will hold no more than 25% in the exploration license and the exploitation concession.







Taxation regime

Direct taxation

The taxable profit is computed as difference between:

- The gross income which is comprised of the value of the proportion relating to the holder of the exploitation concession in respect of a given fiscal year.
- The expenses, costs and amortisations relating to the same fiscal year as well as tax losses to carry forward.

The tax losses are subject to statute of limitation rules defined as follows:

- For the part relating to amortisations (other than nominal assets): the tax loss is carried forward without limitation in time.
- For the operating tax loss, it may be carried forward for 4 years.

Expenses and costs should be understood as the expenses of starting-up, of reconnaissance works, of operating cycle and those relating to the concession royalty and the surface rental.

Moreover, the expenses must be CIT deductible under the normal Moroccan tax law. The following progressive CIT rate scale apply as of 1 January 2018:

10 %: From 0 MAD to 300,000 MAD
20%: From 300,001 MAD to 1,000,000

• 31%: above 1,000,001 MAD

The Moroccan Tax Code (MTC) provides reduced rates:

• 17.5% in case of export (after 5 years tax holidays);

A CIT exemption of 10 years is provided for oil and gas companies holding the exploitation concession as from the beginning of the production.

- The taxable period corresponds to 12 months.
- CIT returns must be filed within three months following the closing of the fiscal year.
- Payment of tax is made during the fiscal year by way of four instalments of 25% each based on the CIT of the previous year. A regularization is undertaken along with the submission of the taxable income return.

Concession royalty

The concession royalty is due on annual basis according to the following rates:

- Onshore and offshore less than 200 meters water depth: Royalties are levied on oil at 10% and gas at 5%. However, for the first 300,000 tons of oil and the first 300 million m3 of gas produced from each exploitation concession are exempt from royalties.
- Offshore beyond 200 meters water depth: Oil royalties are 7% and Gas is 3.5%. The first 500,000 tons of oil and 500 million m3 of gas produced from each exploitation concession are also exempt from royalties.

Surface rentals

- Exploration permit: for each exploration permit, a fee of 1,000 MAD is payable at the time of filing a request or applying for an extension period.
- Exploitation concession: for each exploitation concession a rental of 1,000 MAD per Sq. Km. is payable each year.





Consolidation

Moroccan law allows holders and / or co-holders of concessions to consolidate all revenues and expenses of which it holds for the purposes of calculating corporate income tax.

Corporate Income Tax (CIT)

Oil and gas companies holding a hydrocarbon concession are exempt from CIT for a period of 10 years as from the date of regular production of that concession. Further, newly established entities in **Morocco are exempt from the "minimum contribution" for 36 months as fr**om the beginning of the activity. This minimum contribution is calculated on the amount of turnover, specific financial

income and specific non-current income at the rate of 0.5% or 0.25%. Moreover, the minimum contribution could not be lower than 3,000 MAD.

Withholding tax

Interest

Interest payments to non-residents is subject to 10% withholding tax. Having said this, the MTC provides withholding tax exemption for loans denominated in foreign currency for a period of 10 years at least.

Royalties

Royalty payments to non-resident entities attract 10% withholding tax.

Dividends

Dividends for companies operating in the hydrocarbon sector are exempt from withholding tax. Similarly, no withholding tax is levied on branch repatriation of profits.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

Morocco currently has 53 double tax treaties (DTTs) in force under which the domestic withholding tax rates could be reduced provided all relevant conditions are met. During 2016, 3 DTTs entered into force: Ivory Coast, Mali and Guinea Conakry.

Capital gains realised by non-resident companies:

The MTC provides for exemption of capitals gains realised by non-resident entities on shares in Moroccan entities that are listed on the stock exchange except shares on rich land entities. This exemption is subject to the provisions of the relevant DTTs. The capital gain realised by an oil and gas company in Morocco is included within the taxable basis of the company unless stated otherwise by the DTT.

Capital gains on shares of property rich companies are generally taxable in Morocco under some DTTs.

Thin capitalisation and Transfer Pricing

Article 213 of the MTC provides that the Moroccan Tax administration is entitled to adjust the taxable income and/or the declared turnover of Moroccan companies which are "dependent", directly or indirectly, on enterprises located inside or outside Morocco. In this case, the MTC allows the tax authorities to re-determine profits that have been indirectly transferred. These adjustments are performed by way of comparison with similar enterprises or by way of direct assessment based on available information to the tax administration.





Oil and Gas companies are allowed to deduct financial interest relating to loans. However in the special case of Shareholder Current Account Advances (Shareholders loans), relating interests are deductible to the extent that the following conditions and limits are respected:

- The share capital must be entirely paid-up;
- Deductible interest is computed on an amount not exceeding the amount of share capital; and
- Interest must be computed on the basis of rates provided by the Ministry of Finance.
- For 2018, the applicable rate is 2.22%.

Indirect Tax

Value-added tax (VAT)

As a general principal, all industrial, commercial and handcraft transactions performed in Morocco are subject to VAT at 20%. Nevertheless, acquisition by the holders of reconnaissance licenses, exploration permits or exploitation concession, as well as by their contractors or subcontractors, of goods and services necessary to the activity are exempt from VAT. The same rule is applicable for imported goods and services. It is worth noting that the VAT exemption is subject to some formalities and that sale of oil and gas are subject to 10% VAT.

All taxpayers making taxable supplies will need to register and account for VAT. Based on the level of turnover/taxable supply made, VAT returns are required to be prepared and filed either monthly or quarterly.

The VAT filing should be done electronically. The payment deadline is the end of each month or the end of the first month of each quarter.

Custom duties

Holders of a reconnaissance license, exploration permit or concession as well as their contractors or subcontractors are exempted from customs duties and import VAT on equipment, materials and consumable items that are necessary to undertake hydrocarbon activity.

However, these incentives are not granted if said materials and equipment may be purchased locally in the limit of 10% mark-up – price CIF – and in the same quality and delivery delay conditions.

Furniture and other personal items belonging to the personnel recruited aboard are released for consumption without payment of customs duties. The materials and items having benefited from the above exemptions cannot be used except for utilisations they were imported for. The holders of hydrocarbons reconnaissance, exploration or concession may be subject to audit by the customs administration.

These items cannot be sold unless relating customs duties are paid. Furthermore, new items are eligible for the "temporary admission regime" as provided by the Moroccan Customs Code.

Holders of hydrocarbon reconnaissance, exploration or concession as well as the contractors and subcontractors, are eligible for the "temporary admission regime" in consideration of importing materials and consumable items necessary for hydrocarbon activity and annex services. As such, these items are exempted from the payment of the quarterly royalties as provided by the Customs Code. The list of those materials and items must be approved by the administration.

Consumption tax on energy products and bitumen

Unless they are expressly exempted, the energy products and bitumen are subject to the consumption tax. In this context, crude oil and crude bituminous minerals imported are exempt from import duty and consumption taxes. As far as the Moroccan production is concerned, crude oil





or crude bituminous minerals obtained locally are exempt from the domestic consumption tax and are no longer subject to sampling by customs.

On the other hand, the natural gas extracted from the Moroccan subsoil, is subject to consumption tax in addition to the VAT calculated on the amount of the said consumption tax.

Other Taxes

Business tax

Under law No. 47-06 a local business tax is levied in Morocco, the rate of which is based upon the value of the assets of the business. Rates range from 10 - 20% and 30%. Reconnaissance license holders must pay this tax; however, holders of exploration permits and concessions are exempt.

Employment income tax

Employers established in Morocco are required to withhold, on a monthly basis, the Income Tax and the Social Security Contributions and remit the amounts to the Treasury before the end of the following month.

Furthermore, if the Morocco resident employees receive both Moroccan and foreign source revenues, they will have to submit via e-filing platform their personal individual tax return to the tax administration before the 28th of February of the following year

Earned salary income is taxed at a progressing scale from 0% to 38%.

Social security contributions

The only mandatory social security regime in Morocco is managed by the Moroccan Social Security Fund "C.N.S.S" as regulated through the Dahir enacting the Law No. 1-72-184.

Except some exemption cases, all employers must affiliate their employees before the National Social Security. It is worth noticing that the social security contribution is apportioned between the employer and the employee.

Employer Contribution	Rates (%)
Family allowances	6.4
Short-term & long term benefits contribution payable on earning up to MAD 6,000 per month	8.98
Mandatory medical insurance	4.11
Professional training	1.6
Employee Contribution	Rates (%)
Short-term & long term benefits contributions payable on earnings up to MAD 6,000 per month	4.48
Mandatory medical insurance	2.26

Property taxes

Property tax is levied on the transfer of property at the rate of 1.5% of the value of the property.





Registration taxes

Registration is a formality that the law provides for some acts and conventions. The applicable rates are 1%, 1.5%, 3%, 4% and 6%. They vary depending on the nature of the operation with a minimum charge of 100 MAD. This minimum charge is increased to 1000 MAD for the acts of incorporation and capital increase of companies.

Companies Income Tax (CIT)

Article 6-II-B-2° of the MTC grants the 10 years exemption to Hydrocarbon Concession holders.

OFS companies do not fall within the scope of this exemption. As such, OFS companies would be subject to CIT under the common law conditions.

Value Added Tax (VAT)

Being contractors of the reconnaissance license holders, OFS companies should enjoy the VAT exemption subject to some formalities.

Oil and gas field services companies (OFS)

Companies supplying oil and gas services are not subject to the same tax regime in Morocco as exploration and production companies. Instead they will be subject to the general tax law of Morocco and will suffer tax on profits at the proportional rate scale from 0% to 31% as provided above.

Deemed Profit Taxation

Non-resident companies tenderers of work, construction or assembly contracts may opt for the flatrate taxation at the rate of 8% levied on the gross value of the work contract.

Compliance Requirements

The MTC does not provide any specific tax rules for hydrocarbon activities. Oil and gas companies established in Morocco are required to comply with all formal obligations to which a Moroccan company is subject. Oil companies must also maintain bookkeeping and records according to the Moroccan accounting principles (Moroccan GAAP).

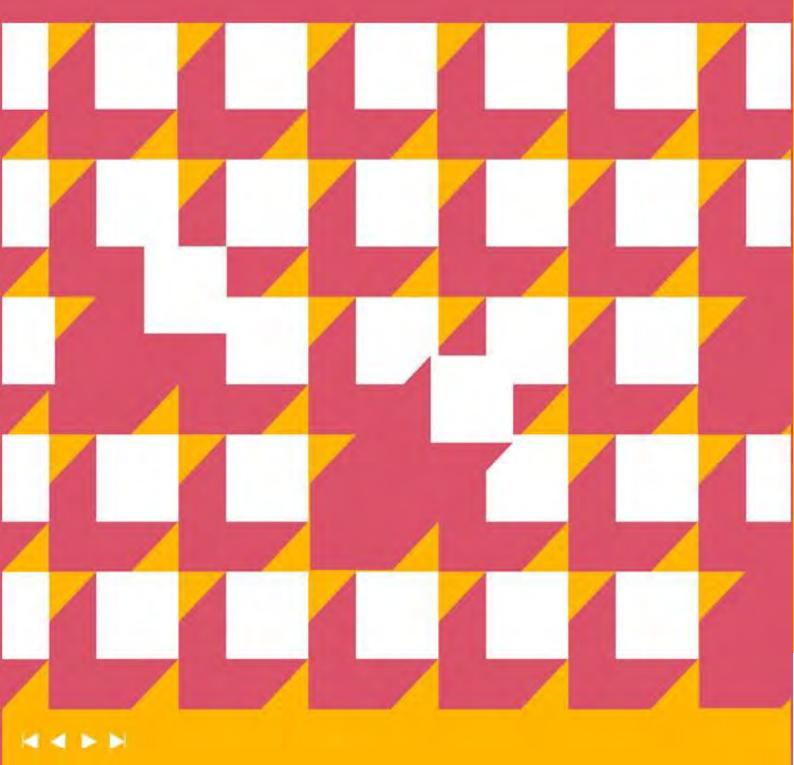
Tax Audits

The tax authorities may carry out an inspection whenever necessary. Although the statute of limitations period is 4 years, it may be extended to 8 years in case of tax losses. However, the company/branch documents must be kept for ten years.



Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The Ministry of Energy, Mines and Sustainable Development is responsible for power and utilities in Morocco. A number of developments have taken place in the power and utilities sector since **Morocco's independence, especially in Electricity and Mines.**

Morocco continues to develop Wind and Solar Energies in the Northern and Southern of Morocco, notably Noor Projects. Morocco aims to supply most of its energy needs though Renewable Energy complexes.

The Moroccan solar program "NOOR" is part of the energy strategy established according to the High Souverain's instructions. This program will be implemented by the construction of solar power plants NOOR Ouarzazate (510 MW CSP and 70 PV), NOOR Tafilalt and Atlas (300 MW PV), NOOR Midelt (300 MW CSP and 300 MW PV), NOOR Laayoune and Boujdour (100 MW PV), NOOR Tata (300 MW and 300 MW in CSP PV) and solar power plants in the economic zones (150 MW PV)[1].



Fiscal and taxation regime

The Moroccan Tax Code does not provide for specific tax regime for entities in Power & Utilities. Income derived from power and utilities activities in Morocco is subject to the standard progressive rates detailed above.

Tax Compliance

Income Tax compliance requirements for entities subject to Corporate Income Tax (CIT) in Morocco are:

- Payment of provisional CIT: payment of tax is made during the fiscal year by way of four instalments of 25% each based on the CIT of the previous year. A regularization is undertaken along with the submission of the annual income return
- Submission of annual tax returns with 3 months as of the closing date.

Withholding taxes

• Same provisions provided for Oil & Gas Sector.

Thin Capitalization

• Same provisions provided for Oil & Gas Sector.

Transfer pricing

• Same provisions provided for Oil & Gas Sector.

Value Added Tax

Same general rules outlined above for Oil & Gas Sector remain applicable for Power and utilities. However, specific VAT rates are applicable either locally or on importation to Energy products:

• Electric energy: 14%



Mozambique



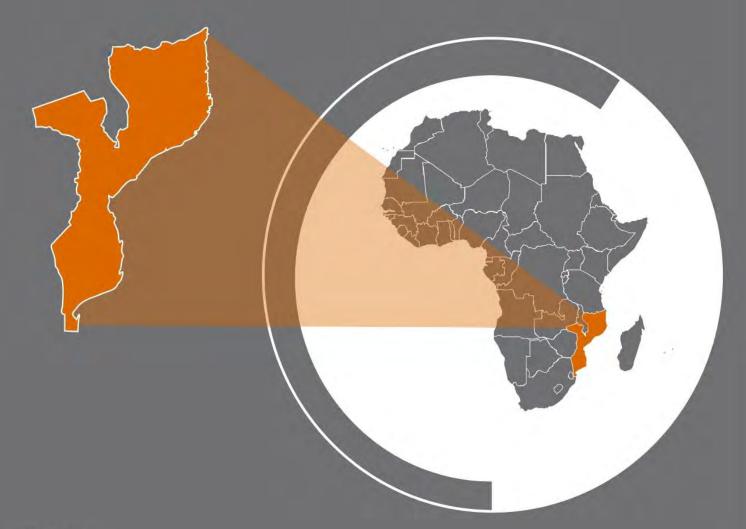
Contact Ahmad Essak ahmad.essak@pwc.com



Contact Driaan Rupping driaan.rupping@pwc.com



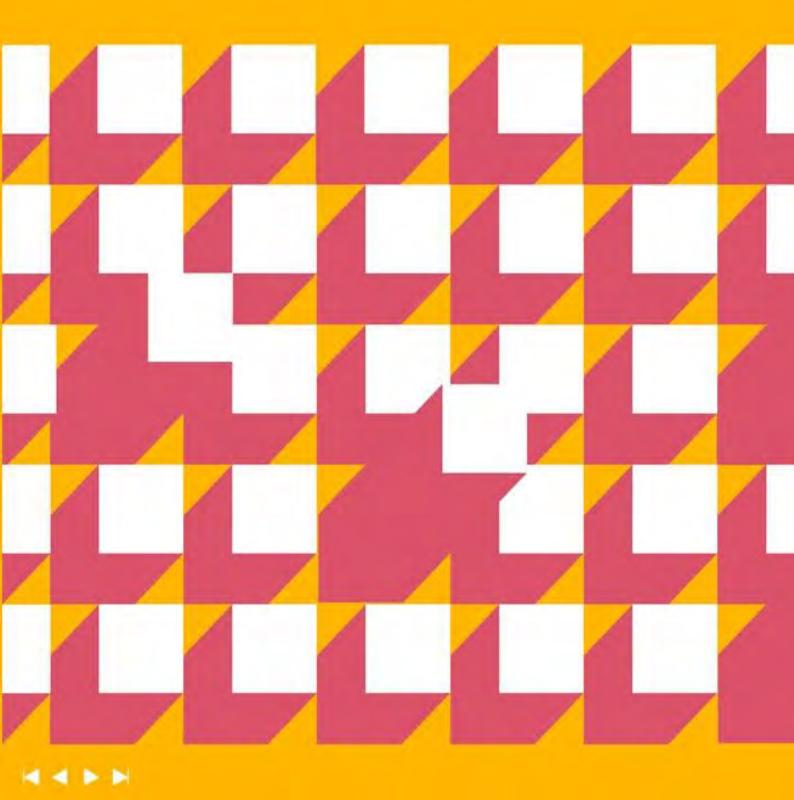
Contact Andriano Joao andriano.joao@pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil & Gas sector

Mozambique is a country located in the Southern Africa area, comprised of 11 provinces, and has Maputo as its capital. Portuguese is the official language and the official currency is Metical (MZN).

Currently, Mozambique has one of the major sedimentary basins in Africa, which has still not been explored. It has also been proven that the country has natural gas at two sedimentary basins that can be explored.

The country updated its terms of legislation after the recent discovery of enormous natural gas reserves by Anadarko and ENI in the Oil & Gas Rovuma Basin off the northern coast of Mozambique. The natural gas will provide the feedstock for the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) facility and associated infrastructure in the Palma region.

The Petroleum Law no. 21/2014 of 18 August governs all aspects related to petroleum operations; including the infrastructures (owned or held by a holder of petroleum right or a third party) used in connection with petroleum operations (it therefore typically includes the LNG activities as well). It also applies to oil and gas consumption used in connection with production operations or transport.

The refining, operations, industrial, distribution and marketing of petroleum products are expressly excluded from the Petroleum Law, as these activities are governed by a specific Decree no. 2/2014 of 2 December, which established the Legal and Contractual Special Regime applicable to the Liquid Natural Gas in areas 1 and 4 of the Rovuma Basin (i.e. the LNG Regime).

In order to ensure benefits flow to the local private sector, the Petroleum Law includes provisions, which establish a more equitable profit sharing fiscal structure with international extractive companies, strengthens the governance arrangements supporting these sectors, clarifies the public and private sector's role in exploiting and managing these resources and explores options to support local content (LC) development.

Regulation on petroleum operations is currently under discussions and expected to be approved soon.

Significant new developments

There were a number of significant developments both economically and politically over the last two years. Due to these developments over the last couple of years, Mozambique's currency, the Metical, has weakened substantially against the dollar, with minimal growth registered in the year 2017. Given this pressure on the economy, tax collections by the Tax Authorities decreased and naturally, the Authorities are more focused on large transactions where capital gains or related taxes become due and payable and are also aggressive with tax inspections/audits. Usually, these types of transactions are in the extractive industry.



Fiscal regime

In Mozambique, petroleum operations are defined as "all or some of the operations related with the research, development, production, separation and treatment, storage, transport, sale or delivery of oil as agreed by the parties, including the operations of processing natural gas and ending of all concluding operations."

Petroleum operations are governed by the following legislation:



- Law no. 21/2014, of 18 August (Petroleum Law);
- Regulations on Petroleum Operations, approved by Decree no. 34/2015, of 31 December (PO Regulations);
- Law no. 27/2014, of 23 September (Specific Rules on Taxation and Tax Benefits of Petroleum Operations) with the amendments introduced by Law n.º 14/2017, of 28 December.
- Decree-Law no. 2/2014 of 2 December, provides a special legal and contractual framework for which the Liquefied Natural Gas Project in Offshore Areas 1 and 4 in the Rovuma Basin.

In addition, the Government approved the following regulations:

- Decree no. 32/2015, of 31 December the Regulation of the Specific Tax Regime and Fiscal Benefit of Petroleum Operations;
- Decree no. 74/2016 which approves the complementary terms of the EPCC (Concession contract) in Area 1 of the Rovuma Basin;
- Decree no. 75/2016 which approves the terms of the alterations of the EPCC (Concession contract) in Area 4 of the Rovuma Basin;
- Decree 76/2016 concerning the option under the law 27/2014 of September 23, not to receive in kind the Liquefied Natural Gas corresponding to the Production Tax, committing it to the joint sale by the concessionaire;
- Decree no. 77/2016 approves the terms and conditions of the Liquefied Natural Gas Agreement with the Government for Area 1;
- Decree no. 78/2016 which approves the terms of the sale of shares in the Liquefied Natural Gas Project for Area 1 within the Concessionaires.
- Decree no. 37/2017 which approves the terms and conditions of the Concession Contract of the LNG Maritime terminal in Ponta Afugi, Tungue's Bay, Palma's District, Cabo Delgado's Province.

In brief, the Law no.14/2017 of 28 December, introduced the following amendments to the specific tax regime for oil and gas:

Capital Gains: Capital Gains arising from the onerous or gratuitous alienation, whether direct or indirect, of petroleum rights situated in Mozambique are considered as capital gains. Capital gains are taxed in full (32% rate) and the liability for payment is jointly and severally liable between seller, purchaser and holder of petroleum right and the respective tax must be paid within 30 days from date of alienation;

Stability clause: It is possible to negotiate a tax stability for a period of 10 years, effective upon a proven investment of USD 100.000.000 (one hundred million US dollars)

USD Accounts: It is possible to adopt USD Dollars as the currency to present the company's accounts, subject to prior authorization from the Minister of Finance. Once USD Dollars is adopted as the reporting currency, it cannot be altered. Only companies with an investment equal to or greater than the equivalent of USD 500.000.000 is made and that more than 90% of its transactions in dollars are eligible to make this application.

Audited Accounts: Companies are obliged to have the accounts certified by an independent auditor.

In terms of taxation of petroleum operations, they are subject to the general corporate taxation rules, as established in the Corporate Income Tax Code (*CIRPC*). The Corporate Income Tax (*IRPC*) regime accommodates some specific rules related to the oil and gas sector and ensures a greater competitiveness in the sector.

The ring fencing rules can be summarized as follows:

 An entity that has more than one concession must assess the taxable income of each concession separately, as if each was an independent taxpayer;





- Oil & Gas companies are now required to organize their statutory accounts and comply with tax and accounting obligations separately per concession;
- Oil & Gas companies are required to have different tax registration numbers per concession; and
- Offset of losses assessed in one concession with gains assessed in another is not allowed.

Petroleum Production Tax paid is no longer deductible for Corporate Tax purposes.



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- Ministry of Energy and Mineral Resource (*MIREME*): This ministry regulates the activities of companies operating the energy, oil and gas sector.
- National Institute of Petroleum (*INP*): This Institute is subordinate to *MIREME*, and is responsible for the negotiation of the petroleum concession contracts on behalf of the government.
- National Hydrocarbons Company (*ENH*) is the entity that manages and holds the participating interests on behalf of the State.



Forms of contracts

In accordance with the Petroleum Law, petroleum operations should be carried out through a concession contract following a public tender, which is launched by the Government for the activities of production and exploration of oil and gas.

The petroleum operations are subject to the prior execution of a concession contract under the Petroleum Law which will grant the following rights:

- Reconnaissance the reconnaissance concession contract grants the non-exclusive right to carry out preliminary exploration work and assessment operations in the concession contract area;
- Exploration and production an exploration and production concession contract grants an exclusive right to carry out petroleum exploration and production as well as a non-exclusive right to construct and operate oil pipelines or gas pipelines systems for transportation of crude oil or natural gas or infrastructure for gas produce in the concession contract area;
- Construction and operation of oil pipeline or gas pipelines systems an oil pipeline or a gas pipeline system concession contract grants the right to construct and operate oil pipeline or gas pipeline systems for the purpose of transporting crude oil or natural gas, in those cases that such operations are not covered by an exploration and production concession contract; and
- Construction and operation of infrastructure which grants the right to construct and operate infrastructure for petroleum operations, such as processing and conversion, which are not covered by an approved exploration and production development plan.

The most common forms of petroleum contracts in Mozambique are:

Joint Venture Arrangement

This is usually an arrangement between *ENH* on behalf of the Government of Mozambique and oil companies. Companies operating under this arrangement jointly own and develop various oil and gas concessions, contribute towards costs and subsequently derive benefits based on their equity participation in an oil block.

The parties will typically sign a Joint Operating Agreement (JOA) to govern relations between them.





Exploration and Production Contract (EPC)

This type of agreement is basically an agreement between an Oil and Gas Company and the Government. The Government grants to the contractor a determined area for research, exploration or production on the contractor's own risk and costs.

The contractor provides the funds and bears the risks until commercial production is achieved. Production is allocated in barrels to royalty, then taxes, then costs and finally profit using a predetermined sharing formula.

An EPC contains the exclusive right to conduct petroleum exploration and production activities, as well as the non-exclusive right to construct and operate an oil or gas pipeline for the purposes of transporting oil or gas produced from the contract area, except where access to an existing oil or gas pipeline system is available on reasonable commercial terms. The power to approve the execution of the EPC, development plans and any material amendments thereto is vested in the Council of Ministers. The Petroleum Concession Agreement was updated in mid-June 2016.



Local content regulations

Mozambique has recently introduced some local content rules for the industry, which includes, amongst others:

- i. Mozambican companies or foreign entities associated with Mozambican citizens or companies, have right of preference in the attribution of concession agreements;
- ii. Foreign citizens or entities providing services to the oil operations must associate with Mozambican citizens or companies;
- iii. Holders of the rights to conduct oil operations must give preference to local products and services, when same are comparable in quality, to the international products, materials and services that are available within the required deadline and quantities, and when the price, including taxes, is not superior in more than 10% (ten per cent) comparing to the price of the available imported goods;
- iv. The Concessionaires must contribute to the training of local technicians in accordance with the provisions of the respective concession agreement with the Mozambican Government;
- v. Acquisition of goods and services within the oil operations in an amount equal or superior to MZN 40,000,000 must be made through public tender;
- vi. Concessionaires and the Specific Purpose Entities must prepare and submit to the competent Governmental entities, an annual training plan aimed at a gradual increase of the percentage of Mozambican citizens working in any project of the Rovuma Basin, at all levels of organization. This must include an effective training plan of Mozambican workers, either in Mozambique or abroad, for each phase and level of the operations.



Taxation Regime

Direct Taxes

Profits and Gains

The Petroleum Tax Regime, the following are considered profits and gains derived from petroleum operations:

- Revenues from the sale or disposition of the produced oil;
- Compensations received for any loss or destruction of the produced oil, resulting from an insurance contract or other source:
- Amounts received from a sale of information regarding the petroleum operations;





- Capital gains resulting from the sale, directly or indirectly, of real estate assets, located in Mozambique, related to oil and gas operations, regardless of whether the disposition occurs abroad;
- Unused amounts of the fund related to the costs for the demobilization of oil and gas operations;
- Any other withdrawals related to Demobilization Fund of oil and gas operations; and
- Any other amounts obtained by virtue of oil and gas operations in respect of the concession contract.

Costs and Losses

The following are considered costs and losses derived from petroleum operations under the Petroleum Tax Regime:

- Operating costs;
- Overhead such as warehouses, vehicles, offices, camps, installations, equipment, used in the petroleum operations.
- Professional training of Mozambican employees;
- Expenses incurred in the signing of a concession contract, excluding any bonus associated with this acquisition;
- Contributions in cash to the Demobilization Fund and direct costs of demobilization;
- Expenses of any downstream activity of the concession contract or services provided under an activity related to the referred contract; and
- General administrative expenses.

The enacted law also provides for non-deductible expenses, which include:

- Fraudulent activities;
- Hedging losses;
- Expat personnel training expenses and training programs not in compliance with the legislation;
- Bribes:
- Petroleum trading or transport costs downstream of the delivery point specified in the agreement;
- Independent experts consulted with for purposes of determining petroleum price, if not requested by Government;
- Petroleum Production Tax;
- Commissions paid to intermediaries;
- Arbitration costs, except those to defend exploration, development or production activities;
- Indemnities paid for damages;
- Damages caused by negligence or fraud; and
- Capital Gains deriving from the sale or not of shares in the petroleum sector.

Amortization

The concessionaire must depreciate all depreciable items of tangible and intangible assets in accordance with the *IRPC*. The prospecting and exploration costs carried out under a concession contract are treated as depreciable items of tangible assets, and are subject to amortization. Furthermore, the development and production costs carried out under a concession agreement are considered as depreciable items of tangible assets, and consequently subject to amortization.

Please see the table below with the amortization rates:

Assets	Rates
Prospecting and Exploration Cost	100%
Development costs	25%
Petroleum Production Assets	20%
Acquisition of Petroleum rights	10%
Other Assets	10%







The amortization is deducted with the above rates unless the working life of the petroleum operation approved in the development plan is reduced, in which case the rate shall be divided by the number of expected years of oil and gas operations.

Withholding tax

Withholding tax is an advance payment of income taxes. It is deductible from payments made on qualifying transactions which include payments in respect of services, rent, dividend, interest, royalty and commission. Note however that payments for services between local entities subject to Corporate Tax are exempted from withholding tax.

Payments to non-residents without permanent establishment are taxed through a final withholding tax of 20% on the income listed on the specific legislation. The rate of 20% is reduced to 10% in cases where Concessionaries in oil and gas sector acquire the services from non-resident entities provided such services relate to Concession Contract.

Additionally, the income listed below is subject to final withholding tax at a rate of 10%:

- Telecommunications services and international transport services, including assembly and installation of the equipment made by such service providers;
- Construction and rehabilitation of infrastructure of production, transport and distribution of electricity in rural areas, within the scope of public rural electrification projects;
- Chartering of seafaring vessels for fishing and cabotage activities; and
- Securities listed on the Mozambican Stock Exchange.

By the 20th day of the following month, all amounts withheld have to be delivered by the company to the tax authorities.

However, if payments of income subject to withholding is to be made to foreign entities, proof of payment of the tax has to be presented to the commercial bank or central bank (where applicable) before the transfer is processed or approved. Therefore, in these cases, the withholding tax has to be paid to the State before the transfer is made.

However, the applicable withholding tax rate may be reduced where the recipient is a resident of a country that has a double tax treaty with Mozambique. Mozambique, currently, has in force Double Taxation Treats (DTTs) with some African, European and Asian countries namely: Portugal, Italy, Mauritius, United Arab Emirates (UAE), Macau, South Africa, Botswana, India and Vietnam.

Royalties

The Petroleum Production Tax (PPT) or Royalty is levied on the petroleum produced in the Mozambican territory from a development and production area, with such tax liability being generated upon the extraction of the petroleum produced from a petroleum deposit. The PPT rates are 10% for crude oil and 6% for natural gas. Please note that when the production is intended for the development of local industry, the above rates are reduced by 50%. The State may opt for the collection in kind of part or all of the PPT by means of notice by the tax administration, after consultation with the relevant services of the Ministry responsible for the petroleum sector.

The tax basis of the PPT shall be the value of the petroleum produced, which shall be determined based on the weighted average prices at which it was sold by the producer and its contractors in the month to which the tax to be assessed pertains.

Capital gains tax

In Mozambique, capital gains are not taxed separately from other company's incomes, they must be





added to the remaining company's income and taxed at the end of the year based on the Corporate Income Tax rate (e.g. 32%). The following changes were introduced to the *CIRPC* regarding capital gains, with effect from 2013:

- Capital Gains derived from direct or indirect transfer of shares, participating interests and other rights involving assets located in Mozambique and between non-resident entities, are regarded as obtained in the country; and
- The direct and/or indirect disposals of Mozambican companies by non-residents are subject to tax at a rate of 32% in Mozambique (certain reliefs may be available depending on the nature of the asset sold (i.e. direct participative interest sale or share sale).

The compliance requirements will include obtaining the necessary approvals for the sale from the competent authorities and also, disclosing the gain in the tax return. For gains by non-resident entities, the compliance requirements will depend on the structure of the sale, but in essence, approval must be obtained and the non-resident will likely be required to register for tax, pay over the tax in Mozambique and then deregister.

Transfer pricing

On the 12th of September 2017, the Council of Ministers approved Decree no 70/2017 of 6 December ("the TP Decree"), which regulates the Transfer Pricing Regime ("the TP Regime") in Mozambique.

With effect from 1 January 2018, the TP Decree introduced the rules and procedures to be observed by taxpayers whenever they carry out transactions with related parties, regardless of whether such related parties are residents or non-residents in Mozambique.

By enacting rules on Transfer Pricing ("TP"), the intention is to neutralise certain base erosion and profit sharing practices observed. The TP Regime aims to protect the domestic tax base and increase tax revenues as well as to establish equal tax treatment between entities integrated in groups and independent companies under the same situation.

With the approval of the TP Regime, all taxpayers who carry out transactions with related parties, will need to ensure at the end of the 2018 financial year that all transactions carried out with such parties are supported and comply with the TP Regime in order to avoid the disregarding of such costs by the Mozambique Revenue Authorities.

Pursuant to the Corporate Income Tax Code ("CIRPC"), the TP Regime applies to:

- Corporate Income Tax ("IRPC") and Personal Income Taxpayers ("IRPS") resident in Mozambique carrying out transactions with resident or non-resident related parties:
- Permanent Establishments ("PE") carrying out related party transactions with non-resident related entities:
- PE's located on Mozambican territory carrying out transactions with other PE's of the same entity located outside Mozambique;
- A resident or non-resident entity with a PE located in Mozambique that carries out relatedparty transactions with an entity subject to a clearly more favourable tax regime, under the terms of the CIRPC; and
- Transactions carried out by the taxpayer domiciled in Mozambique, through an intermediary party not characterized as a related party, operating with another entity abroad, characterized as a related party to the Mozambican taxpayer.

For purposes of establishing TP, a party is related to an entity in the current context, if directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, the party:

- controls, or is controlled by, or is under the common control of the entity.
- has an interest in the entity that has a significant influence over it; or
- has a joint control over the entity.





According to the TP Decree, whenever there are transactions carried out by taxpayers and any other entity with which they are in a special relationship, the relevant parties must agree and apply substantially identical terms and conditions to those that would normally be agreed, accepted and applied between independent entities in comparable circumstances (*i.e.* the arm 's length principle)

When the terms and conditions of a related transaction differ from those which would normally be agreed upon, accepted or practiced between independent entities in comparable circumstances, the Tax Authorities may undertake the respective adjustments to the taxable profit which are deemed necessary in order for the amount thereof to correspond to the one that would have been earned in the absence of special relationships.

The key objective of the arm's length principle is to compare prices applied on intra-group transactions to the prices applied on similar transactions between independent/unrelated parties.

Therefore, the taxpayer must ensure that when setting prices in intra-group transactions, such prices correspond to the arm's length principle (i.e. the market price).

Principle of Independent Entities

With regards to the *IRPC*, the following operations are considered to be conducted by independent entities applying the transfer pricing rules provided by the *IRPC*:

- Transactions relating to different concession contracts of the same taxpayer;
- Transactions relating to a concession contract and other activities of the same taxpayer;
- Transactions relating to oil and gas operations downstream of the development plan/ point of delivery;
- Services provided to activities downstream to the delivery point; and
- Any transactions between entities with special relationships.

According to this principle, when two or more taxpayers develop activities of reconnaissance, research, development and production of oil and gas within the same concession agreement, each taxpayer must separately calculate the taxable income of the petroleum operations in respect of that concession contract as if they are associated entities conducting intergroup transactions by applying transfer pricing principles (i.e. principle of independent entities.)

Thin capitalisation

A debt to equity safe harbour ratio of 2:1 applies in Mozambique. Any interest incurred on the portion of the loan deemed excessive will not be tax deductible for corporate tax purposes. However for specific O&G operators (e.g. under the specific LNG Decree-Law for Rovuma Basin) this ratio is not applicable.

Indirect Taxes

Value-added tax (VAT)

As per the VAT Code in force, VAT is levied on the supply of goods and services, carried out in the national territory by a taxpayer acting as such and, in any case, on the importation of goods. Mozambique VAT rate is 17%. Mozambican VAT is levied on the supply of goods or services carried out within the national territory without exceptions (territoriality concept), as well as on the imports (e.g. entry of goods in the territory, with a few exceptions).

As from 1 January 2017, the new VAT Law revoked the exemption granted to Oil & Gas companies for the acquisition of services related to drilling, research and construction of infrastructures during the prospecting and research phase. The reason why this exemption was revoked is unclear. VAT payment is required monthly. The payment is accompanied by three copies of the form called *Declaração Periódica de IVA — Modelo A.* The VAT returns should be submitted on a monthly basis,





by the end of the following month. The new VAT Law introduced an additional requirement for submission for periodic declarations when the result for the month is a credit in favour of the taxpayer. If so, the VAT return should be submitted to the relevant tax office until the 15th day of the month following that to which they refer.

In addition, all periodic declarations must be submitted with an indication of the first and last order number of the series of invoices issued or other equivalent documents. Please bear in mind that the submission of the *Modelo A* outside the statutory period is subject to payment of fines and interests (if there is a VAT amount to pay) to the Tax Authority. The submission of the VAT form currently is done by submitting the original forms, since there is no electronic form application currently used by the Tax Authorities.

Custom duties/Import tariffs

Custom duties in Mozambique are levied only on imports. Rates vary for different items, typically from 0% to 20%, and are assessed with reference to the prevailing Harmonized Custom Tariff. The fiscal benefits available for the petroleum operations are the following –

- a) Exemption from customs duties, VAT (17%) and excise duties on import of capital equipment, listed in Class "K" of the Customs Tariff Schedule, during a period of 5 years counting from the commencement of activity's date.
- b) In addition to those listed in the Class "K" of the customs tariff schedule, the exemptions from customs duties, VAT and excise duties also apply on importation of specified goods/equipment used for exploration purposes.

Other taxes

Employment tax

All remunerations paid to employees are subject to monthly withholding as per the definitive tax rates that are established in a specific schedule approved by law, depending on the gross amounts received, personal and family specific circumstances. The employer is obligated to withhold at source the tax due by the employees. For resident employees, the monthly withholding rates vary from 0% to 32%, being withheld definitively at source. For non-resident employees, the withholding rates above is reduced to 20%. However, the Expatriate Personnel of the Concessionaire (O&G) and its Subcontractors (OFS) shall be exempt under the EPC (older versions) from any and all taxes on or related to the income of non-resident Expatriate Personnel of the Concessionaire or its Subcontractors or any other tax of a similar nature imposed on the work earnings of such Expatriate Personnel.

The amounts withheld by the company shall be delivered to the tax authorities by the 20th day of the following month.

Social security contributions

Pension contribution companies must be registered with the national social security system. In order to register the company (as a contribution payer) with the National Social Security System, a proper form must be completed and a letter must be submitted to such Authorities. Social Security is payable by employers and employees on their monthly remuneration. The aggregate rate of contribution is 7%, 4% and 3% payable by employers and employees, respectively. These amounts must be delivered to the Social Security authorities by the 10th day of the following month.

There is no difference between the normal regime and that of O&G companies. However, as stated above, the Expatriate Personnel of the Concessionaire (O&G) and its Subcontractors (OFS) shall be exempt under the EPC from any and all taxes on or related to the income of non-resident Expatriate Personnel of the Concessionaire or its Subcontractors or any other tax of a similar nature imposed on





the work earnings of such Expatriate Personnel. This exemption is present in the old Concession Agreements, but is being removed from the latest versions of the concession agreements.

Municipal Individual Tax

Municipal Individual Tax (*IPA*) is a fixed value payable annually by all resident individuals aged between 18 and 60. The tax is payable once a year. This tax replaces the National Reconstruction tax within the Municipalities.

It is levied on the salary of the employees. The IPA for the FY18 in Maputo amounts to MZM 295. This tax is payable in March of each financial year, and must be withheld from the **employees' salary** during March.

Municipal Property Transfer Tax

Municipal Property Transfer Tax (SISA) is charged on the onerous transmission of property rights or other minor rights over immovable property (e.g. sale and purchase, accord and satisfaction, constitution of servitudes, etc.) considered as urban tenements located in the Mozambican territory.

A property is considered urban tenement if the source of income from the property is derived from any building on the land, with the grounds on which it is based, and not the land itself. The obligation to pay the property transfer tax is triggered at the moment that the onerous transmission of a property right or a minor right as referred above is considered transmitted (including as referred above, the signature of promise of sale agreements).

The rate of tax is 2% of the selling price of the building. When the beneficiaries live in a country with a privileged tax regime, the applicable rate is 10%.

Municipal Tax on Real Estate

This tax is levied on buildings situated within a municipality. The rates applicable are 0.4% for buildings used for habitation purposes and 0.7% for buildings used for commercial purposes. This tax is paid in two instalments, being the 1st in January and 2nd instalment in June, and can be paid in one instalment until 31 January. Currently, the value of immovable property is determined on the grounds of a formula established by the State Department for Sale of State Real Estate.

Stamp taxes

Under the Stamp Duty Code, stamp duty is payable on any agreement, bank transactions, and specific acts foreseen in the said Code and executed in Mozambique. The payment of the stamp tax is due by the 20th day of the following month of first execution of the agreement or other act. Stamp duty is chargeable at either fixed rates or ad valorem (i.e. in proportion to the value of the consideration) depending on the class of instrument.

Taxation of Oil Field Service Companies (OFS)

The OFS are subject to the normal tax regime as a normal business operator and are not entitled to the specific tax regime applicable to the Exploration and Production Companies.

Corporate Income Tax

32% (although a penalty rate of 35% may be charged on unsubstantiated payments). Resident entities are taxed on worldwide income. Branch tax rate is also 32%. There is no branch remittance tax.

Dividends

20% final tax (10% for shares listed on the Maputo stock exchange) unless treaty relief applies.



Non-Resident Services WHT

20% for non-resident entity with no head office, or effective management or control in Mozambique (this is applicable to payments made by OFS to its non-resident service providers. The rate is reduced to 10% when it is the Concessionaire making the payment to a non-resident OFS.

Incentives in the oil and gas industry

The fiscal benefits available for the petroleum operations are the following:

- Exemption from customs duties, VAT (17%) and excise duties on import of capital equipment, listed in Class "K" of the Customs Tariff Schedule, during a period of 5 years counting from the commencement of activity's date.
- In addition to those listed in the Class "K" of the customs tariff schedule, the exemptions from customs duties, VAT and excise duties also apply on importation of specified goods/equipment used for exploration purposes.

The above benefit shall only be granted whenever the goods to be imported are not made in Mozambique or, if so, such goods do not satisfy the specific features in terms of purpose and functionality required by or inherent in the nature of the activity to be developed and exploited.

Whenever the tax benefit refers to the acquisition of goods intended for the direct realization of the purposes of the acquirers, it will be rendered void in case of sale of such goods, or should they be used for a purpose other than the intended purpose, without the prior authorization of the competent entity; in which case the sanctions provided for in the applicable legislation will be applied.

Compliance Requirements

It is established that the taxpayer must obtain a Number of Individual Tax Identification (*NUIT*) for each area of the concession contract and organize a separate accounting for each area of the referred contract.

Tax returns and payments

The Tax Code establishes the following deadlines for payment of this tax. Two types of provisional payments of income tax: advance and special advance payments:

Advance

3 equal monthly instalments in May, July and September (or 5th, 7th and 9th if not December yearend) of the tax year to which the tax relates. Total amount = 80% of tax assessed in preceding year, less the amount of tax withheld by third parties in the previous year.

Special advance

3 equal monthly instalments in June, August and October (or 6th, 8th and 10th if not December year-end). They equal the difference between 0.5% of the company's turnover and the total of advance payments made in the preceding tax year. Minimum amounts = MT 30,000, maximum amounts = MT 100,000.

Final payment

The annual corporate tax return must be lodged and any final payment made by 31 May each year (or 5th month after year end), with all supporting documents to be lodged by 30 June, or 6th month after year end (see below for more details).





Other declarative obligations

Corporate taxpayers should also comply, amongst others, with the following declarative obligations:

Declarative Obligations	Deadline
Annual Income Tax Return (M/22)	By the last working day of May or by the last working day of the fifth month subsequent to the end of the tax period for the taxpayers authorized to adopt a different tax year
Annual Declarations of Accounting and Tax information (M/20) and supporting documents	By the last working day of June or by the last working day of the sixth month subsequent to the end of the tax period for the taxpayers authorized to adopt a different tax year
Annual Communication on the Income Paid to Non-Resident Entities (M/20-I)	By the last working day of June
Annual Communication of commencement of activities (M/O2)	Fifteen days before start of activities
Declaration of alterations (M/O2)	Fifteen days after occurrence of alteration
Declaration of termination of activities (M/03)	Thirty days after termination
Declaration of substitution (applicable when tax assessed is less than tax due, or tax losses declared are higher than effective losses) (M/22)	No legal deadline foreseen by law. However, it is recommended that such declaration be submitted together with the Annual Declaration of Accounting and Tax Information (M/20)

Every company engaged in petroleum operations is required to have separate file returns for each concession and individual tax returns.

Petroleum Production Tax

Companies engaged in petroleum operations are required to pay the following taxes:

Petroleum Production Tax should be paid monthly to the tax authorities by the end of the month following the month of production, and the respective return should be filed jointly with the following information:

- Quantity of petroleum produced during the month;
- Quantity of petroleum sold during the month;
- Quantity of petroleum stored at the beginning and at the end of each month;
- Quantity of petroleum inevitably lost;
- Quantity of petroleum used on the recuperation operations duly authorized by the government;
- Quantity of petroleum subject to tax;
- Amount of tax due in the period; and
- Any other relevant information required for the tax assessment.

Penalty

Late submission of returns: fine that varies from MZN 3.000 to MZN 65.000. Late payment - fine that can be up to the double amount of tax due, plus daily interest calculated based on the MAIBOR rate + 2%.



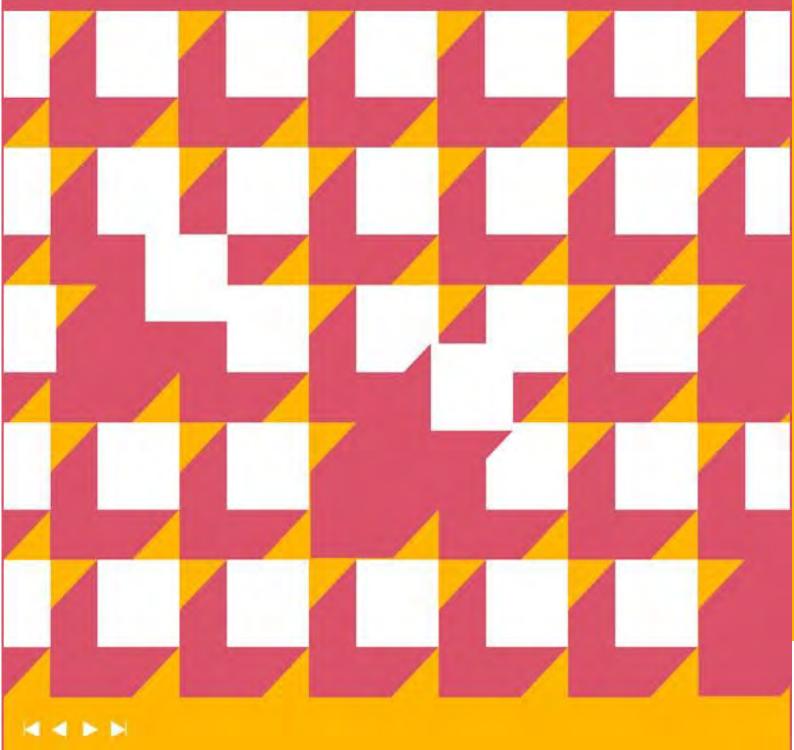


Tax audits

The statute of limitation in Mozambique is 5 years. Normally the Authorities perform audits in case of reimbursement applications or before the 5 year period expires.

Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

At 187 gigawatts, Mozambique has the largest power generation potential in Southern Africa from untapped coal, hydro, gas, wind and solar resources. Hydropower currently accounts about 81% of installed capacity. However, natural gas and renewable energy sources occupy a growing share of Mozambique's energy mix. Despite the outsized potential, only 29% of the population has access to electricity, due to limited transmission and distribution networks and unfavorable market conditions for new generation. The industrial and commercial segments are expected to drive demand growth, as residential consumers struggle with the existing highly subsidized tariffs.

To improve this situation, Mozambique has taken significant efforts in recent years in electrifying the country. Due to the partnership with private entities, the country has been registering progresses in the expansion of access to the electricity in the last years.

The country has received funding from international donors (World Bank, Norfund, etc) that are channeled to the rehabilitation and modernization of the infrastructure network to increase the security and reliability of electricity supply through the reinforcement of transmission and distribution lines, the installation of additional transformers to increase reactive compensation capacity and equipment in the cities of Maputo, Matola, Nacala, Pemba and Lichinga.

In addition, the Government, through public-private partnerships, is also investing in exploration and development of the solar energy. Over the last year, the Electricidade de Mocambique- Electricity of Mozambique (EDM), in partnership with private entities, started to construct solar power plants in some Country's provinces with the purpose of increasing the low access to the electricity by the populations living in rural zones.



Fiscal and Taxation regime

In Mozambique, the supply of energy activity comprises jointly or separately, production, transportation, distribution and commercialization including the import and export of electric energy.

The energy activity is governed by the following legislation:

- Law n.° 21/97, of October 1, which approves the Energy Law;
- Decree n.º 8/2000, of April 20, which approves the Regulation of Energy Law;
- Decree n.º 48/2007, of October 22, which approves the Regulation of Licenses for Electric Installations, with the amendments made by Decree n.º 10/2016, of April 25;
- Resolution n.° 62/2009, of October 14, which approves the Policy for the Development of New and Renewable Energies;
- Decree n.º 58/2014, of October 17, which approves the Regulation that establishes the Tariff Regime for New and Renewable Energies;
- Ministerial Diploma n.º 184/2014, of November 12, which approves the National Electric Grid Code;
- Resolution n.º 14/2015, of July 8, which approves the Organic Status of Ministry of Energy and Mineral Resource and Energy;
- Lei n.º 11/2017 of September 8, which creates the Regulatory Authority of Energy (ARENE).

The Energy Law sets that the concessionaries from Energy sector are subject to the standard tax regime set by the tax legislation in force, and the Council of Ministers may set a specific taxation





regime applicable to supply of power activities, by setting appropriate taxation rules and incentives for the investments to be carried on in this area.

So far, no specific tax regime has been created for the energy sector; therefore the standard taxation regime must be applicable for this sector.

In brief, the following taxes will apply:

Taxes	Rate
Corporate Income Tax	Resident entities – 32% Non-resident entities – Withholding tax (WHT) at rate of 20%
Personal Income Tax	Resident employees –WHT rates vary from 0% to 32%. Non-resident employees – WHT rate is of 20%
Value Added Tax (VAT)	17%
Customs duties	5% to 20% depending on the goods imported
Social security	Employer – 4% Employee – 3%
Stamp Tax	Ad valorem rates - 0.2% to 50% Fixed rates - 200 MT to 2. 500 MT
Municipal taxes	Municipal Tax on Real Estate – 0.4% to 0.7% Municipal Individual Tax -295 MT Municipal Property Transfer Tax – 2% to 10%

Tax audits

The statute of limitation in Mozambique is 5 years. The tax authorities may carry out an inspection whenever necessary. Normally, the inspection occurs after the taxpayer files a refund application or on a random basis before the 5 years period expires.



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the energy industry include:

- Ministry of Energy and Mineral Resource (*MIREME*): This ministry regulates the activities of companies operating the energy, oil and gas sector.
- Electricity of Mozambique (EDM) is is a vertically integrated, government-owned electric utility responsible for generation, transmission and distribution of electricity in the national grid.
- National Energy Fund (FUNAE) is a public institution that promotes rural electrification and rural access to modern energy services, in a sustainable manner, and as a contributor to economic and social development in the country;
- National Council of Electricity ("CNELEC"): This entity is subordinate to MIREME, and is responsible for the conciliation, mediation and arbitration between the concessionaires or between the concessionaires and its customers on behalf of the government.







Forms of contracts

The Energy Law in force sets that all others than the Government, that wish to, among others, produce, transport, distribute, commercialise and manage electric installations, need to enter into a Concession Agreement ("CA") with the Government for such purposes. The CA is granted by means of public tenders.

The Law sets various types of CA, namely:

- Production concession;
- Transportation concession;
- Distribution concession,
- Commercialisation concession;
- Import and export of electric energy concession.

In order to enter into a CA the interested entity (which can either be an individual or accompany) must apply for the concession by means of a proposal, to be presented before the MIREME.



Local content regulations

So far, Mozambique does not have a general legal framework, which sets the standard rules of local content applicable to all the sectors of economy. Currently, the local content rules appear disperse in the legislation of specific sectors of the economy (Oil & Gas and Construction).

In the energy legislation, there is no reference to local content rules for the energy and utilities industry in Mozambique.



Incentives in the power and utilities sector

Investments carried out in a public domain area, such as the case of electricity supply, are governed by the Public Private Partnerships ("PPP") legislation, provided for in Law no. 15/2011 of 10 August and Regulation created by Decree No. 16/2012 of 4 July.

The investments carried out under the PPP regime benefits from the tax incentives foreseen in the investment legislation provided they are eligible for such purpose.

Depending on the nature and dimension of the investment, the concessionaire may benefit from the following the incentives:

- Exemption from customs duties, VAT (17%) and excise duties on import of capital equipment, listed in Class "K" of the Customs Tariff Schedule, during a period of 5 years counting from the commencement of activity's date.
- accelerated amortizations and reintegration;
- Tax credit per investment;
- Deductions of training expenses as well as specific expenses directly related to the investment, etc.



Namibia



Contact Chantell Husselmann chantell.husselmann@pwc.com



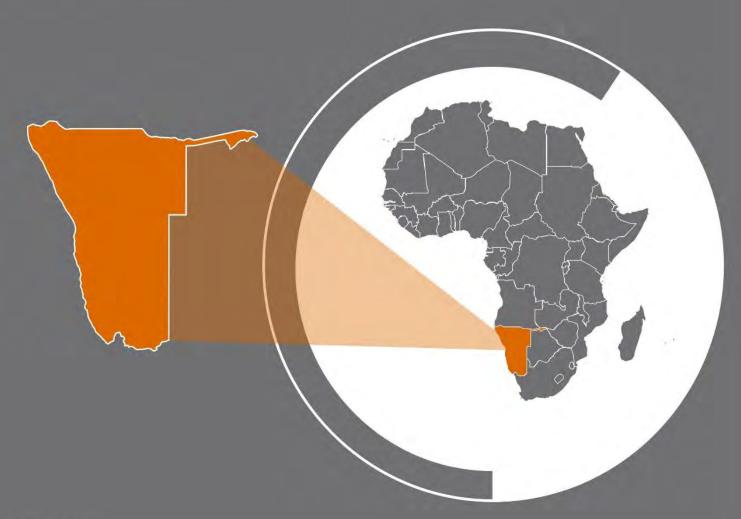
Contact Nelson Lucas nelson.lucas@pwc.com



Contact Johan Nel johan.nel@pwc.com



Contact Jaatje Pretorius jaatje.pretorius@pwc.com





Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

The Republic of Namibia is a country in southern Africa whose western border is the Atlantic Ocean. It shares land borders with Angola, Zambia, Botswana and South Africa. As a coastal state, Namibia has its Exclusive Economic Zone delineated with an area of 564,748km², of which 86,698km² relates to the Namibian shelf, with water depths ranging between 0 to 200 metres.

Most of Namibian current open blocks for licensing are at deep and ultra-deep water depths. Prior to **2011, 20 wells were drilled ('95–'99:** 13). In 2012, 2 wells were drilled. In 2013, 3 wells were drilled. In 2014, 1 well was drilled. Since 2015 to date no wells have been drilled. We are expecting the drilling of two wells before the end of 2018. While the results of interpretations of the seismic survey data is considered to be very promising, no commercial oil was discovered to date. This is attributed to the limited exploration activities carried out. The petroleum industry in Namibia is thus still in its infant stage.

Significant Developments

Government is still busy with public consultations regarding the New Equitable Economic Empowerment (NEEE) Draft Bill, 2015. The purpose of this Bill, amongst others, is for the implementation, supervision, administration and review of the NEEE Framework ("NEEEF").

The objectives of the NEEEF includes but are not limited to the following:

- 1. Ensuring the sharing of Namibian resources in an equitable and sustainable basis by the people of Namibia;
- 2. Creating a socially just society;
- 3. Implementation of measurable policies of redress and redistribution;
- 4. Creating vehicles for empowerment;
- 5. Removing barriers of socio-economic advancement in order to enable previously disadvantaged persons to access productive assets and opportunities for empowerment;
- 6. Actively guarding against the repugnant tendencies of window-dressing, favouritism, nepotism and self-enrichment;
- 7. Providing measurement of empowerment targets;
- 8. Ensuring that an empowering act is meant to launch individuals to empower themselves in the future using the basis of their initial empowerment;
- 9. Economic empowerment may be organised in the following forms of ownership: public, private, joint public-private, cooperative, co-ownership, and small-scale family owned; and
- 10. Equitable empowerment is addressing disparities occasioned by class, gender and generational relationships.

The industry (through the National Petroleum Operators Association) is currently busy with consultations with the various governmental parties involved.



Fiscal regime

The laws that regulate the petroleum industry in Namibia are Petroleum (Taxation) Act 3 of 1991 ("PTA"), the Income Tax Act 24 of 1981 dealing with administrative provisions and the Petroleum (Exploration and Production) Act 2 of 1991 responsible for the levying of royalties.





Petroleum Tax as levied under the PTA, is paid annually for the benefit of the State Revenue Fund in respect of taxable income received by or accrued to or in favour of any person from a licence area in connection with exploration or production operations carried out in any tax year in such licence area.

The tax rate is 35% with an additional profit tax payable on a sliding scale of between 15% and 25%.

- Royalties are payable at 5% of gross revenues. The market value of crude oil is used as the basis to levy royalty and petroleum tax.
- Activities relating to downstream activities are not considered to be petroleum activities and are taxed under the Income Tax Act.



Forms of contracts

The current practice in the market is to make use of the Model Petroleum Agreement. The Model Petroleum Agreement serves as a basis of negotiation with applicants for exploration licenses. This Model is a concession type agreement and its clauses are drawn from the international petroleum industry practice and should therefore not hold any surprises for international petroleum companies.

The Model makes provision for the applicant of a license to commit to a minimum exploration work program, and further sets out the procedures to be followed by a licensee on discovery of petroleum.

Forms of Petroleum Leases / Licences

The Minister of Mines and Energy is mandated to appoint the Petroleum Commissioner according to the provisions of the Petroleum Act. This Ministry is responsible for assessing licence applications in respect of oil and gas. According to law, it is the Minister's duty to ultimately recommend the granting or denial of the licence application.

The Petroleum Act stipulates three types of licences for which prospectors can apply, namely:

- Reconnaissance Licence This licence is granted for the purpose of conducting a preliminary exploration of a considerable expanse of land or sea-bed acreage in order to determine where prospecting should be focused once an exploration licence has been obtained. This licence can be extended twice and is valid for no more than two years.
- Exploration Licence This licence is used to enable the systematic prospecting for oil and gas deposits. It is issued for a period of four years, and can be extended twice for no more than two years each time.
- Production Licence This licence allows the holder to carry on production activities within a specific production area and to sell or dispose of petroleum derived from such production activities from this area. This licence is valid for 25 years and can be renewed only once, for no more than 10 years.

Namibia adopted an Open Licensing System in 1999 for Reconnaissance, Exploration and Production licenses.

Annual licence fees

License holders are required to pay annual charges to the State Revenue Fund. The charges are calculated by multiplying the number of square kilometres included in the block or blocks by the amounts provided for in Section 67 of the Petroleum Act. In the case of exploration licenses, the charge is calculated as follows:

- During the first four years, N\$60 per square kilometre
- During the next two years, N\$90 per square kilometre
- During the subsequent two years, N\$120 per square kilometre





Thereafter, N\$150 per square kilometre

In the case of the production licenses, the fee is N\$1,500 per square kilometre.

Government participation

No applicant is compelled to offer the State a share in a license. However, the State can participate in licenses and this is agreed upon during negotiations.



Taxation regime

Petroleum income tax is levied at 35% of taxable income and an **additional profits tax ("APT") levied** on the after-tax net cash flows from petroleum operations. The after tax net cash flows is determined by deducting the exploration and development expenditure as well as the petroleum income tax from gross income.

Income tax is levied in respect of each license area. License areas are taxed separately even if the taxpayer has been granted the right of exploration in different license areas. Taxable income is calculated as "Gross income" less deductions allowed in determination of taxable income.

Gross income⁵ is defined as:

- the total amount, in cash or otherwise, received by or accrued to or in favour of a person from a license area in connection with exploration operations, development operations or production operations; and
- excluding amounts of a capital nature

There are certain specific inclusions that would form part of gross income:

- Market value of Petroleum produced, saved or delivered (including appropriated for refining purposes);
- Closing crude form inventory (50%);
- Profit on disposal of petroleum asset/licence area or transfer of such asset/licence area;
- Sale of petroleum information in relation to such license area;
- Any income received or accrued to a person as condition of the license;
- Capital gains arising on sale of assets after production commenced is taxable in hands of licence holder; and
- Insurance proceeds in respect of any loss of petroleum produced or saved or any income that would have been included in gross income had the loss not occurred.

Any amounts received or accrued to the license holder prior to the year of production in respect of these items are carried forward to the year of first production and are included in gross income in that year.

Deductions⁶ allowed in the determination of taxable income are:

- expenses actually incurred;
- in respect of the particular license area; and
- in the production of gross income

Including such expenditure so incurred in respect of:

⁶ Section 8 of Petroleum Income Tax Act



⁵ Section 7 of Petroleum Income Tax Act



- i. repairs or maintenance of any premises occupied for purposes of carrying out exploration operations, development operations or production or in connection with such licence area, including repairs of machinery, implements, utensils and other articles employed by such person for such purposes;
- ii. charges, fees or rent for or in respect of land or buildings occupied for purposes of carrying out production operations in or in connection with such licence area;
- iii. contributions to a fund or scheme, approved by the Permanent Secretary, in respect of any person employed by such person in or in connection with production operations in or in connection with such licence area;
- iv. interest and other moneys paid during the year of assessment on loans or other debts which, to the satisfaction of the Permanent Secretary, has been utilized or incurred for purposes of carrying out explorations or production operations in or in connection with such licence area;
- v. any royalty levied under, and paid in terms of, the provisions of the Petroleum (Exploration and Production) Act, 1991, in connection with petroleum produced and saved in such licence area;
- vi. the advancement of the education and training of Namibian citizens at institutions approved by the Permanent Secretary, and the provision of educational and scientific material and equipment in terms of any term or condition of a production licence issued in respect of such licence area;
- vii. wages and salaries of persons employed by such person in or in connection with production operations carried out in such licence area;
- viii. consumable items used in respect of the production, conveyance and storage facilities in or in connection with production operations, carried out in such licence area; the right of use of any plant, machinery, equipment or other article used in or in connection with exploration operations, development operations or production operations carried out in such licence area;
- ix. customs duty in respect of the importation for use in or in connection with production operations carried out in such licence area of plant, machinery, equipment spare parts, materials, supplies or consumable items to be used in or in connection with such production operations;
- x. General administration and management directly connected with production operations carried out in such licence area. If the expenditure was incurred outside Namibia, and the expenditure is otherwise an allowable deduction under this Act, the deduction will only be allowed to the extent to which provision is made in the terms and conditions of a production licence. If no such terms and conditions exist, the Permanent Secretary can determine the amount which he considers just and reasonable;
- xi. the restoration of a licence area, or any part thereof, after cessations of exploration operations, development operations or production operations in such licence area to the extent to which such expenditure may, by virtue of any term and condition of a licence issued in respect of such licence area, be allowed as a deduction in determining such person's taxable income;
 - a. any debts due to such person to the extent to which they are proved to the satisfaction of the Permanent Secretary to be bad, provided such amount is included in the current tax year or was included, but not deducted, in any previous tax year in such person's income;
 - b. any amount which has been included in the gross income of such person in terms of section 7(1)(d) (closing stock) in the immediately preceding tax year in respect of such licence area.

Royalties

Royalties are payable quarterly and are calculated as 5% of gross revenues using the market value of the crude oil as a basis. The minister may prohibit the removal of petroleum from the production area and any other dealings in respect of the petroleum if the payer fails to remit payment. The royalty paid is deductible in the determination of the taxable income of the license holder⁷.

Withholding taxes

The general principle, on which Namibia's tax system is based, is the source principle. This implies that residents and non-residents are taxed on exactly the same basis in respect of income which is

⁷ Section 8 (a)(v) of the Petroleum (Taxation) Act 3 of 1991





from a Namibian source or deemed source. All non-resident taxpayers (individuals as well as companies) have to submit a tax return in respect of their Namibian source income.

In terms of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, certain types of income will be subject to withholding tax. These are:

- Royalties (Withholding tax on royalties of 10%);
- The right to use (i.e. rental) of industrial, commercial or scientific equipment (Withholding tax on royalties of 10%);
- Management, consulting, technical, administration fees (Withholding tax on services of 10%)
- Directors fees (Withholding tax on services of 25%).
- Interest paid to non-residents (Withholding tax on interest of 10%)

Petroleum companies are exempt from withholding taxes on dividends.

Compliance dates

Royalties withholding tax is payable within 20 days after the end of the month during which the liability for payment is incurred. Taxes withheld on payment for services are payable to Inland Revenue within 20 days after the end of the month during which the amount was deducted or withheld.

Withholding tax on interest is payable to Inland Revenue within 20 days following the month during which the interest was paid. Interest is deemed to be paid on the earlier of actual payment or when due and payable.

Non-resident shareholders tax (NRST) - not applicable to petroleum companies

Dividends declared by a Namibian company to a non-resident holding company are subject to non-resident shareholders tax, which is a form of withholding tax. NRST is payable at the standard rate of 10% where more than 25% shares are held in the Namibian company, unless treaty relief is available. Where less than 25% shares are held in the Namibian company, the NRST payable is 20%, unless treaty relief is available. NRST is payable within 20 days after declaration of a dividend.

Capital gains tax

Petroleum Licences/Rights

In terms of the Namibian Income Tax Act, any "sale, donation, expropriation, cession, grant or other alienation or transfer of ownership of a petroleum licence, or right to mine petroleum in Namibia, and includes a sale, donation, expropriation, cession, grant or any other alienation or transfer of ownership of any share or member's interest in a company that holds a petroleum licence or petroleum right, whether directly", is specifically included in the definition of gross income. A petroleum licence is defined as "includes exploration licence, reconnaissance licence and production licence as defined in the Petroleum (Exploration and Production) Act, 1991 (Act No 2. Of 1991)."

Section 15 deems these profits to be from a Namibian source irrespective of:

- whether the transaction is concluded in or outside Namibia;
- the place where the payment of such amount is made;
- the place where the funds from which the payment is made are held.

The taxable amount is determined by taxing the consideration received (or payment of like nature) or the open market value (whichever is higher) less the following costs:

- i. acquisition costs and exploration expenditure relating to the petroleum license or right;
- ii. costs of improving the value of the petroleum license or right.





Note that (i) and (ii) above may not create a loss.

In the context of a petroleum licence or right, the term "directly" can thus be interpreted to imply ownership for the taxpayer's own benefit, whereas "indirectly" would imply that the benefit is available through an intermediate person or arrangement. Therefore the sale of shares in a company that indirectly has an interest in a petroleum licence/right in Namibia would be subject to tax.

The rate of tax applicable would be 32%, however we would propose that this is confirmed with the Namibian Revenue Authority where a disposal takes place.

It may be difficult for Inland Revenue to track the sale of foreign shares in foreign entities, however, we understand Namibian Revenue Authorities is working closely with the Ministry of Mines and Energy, who must be notified when there is a change of shareholding in a petroleum licence.

Further matters that need clarification and should be confirmed with the Namibian Revenue Authorities are:

- Concerning the sale of listed shares in a foreign country
 - How must the seller account for the taxes in Namibia as registering for taxes for only one transaction would not be considered reasonable, if the taxpayer is subsequently required to deregister?
 - Could someone act as agent for the taxpayer in Namibia?
- Concerning the sale of shares in a company (directly or indirectly) that owns various petroleum licenses in more than one jurisdiction
 - How should the tax be accounted for a holding company that owns shares in more than one petroleum license given that the selling price for the shares relate to more than one company?

Any farm-in and farm-out agreements would likely be captured by this provision where it results in the direct or indirect sale, donation, expropriation, cession, grant or other alienation or transfer of ownership of a licence or the shares in a company that owns a licence.

Petroleum information and assets

Section 7 of the Petroleum Taxation Act⁸ determines the amounts to be included in the gross income of companies falling under the Petroleum Tax Act. Paragraph (f) states that" any amount received by or accrued to or in favour of such person in the tax year from such licence area and deemed, under the provisions of section 12(1), to be gross income for purposes of this section;"

Section 12(1) of the Act⁹ deals with profit made on the sale/disposal of the licences/assets relating to the petroleum operations. Where the amount received exceeds the capital expenditure incurred in respect of the licence area;

"the amount of such excess shall be deemed to be gross income received by or accrued to or in favour of such person from such licence area in the tax year in which such amount was so received or so accrued." 10

Accordingly the profit on sale of assets is included as taxable income. The amounts are only subject to tax in the year that production starts. Capital gains arising on sale of assets after production commenced is taxable in hands of the licence holder.

Thin capitalisation

¹⁰ Section 12(1)(b) of the Petroleum (Taxation) Act 3 of 1991



⁸ Petroleum (Taxation) Act 3 of 1991

⁹ Petroleum (Taxation) Act 3 of 1991



There are no thin capitalization provisions in the Petroleum Taxation Act.

In terms of the Income Tax Act, thin capitalisation rules in Section 95A(3) empower the Minister to disallow the interest expense on the portion of a related party/shareholder loan that he considers to be excessive in relation to the equity of the company.

In terms of Section 95A(3), the cost of the financial assistance (interest and finance charges) will not be allowed as a tax deduction in the hands of the borrower where:

- a non-resident (referred to as the "investor") has granted financial assistance, whether directly or indirectly, to:
- any "connected person" (who is a resident) in relation to him; or
- any other person (in whom he has a (25% or more) direct or indirect interest) (other than a natural person) who is a resident (the "recipient"); and
- the Minister is of the opinion that the total value of the financial assistance given by the "investor" is excessive in relation to the fixed capital of the "connected person".
- There is no guidance that provides a definition for 'excessive'. Therefore, each case should be considered on the basis of the facts provided. The 3:1 ratio (Debt to equity ratio) is generally applied by the BON for exchange control purposes, and this guideline is therefore deemed suitable until otherwise determined by Inland Revenue.

Transfer pricing

Excessive expenditure incurred under an arrangement between associated persons may be disallowed.¹¹ When determining gross income, a sale **of petroleum is considered to be at arm's length** if:

- the price provided in the sale agreement is the only consideration
- the sale is not affected by any relationships other than the relationship created in the sale agreement
- the seller or any associated person to the seller, has not interest in the subsequent resale of the petroleum.

In the absence of an agreement, which is normally used to determine the market value of petroleum produced in a specific licence area, the amount will be determined by the permanent secretary with regard to the amount that would be obtained between a willing buyer and willing seller acting in good faith.

Indirect Taxes

Value-added tax (VAT)

• Imposition of VAT

VAT is chargeable on the supply of goods or services in the course or furtherance of a taxable activity (excluding exempt supplies) and on the importation of goods and in certain instances services into Namibia.

"Taxable activity" means any activity that is carried on continuously or regularly by any person in Namibia or partly in Namibia whether or not for a pecuniary profit, that involves or is intended

¹¹ Section 16 of Petroleum Income Tax Act





to involve, in whole or in part, the supply of goods or services to any other person for a consideration.

"Continuously" or "regularly" has not been defined in the VAT Act and thus reference is made to a case interpreted by the New Zealand Taxation Revenue Authorities 12 where the two terms are deemed to be complementary – "regularly" being concerned with repeated actions and "continuously" with an ongoing assignment or assignments.

It is however strongly advised to obtain professional advice prior to commencing activities in Namibia and/or written confirmation from Inland Revenue whether the activities, as envisaged, will constitute taxable activities or not.

"Namibia" is defined for the purpose of the VAT Act as including the territorial sea, excluding the economic zone and the continental shelf. As such, for VAT purposes, goods or services supplied by a taxable person up to 200 nautical miles from the low watermark may be subject to VAT.

Compulsory VAT registration

If taxable supplies, being zero-rated and standard rated supplies exceed, N\$500,000 in any 12 month period, VAT registration is obligatory.

A person who becomes liable to register will have to apply to the Commissioner of Inland Revenue for registration within 21 days of becoming liable to register.

Voluntary VAT registration

Previously, a person could register for VAT voluntarily where taxable supplies fell below the VAT threshold, and entities in the development phase could still apply for VAT registration at the discretion of the Revenue Authorities based on detailed motivation provided in support of the VAT registration.

A minimum registration threshold of N\$200,000 was however introduced in December 2015 for all voluntary VAT registrations. This effectively means that, where it is not likely that the applicant will be making taxable supplies in excess of N\$200,000 in its first year of operation, the applicant will not be able to register for VAT. In such a case, it is however recommended that the Revenue Authorities be approached in writing to motivate voluntary VAT registration.

• When VAT registered

As VAT registered person, license holders must levy VAT at 15% on invoices for goods or services supplied locally. Goods sold and exported from Namibia may qualify for zero-rating (0%) where supported by sufficient documentary proof to prove goods have been exported from Namibia by the licence holder. Goods subject to the fuel levy, will be zero-rated (0%) whether supplied locally or exported.

As VAT-registered persons, license holders are entitled to claim credit for VAT paid on invoices issued by Namibian suppliers against VAT charged on supplies made in Namibia or partly in Namibia. Import VAT paid on goods imported into Namibia and used or consumed in making taxable supplies by the VAT registered person may also be claimed against VAT charged on supplies made in Namibia or partly in Namibia, provided sufficient documentary proof is retained to support the VAT and Import VAT claims.

 $^{^{12}}$ Case N27 1991 NZTC 3, 229



VAT & Import VAT Compliance

VAT returns are to be submitted on a bi-monthly basis depending on the tax period awarded to the VAT registered person i.e. either ending on even months or uneven months e.g. 02/2017 (two

months ending Feb 2017) or 03/2017 (two months ending March 2017). VAT returns and payments are due on/before the 25th of the month following the tax period.

Import VAT returns and payments are due on a monthly basis on/before the 20th of the month following the month of import.

Custom duties/Import tariffs

• Import VAT on goods

Imports, generally, are subject to VAT at the standard rate of 15% on the higher of the open market value of the goods or the free-on-board value ("FOB") uplifted with 10%. In the latter case, the effective rate of Import VAT is 16.5%. The importer is responsible for paying the VAT when the goods are imported. It is irrelevant whether or not the importer is a registered person.

Where the importer is registered for VAT and has an Import VAT account (deferment account), Import VAT becomes payable by the 20th of the month following month of import.

Import VAT paid may be claimed back on the VAT return as an input credit, provided that it is directly attributable to generating taxable supplies. It can only be claimed back in the period that it has been paid and not during the period of importation.

In any other case, the VAT is payable when the goods are physically entered into Namibia.

• Import VAT and customs duty exemptions

License holders are exempt from paying import VAT under Schedule V, paragraph 2(f) of the Value-added tax Act 10 of 2000 ("the VAT Act"), and rebated from customs duties (full rebate of duty less ad valorem duties) in terms of rebate item 460.23, Schedule No. 4, Part 2 of the Customs and Excise Act, Act No. 20 of 1998 ("the Customs and Excise Act").

A person who has been licenced by the Ministry of Mines and Energy to explore or mine for petroleum products, may import goods directly or from a Customs bonded warehouse under rebate of customs duties. Customs and Excise Namibia issues a confirmation of the rebate item (460.23) upon application subject to certain exclusions, such as the importation of distillate fuel and foodstuffs.

The goods imported by the license holders must be for use solely in operations in connection with the prospecting for or the mining of natural oil or natural gas to qualify for exemption from import VAT, and subject further to the provisions of rebate item 460.23 above for rebate of customs duties, to the extent indicated.

The following will also enjoys Import VAT exemption:

- Goods and services imported by an Export Processing Zone entity ("EPZ") or EPZ management company for use by that entity or company in an export processing zone;
- Fuel levy goods;
- Import of goods donated to the State; and
- Import of goods or services by the State.





Customs duties

Imports from member countries of the Southern African Customs Union ("SACU"), i.e. Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa and Swaziland into Namibia do not attract Customs duties¹³. Excise duties on excisable goods not subject to duty at source collection in the SACU country of manufacture, e.g. wine, will attract excise duties on importation into Namibia.

Imports from outside SACU member countries may attract Customs duties which will be a cost to the importer (not claimable).

Goods entered into a bonded warehouse

Only goods subject to Customs duties at a positive rate may be entered or stored in a Customs & Excise storage warehouse ("Customs bonded warehouse") in Namibia.

When goods are cleared into a Customs bonded warehouse, the payment of Customs duties and Import VAT is deferred to the date of clearance and release of the goods for home consumption in Namibia.

If goods are moved to another Customs bonded warehouse, payment of duties and Import VAT is also suspended. The liability to pay Customs duties is acquitted when goods are directly exported from the Customs bonded warehouse. Goods may stay in a Customs bonded warehouse for period of 5 years.

Control over stock in a Customs bonded warehouse is very important and subject to Customs inspections. This can be quite an administrative burden.

Export Levy

The Export Levy Act, No. 2 of 2016, has been published in the Government Gazette on 20 June 2016. This Act introduces Export Levies on certain raw materials exported from Namibia. The Export Levy ranges between 0% and 2% and applies to specified mineral, fish and agricultural products, with the following rates being applicable to oil and gas product exports:

Product	Product Form	Export Levy
Gas	Unrefined gas of all types	1.5%
Gas	Refined gas of all types	0.0%
Crudo Oll	Unrefined crude oil of all types	1.5%
Crude Oil	Refined crude oil of all types	0.0%

The Export Levy Act became effective on 1 June 2017.

Export Incentives

In general, export incentives are available where the entity exporting minerals mined in Namibia is approved as an Export Processing Zone Entity ("EPZ entity") by the Minister of Trade and Industry.

An EPZ entity, in short, is not subject to income tax, VAT or Import VAT in Namibia. Thus, the export of minerals from Namibia will not be subject to Namibian VAT and the EPZ entity will not be required to retain all documentation as is required for VAT purposes in order to export the minerals from Namibia.

Proof of export may however be required to be retained for purposes of retaining EPZ status in Namibia.

 $^{^{13}}$ Article 18 of the SACU Agreement, 2002





Note however that the generation and exclusive exportation of electricity could possibly be regarded by the Minister of Trade in Industry qualifying for registration under an EPZ entity. Goods or

services must be wholly exported and the Minister only allows upon special application up to 30% of production as local supplies. If the intention is to supply goods or services mainly locally, an EPZ registration will not be possible.

Fuel rebates

Fuel users in the mining sector are entitled to partial fuel levy refunds by the Road Fund of Namibia Administration ("RFA") on bulk fuel purchases (diesel) for off-road use. To qualify for such refunds, fuel users should register with the "RFA" and submit claims on a specified form accompanied by the original purchases invoices issued in the name of the refund claimant by fuel wholesalers registered in terms the Namibian Petroleum Products and Energy Act.

Environmental Duties

The Customs Schedule 1, Part 3 has been amended on 26 September 2016 to include the levying of environmental duties on the import of trucks, including dumpers designed for off-road use and shuttle cars for use in underground mines.

The rate of duty is N\$40 for each g/km CO2 exceeding 140g/km emitted by the vehicle's engine. If a manufacturer's certificate confirming the CO2 emission cannot be produced at time of Customs clearing, a formula based on the engine capacity of the vehicle is applied.

Environmental duties are also payable on tyres, including tyres for trucks and buses, imported into Namibia. The rate is currently N\$10/tyre. Environmental duties is a final tax (cost) to the importer.

Other taxes

Personal income tax

All persons other than companies are regarded as individuals and their year of assessment runs from the 1st of March to the 28th of February. There is no distinction between different classes of individual taxpayers and married men and women are taxed on the same basis. The same principles apply for individuals and for other taxpayers except for certain inclusions, exemptions and deductions, which relate specifically to individuals. Services rendered within Namibia will be deemed to be from a Namibian source. 14

The definition of Namibia was recently added to the Namibian Income Tax Act and reads as follows:

"Namibia means the Republic of Namibia and, when used in geographical sense, includes the territorial sea as well as the exclusive economic zone and the continental shelf over which Namibia exercises sovereign rights in accordance with its national and international laws concerning the exploration and exploitation of the natural resource of the sea-bed and its subsoil and the superjacent waters as defined in sections 2, 4 and 6 of the Territorial Sea and Exclusive Economic Zone of Namibia Act, 1990 (Act 3 of 1990)."

The impact of this is that Namibia is for income tax purposes now extended from 12 nautical miles to 200 nautical miles from the low watermark. This gives the Revenue Authorities an increased right to Namibian source income.

Therefore, if employees render services on a vessel within 200 nautical miles, they will be taxable in Namibia.

¹⁴ Section 1 of the Income Tax Act, Act 24 of 1981





The above has a major impact on the oil and gas industry as expats that were otherwise exempted from income tax in Namibia whilst working offshore would now be subject to tax. Furthermore any subcontractors performing work in Namibia were previously not subject to tax, however with the new

legislation they are now subject to tax. This will effectively increase the cost of exploring for oil and gas offshore Namibia as the costs would most likely be passed on to the Namibian operators.

This places a significant administrative burden for the following reasons:

- i. The Namibian entities employing the foreign crew will have to withhold PAYE from remuneration paid to them. The foreign individuals are rendering services and earning income in Namibia and will thus be liable to register as taxpayers with the local office of Namibia Inland Revenue. The registered foreign individuals must submit annual income tax returns within 7 months after the tax year end which is 28/29 February for individuals.
- ii. 2. Employment periods for foreign crew differ between entities in the industry, but on very often foreign crew employment periods last between 3 to 6 months with the foreign crew subsequently returning to their country of residence.

The administrative burden of registering and deregistering all foreign crew members for income tax which involves the following: obtaining information to complete the income tax registration and deregistration forms, compiling PAYE 5 certificates, completing annual income tax returns, obtaining copies of passports as proof of exit from Namibia, obtaining affidavits declaring permanent exit from Namibia etc. This proves to be a logistical hurdle and can be very taxing on the entity and the Human Resources staff responsible for this function with extra costs to be incurred by the entity in certain instances.

There are three ways that payment of normal tax liability takes place:

- Employees' tax by way of employees taxes (Pay-As-You-Earn ("PAYE")).
- Provisional tax payments.
- Assessment when PAYE and provisional tax payments fall short of the assessed liability for the year.

The due dates of annual income tax returns are as follows:

- Persons with taxable income of less than N\$50,000 per year are exempt from submitting an income tax return;
- Salaried individuals must submit income tax returns by the 30th of June each year;
- Business individuals need to submit their income tax returns by the 30th of September each year.

Social security contribution

The Social Security Act¹⁵ provides for an income support system designed for the broadest possible number of Namibians. The system provides for maternity leave, sick leave and death/retirement benefits for its members. Social security is based on a principle of 50:50 contributions from employers and employees. This entitles the employee to certain benefits after a set period of time (minimum 6 months membership period). Employers are required to register with the Social Security Commission as well as register all their employees who are younger than 65 years of age and who work for more than one day per week.

Contributions should be remitted within 30 days after the end of the month.

Both employer and employee contributions are calculated at 0.9% of earnings. The maximum monthly contribution per employee and employer is N\$81-00 by each (i.e. N\$162 -00 in total). Should the

¹⁵ Social Security Act, 1994 (Act No. 34 of 1994)





employer choose to carry the full cost of the contribution, there is a taxable fringe benefit to the employee on half of the contribution made by the employer.

Workmen's compensation

Employers are required, under the Employee Compensation Act, to contribute to a fund that provides cash benefits for industrial injury, disability and death.

Contribution rates vary according to inherent occupational risk, from less than 1 percent in most low-risk commercial/administrative occupations, to 8 percent (drilling, tunnelling and rock blasting).

For the purposes of the Employee Compensation Act the term "employee" means any person whether employed permanently, temporarily or casually, with the exception of the following:

- Persons earning more than N\$81,300 per annum (N\$6,775 per month)
- Outworkers performing work on premises not under the control of the employer;
- Persons employed casually and not for the purpose of the employer's business;
- Seamen or airmen under a contract of service whose remuneration is fixed solely by a share in the takings; and
- Persons employed temporarily outside the Republic of Namibia for a continuous period of more than 12 months, unless their employers have made special arrangements with the Commission.

Assessments are not calculated on that part of an employee's earnings that exceeds N\$81,300 per annum and are payable by employers to the Accident Fund in terms of section 69 of the Act.

Foreign exchange regulations

All remittances of dividends, interest, royalties etc. to countries outside the ZAR common monetary area need approval from the central bank. To obtain this, foreign denominated loan, trademark/royalty and similar agreements are submitted to the Bank of Namibia for approval when these are entered into.

It is advised that all foreign investments are registered with the Bank of Namibia ("BON"). In respect of the repatriation of investment money, the BON requires a formal application, through an authorised dealer, to be submitted. We were advised by an authorised dealer that the BON may prescribe a minimum investment period before capital invested may be repatriated.

We advise that an authorised dealer should be consulted prior to effecting any forex movements, as the BON applies regulations exclusively through authorised dealers in Namibia, informing them on a regular basis though dealer circulars of changes in rules and guidelines.

Transfer of funds from Namibia to any destination abroad in respect of imports and other payments can be made on condition that the requisite documentation (e.g. letter of credit, bill of lading / airway bill, sellers' final invoice, inspection certification or such certificate as may be required) and required procedures are followed.

Property taxes - Transfer duty

Natural Persons: Fixed property		
Value of property N\$		
0 - 600,000	Nil	
600,001 – 1,000,000	1% of value exceeding N\$ 600 000	
1,000,001 - 2,000,000	N\$4 000 plus 5% of value exceeding N\$1 000 000	
2,000,000 and above	N\$54 000 plus 8% of value exceeding N\$2 000 000	
Other Persons		
Any value	12%	





The Minister of Finance announced that the Transfer Duty Act will be amended to levy transfer duty

on the sales of shares of entities who own property and/or mining rights. The new legislation is expected to be tabled in 2018/2019. The detail and effective date of this amendment was not yet announced.

Stamp taxes

Certain transactions may attract stamp duty. The amount of stamp duty payable differs and is based on the nature of every individual transaction.

The basic transactions can be summarised as follows:

Transaction	Stamp duty
Agreements or contracts (other than those where duty is specifically provided for in the Act)	N\$5
Lease agreement or lease	The stamp duty will be based on lease payments, together with additional considerations specified in the lease agreement
Transfer or issue of marketable securities and other share transactions	N\$ 2 for every N\$ 1,000 or part thereof of the value/consideration, depending on the specific transaction
Authorisation of share capital	N\$5-00 for every N\$1,000-00 or any part thereof of the nominal value of the shares.
Registration of a bond over immovable property	N\$5 for every N\$1000 of debt secured
Stamp Duty payable in respect of the transfer of immovable property: Natural persons: Where the value of the consideration does not exceed N\$600,000 and for every N\$1,000 or part thereof of the value or consideration in excess of N\$600,000 Other persons: On the value or consideration for every N\$1,000 or part thereof	Exempt N\$10.00

Annual duties

Annual Duty is calculated at 0.04% on the issued share capital of the company and is payable annually. The minimum amount payable is N\$ 80 per annum.

Incentives

Prior to production

Accumulated exploration expenditures are deductible in full in the first year of production (unless they have already been transferred to another license area that has gross income from production).





During production

Exploration expenditures incurred when production already commenced are immediately deductible. Accumulated development expenditures are deductible in three equal instalments commencing in the first year of production.

Losses

Losses resulting from allowable deductions may be deducted as an allowable loss against the gross income from the license area in the next year. Losses may be carried forward without limitation. Losses arising from different licence areas may, however, not be offset against income from another license area or other operations.

Compliance requirements

Petroleum entities are subject to the administrative procedures set out in the Income Tax Act. Income Tax compliance requirements for a branch , company, joint venture, business person or close corporation will consist of:

- Submission of provisional tax returns (including payment of provisional taxes); and
- Submission of annual tax returns.

Provisional returns and payments must be made, as follows:

- The 1st provisional tax return and payment is due 6 months before the end of the tax year in question. The payment should be based on the taxable income for the first six-months of the tax year and should be calculated at the relevant corporate tax rate;
- The 2nd provisional return and payment is due at the end of each financial year (determined by the year-end of the company, branch, joint venture or close corporation). Provisional tax payable must be calculated based on actual taxable profit for the year, at the relevant corporate tax rate, less the amount paid on the first provisional.
- The 1st and 2nd provisional payments should be equal to at least 40% and 80% respectively of the tax payable for the year. Penalties and interest may be levied on an underestimation of provisional taxes; and
- A top-up provisional payment should be made no later than 7 months after the financial year-end of the company, equal to outstanding taxes for the year, after deducting 1st.

The company/branch/joint venture is required to submit an annual income tax return to the Directorate Inland Revenue. This return is due no later than 7 months after the financial year end of the company. Extension for the submission of the income tax return may be granted by the Receiver of Revenue for an additional 5 months on receipt of a written request for such.

The Income Tax Act was amended in 2015 to include a number of additional administrative provisions. We have outlined the most significant changes below:

- The Minister may, if he has reasonable grounds to believe that a taxpayer may permanently leave
 Namibia without paying the full amount of tax due, issue a certificate to the Permanent secretary
 of the Ministry of Immigration and Home Affairs to prevent that person's departure from
 Namibia until all taxes are paid in full or arrangements satisfactory to the Minister have been
 made for payment of the taxes.
- The Minister, or an authorised official, is now authorised, by notice to any person who holds for, or owes money to, a taxpayer, or is liable to pay remuneration to the taxpayer, to require such person to pay the money to Inland Revenue.
- A person who controls or is regularly involved in the management of the overall financial affairs of a taxpayer may now be held personally liable for the tax debts of a taxpayer (i.e. taxes due and payable, penalties and interest) if the Minister is satisfied that the person was negligent or fraudulent in respect of the payment of a tax debt of the taxpayer.

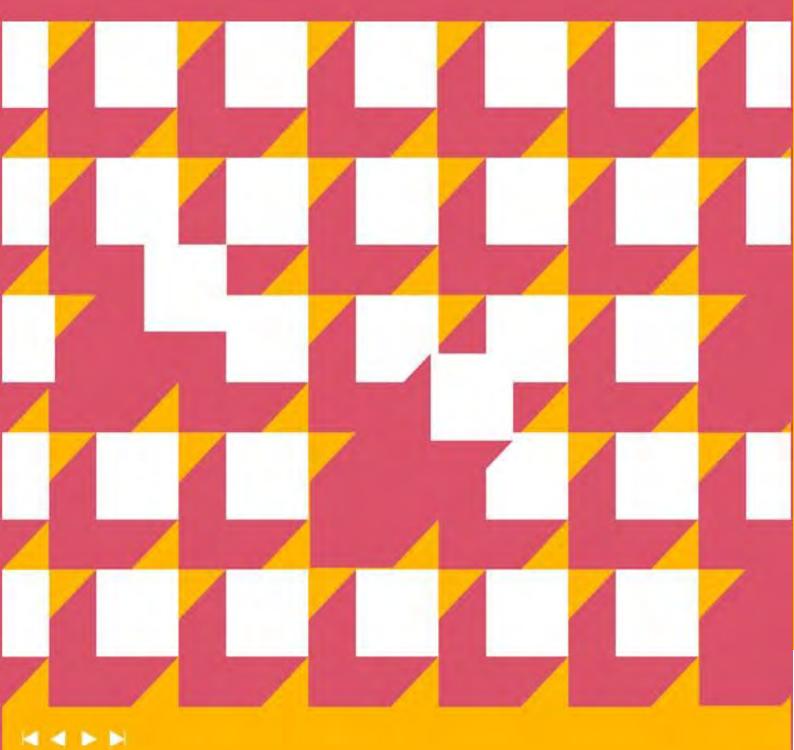




- A joint and several liability exists for any shareholder or member of a close corporation ("CC") to pay the tax debt of the company or close corporation to the extent that the tax debt arose at a time when the person was a shareholder or member.
- A person ("transferee") who receives an asset from a taxpayer who is a connected person in relation to the transferee without consideration or for a consideration below the fair market value of the asset is liable for the tax debt of the taxpayer.

Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The Energy Directorate under the Ministry of Mines and Energy is responsible for power and utilities in Namibia.

A number of developments have taken place in the power and utilities sector since Namibia's independence, most notably on the side of regulation and distribution. On the supply side more than half of Namibia's electricity supply is still imported, with the majority from South Africa.

The Electricity Supply Industry's ("ESI") main role players are the Ministry of Mines and Energy (MME) as custodian of Namibia's energy sector; the Electricity Control Board (ECB) as regulator of the ESI; Namibia's electricity utility (NamPower); the Regional Electricity Distributors (REDs), and some municipalities as the country's distribution licensees across the country. A number of Independent Power Producers (IPPs) have recently come on board as generators of renewable energy.

NamPower is the direct supplier of electricity to the REDs and other redistributors such as large mines, some municipalities and end-users who are located outside the licensed area of local authorities and REDs. NamPower also fulfils the role of system operator and trader, which includes the important function of balancing the supply of electricity to the prevailing demand. In addition, it is the contracted party for imports of electricity from power utilities in the SADC region¹⁶.



Political and Economic updates

Although Namibia is at present under heavy economic pressure, a number of recent initiatives to allow replacement and improvements of infrastructure have been coming to light. These includes the introduction of independent power producers (IPPs), the National Energy Policy and National Renewable Energy Policy under the Ministry of Mines and Energy and renewable energy projects being initiated, all aimed at reducing electricity imports.

Government is still busy with public consultations regarding the New Equitable Economic Empowerment (NEEE) Draft Bill, 2015. The purpose of this Bill, amongst others, is for the implementation, supervision, administration and review of the NEEE Framework ("NEEEF").

The objectives of the NEEEF includes but are not limited to the following:

- 1. Ensuring the sharing of Namibian resources in an equitable and sustainable basis by the people of Namibia;
- 2. Creating a socially just society;
- 3. Implementation of measurable policies of redress and redistribution;
- 4. Creating vehicles for empowerment;
- 5. Removing barriers of socio-economic advancement in order to enable previously disadvantaged persons to access productive assets and opportunities for empowerment;
- 6. Actively guarding against the repugnant tendencies of window-dressing, favouritism, nepotism and self-enrichment;
- 7. Providing measurement of empowerment targets;





- 8. Ensuring that an empowering act is meant to launch individuals to empower themselves in the future using the basis of their initial empowerment;
- 9. Economic empowerment may be organised in the following forms of ownership: public, private, joint public-private, cooperative, co-ownership, and small-scale family owned; and
- 10. Equitable empowerment is addressing disparities occasioned by class, gender and generational relationships.



Fiscal regime

The Energy Directorate enforces compliance of legal requirements of energy legislation (Electricity Act (Act Act 4 of 2007)) through the Electricity Control Board. Public entities (for example Nampower) is also subject to the Public Procurement Act (Act 15 of 2015).

Other laws, except tax laws, that regulate entities operating in the energy sector includes:

- Environmental Management Act (Act 7 of 2007);
- Labour Act (Act 11 of 2007);
- Companies Act (Act 28 of 2004); and
- Co-Operatives Act (Act 23 of 1996).



Taxation regime

Income tax on power and utility entities is governed by the Income Tax Act (Act 24 of 1981). Namibia's income tax legislation applies a source basis of taxation and is not residency based.

The following taxes are levied under the Namibian Income Tax Act:

- income tax on companies, individuals and trusts; and
- withholding taxes.

The Act also contains provisions on the administration of tax affairs. This Act is the standard tax regime for Namibian taxpayers. The gross income definition states that you will be taxed on

- income which is received or accrued,
- from a source or deemed source within Namibia,
- provided that the income is not of a capital nature.

There are certain specific inclusions that would form part of gross income as included in Section 1 of the Income Tax Act. **Taxable income is calculated as "Gross income"** less deductions allowed in determination of taxable income.

Deductions allowed in the determination of taxable income are those that:

- result from carrying on a trade;
- constitute expenditure or losses;
- actually be incurred;
- be in the production of income; and
- not be of a capital nature.

Payments of a capital nature cannot be deducted for tax purposes; for example when buying a motor vehicle. Certain capital assets may, however, qualify for capital allowances. These assets are usually claimed over a period of time for tax purposes.





The following capital allowances are available under the Income Tax Act:

- Wear and tear allowances & financing expenditure Section 17(1)(e) & (eA)
- Building allowances Section 17(1)(f)
- Lease premium deductions Section 17(1)(g)
- Leasehold improvements Section 17(1)(h)
- Intangible assets Section 17(1)(i)
- Renewal of a trade mark, design or patent Section 17(1)(j)
- Allowances relating to leasehold improvements Section 17(1)(k)
- Scrapping allowances Section 17(1)(u).

Tax Compliance

Income Tax compliance requirements for a branch, company, joint venture, business person or close corporation will consist of:

- Submission of provisional tax returns (including payment of provisional taxes); and
- Submission of annual tax returns.

Provisional returns and payments must be made, as follows:

- The 1st provisional tax return and payment is due 6 months before the end of the tax year in question. The payment should be based on the taxable income for the first six-months of the tax year and should be calculated at the relevant corporate tax rate;
- The 2nd provisional return and payment is due at the end of each financial year (determined by the year-end of the company, branch, joint venture or close corporation). Provisional tax payable must be calculated based on actual taxable profit for the year, at the relevant corporate tax rate, less the amount paid on the first provisional.
- The 1st and 2nd provisional payments should be equal to at least 40% and 80% respectively of the tax payable for the year. Penalties and interest may be levied on an underestimation of provisional taxes; and
- A top-up provisional payment should be made no later than 7 months after the financial year-end of the company, equal to outstanding taxes for the year, after deducting 1st.

The company/branch/joint venture is required to submit an annual income tax return to the Directorate Inland Revenue. This return is due no later than 7 months after the financial year end of the company. Extension for the submission of the income tax return may be granted by the Receiver of Revenue for an additional 5 months on receipt of a written request for such.

The Income Tax Act was amended in 2015 to include a number of additional administrative provisions. We have outlined the most significant changes below:

- The Minister may, if he has reasonable grounds to believe that a taxpayer may permanently leave Namibia without paying the full amount of tax due, issue a certificate to the Permanent secretary of the Ministry of Immigration and Home **Affairs to prevent that person's departure from** Namibia until all taxes are paid in full or arrangements satisfactory to the Minister have been made for payment of the taxes.
- The Minister, or an authorised official, is now authorised, by notice to any person who holds for, or owes money to, a taxpayer, or is liable to pay remuneration to the taxpayer, to require such person to pay the money to Inland Revenue.
- A person who controls or is regularly involved in the management of the overall financial affairs of a taxpayer may now be held personally liable for the tax debts of a taxpayer (i.e. taxes due and payable, penalties and interest) if the Minister is satisfied that the person was negligent or fraudulent in respect of the payment of a tax debt of the taxpayer.
- A joint and several liability exists for any shareholder or member of a close corporation ("CC") to pay the tax debt of the company or close corporation to the extent that the tax debt arose at a





time when the person was a shareholder or member.

• A person ("transferee") who receives an asset from a taxpayer who is a connected person in relation to the transferee without consideration or for a consideration below the fair market value of the asset is liable for the tax debt of the taxpayer.

Withholding taxes

The general principle, on which Namibia's tax system is based, is the source principle. This implies that residents and non-residents are taxed on exactly the same basis in respect of income which is from a Namibian source or deemed source. All non-resident taxpayers (individuals as well as companies) have to submit a tax return in respect of their Namibian source income.

In terms of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, certain types of income will be subject to withholding tax. These are:

Royalties (Withholding tax on royalties of 10%)

- The right to use (i.e. rental) of industrial, commercial or scientific equipment (Withholding tax on royalties of 10%);
- Management, consulting, technical, administration fees (Withholding tax on services of 10%)
- Directors fees (Withholding tax on services of 25%).
- Interest paid to non-residents (Withholding tax on interest of 10%)
- Non-resident shareholders tax (NRST) (withholding tax on dividends). NRST is payable at the standard rate of 10% where more than 25% shares are held in the Namibian company. Where less than 25% shares are held in the Namibian company, the NRST payable is 20%.

Compliance dates

Royalties withholding tax is payable within 20 days after the end of the month during which the liability for payment is incurred.

Taxes withheld on payment for services are payable to Inland Revenue within 20 days after the end of the month during which the amount was deducted or withheld.

Withholding tax on interest is payable to Inland Revenue within 20 days following the month during which the interest was paid. Interest is deemed to be paid on the earlier of actual payment or when due and payable.

NRST is payable within 20 days after declaration of a dividend.

Thin Capitalisation

Thin capitalisation rules¹⁷ empower the Minister to disallow the interest expense on the portion of a related party/shareholder loan that he considers to be excessive in relation to the equity of the company.

When a non-resident (referred to as the "investor") has granted, directly or indirectly, financial assistance to:

- any resident "connected person" or
- any other resident person in whom he has a direct or indirect interest of 25% or more (other than a natural person) (the "recipient")





and the Minister, under the circumstances, is of the opinion that the total value of financial assistance given by the "investor" is excessive in relation to the fixed capital of the Namibian borrower (the "connected person" or the "recipient"), the excessive interest may be disallowed.

The cost of the financial assistance (interest and finance charges) on the portion of the financial assistance which is considered excessive will not be allowed as a tax deduction in the hands of the borrower.

There is no guidance that provides a definition for 'excessive'. Therefore, each case should be considered on the basis of the facts provided. The 3:1 ratio is generally applied by the Bank of Namibia for exchange control purposes, and this guideline is therefore deemed suitable until otherwise determined by Inland Revenue.

Inland Revenue recently indicated that it is considering a proposed reduction in the debt-equity ratio (probably 2:1) which is used to determine whether financial assistance given to a Namibian company by foreign connected entities is excessive (in relation to its equity).

Neither of these ratios have been officially published.

Transfer pricing

Namibia introduced transfer pricing legislation ¹⁸ on 14 May 2005. The legislation is aimed at **enforcing the arm's**-length principle in cross-border transactions carried out between connected persons. On 5 September 2006 the Directorate of Inland Revenue issued a Practice Note¹⁹ ("PN 2/2006) that contains guidance on the application of the transfer pricing legislation. The Practice Note is based on the Transfer Pricing Guidelines for multinational enterprises and tax administrations as set out by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).

The objective of this Practice Note is to provide taxpayers with guidelines regarding the procedures to be followed in the determination of arm's-length prices, taking into account the Namibian business environment. It also explains the Minister of Finance's views on documentation and other practical issues that are relevant in setting and reviewing transfer pricing in international agreements.

Transfer pricing legislation is essentially aimed at ensuring that cross-border transactions between companies operating in a multinational group are fairly priced and that profits are not stripped from Namibia and taxed in lower tax jurisdictions. The legislation achieves this by giving the Minister of Finance (who delegates to the Directorate of Inland Revenue) the power to adjust any non-market related prices charged or paid by Namibian entities in cross-border transactions with related parties to arm's-length prices. It is therefore entitled to tax the Namibian entity as if the transactions had been carried out at market-related prices.

Tax Audits

The tax audit process is a discretionary process instituted by Inland Revenue. Inland Revenue will inspect the validity of invoices and whether such expenses are deductible for tax purposes.

Generally, income tax audits are initiated on amounts being refunded to taxpayers, with the focus being on high-value refunds. Subsequent to an audit, a letter will be sent to the taxpayer indicating changes made to the return of income.





VAT audits are conducted on all VAT refund returns. Focus areas during VAT audits are capital additions and disposals, adjustments on the returns relating to prior period transactions, Import VAT claimed on VAT returns and significant input credits.

VAT refund audits performed by Receiver of Revenue is conducted in a manner where the physical presence of the taxpayer, or a representative of the taxpayer, is required, as well as original hard copy documentation, as per the requirements of the VAT Act. This process should be driven by the tax payer, in scheduling meetings with the Receiver of Revenue responsible taxation officer.

Subsequent to the finalisation of the VAT refund audit process, the refund may be paid within 2 weeks, provided it is below N\$5 million. VAT refund in excess of N\$5 million are expected to be

paid out within 6 – 8 weeks as this requires an extensive level of authorisation of various senior personnel within Ministry of Finance.

In the event that the taxpayer agrees with the outcome, an assessment is issued. Where the taxpayer is not satisfied with the outcome, an objection may be lodged within 90 days.

Indirect Taxes

Imposition of VAT

VAT is chargeable on the supply of goods or services in the course or furtherance of a taxable activity (excluding exempt supplies) and on the importation of goods and in certain instances services into Namibia.

"Taxable activity" means any activity that is carried on continuously or regularly by any person in Namibia or partly in Namibia whether or not for a pecuniary profit, that involves or is intended to involve, in whole or in part, the supply of goods or services to any other person for a consideration.

"Continuously" or "regularly" has not been defined in the VAT Act and thus reference is made to a case interpreted by the New Zealand Taxation Revenue Authorities²⁰ where the two terms are deemed to be complementary – "regularly" being concerned with repeated actions and "continuously" with an ongoing assignment or assignments.

It is however strongly advised to obtain professional advice prior to commencing activities in Namibia and/or written confirmation from Inland Revenue whether the activities, as envisaged, will constitute taxable activities or not.

"Namibia" is defined for the purpose of the VAT Act as including the territorial sea, excluding the economic zone and the continental shelf. As such, for VAT purposes, goods or services supplied by a taxable person up to 200 nautical miles from the low watermark may be subject to VAT.

Compulsory VAT registration

If taxable supplies, being zero-rated and standard rated supplies exceed, N\$500,000 in any 12 month period, VAT registration is obligatory. A person who becomes liable to register will have to apply to the Commissioner of Inland Revenue for registration within 21 days of becoming liable to register.





Voluntary VAT registration

Previously, a person could register for VAT voluntarily where taxable supplies fell below the VAT threshold, and entities in the development phase could still apply for VAT registration at the discretion of the Revenue Authorities based on detailed motivation provided in support of the VAT registration.

A minimum registration threshold of N\$200,000 was however introduced in December 2015 for all voluntary VAT registrations. This effectively means that, where it is not likely that the applicant will be making taxable supplies in excess of N\$200,000 in its first year of operation, the applicant will not be able to register for VAT. In such a case, it is however recommended that the Revenue Authorities be approached in writing to motivate voluntary VAT registration.

When VAT registered

As VAT registered person, license holders must levy VAT at 15% on invoices for goods or services supplied locally. A supply of electricity to a residential account, is regarded as zero-rated (0%) supply, whether supplied locally or exported.

As VAT-registered persons are entitled to claim credit for VAT paid on invoices issued by Namibian suppliers against VAT charged on supplies made in Namibia or partly in Namibia. Import VAT paid on goods imported into Namibia and used or consumed in making taxable supplies by the VAT registered person may also be claimed against VAT charged on supplies made in Namibia or partly in Namibia, provided sufficient documentary proof is retained to support the VAT and Import VAT claims.

VAT & Import VAT Compliance

VAT returns are to be submitted on a bi-monthly basis depending on the tax period awarded to the VAT registered person i.e. either ending on even months or uneven months e.g. 02/2017 (two months ending Feb 2017) or 03/2017 (two months ending March 2017). VAT returns and payments are due on/before the 25th of the month following the tax period.

Import VAT returns and payments are due on a monthly basis on/before the 20th of the month following the month of import.

Custom duties/Import tariffs

Imports from member countries of the Southern African Customs Union ("SACU"), i.e. Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa and Swaziland into Namibia do not attract Customs duties²¹. Excise duties on excisable goods not subject to duty at source collection in the SACU country of manufacture, e.g. wine, will attract excise duties on importation into Namibia.

Imports from outside SACU member countries may attract Customs duties which will be a cost to the importer (not claimable).

Specific rebates (exemptions) do not exist in the Customs and Excise Act for goods imported under the commissioning of a power plant in Namibia, although it is possible to import goods under a preferential trade agreement to which Namibia is a party, e.g. the EU, EFTA, SADC or Mercosur with no or reduced customs duties.





Goods entered into a bonded warehouse

Only goods subject to Customs duties at a positive rate may be entered or stored in a Customs & Excise storage warehouse ("Customs bonded warehouse") in Namibia.

When goods are cleared into a Customs bonded warehouse, the payment of Customs duties and Import VAT is deferred to the date of clearance and release of the goods for home consumption in Namibia.

If goods are moved to another Customs bonded warehouse, payment of duties and Import VAT is also suspended. The liability to pay Customs duties is acquitted when goods are directly exported from the Customs bonded warehouse.

Goods may stay in a Customs bonded warehouse for period of 5 years. Control over stock in a Customs bonded warehouse is very important and subject to Customs inspections. This can be quite an administrative burden.

Import VAT on goods

Imports, generally, are subject to VAT at the standard rate of 15% on the higher of the open market value of the goods or the free-on-board value ("FOB") uplifted with 10%. In the latter case, the effective rate of Import VAT is 16.5%. The importer is responsible for paying the VAT when the goods are imported. It is irrelevant whether or not the importer is a registered person.

Where the importer is registered for VAT and has an Import VAT account (deferment account), Import VAT becomes payable by the 20th of the month following month of import. Import VAT paid may be claimed back on the VAT return as an input credit, provided that it is directly attributable to generating taxable supplies. It can only be claimed back in the period that it has been paid and not during the period of importation.

In any other case, the VAT is payable when the goods are physically entered into Namibia.

Import VAT exemptions

License holders are exempt from paying import VAT under Schedule V, paragraph 2(f) of the Value-added tax Act 10 of 2000 ("the VAT Act"), and rebated from customs duties (full rebate of duty less ad valorem duties) in terms of rebate item 460.23, Schedule No. 4, Part 2 of the Customs and Excise Act, Act No. 20 of 1998 ("the Customs and Excise Act").

The goods imported by the license holders must be for use solely in operations in connection with the prospecting for or the mining of natural oil or natural gas to qualify for exemption from import VAT, and subject further to the provisions of rebate item 460.23 above for rebate of customs duties, to the extent indicated.

The following will also enjoys Import VAT exemption:

- Goods and services imported by an Export Processing Zone entity ("EPZ") or EPZ management company for use by that entity or company in an export processing zone;
- Import of goods donated to the State; and
- Import of goods or services by the State.

Other taxes

Personal income tax

All persons other than companies are regarded as individuals and their year of assessment runs from the 1st of March to the 28th of February. There is no distinction between different classes of





individual taxpayers and married men and women are taxed on the same basis. The same principles apply for individuals and for other taxpayers except for certain inclusions, exemptions and deductions, which relate specifically to individuals. Services rendered within Namibia will be deemed to be from a Namibian source.²²

There are three ways that payment of normal tax liability takes place:

- Employees' tax by way of employees taxes (Pay-As-You-Earn ("PAYE")).
- Provisional tax payments.
- Assessment when PAYE and provisional tax payments fall short of the assessed liability for the year.

The due dates of annual income tax returns are as follows:

- Persons with taxable income of less than N\$50,000 per year are exempt from submitting an income tax return;
- Salaried individuals must submit income tax returns by the 30th of June each year;
- Business individuals need to submit their income tax returns by the 30th of September each year.

Compliance requirements for Employers:

• Employers: PAYE Returns

The employer should submit within 20 days following the month during which PAYE is required to be withheld

• Employers: PAYE reconciliation return

Annual PAYE reconciliation should be submitted within 30 days from the tax year end (30 March each year)

Social security contribution

The Social Security Act²³ provides for an income support system designed for the broadest possible number of Namibians. The system provides for maternity leave, sick leave and death/retirement benefits for its members. Social security is based on a principle of 50:50 contributions from employers and employees. This entitles the employee to certain benefits after a set period of time (minimum 6 months membership period).

Employers are required to register with the Social Security Commission as well as register all their employees who are younger than 65 years of age and who work for more than one day per week. Contributions should be remitted within 30 days after the end of the month.

Both employer and employee contributions are calculated at 0.9% of earnings. The maximum monthly contribution per employee and employer is N\$81-00 by each (i.e. N\$162 -00 in total). Should the employer choose to carry the full cost of the contribution, there is a taxable fringe benefit to the employee on half of the contribution made by the employer.





Workmen's compensation

Employers are required, under the Employee Compensation Act, to contribute to a fund that provides cash benefits for industrial injury, disability and death.

Contribution rates vary according to inherent occupational risk, from less than 1 percent in most low-risk commercial/administrative occupations, to 8 percent (drilling, tunnelling and rock blasting).

For the purposes of the Employee Compensation Act the term "employee" means any person whether employed permanently, temporarily or casually, with the exception of the following:

- Persons earning more than N\$81,300 per annum (N\$6,775 per month)
- Outworkers performing work on premises not under the control of the employer;
- Persons employed casually and not for the purpose of the employer's business;
- Seamen or airmen under a contract of service whose remuneration is fixed solely by a share in the takings; and
- Persons employed temporarily outside the Republic of Namibia for a continuous period of more than 12 months, unless their employers have made special arrangements with the Commission.

Assessments are not calculated on that part of an employee's earnings that exceeds N\$81,300 per annum and are payable by employers to the Accident Fund in terms of section 69 of the Act.

Property taxes - Transfer duty

Natural Persons: Fixed property		
Value of property N\$		
0 - 600 000	Nil	
600 001 - 1 000 000	1% of value exceeding N\$ 600 000	
1 000 001 - 2 000 000	N\$4 000 plus 5% of value exceeding N\$1 000 000	
2 000 000 and above	N\$54 000 plus 8% of value exceeding N\$2 000 000	
Other Persons		
Any value	12%	

The Minister of Finance announced that the Transfer Duty Act will be amended to levy transfer duty on the sales of shares of entities who own property and/or mining rights. The new legislation is expected to be tabled during 2018/19. The detail and effective date of this amendment was not yet announced.

Stamp taxes

Certain transactions may attract stamp duty. The amount of stamp duty payable differs and is based on the nature of every individual transaction.

The basic transactions can be summarised as follows:





Transaction	ansaction Stamp duty	
Agreements or contracts (other than those where duty is specifically provided for in the Act)	N\$ 5	
Lease agreement or lease	The stamp duty will be based on lease payments, together with additional considerations specified in the lease agreement	
Transfer or issue of marketable securities and other share transactions	N\$ 2 for every N\$ 1,000 or part thereof of the value/consideration, depending on the specific transaction	
Authorisation of share capital	N\$5-00 for every N\$1,000-00 or any part thereof of the nominal value of the shares.	
Registration of a bond over immovable property	N\$5 for every N\$1000 of debt secured	
Stamp Duty payable in respect of the transfer of immovable property: Natural persons:		
Where the value of the consideration does not exceed N\$600,000	Exempt	
and for every N\$1,000 or part thereof of the value or consideration in excess of N\$600,000 Other persons:	N\$10.00	
On the value or consideration for every N\$1,000 or part thereof	N\$12	

Annual duties

Annual Duty is calculated at 0.04% on the issued share capital of the company and is payable annually. The minimum amount payable is N\$ 80 per annum.

Foreign exchange regulations

All remittances of dividends, interest, royalties etc. to countries outside the ZAR common monetary area need approval from the central bank. To obtain this, foreign denominated loan, trademark/royalty and similar agreements are submitted to the Bank of Namibia for approval when these are entered into.

It is advised that all foreign investments are registered with the Bank of Namibia ("BON"). In respect of the repatriation of investment money, the BON requires a formal application, through an authorised dealer, to be submitted. We were advised by an authorised dealer that the BON may prescribe a minimum investment period before capital invested may be repatriated.

We advise that an authorised dealer should be consulted prior to effecting any forex movements, as the BON applies regulations exclusively through authorised dealers in Namibia, informing them on a regular basis though dealer circulars of changes in rules and guidelines

Transfer of funds from Namibia to any destination abroad in respect of imports and other payments can be made on condition that the requisite documentation (e.g. letter of credit, bill of lading / airway bill, sellers' final invoice, inspection certification or such certificate as may be required) and required procedures are followed.







Forms of contracts

A Power Purchase Agreement ("PPA") is a contract used in the Namibia Renewable Energy Feed-In Tariff ("REFIT") Programme whereby NamPower purchases energy from the 'Seller'. The Seller would develop a power project and then sells the energy derived at the power plant to Nampower.

The Seller in return can conclude an Engineering, Procurement and Construction ("EPC") contract if they wish to sub-contract the construction of the power plant. These EPC contracts generally involves the design, procurement, supply, delivery, erection, connection, commissioning and testing of a power facility / plant.

Operations and Maintenance ("O&M") agreements are used to facilitate the operations and maintenance of these power facilities / plants.



Incentives in the industry

No specific incentives are available for the industry. Refer to "Taxation regime" for information on standard capital allowances available.

Nigeria



Contact Chijioke Uwaegbute chijioke.uwaegbute@pwc.com



Contact Moshood Olajide moshood.olajide@pwc.com



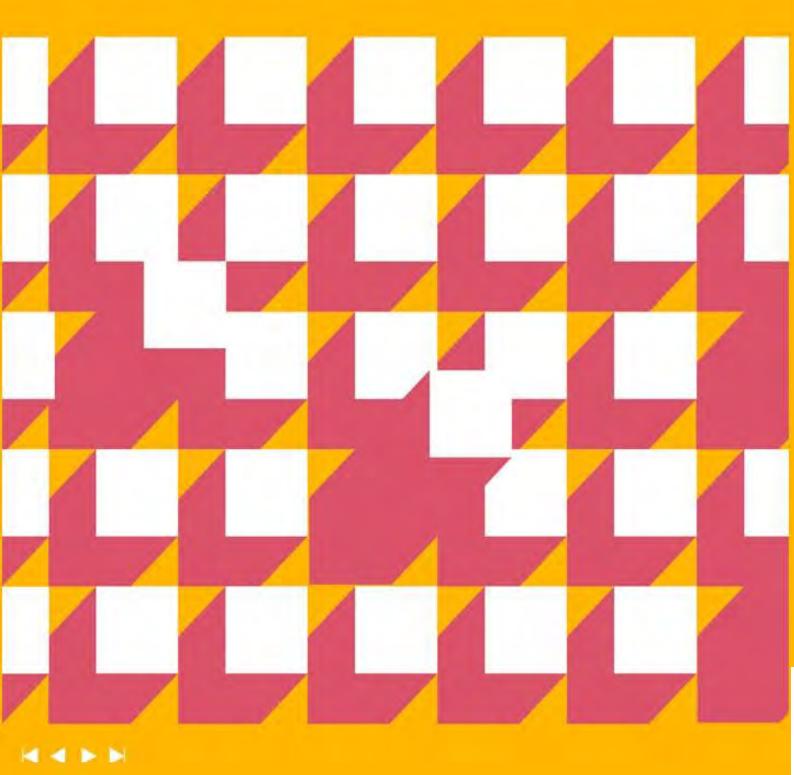
Contact Seun Ajayi seun.ajayi@pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Nigeria, a country located in West Africa along the Gulf of Guinea on the Atlantic Ocean, is a federal constitutional republic comprised of 36 states and its Federal Capital Territory, Abuja. English is the official language of Nigeria, and its currency is the Nigerian Naira (NGN).

The petroleum industry is Nigeria's largest industry providing 95% of foreign trade earnings and about 40% of Government's revenue.

Oil was first discovered in Nigeria in commercial quantities by Shell-BP at Oloibiri (Yenogoa Province, now Bayelsa State) in 1956. The ownership of mineral resources resided in the British colonial masters at that time. However, the Nigeria government, after its independence in 1960 began to exercise greater control over the industry.

In 1971, Nigeria joined OPEC and in line with OPEC resolutions, the Nigerian National Oil Corporation (NNOC) was established, later becoming NNPC in 1977. This giant government parastatal, with all its subsidiary companies, controls and dominates all sectors of the oil industry, both upstream and downstream.

In 2012, the Nigerian government removed the fuel subsidy, inciting protests in the sector. This prompted the reinstatement of a partial subsidy. With an average nationwide PMS price around NGN148.1 (July 2018), and rising landing costs making it commercially unviable for private importers of the product, the Nigerian National Petroleum Corporation ("NNPC") has become the major importer of the product, importing as much as 90% of the nation's needs in 2017.

The process to combine 16 different Nigeria petroleum laws into a single document called the Petroleum Industry Bill (PIB) began in 2000. The PIB sought to set out a new legal framework for the organisation and operation of the entire oil industry in Nigeria as well as update the provisions in existing laws to reflect current realities and the changing dynamics of the oil and gas industry worldwide.

The bill has been under review since 2002 when it was first drafted. Since then, the passage of the bill has been delayed with several versions in circulation. A version was sent by the Presidency (Nigeria's executive arm of government) to the National Assembly (Nigeria's legislative body) in July 2012. Since then, the National Assembly has taken over the drafting and reviewing process from the Executive branch of government.

Significant update

In 2016, the PIB was further divided into 4 bills to ease its passage and approval. The first bill split from the initial PIB is the Petroleum Industry Governance Bill (PIGB), which seeks to restructure the governance and regulatory framework of the Nigerian oil and gas industry. The PIGB was passed by the National Assembly in 2018, but assent has been withheld by the Nigerian President, thus it is not yet law.

The other 3 PIB spin-offs are the Petroleum Industry Administration Bill (PIAB), Petroleum Industry Fiscal Bill (PIFB) and Petroleum Host and Impacted Communities Development Bill (PHICDB). The PIAB seeks to repeal and replace the Petroleum Act and other associated enactments. It covers the operational aspects of the upstream, midstream and downstream sectors of the industry.

The PIFB seeks to repeal and replace the Petroleum Profits Tax Act (PPTA) and the Deep Offshore and Inland Basin Production Sharing Contract Act. It covers applicable taxes, royalties and incentives



in the industry. The PHICDB is focused on the economic benefits and funding mechanisms for social responsibility projects in communities directly affected by petroleum operations. As at October 2018, only the PIGB had been passed by the National Assembly while the other 3 are still being deliberated **upon by the Nigeria's legislative arm of government.**

Reservoir estimates

According to the June 2018 BP Statistical Energy Survey, Nigeria's oil production was at an average of 1,988,000 barrels (or 95.3 million tonnes) a day. Proven oil reserves of 37.5 billion barrels at the end of 2017, equivalent to 2.2 % of the world's total reserves. In addition, proven natural gas reserves stands at 5.2 trillion cubic metres, 2.7% of the world total.



Political update

The general elections in Nigeria is scheduled to be held in February 2019. The election period is often characterised by instability and uncertainty in the economy. The latest capital inflow statistics released by the NBS indicates that total capital imported into the industry between April and June, dropped by about 70.98 per cent to about \$24.85million compared to the amount imported in Q1, 2018 (\$85.62million).



Economic update

Nigeria continues to recover from a recessionary period. According to the National Bureau of **Statistics (NBS), Nigeria's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth in the second quarter of 2018 was** 1.50% in real terms, and 1.95% (year-on-year) in the first quarter of 2018. The average spot crude rate (European Brent) rose from about \$43 per barrel in 2016 to \$54 in 2017 and \$71 in August 2018, stimulating some economic growth.



Fiscal regime

The main regulatory framework for the taxation of petroleum operations in Nigeria is the Petroleum Profit Tax Act, 1958 (as amended). According to the Act, petroleum operations refers to upstream activities and is defined as "the winning or obtaining and transportation of petroleum or chargeable oil in Nigeria by or on behalf of a company for its own account by any drilling, mining, extracting or other like operations or process (not including refining at a refinery) in the course of a business carried by the company engaged in such operations, and all operations incidental thereto and sale of or any disposal of chargeable oil by or on behalf of the company".

Activities outside the above definition, including downstream activities, gas operations, crude oil refining activities etc. are not considered to be petroleum activities and are therefore taxed under the **Companies' Income Tax Act regime.**



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

• Nigeria National Petroleum Corporation (NNPC): manages and supervises government's interest in the industry.





- Department of Petroleum Resources (DPR): regulates and supervises oil and gas operations carried out under the various licenses and leases.
- Federal Inland Revenue Service (FIRS): administers the Petroleum Profits Tax Act (PPTA) and other taxation issues relating to the industry.



Forms of contracts

The most common forms of petroleum contracts in Nigeria include:

Joint venture arrangement

This is usually an arrangement between NNPC on behalf of the Federal Government of Nigeria and oil companies. Companies operating under this arrangement jointly own and develop various oil and gas concessions and contribute towards costs and subsequently derive benefits based on their equity participation in an oil block.

The parties will typically sign a Joint Operating Agreement to govern relations amongst themselves.

Production Sharing Contract

The Federal Government is the holder of the concession (one or many blocks), and appoints a Contractor to conduct petroleum operations in the area. The Contractor provides the funds and bears the risks until commercial production is achieved. Production is allocated in barrels to royalty, then taxes, then costs and finally profit using a predetermined sharing formula.

Risk Service Contract

The Contractor has no title to oil produced but undertakes exploration, development and production activities on behalf of the concession holder. The Contractor is reimbursed and remunerated from the sale of oil produced.

The Contractor is subject to tax under the Companies Income Tax Act, since it is carrying out operations on behalf of the concession holder.

Special transactions/arrangements

Farm out arrangements

A farm out arrangement may be a financing or technical arrangement typically adopted when the license holder is incapable of developing the license area on its own. It is also used by the license holder to reduce risks. The license holder called the "farmor" surrenders a percentage of his rights to the "farmee" in return for funding and provision of technical services required. Such funding may involve partial or full reimbursement of past costs previously incurred by the farmor.

Carry arrangements

A carry arrangement is one in which one party to a joint venture called the "carrying party" finances exploration and development costs in return for a reward out of probable future production. The carrying party is compensated for taking on additional risks based on agreed terms.

Unitisation arrangements

Under a unitisation arrangement, two or more companies may decide to jointly develop an oil/gas field that cuts across different licenses with different equity interest, as a single unit.





It involves re-determining the interests of the parties to the single unit in consideration. This usually leads to adjustments in the share of each party's production and costs.

Assignment of interest and transfer of shares

The Petroleum Act provides that prior consent of the Minister (of Petroleum Resources) is required before a holder of a licence area can assign his right to another party. A Nigerian court recently ruled that transfer of shares and ownership of an oil and gas asset amounts to indirect transfer of interest in such asset, and therefore requires Ministerial consent.

Forms of petroleum leases

Oil Exploration License (OEL): License granted to a company to explore for petroleum. An OEL is not exclusive to the licensee thus another licensee may be granted another OEL to cover the same area.

Oil Prospecting License (OPL): License granted to a company for the purpose of exploring, prospecting and winning petroleum. The duration of the license is 5 years for JV operators and 10 years for PSCs. It covers a fixed area, not more than 2,590km².

Oil Mining Leases (OML): License granted to an OPL licensee who has satisfied all the conditions imposed on the license and discovered oil in commercial quantities. It covers a fixed area, not more than 1,295km². Oil is deemed to have been discovered in commercial quantity if the Minister is satisfied that the licensee is capable of producing at least 10,000 barrels per day of crude oil. The duration of the license is usually a maximum of 20 years but is renewable upon approval.

Royalty

The Petroleum Act, 1969 requires the holder of an OPL or OML to pay royalties to the federal government of Nigeria as soon as production starts. This is usually in form of monthly cash payments at the prescribed rate or by way of royalty oil. The prescribed royalty rates are as follows:

Joint Venture operations

Area	Rate %
Onshore production	20
Onshore production up to 100 meters water depth	18 ¹ / ₂
Onshore production beyond 100 meters water depth	16 ² / ₃

Production Sharing Contracts

For PSCs operating under the Deep Offshore and Inland Basin Production Sharing Contracts Act of 1999 (as amended), the applicable rates are:

Area	Rate %
In areas from 201 to 500 meters water depth	12
In areas from 501 to 800 meters water depth	8
In areas from 801 to 1,000 meters water depth	4
In areas in excess of 1,000 meters water depth	0
Inland Basin	10







Local content regulation

Nigerian Oil and Gas Industry Content Development Act (NOGICDA)

The NOGICDA ("Local Content Act") was passed in 2010 to increase the level of Nigerian content in the oil and gas industry. Nigerian Content means "...the quantum of composite value added to or created in the Nigerian economy by a systematic development of capacity and capabilities through the deliberate utilisation of Nigerian human, material resources and services in the Nigerian oil and gas industry".

Compliance with Nigerian content is a condition precedent for:

- renewal of licenses and permits to operate in the industry.
- short-listing companies during pre-qualification exercises and for the grant of contracts in the oil and gas industry.

The Act introduces a levy of 1% on every contract awarded in the upstream oil and gas sector of the economy. Any violation of the Act is liable for a fine of 5% of the contract value and may result in outright cancellation of the contract.

Marginal fields

In a bid to increase participation of Nigerians in the upstream sector of the oil and gas industry, the Federal Government of Nigeria commenced the first reassignment of marginal fields formerly assigned to international oil companies to indigenous players in February 2003 with 24 licenses being awarded. Section 16 of the Petroleum Act provides the criteria for the determination of marginal fields and the DPR's Guidelines for Farmout and Operation of Marginal Fields requires oil companies to update their portfolio of underdeveloped fields and periodically report to the DPR.

Encouraged by the performance of marginal field operators who currently account for about 1% of the nation's production, and have increased the reserve base of the country from recent discoveries, the FGN announced a second licensing round for marginal fields. 30 marginal fields have been awarded till date; of which 9 are currently producing with the others still in development



Fiscal and Taxation regime

Petroleum Profits Tax (PPT) is levied on the profits of corporate bodies engaged in petroleum operations. Individuals (either singly or in partnerships) are not allowed to engage in petroleum operations. PPT is assessed on an Actual Year Basis.

The following computations are relevant for determining the tax payable by a petroleum company:

Revenue

The chargeable income of a company engaged in petroleum activities is the sum of the following:

- the proceeds of all chargeable oil sold by the company in that period;
- the value of all chargeable oil disposed by the company in that period; and
- all income of the company for that period incidental to and arising from any one or more of its petroleum operations.





Adjusted profit

This is computed by deducting from all outgoings and expenses incurred by the company wholly, exclusively and necessarily, in its petroleum operations for that period, whether within or outside Nigeria, from revenue.

Assessable profit

This is obtained after the deduction from the adjusted profit for the period, any loss incurred by the company in any previous accounting period. The loss deducted cannot exceed the adjusted profit for the period.

Capital allowances

A company engaged in petroleum operations is entitled to claim capital allowances on any qualifying capital expenditure (QCE) if it owns the QCE at the end of the accounting period and the QCE was in use for purposes of its petroleum operations. Depreciation is not deductible for tax purposes; capital allowance is however granted in lieu.

Petroleum Investment Allowance (PIA) is granted to a petroleum company in the first year a Qualifying Capital Expenditure (QCE) is incurred. The following PIA rates are applicable to companies in JV operation.

QCE for	Rate %
Onshore Operations	5
Offshore Operations:	
Up to and including 100m of water depth	10
Between 100m and 200m of water depth	15
Beyond 200m water depth	20

PSC operators are entitled to Investment Tax Credit (ITC) at a rate of 50% of QCE for PSC executed prior to July 1998 and PIA at a rate of 50% for PSC executed with effect from July 1998.

Annual allowance is granted in addition to PIA, in lieu of depreciation. The current rates are 20% for all categories of QCE in the first four years and 19% in the fifth year. The balance of 1% is retained in the books until the QCE is disposed.

Restriction of capital allowance / minimum tax

Capital allowance is restricted to the lower of:

- Actual computation; and
- 85% of assessable profit less 170% of Investment Tax Allowance.

The restriction on capital allowances ensures that there is a minimum tax payable at 15% of the company's assessable profits.

Chargeable profits

This is obtained after deducting allowable capital allowances from the assessable profit.

Assessable tax

This is derived after applying the applicable tax rates (below) on the chargeable profit determined.





- 85% for petroleum operations carried out under a Joint Venture (JV) arrangement with the NNPC or any non PSC over 5 years.
- 65.75% for non PSC operation in its first 5 years during which the company has not fully amortised all pre-production capitalised expenditure.
- 50% for petroleum operations under PSC with the NNPC.

Tertiary Education tax

It is payable by only Nigerian companies and is levied at the rate of 2% on assessable profit, that is, tax adjusted profit before capital allowances. It is deductible for tax purposes in the determination of PPT.

Compliance requirements

Tax returns and payments

- Every company engaged in petroleum operations is required to file two sets of returns:
- Estimated tax returns must be filed within two months of the fiscal year (which runs from 1 January to 31 December), that is not later than the last working day in February of every year.
- The estimated tax is paid in monthly instalments starting with the first instalment which is payable not later than the third month of the accounting period (i.e. March) with a final 13th instalment (if there is an underpayment). Revision are made if there is any significant change in the parameters used in the estimate i.e. production, cost and price.
- Actual tax returns must be filed within five months after the end of the accounting period, that is, not later than 31 May. The final instalment of tax is payable within twenty-one days after the service of the notice of assessment of tax for such accounting period.

Penalty

- Late submission of returns: Initial penalty of NGN 10,000 and NGN 2,000 for each day such failure continues.
- Late payment of tax: 5% of the tax payable.

Personal income tax

Individuals including employees, Partnerships and Unincorporated Trusts are liable to tax under the PIT Act. The principal basis of liability to tax under the PIT Act is residency. A person is considered resident if he is physically in Nigeria for at least 183 days (including leave and temporary absence) in any 12-month period or serves as a diplomat or diplomatic agent of Nigeria abroad. Resident persons are liable to tax on their worldwide income.

In the case of employment, a non-resident person is liable to tax in Nigeria if the duties of his employment are wholly or partly performed in Nigeria, unless:

- The duties are performed on behalf of an employer who is in a country other than Nigeria.
- The remuneration of the employee is not borne by a fixed base of the employer in Nigeria; and
- The remuneration of the employee is liable to tax in that other country under the provisions of the avoidance of double taxation treaty with that other country.

PIT rate is applied on a graduated scale on taxable annual income as set out below;

First N 300,000	7%
Next N 300,000	11%
Next N 500,000	15%
Next N 500,000	19%
Next N 1,600,000	21%
Above N 3,200,000	24%



Taxpayers are entitled to a consolidated relief of the higher of NGN 200,000 or 1% of gross income plus 20% of gross income. PAYE tax must be remitted on or before the 10th day of the month following the payment of salary. There is a penalty for failure to remit of 10% per annum on the amount plus interest on annual basis at bank lending rate.

Employers must file an Annual PAYE return before 31 January every year in respect of emoluments paid to employees in the preceding year and file an estimated annual return for the current year not later than 31 March. There is a penalty for failure to file returns of N500,000.

Withholding tax

WHT is an advance payment of income taxes. It is deductible from payments made on qualifying transactions which include payments in respect of contracts, fees, rent, dividend, interest, royalty, commission. However, WHT is not applicable on dividends distribution made out of profits on which PPT has been paid.

The company making payments is expected to deduct the tax and remit the tax deducted in the currency of transaction to the FIRS (for deductions from companies) or the relevant State Internal Revenue Service (SIRS) for deductions from individuals, partnerships and unincorporated bodies. WHT due to the FIRS and SIRS must be remitted not later than the 21st and 30th of the following month respectively. The applicable WHT rates on qualifying transactions can be found in the table below:

Natural of Transaction	WHT Rates %	
	Companies	Individuals/Partnership
Dividend, interest & rent	10	10
Royalties	10	5
Directors' fees	N/A	10
Charter, Lease, Hire of equipment, vehicles, etc	10	10
Commission, consultancy, technical and management fees, legal fees, audit fees, and other professional fees	10	5
Construction/Building Contract and all other types of Contracts, including Contracts for Service	5	5
All types of contracts, and agency arrangement, other than sales in the ordinary course of business	5	5

The applicable WHT rate may be reduced where the recipient is a resident of a country that has a double tax treaty with Nigeria.

Penalty

- Failure to remit WHT due to the FIRS: A penalty of 10% of tax due and interest at commercial rate.
- Failure to remit WHT due to SIRS: A fine of NGN 5,000 or 10% of tax due, whichever is higher, and interest at the bank lending rate.

Capital gains tax (CGT)

Gains accruing to a chargeable person (individual or company) on the disposal of chargeable assets shall be subject to tax under the Capital Gains Tax Act at the rate of 10%. There is no distinction between long-term and short-term gains and no inflation adjustment to cost for CGT purposes.





All forms of assets, including options, debts and foreign currencies, other than those specifically exempt, are liable for CGT. The gains on the disposal of shares are exempt from CGT.

CGT is applicable on the chargeable gains received or brought into Nigeria in respect of assets situated outside Nigeria. Capital losses are not allowed as an offset against chargeable gains accruing to a person from the disposal of any assets.

Transfer Pricing and Thin Capitalisation

The 2018 transfer pricing rules have incorporated some of the 2017 updates to the OECD's TP Guidelines and some provisions contained in the African Tax Administration Forum's (ATAF) Suggested Approach to drafting TP legislation. Some changes to the prior rules include

- Broadening the concept of "connected taxable persons" to "connected persons" including persons related or associated under the UN and OECD model tax conventions and TP guidelines
- Bases of determining transaction prices for transactions involving import or export of commodities
- Specific tests in order to determine the arm's length nature of intragroup charges
- Limitations on accruals and tax deductions for any payments for the exploitation rights to intangible assets
- Limitations of returns entitled to companies that do not control the financial risks associated with their funding activities
- Minor changes to TP declarations, disclosures and documentation, removal of previous safe harbour provisions and removal of automatic acceptance of Customs valuations
- Penalties for failure to adhere to rules include
- Failure to file TP declaration ₹10 million in the first instance and ₹10,000 for every day failure continues.
- Failure to file updated TP declaration/provide notification about directors ₹25,000 for every day in which the default continues.
- Failure to file TP disclosure the higher of ₹10 million or 1% of the value of related party transactions not disclosed; and ₹10,000 for every day in which the default continues.
- Incorrect disclosure of transactions the higher of ₹10 million or 1% of the value of related party transactions incorrectly disclosed.
- Failure to file TP documentation upon request— the higher of ¥10 million or 1% of the value of related party transactions not disclosed; and ¥10,000 for every day in which the default continues.
- Failure to furnish information/documentation upon request−1% of the value of each related party transaction for which information/document relates; and ₩10,000 for every day in which the default continues.

Nigerian does not have thin capitalisation rules.

Cabotage levy

The Coastal and Inland Shipping Act (Cabotage) Act 2003 specifically restricts the use of vessels in domestic coastal trade, within the coastal territorial inland waters or any point within the waters of the exclusive economic zone of Nigeria, to vessels wholly owned and manned by Nigerian citizens. However, waivers may be granted to permit the use of foreign vessels in domestic coastal trade. A chargeable vessel is any craft capable of being used for marine navigation and for carriage of persons and property.

A surcharge of 2% of the contract sum performed is levied on any vessel engaged in coastal trade and payable into a fund to promote the development of indigenous ship acquisition capacity.





Gas flaring penalty

The gas penalty fee of NGN 10 per 1,000 standard cubic feet was introduced to curb gas flaring in 1998. In 2018, the penalty for gas flaring was increased to USD 2 per 28.317 standard cubic metres (1,000 standard cubic feet) of gas flared where at least 10,000 barrels per day of oil is produced in any OML area or Marginal Field (or USD 0.50 per 28.317 standard cubic metres where oil production is less than 10,000 barrels per day). Penalty costs to operators typically form part of their

operating expenses and are deductible on a case by case basis. Exploration and production companies are prohibited from flaring gas except with the issuance of Gas Flaring Permits/Certificates granted by the Minister of Petroleum Resources.

Earlier in 2015, the Tax Appeal Tribunal (TAT) had ruled in favour of Mobil Producing Nigeria Unlimited (MPNU) and against the FIRS with regards the deductibility of gas flaring penalties. The TAT ruled that the payment made by an oil producing company to flare gas in the course of crude oil production is not a fine to be disallowed for tax purposes but a necessary business expense that is fully tax deductible. This was regardless of whether a written permit was obtained from the government to flare gas. However the FIRS, being dissatisfied with the judgement of the TAT, appealed to the Federal High Court (FHC) where it obtained a favourable ruling on 26 March 2018. The FHC held that payments for gas flaring without the prior permission of the Petroleum Minister are not deductible for PPT purposes.

Indirect taxes

Value-added tax (VAT)

VAT is charged at a flat rate of 5% on the supply of goods and services except those expressly exempted under the Act and those subject to VAT at zero rates.

Exempt items include plants, machinery and goods imported for use in export processing zones or free trade zones, plant, machinery and equipment purchased for utilisation of gas in downstream petroleum operations, baby products, basic food items, medical products and services, pharmaceutical products, books and educational materials, and exported services. Zero-rated items include non-oil exports, goods and services purchased by diplomats, and goods and services purchased for use in humanitarian donor funded projects.

Every taxable person (both resident and non-residents) engaged in VATable activities in Nigeria is required to register as a VATable person within six months commencement of business and to charge VAT on invoices to customers. For a non-resident company, however, the local recipient of the service is required to withhold the VAT on the invoices and remit it directly to the FIRS.

Oil and gas companies are required to withhold VAT at source from payments to their suppliers / Contractors. The amount deducted must be remitted to the FIRS not later than the 21st of the following month.

Custom duties/import tariffs

Customs duties in Nigeria are levied only on imports. Rates vary for different items, typically from 5% to 35%, and are assessed with reference to the prevailing Harmonized Commodity and Coding System (HS code).

A bill to repeal the Nigeria Customs Services (NCS) Act 2004 and reform the Customs and Excise Management Act (CEMA) 1958 is being considered. The bill would enable all laws guiding the operations of the service to be consolidated in one document. It would also change the basis on which the customs and excise is computed.





Social security contributions

Pension contribution

A new Pension Reform Act was signed into law on 1 July 2014, replacing the old pension law which has been in operation since 2004. The new pension law introduced several key changes including:

- a) Increase in the minimum contribution into the Scheme. Employers are required to contribute a minimum of 10% of their employees' monthly emoluments while the employees are to contribute not less than 8%. Under the old law, the minimum contribution by both parties was 15% of basic pay, housing and transport allowances with a minimum of 7.5% by the employer;
- b) Inclusion of less private sector employers. A private sector entity is now subject to the scheme where it has 15 or more employees (previously the minimum threshold was 5 employees); The Act also provides that in the case of private organisations with less than 3 employees participation in the Scheme would be governed by guidelines issued by the National Pension Commission (PenCom). However, the Act is silent on the applicability of the Scheme to private organisations with more than 3 but less than 15 employees. Persons exempted under the Act are substantially the same as under the repealed Act.
- c) The imposition of a 10-year jail term for persons found guilty of misappropriating pension funds.

National Housing Fund

This is applicable to Nigerian employees earning a minimum of NGN 3,000 per annum. The employer is required to deduct 2.5% of basic salary from employees earning more than NGN 3,000 per annum and remit same to the Federal Mortgage Bank of Nigeria within one month of deduction. NHF contributions by employees are tax exempt and employers are not required to make any contribution. Expatriate employees are exempted from the NHF contribution.

Employee Compensation Levy

Employers are required under the Employee Compensation Act (ECA) enacted in 2011, to register and contribute 1% of payroll to the fund in the first 2 years of commencement of the Act. The Act was enacted on 18 January 2011. Thereafter, employer's contribution would be based on assessments by the Nigeria Social Insurance Trust Fund (NSITF). The Act provides compensation for employees for any death, injury, disease or disability arising from or in the course of employment.

Industrial Training Fund (ITF)

Employers who have a minimum of 5 employees or annual turnover of NGN 50 million are required to contribute 1% of its annual payroll cost towards the ITF. The due date for payment is the first day of April of the year following that in which the payroll relates. An employer could get up to 50% refund of contributions made if adequate training courses were provided to the employees. Appropriate documentation should be kept to aid refund process.

Other Taxes

Property taxes

Property taxes in Nigeria are usually levied by the state government with varying rates depending on the state and the location of the property within the state. Also, Right of Occupancy fee and tenement rates are chargeable by state and local government authorities. The Lagos Land Use Charge law is seen as a unified property tax as it merges the tenement rate, development charges, ground rent and neighbourhood improvement rent into one single tax. Edo State's Land Use Charge law is also a combination of various land taxes. A bill for tax on real property in the Federal Capital Territory (FCT) is being considered.





Stamp taxes

Under the Stamp Duty Act, stamp duty is payable on any agreement executed in Nigeria, or relating, whatsoever, to any property situated in or to any matter or thing done in Nigeria. Instruments which are required to be stamped under the Stamp Duties Act must be stamped within 40 days of first execution.

Stamp duty is chargeable either at fixed rates or ad valorem (i.e.in proportion to the value of the consideration) depending on the class of instrument. Stamp duty is imposed at the rate of 0.75% on the authorised share capital at incorporation of a company or on registration of new shares.



Incentives in the oil and gas industry

Oil exploration and production companies

In addition to capital allowances deductions mentioned above, the following incentives are available to oil exploration and production companies:

- dividends paid by E&P companies are exempted from withholding tax.
- graduated royalty rates and lower PSC tax rates to encourage offshore production.
- tertiary education tax is treated as a tax deductible expense for oil exploration and production companies.

Pioneer status incentive

From 2011, some indigenous oil and gas companies sought the relief granted under the Industrial **Development (Income Tax) Relief Act ("IDITRA") to exempt their corporate profits from tax for up to** 5-years. The incentive granted by the IDITRA typically applies to companies under the Principal Act, being the Companies Income Tax Act and not companies engaged in petroleum operations under the PPTA. Notwithstanding, the Nigerian Investment Promotion Commission (NIPC) continues to process pioneer certificates for exploration and production companies on the basis that, oil and gas exploration and production is included in the list of pioneer industries. The FIRS challenged the pioneer status awarded to such companies, but based on a directive from the Presidency, the reliefs were applied up to 2015. In 2015, a list of 44 pioneer products was gazetted and thereafter in 2017, another 27 new industries were added to the list of permissible pioneer products. Both lists excludes oil and gas exploration and production, thus halting the application of this incentive to such companies going forward.

Gas exploitation in the upstream sector

- All investments necessary to separate oil from gas from the reserves into usable products are considered part of the oil field development;
- Capital investment facilities to deliver associated gas in usable form at utilisation or designated custody transfer points will be treated for tax purposes as part of the capital investment for oil development;
- Capital allowances, operating expenses and basis for assessment will be subjected to the provisions of the PPT act and the revised memorandum of understanding (MoU).

The above incentives are however subject to certain conditions specified in the PPTA.

Gas utilisation in the downstream sector

• An initial tax free period of three years renewable for an additional two years or an alternative of an additional investment allowance of 35 per cent;





- 15% investment capital allowance which shall not reduce the value of the asset;
- Interest on loans for gas projects is to be tax deductible provided that prior approval was obtained from the federal ministry of finance before taking the loan;
- All dividends distributed during the tax holiday shall not be taxed.

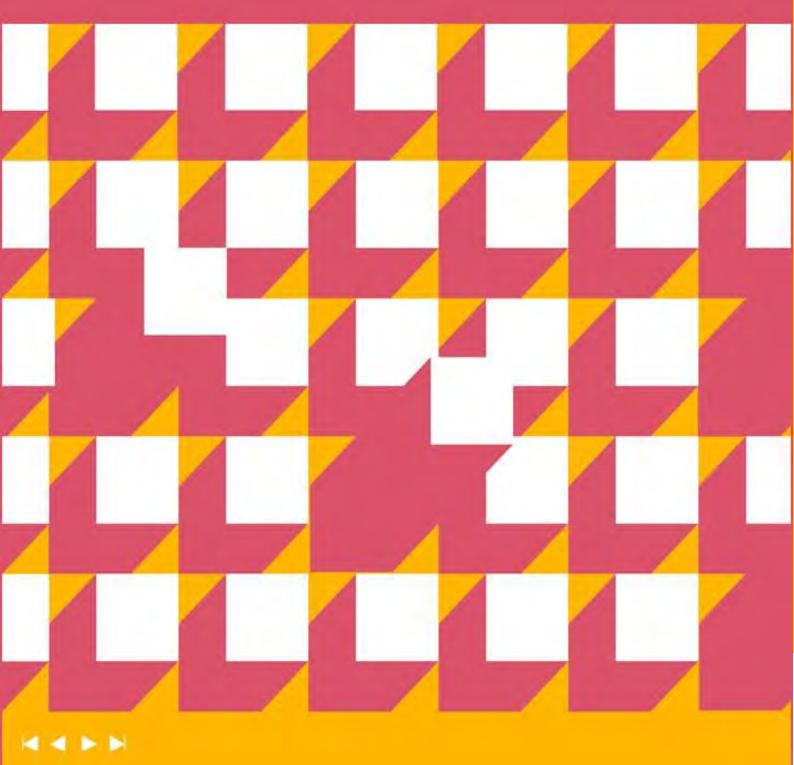
Oil and Gas Export Processing Zone

The Oil and Gas Export Free Zone is located at Onne/Ikpokiri area of Rivers State. It is exclusively for the use of oil and gas companies and related service companies. It focuses exclusively on the oil and gas industry.

Approved enterprises operating within the Zone are exempted from all federal, state and local government taxes, levies and rates. The Export Free Zone offers a range of tax concessions plus other investment incentives including minimal bureaucracy, to ease the flow of business.

Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

Despite being the largest economy in Africa, Nigeria's growth continues to be severely constrained by an insufficient supply of reliable electricity. Over the past decade, the Federal Government has embarked on several initiatives to facilitate increased investments in the power sector and bridge the demand-supply gap. These initiatives are aimed at increasing the generating capacity, improving transmission infrastructure, encouraging the distribution companies to become efficient and generally creating an enabling environment for the industry to thrive.

The industry continues to struggle with legacy issues such as regulated tariff that is not cost reflective



Fiscal and taxation regime

The fiscal and taxation regime are not different from the standard regime. Companies in this sector are subject to Companies Income Tax at a rate of 30% and Tertiary Education Tax at a rate of 2%. All other taxes that are applicable to regular companies are also applicable to companies in this industry.

Tax audits

Companies in this sector are treated in the same manner as other companies in other industries



Regulatory Framework

The regulation framework in the power and utilities sector is governed by the following acts and regulations.

- Electric Power Sector Reform Act The Act provides for the generation, transmission and distribution licenses to applicants.
- Regulations issued by NERC, including but not limited to the Grid Code, Metering Code, Distribution Code, Feed-In-Tariff (F-I-T) regulation, Multi Year Tariff Order, NERC (Independent Electricity Distribution Networks) Regulation 2012 etc."

Some relevant regulators involved in managing and regulating the Nigerian electricity sector include:

- Federal Ministry of Power (FMP): Policy making arm of the federal government responsible for initiating and formulating programs on the development of the power sector
- Nigerian Electricity Regulatory Commission (NERC): The NERC is an independent regulatory agency responsible for regulating the electricity sector.
- Nigerian Bulk Electricity Trading Company Ltd (NBET): NBET is a Federal Government owned company established in 2010 as a transitional SPV for carrying out, under license from NERC, the bulk purchase and resale of power.
- Niger Delta Power Holding Company (NDPHC): NDPHC started in 2004 and was conceived as a
 fast track government under initiative to stabilize the Nigerian Power sector while the
 privatization efforts were gaining momentum. As part of the privatization efforts, NDPHC will





divest 80% of its ownership in 10 generation assets with a combined capacity in excess of 5,100 MW together with requisite transmission infrastructure.

- Transmission Company of Nigeria (TCN): TCN is a government owned entity whose responsibilities include electricity transmission, system operation, and electricity market operations.
- Gas Aggregation Company Nigeria Limited (GACN): GACN was established in 2010 to stimulate
 growth of natural gas utilisation in Nigeria. Among its chief responsibilities, GACN is to facilitate
 transactions between gas buyers and sellers including managing the dispute resolution process
 for stakeholders.
- Bureau Of Public Enterprises (BPE) serves as the secretariat of the National Council on Privatisation (NCP) and is charged with the overall responsibility of implementing the council's policies on privatisation and commercialisation
- Rural Electrification Agency (REA) is tasked with promoting, supporting and providing electricity access to rural and semi-urban areas as well as administering the Rural Electrification Fund (REF) to support electrification programs"



Forms of contracts

The Nigerian Bulk Electricity Trading Plc (NBET) buys electricity from generating companies (Gencos) and onsells the electricity to distribution companies through the use of a vesting contract.



Local content regulations

The Nigerian Electricity Regulatory Commission (NERC) issued the Regulation on National Content Development for the Nigerian Electricity Supply Industry 2013. The regulation ensures that Nigerians are given first consideration in the areas of project execution, employment, training and technology transfer, among others. The Minister of Power is currently advocating for the adoption of the executive order signed by President Buhari in the Nigerian Electricity Supply Industry, to improve local content in public procurement with science, engineering and technology components.



Incentives in the industry

- Investment Allowance of 10% on qualifying capital expenditure.
- Gas utilization incentives: Tax-free period for up to five years; Accelerated capital allowance after the tax-free period 35%: Additional Investment Allowance; 90%: Accelerated Capital Allowance.
- Tax-free dividends during the tax-free period; Interest Deduction
- Plant, machinery and equipment purchased for utilisation of gas in down-stream petroleum operations are exempt from VAT
- Pioneer status: The gazetted list includes manufacture of gas and gas distribution; manufacture of electrical appliances/equipment/components and parts as pioneer industries.
- Custom duties exemption exists for any machinery, equipment and spare parts imported for power generation into Nigeria by an industrial establishment engaged in the exploration, processing or power generation through the utilisation of Nigerian gas for its operation.



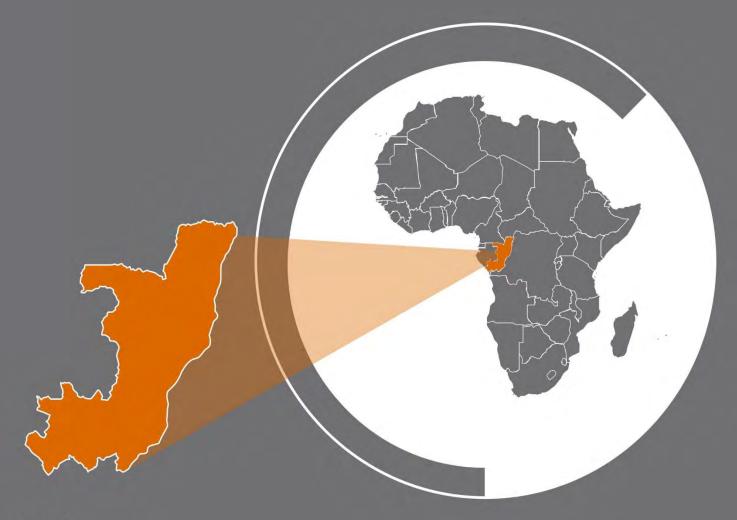
Republic of Congo



Contact - (Francophone Africa Energy Leader) Emmanuel Le Bras emmanuel.ebras@pwc.com



Contact Cynthia Adoua cynthia.adoua@pwc.com







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

The Republic of Congo is a country located in Central Africa. It is bordered by Gabon, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, the Democratic Republic of the Congo, and the Angolan exclave of Cabinda. The Republic of Congo is divided into twelve regions, with Brazzaville as the capital. The currency is the "Coopération financière en Afrique Centrale" (Central African CFA) franc (XAF), and the official language is French. However, several regional languages are also recognized.

In the past years, the petroleum industry accounts for an estimated reaching 60% of the State budget. As at, 2018, despite the decade of modest reforms initiated by the government of President Sassou Nguesso, Congo remained heavily dependent on oil revenues to finance its development. The economy has been badly hit by low oil prices and poor fiscal management, causing total government revenue to fall by nearly a third since 2015 and public or publicly-guaranteed debt to rise to around 110 percent of GDP.

On the other side, the Congolese government has initiated political and economic actions to diversify its revenue stream in a bid to reduce its dependence on hydrocarbon and increase the contribution of tax-based revenue. The provisions of the 2016 Congolese Hydrocarbon Code aim to valorize both the oil and the gas sectors. Incentives are also granted for the development of other sectors such as agriculture, forestry, tourism, etc.

Oil was first discovered in the Republic of Congo in commercial quantities in the 1960s by Elf Congo. Elf mainly prospected in the Grands Fonds area, offshore Pointe-Noire and they discovered the vast Emeraude deposit. Société Nationale des Pétroles du Congo — SNPC — is the Congolese state owned Oil Company.

The main producers are Total, Eni and Perenco...

Significant new developments in Congo

The O&G downturn has significantly impacted the economic environment, as has pressure by the Congolese Administrations to collect taxes, contributions or any duties in the frame of economic operators' activities in Congo.

On 22 June 2018, the Republic of the Congo, Africa's third largest oil producer, joined the Organization for Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC). Congo Brazzaville became the fifteenth member of OPEC and the seventh African member nation .

Although Congo's oil sector was badly hurt by the global dip in prices and a slowdown in its own output since 2014, it has been rejuvenated by new projects scheduled to boost output by a quarter to 350,000 barrels per day (bpd) this year. It is expected to become the third-largest producer in Africa, up from fourth.

The 2019 New Finance Act that was promulgated very recently, but not yet published, has inserted numerous provisions related to the E&P sector, as well as to the Energy and utilities sectors.







Fiscal regime

The tax and legal provisions

The provisions of the Hydrocarbons Code

The 2016 Hydrocarbons Code implemented or modified tax and legal provisions, as follows:

The legal provisions of the Hydrocarbons Code

- Previously, the hydrocarbons code provided for the possibility of a license holder to be the
 National Oil Company or an International Oil Company, however the new code has consecrated
 the exclusive grant of hydrocarbons titles to the National Oil Company in Congo, Société
 Nationale des Pétroles du Congo (SNPC). These provisions are confirmation of an old practice in
 the country, and will allow the SNPC to have a formal and central role under the negotiation
 phases with international oil companies;
- Regarding the national participation, the provisions of the new code establishes a minimum participation of 15% for national private companies in the PSCs. The interest is carried during the exploration phase and the rate is set at 25% for Cooperation Contracts concluded in order to continue the production on a field whose production license expired;
- The Operator is allowed to register a branch in country during the exploration phase and during this phase, the Operator must incorporate a company;
- Regarding the duration of the authorization and licenses (prospection and exploration), the provisions of the new code are more or less unchanged for the initial duration granted (1 year for prospection authorization, 4 years for the exploration license) as well as the extension period (with a twice 3 years extension). However, more details are provided for licenses in borders zones or marine zones beyond 550 meters of water depth which are granted for 6 years;
- Regarding the Production license, under the previous code, this was granted for an initial period of 20 years, with an extension of 5 years and so forth. Under the new code, the granting period depends on the expected duration of production of the deposit. It cannot exceed 25 years for liquid hydrocarbons, 30 years for gas or solid hydrocarbons deposit but this period can be extended for one period of 5 years;
- Under the previous code, the State's after tax profit oil was negotiable. However, with the new code, a minimum state profit oil is now set at a minimum of 35% of the calendar year profit oil and cash payment or in kind payment at the request of the State;
- Any member of the Contractor may assign all or part of its participating interest in a petroleum contract, including its rights and obligations under that contract, subject to the approval of the assignment by the Minister in charge of hydrocarbons. Under the previous code, the approval of the Ministry in charge of hydrocarbons was still required, but with the new code, the requirements for such assignment to be approved will be set under a specific regulation;
- Also, such transfer of interests was free between related entities, but subject to the approval of
 the Ministry in charge of hydrocarbons. Now, with the new provisions, the approval of the
 Ministry in charge of hydrocarbons is still necessary, but the transfer agreements must be tax
 registered within one month from their date against a fixed registration fee. For the applicable
 fee, the new code refers to the General tax code provisions;
- Any change in the shareholding of the entities forming the Contractor's group must be reported to the Minister in charge of hydrocarbons;
- Any relinquishment decision by one of the entities forming the Contractor's Group implies the
 loss of the petroleum cost recovery and the loss of funds advances made to the national oil
 company;
- Gas flaring which was allowed with approval of the Minister in charge of hydrocarbons only is now prohibited except in few exceptional cases and with the special and prior approval of the Minister in charge of hydrocarbons.





The tax and custom provisions of the 2016 Hydrocarbons Code

- The 2016 Hydrocarbons Code has maintained the tax stability clause mechanism and the survival of the existing charter conventions and contracts signed with the State, to ensure the contractor maintaining the general economic balance of the oil contract on change of laws and regulations affecting the taxation regime applicable to the contractor or other members of the contractor after the entry into force of the PSC. However, any amendment to these PSCs must be compliant with the provisions of the 2016 Hydrocarbons Code. In this respect, the new code has granted a period of 24 months to allow companies comply with these provisions;
- However, 24 months after the publications of the 2016 Hydrocarbons Code, no additional provision related to the 24 months regularisation period was published. The new 2019 Finance Act has inserted some E&P related provisions still nothing on the 24 months period.
- The Minister responsible for hydrocarbons, along with other administrative authorities and the oil companies, will implement the establishment of a national fund for environmental risk prevention. The National fund will comprise of an annual contribution of 0.05% of net hydrocarbon production valued at the tax price from each operator. The contribution is recoverable and is a tax deductible cost;
- The 2016 code has introduced the bonus mechanism, according to which bonus will be awarded upon the execution of a contract, amendment, the granting of exploration or production license and the extension of production license. The bonuses are not recoverable, however they are tax deductible;
- Contractor's Group members are liable for a provision for diversified investments ('PID') levied at the rate of 1% on the annual production. It is a recoverable and tax deductible cost;
- For the corporate income tax rate, the 2016 code refers to the General tax code provisions, i.e. 30% at the moment;
- The New Code lists the taxes the Contractor's Group members are liable to;
- The Contractor is jointly liable with its subcontractors for any abuse in the application of the provisions relating to the customs regime of the petroleum operations;
- During the validity of the contracts, Oil & Gas subcontractors can benefit from specific custom regimes, provided these subcontractors were delivered certificates/attestations from the contractors.

The new provisions inserted under the new Finance Act 2019

The new Finance Law 2019 inserted some provisions that are under the 2016 Hydrocarbons Code are now inserted the General Tax Code and brought precisions about or created the following tax, fee or duty:

- Production for diversified investments ('PID'): with the 2019 Finance Act, for oil activities, any company is subject to the payment of the 1% production for diversified investments ('PID'). The PID is due for the operating licenses upon production of liquid or gaseous hydrocarbons. The 2019 Finance Act recalls that the PID constitutes a recoverable oil cost, and is paid by the operator on behalf of the members constituting the Contractor. Subject to the Charter Conventions, its taxable base is equal to 1% of the value of the net oil production multiplied by the fixed price of the same period;
- Provision on royalty on consumed oil different from the Art. 158 of the Hyd. Code provision on RMP. It is due on the amount of oil consumed in the oil production process for the exploitation permits and has as a triggering event the use of the quantities of liquid or gaseous hydrocarbons for the needs of the exploitation of an oil field. The 2019 Finance Act also states that the new RMP is payable by the operator on behalf of the members composing the Contractor and is equal to the product of the quantities consumed by the 15% (RMP rate) as set in the relevant Convention or PSC:
- The transfer of ownership through the usufruct of the equipment to the State is systematically established after the accounting depreciation of the property or the complete refund of the said







equipment. This transfer of ownership is regularized by an act signed between the State and the company;

- The material in the deed of transfer of ownership between the Contractor Group and the State shall be subject to sale or assignment in accordance with the procedures in force. This provision is related to the article 12 of the Accounting Provision of the PSC template, and of the Article 104 of the Hydrocarbons Code, according to which any sale or assignment must be proceed in line with the provisions of the Hyd. Code and Accounting Appendix.
- Income from the sale of petroleum equipment that has resulted in the recovery of petroleum costs is, where applicable, revenue and is collected by the public treasury. The same applies to the sale of equipment constituting ferrous scrap.
- The use of equipment that has been recovered from oil costs results in the setting of a rent by the Contractor group when the Licence has been reassigned. This rent is fixed as follows:
 - 10% of the amortization of the net cost for new equipment as defined in the accounting procedure;
 - 7.5% of the net cost amortization for equipment in good condition as defined in the accounting procedure;
 - 5% of the amortization of the net cost for used equipment as defined in the accounting procedure;
 - 2% of net cost amortization for equipment in poor condition as defined in the accounting procedure.
- The contribution to the substance for the prevention of environmental risks, which is equal to 0.05% of the oil production of a field multiplied by the fixed price. This contribution for the prevention of environmental risks is a recoverable oil cost.
- During the exploration phase, production from long-term production trials is transferred to a national refinery. The transfer price corresponds to the price of the national reference crude to which a discount is applied, after deduction of the taxes in force. This discount cannot exceed US \$ 0.75 per barrel sold. This sale proceeds is shared equally between the State and the Contractor group that participated in the exploration expenses. This provision is a limitation to the right granted to the Contractor to use production resulting from the trials period, since it is clearly stated that this should be transferred to the national refinery. This seems to be a provision against abuse of the too long production trials periods. Moreover, the 3rd Section of this article also states that the sale proceed is equally shared between the State and the Contractor group having been involved in the exploration expenses. Under the Hydrocarbons Code, more specifically the article 55 section 2, the contractor was permitted to use those production without any mention of the equal share between the Contractor Group and the State. It is indeed stated that "the contractor shall be permitted to use hydrocarbons extracted from the ground as part of its research or for its production trial needs".



Local content regulations

The introduction of local content provisions occurred with the publication of the Law n° 3-2000 dated February 1st, 2000 regulating the requirements for carrying out activities under the sub-contracting services.

With the 2016 Hydrocarbons Code, a specific part of the Code is dedicated to local content regulation with which contractors will have to be compliant.

Some of the key provisions related to the local content rules, are as follows:

• The obligation of contractors and their subcontractors to implement and enforce training and promotion programme for Congolese staff in all areas of the upstream oil and gas sector;





- The obligation for the contractors and subcontractors to give priority to the realization of works necessary for their operations to Congolese supplies and services companies, insofar as the conditions of price, time and quality are substantially equivalent. It is stated that this obligation remains even if the price offers made by the Congolese companies are 10% higher than those of foreign companies;
- the obligation for other suppliers to partner with Congolese suppliers when the offer of the latter is recognized technically acceptable;
- The production and development costs of Congolese origin cannot be lower than 25% of the
 whole production and development costs. When this cap is not met, and not justified, the costs
 representing the difference is not recoverable. In exploration phase, the percentage is set in the
 minimum works program;
- Under the previous code, unless a waiver was granted, upstream oil and gas risks had to be insured through Congolese and foreign brokers with Congolese insurance companies. The new code provides for insurance through Congolese insurance brokers and with Congolese licensed insurance companies (except a waiver from the Minister in charge of insurances is obtained).



Fiscal and taxation regime

Basis of taxation

Under the new tax regime, the contractor and contractor members, with respect to oil operations, are subject to the following taxes:

- Contributions for licenses or any other substitute contributions;
- Taxes on developed and undeveloped property;
- Property occupation tax or any other substitute tax;
- Sole/Single tax on wages at a reduced rate and social security contributions;
- Withholdings at the source owed by third parties for income taxes for individuals, corporate taxes, income tax on securities, and real estate tax;
- Contributions and royalties from payments for services rendered;
- Corporate tax under the conditions stipulated in Articles 166 to 174 of the Hydrocarbons law;
- Registration and stamp duties;
- Tax on effective funds transfers from the Republic of the Congo to foreign countries and vice versa.

Direct taxes

By the provisions of the 2016 Hydrocarbons Code, combined with the wording of the PSCs provisions, Hydrocarbons production resulting from each exploitation permit is allocated to the State and to the contractor as follows:

- a portion of net production is allocated toward the proportional mining royalties;
- out of net available production, the contractor is entitled to a portion of production as repayment for recoverable oil costs incurred during oil operations for the exploitation permit (cost oil) up to the cost stop limit;
- the remaining net available production (profit oil) is divided between the State and the contractor.

Under the PSCs, the quantities of oil allocated to the oil companies' partners on a block are net of taxes, and namely net of corporate income tax (CIT). Under this regime, the corporate tax (which is calculated at the rate defined in accordance with the general tax code) is paid as a flat and full discharge by delivering to the State its share of the profit oil.





From a State perspective, this secures oil revenues and from an oil company's perspective, this fixes the amount of corporate income tax due and thus the net after tax profit derived from production.

In addition, oil companies have to pay a special reserve for diversified investments (Provision pour Investissements Diversifiés) but this is not really a tax since it is treated as reimbursable petroleum costs. Please note that the fiscal regime that applies to oil companies (i.e. upstream oil & gas companies) differs from the one which is applied to subcontractors.

Although there are no changes regarding the calculation method, the 2016 Hydrocarbons Code provides for the following changes for O&G companies:

- Regarding cost recovery, under the previous code, this was set at 60% of annual production and up to 70% of annual production when circumstances call for it. Now the rate is at 50% of annual production and up to 70% of annual production when circumstances call for it;
- Under the previous code, the State's after tax profit oil was negotiable. However, with the new code, a minimum state profit oil is now set at a minimum of 35% of the calendar year profit oil and cash payment or in kind payment at the request of the State.

Royalty

During the production phase and before any allocation of cost oil and for oil profit purposes, the State is entitled to a certain percentage of the oil production in consideration of a royalty. The mining royalty is levied at the rate of 15% on net production for liquid hydrocarbons (12% in remote area) and at the rate of 5% for natural gas and solid hydrocarbons. Unless the State decides otherwise, it is paid in kind or in cash.

Double Tax Treaties

Applicable DTTs concluded by the Republic of Congo include:

- Congo-France (September 1st, 1989);
- Congo-Italy (October 8th, 2014);
- Congo-Mauritius (June 26th, 2014);
- UDEAC DTT (December 14, 1965);
- Tunisia (October 4th, 2005 Not in force);
- China (September 5th, 2018 Not in force yet).

Capital gain tax

General Capital gains are taxable and treated as any other revenue.

The 2016 Hydrocarbons Code provides that any contractor member that assigns all or part of its rights and obligations resulting from a production sharing contract must pay a flat tax of ten percent (10%) if capital gains are earned in the assignment., The difference between the assignment price obtained by the assignor and the total remaining cost recovered by the assignee contractor member should be considered as capital gain.

Transferor and transferee will be jointly responsible for the tax payment. This tax is not applicable on transfer of interest to a Congolese registered company whose capital is owned at 100% by the transferor. In addition, the code provides that the transferee right for costs recovery is limited to the value of the interests when this value is lower than the value of unrecovered costs.





Based on the General Tax Code provisions, unless a particular exemption applies, the net capital gains realized from direct or indirect transfer of assets giving rise to a change of control in a Congolese company are taxable in the Republic of Congo at the rate of 20%.

Indirect taxes

Value added tax (VAT)

Oil & Gas companies are exempted from VAT on all their oil and gas related transactions. In this regard, transactions which are not directly intended for petroleum works (not directly related to the studies, research, exploration, development, exploitation, production, transport and stock of Oil) are subject to VAT at the rate of 18%, plus a 5% surtax applied on the amount of VAT (classified as private /domestic expenses). A list of providers and subcontractors being exempted from VAT is provided to the tax authorities. Any transaction realised by entity not listed under the said list will be subject to VAT.

If applicable (expenses not directly related to petroleum works), and provided is not listed under the exempted listed companies:

- VAT return must be submitted on a monthly basis on the 20th at the latest of the month following the realisation of the operation;
- The payment must occur at the same date as the filing, i.e. on the 20th. Please note that if it is a nil declaration, it still must be filed.

Custom duties

Oil & Gas companies are benefiting from a specific regime with regard to their imports and exports. Imports are classified in four categories and custom duties range from zero to standard rate, however, most imported items are exempted. Additionally, oil exports are exempted from exports duties. When applicable, import duties are payable at rates ranging from 5% to 30% on the customs value of imported goods.

- Basic necessities (including cement) 5%
- Raw materials and capital goods 10%
- Intermediate and miscellaneous goods 20%
- Consumer Goods 30%

The following additional entry taxes apply on importation of goods:

- Economic and Monetary Community of Central Africa (CEMAC) integration tax: 1% on CIF value;
- Statistic tax: 0.20% on CIF value;
- Organization for the Harmonization of Business Law in Africa (OHADA) contribution: 0.05% on CIF value:
- Economic Community of Central African States (CEEAC) contribution: 0.04% on CIF value;
- African Union integration contribution: 0.2% on CIF value.

Oil and Gas companies benefit from a specific regime with regard to their imports and exports. Imports are classified in four categories and custom duties range from zero to standard rate. It is understood that most imported items are exempted. Oil exports are exempted from exports duties. A 2% computer royalty to cover expenses incurred by the Customs Administration on computer data processing is applicable, without exception or exemption, to all importation and exportation of goods. The royalty is levied at the entry and at the exit for temporary imported goods.





The 2016 Hydrocarbons Code provides that the contractor shall be jointly and severally liable, with its suppliers, sub-contractors, and service-providers, to the customs administration for any impropriety in the application of provisions of the customs regime applicable to oil operations, including their penalties.

The hydrocarbons administration has the power of general inspection and communication rights over all oil operations activities. In this respect, as provided under the 2016 Hydrocarbons Code, the hydrocarbons administration may, at any time, perform or cause to perform any inspection in the field, which it deems necessary, to learn how the oil operations are being conducted, including the methods and techniques being used and the oil costs incurred. The contractor shall assist the administration in any way necessary.

Amendments to customs provisions of the 2019 Finance Act

- The new Finance Act brought precisions (or just recalled) on the following customs duties and
 - For all imports, the customs values retained by the approved inspection companies are to be considered as a reference for the calculation of customs duties;
 - Any goods which are not inspected before shipment and those which benefit from the specific exemptions are subject to the inspection formalities at destination;
 - Petroleum products and equipment exempted from customs duties and taxes are those provided for in Act 2/98-UDEAC-1508-CD61 of 21 July 1998 amending act 2/92-UDEAC-556-CD-SE1 of April 30, 1992 and its appendix.
- New import process for exploration and exploitation equipment: imports of materials, equipment and products for exploration and exploitation of oil and mining are now subject to the following circuit:
 - Storage in areas under customs control;
 - mandatory scanner inspection;
 - Escort by the Customs Services to the final destination.

Heavy products (weighing more than one tone per cubic meter and transported in bulk in most of the case), however, are exempt from all these formalities. The new process for petroleum equipment will slow the circuit, to the extent that before, only containers were submitted to the scanner inspection. With the new process, any freight (including bulk cargoes) will have to be inspected and escorted to the final destination.

- Introduction of export fees on mining products (in liquid, solid or gas form) due by the exporter: export fees are payable for exports of mining products declaration by 0.1% of their FOB value;
- Reinsertion of a 0.2% fee on the FOB value of the goods for obtaining a certificate of conformity on all exports: impact on subcontractors' activities (e.g. ship-owners), and indirectly on the Contractor Group. The subcontractor will pass the cost to the Contractor Group;
- Institution of the 1% Digital Hub Fee.

Registration fees and Stamp duties

Unless otherwise stated in a specific charter convention signed with the State, oil companies are not exempted from registration fees and stamp duties. Registration fees are due on specific acts and especially contracts entered into with sub-contractors, as well as lease agreements. The registration fee may either be proportional or fixed.

The Finance Act for the year 2019 provides that contracts and amendments concluded in the petroleum subcontracting sector must be submitted for registration within 15 days of the month following the month of their signature, on pain of a fine of 5 million FCFA.

Unlike registrations fees, stamp duties are not significant.



Incentives

The applicable taxation regime includes some incentives, mainly through exemptions, which are provided for in the PSC and described herein.

Compliance requirements

Despite no corporate income tax due/payable, oil companies are nevertheless required to file an annual tax return (Document Statistique et Fiscal) before May 20 of each year. For the 2019 FY, the deadline is May 20, 2019.

Monthly returns must be filed for salaries and other taxes withhold. An arbitrary tax is imposed on taxpayers who omit to file their taxes returns.

The Tax Administration has adopted in the course of the 2016 year, a four-part general tax return, covering all taxes and duties filed on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis.

Based on these new provisions:

- There is no obligation for taxpayers to attach appendices to the tax return;
- Down payment on various taxes at the customs cord is no longer required;
- No sanctions will be levied for the omission of wording on tax exemptions or not by virtue of Charter Convention.

Audit and other reporting requirement

Tax authorities conduct audits on a very regular basis. Whenever a year can become statute-barred, they automatically launch a tax audit before the deadline. In practice, tax inspectors are very aggressive in the frame of tax audits. All financial statements (if any) are meticulously analysed and additional documents are often requested.

However, beside the aggressiveness of the tax inspectors in the frame of tax audit, taxpayers have the possibility to discuss with these inspectors and provide additional documents (if required) before the issuance of the assessment. With the economic situation of the country, the discussions are tougher with the Tax Authorities.

Profit repatriation issues

Profit repatriation is guaranteed in the PSC.

Transfer pricing regulations

Transfer pricing legislation was introduced in 2012 by the Finance Act. The 2017 and 2018 new legislation amended the transfer pricing provisions as outlined below:

- The amount of turnover triggering the obligation to produce a Transfer Pricing documentation was increased to XAF 500,000,000 (compared to XAF 100,000,000 previously) of;
- The inapplicability of the rules on transfer pricing for companies of the same group located in Congo;
- Creation of a specific audit for transfer pricing;
- Creation of a simplified or light transfer pricing documentation filling requirement, which is to be transmitted to the administration within 6 months from the filing of the summary financial statements;





- The setting up of a maximum 3 year-validity period for prior agreements on price under certain conditions;
- The Confirmation of the five (5) different methods to set up the arm's length price, derived from the OECD recommendations;
- The definition of the applicable penalties in case of non-production or insufficient production of the documents required as part of a transfer pricing audit.
- Failure to produce the light documentation or uncompleted light documentation provision triggers a fine of FCFA 5,000,000.
- The failure to reply to the formal notice mentioned issued by the Tax Administration will trigger a fine of 10,000,000 FCFA for each audited financial year (5,000,000 FCFA for each financial year in case of partial response);

Amounts invoiced by the foreign company deemed to not reflect the arm's length conditions are added back to the fiscal year result of the Congolese company at the rate of one-third (1/3) of their amount.

Financing consideration (thin capitalization issue)

Thin capitalization rules apply to shareholders having an effective controlling/managing role.

For those controlling/managing shareholders, the debt/equity ratio is 0.5 and the interest rate is limited to the BEAC rate $(3.50\%)^{24}$ plus two points.

Interests above those two thresholds are not deductible for corporate income tax purpose and are treated as dividends. Under profit sharing contracts, the taxable profit is grossed up as per provisions of the said contracts, as such, the thin capitalization rules have no impact in practice.

Other tax issues

Personal income tax

The oil companies' employers are required to withhold personal income tax on the salaries paid to their employees according to a sliding scale with rates ranging from 0 to 40%.

Personal tax rates are applied progressively (they increase with the taxpayer's taxable income). The rates for the tax year ending December 31, 2018 are as follows:

Annual Taxable Income (Francs CFA)	Rates Applicable to Income Band
Up to 464,000	1%
From 464,001 to 1,000,000	10%
From 1,000,001 to 3,000,000	25%
From 3,000,001 to 8,000,000	40%

The tax is withheld by the employer.

A single tax at the rate of 7.5% based on the gross remuneration of employees shall be borne by the employer. The single tax on salary is liquidated by the services of the tax administration and the national social security fund. The single tax on wages remains payable to the tax authorities for the

²⁴ Source: https://www.beac.int/index.php/accueil





part attributable to the state budget and the national housing fund. For the part intended for ONEMO and the promotion of vocational training, it is payable to the CNSS under the same conditions as social security contributions.

Social security contributions

Social security contributions are due in connection with salaries paid to employees according to the following table:

Name	Basis	Rate
Family allowance	Salary including benefit in kind capped at XAF 7,200,000	10.035% borne by the employer
Labor accidents	Salary including benefit in kind capped at XAF 7,200,000 per year	2.25% borne by the employer
Retirement	Salary including benefit in kind capped at XAF 14,400,000	8% borne equally by the employer and 4% by the employee

Property Tax

It is established as an annual contribution on buildings based on masonry foundations, such as homes, factories, shops, warehouses and factories with the exception of those specifically exempted. The property tax on building for residential use is set on the taxable cadastral value of the property, less 75% in consideration of the decay, maintenance and repair costs.

The property tax on leased or allocated buildings for professional use is set the taxable rental value of these properties, less 75% in consideration of the decay and maintenance costs and repair.

The tax is imposed on any private property under the name of the owner on January 1 of the year of taxation. However, when a property is encumbered with usufruct or leased long lease, land tax is established in the name of the beneficial owner or the lessee, pursuant to Article 608 of the Civil Code

For the calculation of the property tax, it is applied to the net taxable income of the rate fixed by resolution of the People's Councils of the Municipalities and Regions. The land tax on non-built property is set at the rate of the taxable value of said properties. The assessed value is 50% of the cadastral value.

The rate is in principle fixed by Municipalities and approved by the Minister of Finance within the limits of a maximum amount determined annually by the National Assembly. To the best of our knowledge, the rate of the tax was set at 20% for the City of Brazzaville and 15% for Pointe-Noire as at 2005. No recent information was available at the time of completing this survey.

Rent tax

The changes introduced by the new 2018 Finance Act is the reintroduction of the fixed rate of rent tax as before FY 2017 Act, which represents one-twelfth of the rents due within a year. The rent tax applies to build property and non-built property for business purposes. The rent tax is imposed on the occupant of the premises (whether the occupant is the owner, a tenant, or a subtenant).





If the occupant is a tenant, the rent tax is paid by the latter on behalf of the owner, or by the subtenant on behalf of the tenant. The tenant/subtenant has the legal obligation to pay this tax on behalf of the lessor. Since the 2018 FA amended only the tax rate, other provisions related to the rent tax introduced by the Finance Act 2017 should still be applicable.

The Finance Act 2017 provided for the possibility to pay the tax on a quarterly basis by 20 March, 20 June, 20 September and 20 December of each year for former taxpayers. With the modification of the rate, and without any change of the payment modalities, the payment of the one twelfth of the annual rents should comply with the regulation in force.

However, without any practical and recent examples, we cannot anticipate the applicability of these provisions.

Although, the quarterly payment provisions are still applicable, these do not prevent the taxpayer from paying the rent tax on an annual basis (once a year) on or before 20 March as provided before the Finance Act 2017. A 50% fine is assessed on the amount of the tax and is due for any late payment of the rent tax. For newly signed leases agreement, the tax is payable on the quarterly deadline set for former taxpayers on the basis of rents due on 31 December of that year. The property tax paid quarterly is deductible by the tenant when paying rent in March, June, September and December.

The occupancy tax is collected by declaration and self-payment is made by the taxpayer no later than 20 April of each year for residential premises and 20 February, for professional use premises.

Occupancy Tax

Occupancy tax is paid for any construction of durable materials or facilities occupied by individuals or legal entity. It is ranged from XAF 12 000 to XAF 60 000 for premises used for residential purposes and from XAF 120 000 to XAF 500 000 for professional use premises. In order to prevent agencies from being taxed at the same rate as their headquarters, the 2017 Finance Act reduces the tax rate for companies with several agencies or other professional entities as follows:

- For very small and small size companies, non-profit organisations, other professions and non-commercial organizations and secondary establishments for medium-sized enterprises: XAF 60.000:
- Medium size companies for the principal establishment and secondary establishments of large enterprises: XAF 120,000;
- Large size companies: XAF 500,000.

Non-declared contracts fines for oil companies

The Finance Act 2018 introduced penalties for omissions relating to declarations subscribed by oil operators with respect to contracts concluded with petroleum subcontractors (Article 126d, paragraphs 7 and 8).

The Finance Act for the year 2019 provides that contracts and amendments concluded in the petroleum subcontracting sector must be submitted for registration within 15 days of the month following the month of their signature, on pain of a fine of 5 million FCFA. Oil companies are still required to produce two declarations:

- the quarterly return of the exhaustive list of subcontractors with whom they have signed a contract:
- the monthly return of remunerations paid and WHT levied on the amounts paid to subcontractors.

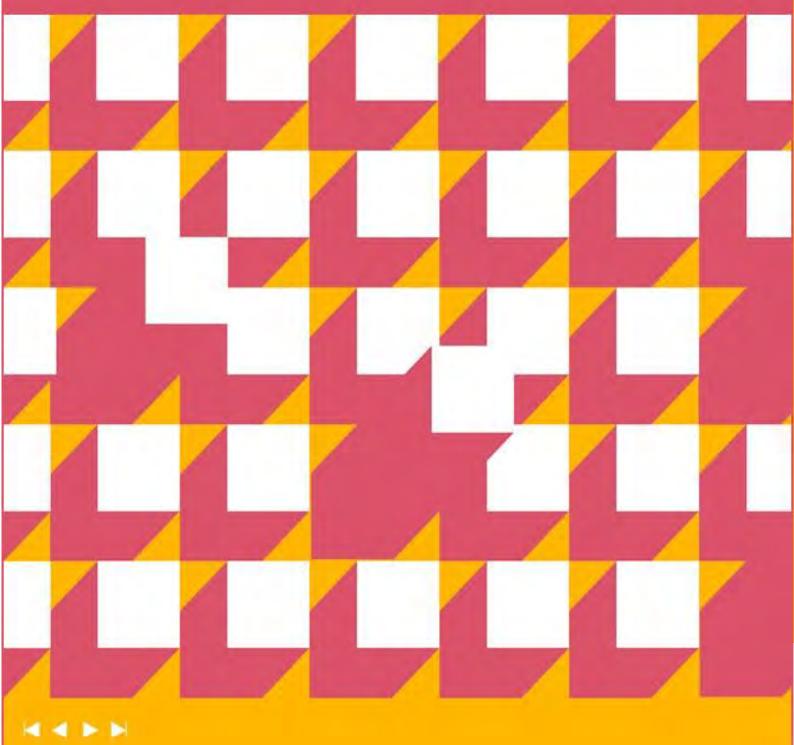




Failure to comply with the monthly or quarterly obligation relating to declarations subscribed by oil operators and not withholding taxes is sanctioned by a fine of three million (3,000,000) FCFA. Any omission or inaccuracy information in the declarations referred to above will trigger a fine of ten thousand (10,000) CFA francs incurred as many times as it is found of omission or inaccuracy in the information provided.

Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The Republic of Congo is a country located in Central Africa. It is bordered by Gabon, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, the Democratic Republic of Congo, and the Angolan exclave of Cabinda.

The Republic of Congo is divided into twelve regions, with Brazzaville as the capital. The currency is the "Coopération financière en Afrique Centrale" (Central African or 'CFA') franc (XAF), and the official language is French. However, several regional languages are also recognized. Like some other countries in Central Africa, the Republic of Congo has a vast river system with many rivers, including the Congo River. This gives it an immense energy potential.

The Congo River (also spelled Kongo River), which is the world's deepest river with measured depths in excess of 220 m, is the second longest river in Africa after the Nile and the second largest river in the world by discharge volume of water. Its size/dimension makes it the world's ninth-longest river. It is the only river to cross the equator twice. The Congo Basin has a total area of about 4,000,000 km2 (1,500,000 sq. mi), or 13% of the entire African landmass.



Economic updates

The Republic of Congo benefits from an impressive hydrographic network made up of about thirty rivers and other navigable rivers, among which tributaries of the majestic Congo River.

In this respect, the Congo and its tributaries conceal a huge potential electrical energy (100,000 MW), doubly favored in this respect by their sustained flow, and their long profile interspersed with sudden unevenness.

However, to date, despite its immense potential hydroelectric and the commissioning of a new hydroelectric dam (Imboulou dam) and a gas-fired power plant, the Congo still suffers from a deficit in the supply of electricity.

Notwithstanding the liberalization of the energy sector in 2003, following the entry into force of the new Electricity Code, the Republic of Congo has not been able to take advantage of its immense hydropower resources, of which exploitation would allow real energy independence.

The energy supply is barely sufficient and the reliability of the electricity supply remains in deficit due to a dilapidated network, significant technical losses and a very uncertain electricity management by the electricity company SNE (National Electricity Company) which has a monopoly on the transportation, distribution and sale of electricity in the Congo). The SNE and SNDE the National Water Supply Company were dissolved on September 2018. Both entities were respectively replaced by "Energie électrique du Congo" and "La Congolaise des Eaux".

In 2017, the country's electricity coverage rate was below 50% in cities and estimated at 5.6% in rural areas; the national distribution network, which covers only the main cities of the country, forces villagers to resort to alternative solutions such as kerosene, which is more expensive.

Despite difficult economic conditions, some hydroelectric projects are developing, conducted by foreign companies, mainly Chinese and should generate an additional installed capacity of nearly 1,500 MW:





- dam Chollet between Cameroon and Congo,
- Liouesso hydroelectric power station in the Sangha department, inaugurated on May 29, 2017, with a capacity of 19.9 MW,
- Sounda dam (estimated production capacity: 700 MW) in the Department of Kouilou, whose studies are ongoing.

Dam rehabilitation projects are also underway: the Moukoukoulou dam in the Bouenza department, with a capacity of 74 MW, and the Djoué dam (Brazzaville), which would increase from 15 to 24 MW.



Political updates

The diversification of the Congolese economy, is more than ever the priority strategic option, as structured and expressed in the action program of his Excellency Mr. Denis SASSOU NGUESSO, President of the Republic, «The March towards development» (from 2016 to 2021).

To achieve this, the Government has considered that the improve and modernization of this energy sector by building a national energy boulevard for the whole country, would provide to the Republic of Congo an energy independence capable of supporting the industrial diversification effort that the country has started.

Also, with the same view, the Government of the Republic, by the law n° 22-2018 of June 13, 2018 has recently decided to dissolve the SNE and replace it with a new company to be created.

The energy and hydraulics sector provisions of the 2019 Finance Act

- A 1% fee is set up in the energy and hydraulics sector. This fee is set in the energy sector at 1% of turnover for independent producers, and at 0.75% of turnover for self-producers.
- In the hydraulic sector, the fee is determined according to the use of the water collected (agro pastoral, domestic, mining, industrial or commercial uses). It is set per cubic meter of water taken according to the use that is made of it. This price ranges from 0 to 400 FCFA per cubic meter of water withdrawn. Any delay in the payment of the fee carries a penalty of 10% and the non-payment of the fee is subject to a penalty of 100%.
- The payment of electricity invoice, as well as water should be made by bank transfer or electronic-payment/tele-payment.
- Establishment of royalties in the energy and hydraulic sector of :
 - For the energy sector rate:
 - 1% of turnover for independent producers,
 - 0.75% of turnover for self-producers;
 - For the hydraulic sector rate: from 0 to 400 CFA F per cubic meter depending on the nature of the use (mining, industrial, agro pastoral, etc.). This provision is also addressing oil operators since they are also effectively self-producers.

Fiscal regime and taxation regime

The Law No. 14-2003 dated April 10, 2003 on the Electricity Code

According to the Article 33 of the Law No. 14-2003 dated April 10, 2003 on the Electricity Code, "The activity of the delegate related to the public electricity service is subject to the legal and fiscal ordinary tax law system, without prejudice to the application of the provisions of this code" (translated)

It emerges from the above recalled provisions that, with the exception of the specific provisions provided in the Electricity Code applicable to companies benefiting from a delegation of public





electricity service, the tax regime applicable to companies operating in the field of electricity is the standard tax regime.

As such, the above-mentioned tax provisions applicable to the delegates of the public electricity service concern:

- The depreciation,
- The provisions, and
- The value added tax.

• As regards the depreciation :

Based on the article 34 of the Republic of Congo Electricity Code, delegates of the public electricity service are authorized to make financial depreciation charges on the assets created in the delegation contract. These financial depreciation charges are calculated annually by allocating the carry forward of the gross value of the property by umpteenth on the number of years of the delegation contract remaining to run, regardless of this number of years.

• As regards the provisions :

Delegates of the public electricity service are authorized to make provisions for renewal. These provisions are intended to allow renewal; replacement value of the goods referred to in the delegation contract. These provisions are the subject of a plan based on an inventory which fixes, for each property, its life and its renewal value. This plan is updated each year for both dates and values.

• As regard the Value Added Tax (VAT):

Delegates of the public electricity service are authorized to recover the VAT on the work carried out. The terms of recovery are determined in the delegation contracts in accordance with the texts in force.



Regulatory framework

The electricity sector is governed mainly by the following Laws:

- Law No 06/67 dated June 15, 1967 relating to the creation of the National Energy Company,
- Law 067/84 dated September 11, 1984, relating to the amendment of the corporate name of National Energy Company,
- Law No. 14-2003 dated April 10, 2003 on the Electricity Code,
- Law No. 15-2003 dated April 1st, 2003 establishing the National Rural Electrification Agency,
- Law No. 16-2003 dated April 10, 2003 establishing the Electricity Regulatory Agency
- Law No. 17 -2003 dated April 10, 2003 establishing the Electricity Sector Development Fund,
- Law No.22-2018 dated June 3rd, 2018 on the dissolution of the National Electricity Company,
- Decree No. 2007-290 dated May 31st, 2007 approving the Articles of Association of the Electricity Regulatory Agency,
- Decree No. 2007-291 dated May 31st, 2007 approving the Article of Association of the regulatory agency of the rural electrification sector,
- Order No. 681 dated March 19, 1994 on the revaluation of electricity tariffs in the Republic of Congo.







Forms of contracts

It should be noted that the delegation contracts of the public electricity service can take the following forms:

- The Concession,
- The Farming contract,
- The public management service,
- The license, etc.



Local content regulations

The Electricity Code provides for the delegation of the management of all or part of the public electricity sector only to Congolese public or private persons (Article 23).



Incentives in the industry

There is no special incentives for companies operating in the power or electricity industry sector, except those provided for companies wishing to benefit from the benefits provided by the investment charter. These companies can request to benefit from customs and tax advantages provided by the Investment Charter (Law No 6-2003 dated January 18, 2003) in relation with the importance of their investments in Republic of Congo.

Senegal



Contact Pierre Michaux pierre.michaux@pwc.com



Contact Matthias Hubert matthias.hubert@sn.pwc.com



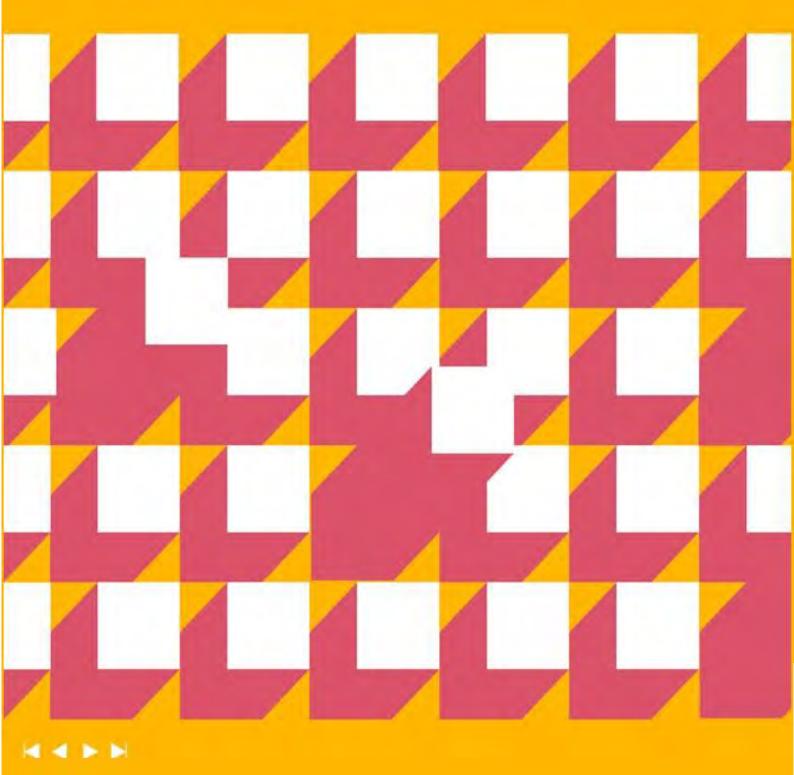
Contact Mahi Kane mahi.kane@sn.pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Senegal is the westernmost country of Africa and covers an area of 196,190 km². It borders the Atlantic Ocean in the West and has terrestrial borders in the north with Mauritania, in the East with Mali, in the Southeast with Guinea and in the Southwest with Guinea-Bissau.

Senegal is one of only a handful of countries to have a near-enclave within its border. The official language is French.

On August 2016, the Strategic Orientation Committee for Oil and Gas was created and is in charge of assisting the President of the Republic and the Government in defining, supervising, evaluating and monitoring the implementation of the State policy on the development of oil and gas projects.



Regulatory Framework

- Petrosen: It is the State petroleum company that prepares and negotiates all petroleum conventions and contracts;
- Ministry of Petroleum and Renewable Energy: This department controls oil and gas operations carried out in Senegal;
- AGC: This agency is a joint committee set up to manage petroleum, mineral and fishing activities in the Common Maritime Zone between Guinea-Bissau and Senegal.



Forms of contracts

Production sharing contract

It is a risk service contract whereby the State or a State Company awards exclusive hydrocarbon exploration and exploitation rights within a defined perimeter, to one or several qualified persons or companies.

The production sharing contract specifies the rights and obligations of the holder and of the State or a State Company, including the conditions for the sharing of the hydrocarbons produced and the recovery of petroleum costs incurred by the holder and its remuneration.

Service contract

It is a risk service contract for the exploration and exploitation of hydrocarbons whereby the State or a State Company grants to a qualified entity, which assumes the financial risks, exclusive rights for the exploration and exploitation of hydrocarbons within a defined perimeter. The oil company may be remunerated only if commercially exploitable reserves are discovered.

Government participation

The State, either directly or through a State Company, reserves the right to participate in all or part of the petroleum operations, by entering into partnerships with the holders of conventions or service contracts. The conditions of participation will then be specified in the related convention or service contract.





The conditions of participation will then be specified in the related convention or service contract.



Taxation regime

The taxation of the petroleum operations is regulated in Senegal by the General Tax Code and the Petroleum Code.

Holders of exploration permit are not subject to the following taxes:

- Employer payroll tax;
- VAT:
- Business license tax;
- Tax on built real estate;
- Tax on non-built real estate;
- Customs duties on all items of plant, equipment and materials intended to be used solely for petroleum activities (ranging from 0% to 20%).

Holders of exploitation permit are not liable, during the exploitation phase, to the following taxes:

- Minimum corporate tax, during 3 years after the issuance of a exploitation permit;
- Tax on built real estate, during the investments phase, plus 3 years after the issuance of a exploitation permit;
- Tax on non-built real estate, during the investments phase, plus 3 years after the issuance of an exploitation permit;
- Customs duties on all items of plant, equipment and materials intended to be used solely for petroleum activities (ranging from 0% to 20%).

A convention or contract may provide additional exemptions other than those provided by the law and mentioned above. It could be an exemption of withholding taxes on services. Besides, the convention or contract may provide a stabilization clause to insulate the project from adverse changes to the legal and fiscal environment.

It is noteworthy that the General Tax Code and the Petroleum Code do not provide for a special status, from a tax perspective, for subcontractors. So the latter will be taxed according to the ordinary law.

Finally, there is no deemed profit taxation in Senegal.

Law 2018-10 of March 30, 2018 has amended the Senegalese GTC and has provided new fiscal measures for the non-renewable energy area (oil and gas mainly). The changes are as follows:

- Possibility of deducting provisions, guarantees or funds established for the rehabilitation of mining sites or abandoned oilfields (if the sums concerned are domiciled near the Caisse des dépôts et consignations.
- Exemption of minimum CIT and Tax on built real estate for holders of mining and petroleum exploration license during the research phase, development phase or investment phase throughout the duration of the research permit or the year following the first production, unless otherwise permitted by law. Companies holding mining concessions also benefits from the exemption within the 3 years following first production.
- Creation of a levy on consignment operations of petroleum products and hydrocarbon refueling of foreign-flagged vessels.
- Tax on real estate capital gains: with regard to the transfer of rights attached to mining or petroleum titles, the tax is withheld and paid by the transferee on the amount paid to the transferor. For the sellers domiciled in Senegal, the amount paid in respect of the tax is, based on the payment receipt, deducted from the income tax and carried forward for a period of three years, without possibility of reimbursement.





Direct Taxation

Corporate Tax

Entities operating in the oil/gas sector are subject to corporate tax at a rate of 30%. The corporate tax rate is applied on the taxable profit determined after deductions of all expenses which are deductible against that income according to the General Tax Code.

In order to be deductible, the expenses must meet the following conditions:

- leads to a reduction of the assets;
- paid in the interest of the company;
- be regularly recorded in the accounts of the entity and justified by receipts;
- relate to the current fiscal year; and
- relate to a taxable income.

It should be noted that losses can be carried forward within a period of 3 years whereas depreciation recorded during a deficit year can be carried forward indefinitely. The CIT return and the annual financial statements shall be submitted latest by April 30 of each year. Two prepayments are made by February 15 and April 30, before a final payment is made by June 15.

Royalties

Holders of exploitation permit are subject to the payment of a royalty based on the value of hydrocarbons produced.

More precisely, the royalty is calculated based on the total quantities of hydrocarbons produced in the concession and not used in the petroleum operations

The royalty rates applicable to the production of crude oil or natural gas are determined as follows:

- liquid hydrocarbons exploited onshore: 2%;
- liquid hydrocarbons exploited offshore: between 2% and 8%;
- Gaseous hydrocarbons exploited onshore or offshore: between 2% and 6%.

Withholding taxes

Under the common tax law, any resident entity or permanent establishment shall withhold taxes on payments made to resident and non-resident, under certain conditions.

The applicable rates depend on the type of transactions and/or the country of residence of the suppliers (existence of a double tax treaty).

The withholding taxes applicable on payments are as follows:

- payment made to a local suppliers for services rendered: 5%;
- payment made to foreign suppliers for services rendered or used in Senegal: 20%;
- payment of dividends: 10%;
- payment of bond interest: between 6% and 13%;
- Deposit or guarantee interest on accounts with a Senegalese bank: 8%;
- Payment of interest on loans: 16%.

Double tax treaty

Senegal has a DTT in force with 19 countries. Since 2015, Senegal has concluded a DTT with UK and Portugal in addition to the OECD convention on mutual administrative assistance on tax matters and the multilateral competent authority agreement on the exchange of country-by-country reports.





Capital gains tax (CGT)

The 30% corporate income tax rate is applicable on the capital gains from disposal of shares. The capital gains are equal to the difference between the sale price (arm length price) less the acquisition value.

Property Tax

Tax on built real estate is due by owners or usufructuaries of premises or assets permanently attached to the ground. The applicable rate is 5% for common buildings and 7.5% for factories and industrial premises. Tax on non-built real estate: it is due by owners or usufructuaries of lands at 5%.

E&P companies are exempted from both of these taxes during the exploration and investment phases, plus 3 years after the issuance of the exploitation permit.

Transfer pricing

The transfer pricing regulation has been very recently introduced within the Senegalese law, with the most recent version of the General Tax Code, i.e. law 2013-31 dated December the 31st, 2012.

It applies to intercompany transactions or transactions with a company located in non-cooperative States or territories or with privileged taxation regime. There is no practice with regard to the legislation, but only the general guidance provided within that law.

The regulation globally corresponds to the OECD requirements standards, i.e. identifying related party transactions, choosing the suitable transfer pricing method and preparing the documentation to support the selection of such method. The documentation should be available upon first request of the tax authorities. Otherwise, the tax authorities may set the prices themselves and apply the correlative tax reassessment accordingly.

Law 2018-10 of March 30, 2018 has provided new obligations regarding to transfer pricing:

- Simplified transfer pricing declaration: this declaration must be filed along with the financial statements and CIT return, on April 30 of each year, at the latest.
- Country by country report: this declaration must be filed in a dematerialized form, within twelve months following the closing of the fiscal year.

Thin capitalisation

There is no limitation of total debt on equity.

However, there is a limitation of deductibility, for corporate tax purpose, of the interests paid or recorded for a loan granted by a shareholder (directly or via other entities).

Indeed, the interests are deductible only if the following 3 conditions are met:

- the share capital of the company receiving the loan shall be, beforehand, fully paid up;
- the deductible interests are calculated based on the amount of the loans within the limit of the share capital;
- the interest rate shall not exceed the base rate of the Central Bank (3.54% for FY 2017) plus 3 percentage points (i.e. 6.54%).

The deduction of the interests is organised as follows:

1. The deductibility of the interests payable to a related party is limited to interests on loans that meet the following criteria





- the loan should not exceed 15 times the paid share capital of the borrower
- the loan should be within the limits of the base rate (3.5437% in 2017) plus 3 points
- the loan should be within a maximum of 15% of the ordinary profits, adjusted upwards by the depreciation, provisions and the concerned interests, the calculation of those limits being made for all the interests paid to all related parties.
- Besides, the deductibility of all the interests (payable to related or unrelated parties) is limited to 15% of the ordinary profits, increased by the depreciation and provisions and the concerned interests. For this calculation, the nondeductible interests due to related parties are excluded and interests incomes deducted ("net interests"). This second 15% limitation does not apply if it is proved that the ratio of net interests of the group is equal or higher to its own net interests ratio. The group ratio (consolidated level figures of the group) is equal to the interests due to unrelated parties on the ordinary profits, increased by the depreciation and provisions and the interests payable to unrelated parties. In such case, the interests deductible are calculated in applying the group ratio. This limitation does not apply in case the annual interests are lower than XOF 50,000,000 subject that they are not due to companies established in a privileged taxation regime (taxation below half of the taxation in Senegal).

These rules are new (further the amendment of the General tax code issued from the law #2018-10 dated on March 2018). This law has provided a definition of the concept of interest, which means any expense related to debt securities of any kind, including payments done in return of the granting of a pledge for the repayment of a debt obligation, that would be considered as deductible, unless application of this provision.

This new rule leads to a wide acceptance of the concept of interest, from basic remuneration for loan. It now includes any expenditure for intragroup financing.

Indirect Taxes

Value added tax (VAT)

The standard rate of VAT is 18%. There is a 10% reduced rate, which applies to hotel activities. The 18% rate is applicable to oil and gas companies. Legally, holders of exploration permit are exempted from VAT during the exploration phase. In addition, PSAs and service contracts often provide VAT exemption.

VAT returns must be filed and the associated payments made within 15 days after the end of the month within which the tax event occurred.

Customs and Excise Duties

The customs duties vary between 5% and 35% depending on the type of goods. Minor royalties shall be added with total percentage of 2.9%. Legally, customs are exempted during the research and development phases for equipment intended to be used solely for petroleum activities. PSAs usually provide such exemption.

Excise tariffs are as follows: XOF 21,665 per hectoliter for premium gasoline / XOF 19,847 per hectoliter for regular gasoline / XOF 3,856 per hectoliter for canoe gasoline / XOF 10,395 per hectoliter for diesel fuel.

Other Taxes

Personal income tax

Pay-as-you-earn tax

Senegal operates a fairly straightforward PAYE system, in which the employer withholds monthly from each employee's gross taxable remuneration the tax due.



• Indeed, resident and non-resident individuals earning revenues from employment in Senegal (subject to any double tax treaty in force) are subject to monthly taxation.

The amount due is calculated by applying a progressive tax scale going from 0% to 40%. The income bracket put under the 40% rate is easily reached but there is a possibility to benefit from a tax reduction due to dependent family.

Minimum Withholding Tax

Any employee is liable to a minimum withholding tax payable monthly and calculated on an annual basis.

The tax due ranges between XOF 900 and XOF 36,000 annually.

If the spouse of an employee is unemployed, the latter has to pay then for himself and for his/her spouse (limited to one spouse).

Employer tax

Employers are subject to a 3% tax applicable on the total gross taxable salaries paid to the employees.

Social security contributions

The social security contributions are exclusively borne by the employer. The maximum monthly basis of calculation is XOF 63,000.

The cumulative rates are as follows:

Sector	Rate of contributions	Capped basis
Family	7%	XOF 63,000
Industrial accident / Occupational disease	1%, 3% or 5% depending on the activity of the company	XOF 63,000

Pension contributions

The pension contributions include a part borne by the employer and a part borne by the employee:

Regime	Employer part	Employee part	Capped basis
Genera	8.4%	5.6%	XOF 360,000
Executive	3.6%	2.4%	XOF 1,080,000

Medical coverage

The employer shall subscribe for all employees a medical coverage. The level of coverage depends on the type of agreement concluded with the dedicated organization.

Usually, the employee is reimbursed up to 80% of his medical expenses, even though the law provides a range between 50% and 80%.

The monthly rate is 6% to be levied on a base between 60,000 XOF and 250,000 XOF, for both the employee and the employer.





Oil Field Service (OFS) Companies

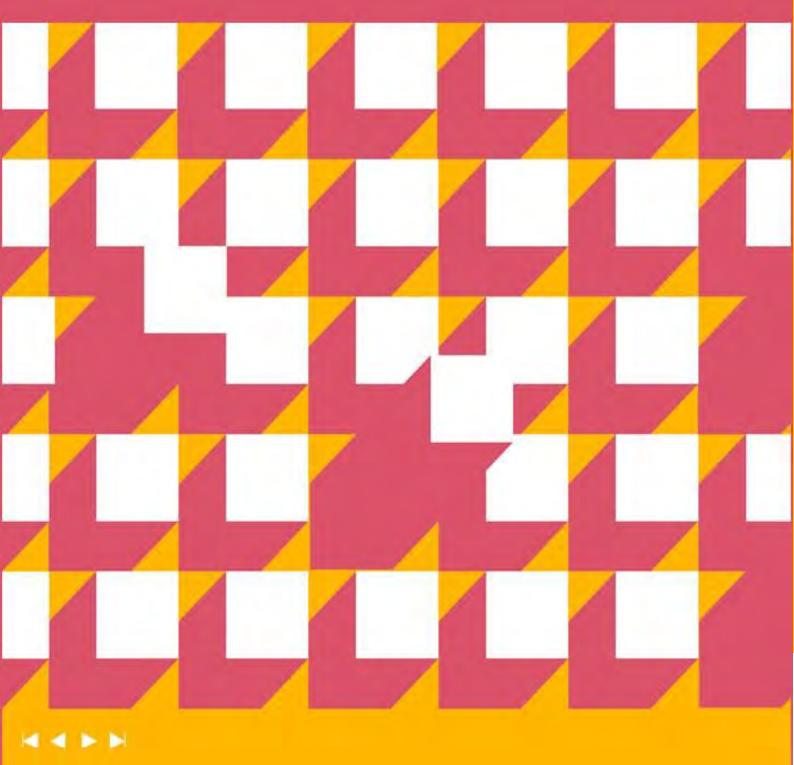
OFS companies are not subject to the same taxation regime as E&P companies. They do not have a special tax status therefore they are taxed in accordance with the ordinary law, unless a PSA for instance provides an exemption.

Tax audits

The tax administration has its own agenda to conduct tax audits, but we can confirm that tax audits and tax reassessments are frequent. In practice, an objection letter is transmitted to the tax administration within the statutory deadline and then meetings are scheduled to discuss items that need more clarification.

Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

The Power and Utilities industry in Senegal has been experiencing a crisis for several years. This had led to dysfunctions throughout the sector despite various strategies and reforms implemented and significant financial resources mobilized.

Since energy plays an important role in the economic and social development of any country, Senegal cannot achieve its full economic growth without the energy sector achieving optimal performance.

The Government has therefore decided to make power sector development a key component of its *Plan Sénégal Emergent*, which aims to make Senegal an emerging economy by 2025. This involves the provision of diversified energy services including renewable energies, in sufficient quantities and at competitive prices.



Fiscal and taxation regime

The Power and Utilities companies benefits from the following fiscal measures:

- 30% Companies Income Tax ("CIT") basis reduction for companies that produce locally and exclusively for the production of renewable energies.
- Exemption from VAT on delivery of supplies intended for the production of renewable energies (list of materials not fixed yet by decree).
- Exemption from VAT on deliveries of renewable energy by their producers.

Apart from this, the standard regime is applicable.

Tax audit

Companies in the power and utilities industry are subject to the same tax audit procedures.



Regulatory Framework

The Regulatory Commission of the Electricity Sector, an independent authority, is responsible for the regulation of the activities of production, transmission, distribution and sale of electrical energy.

The National Agency for Renewable Energies has been created to take charge of the promotion and development of these alternative energies, in all their forms: solar power, wind power, small hydropower.



Forms of contracts

Production license

Any company intending to produce electrical energy by any means must first obtain a license from the Minister of Energy for this purpose.



Distribution concession

Any company intending to distribute electrical energy by any means and for any purpose whatsoever, must first obtain a license from the Minister of Energy for this purpose.

Apart from production for self-consumption, the activities of production, distribution and sale of electricity from renewable energies carried out by a company are subject to a concession or license. A license is also required for all the operations related to industrial processing, the importation, exportation, transportation, storage and distribution of biofuel.

Sale license

Any company considering selling electrical energy must first obtain a license from the Minister of Energy for this purpose. The license determines the territorial scope where applicable, the duration and the obligations related to public service that binds the license holder. It also indicates the type of electrical energy and the consumption that the licensee can serve.

Exclusive concession of bulk purchase, transportation and wholesale

SENELEC (Senegalese Electricity Company) is the only company authorized to carry out a bulk purchase, transportation and wholesale activity of electric power throughout the national territory, for a period defined by the concession contract.

Connection contracts (renewable energies)

A connection contract mentioning the technical and financial terms and conditions is mandatory between the operators of the installations and the network operators.



Local content regulations

- Law 98-29 of April 14, 1998 related to the electricity sector
- Law 2010-21 of December 20, 2010 establishing a framework for renewable energies
- Law 2010-22 of December 15, 2010 establishing a framework for the sector of biofuel



Incentives in the industry

Renewable energies

The acquisition of materials and equipment for research and development in the field of renewable energies benefits from fiscal incentives.

The acquisition of materials and equipment for the production, exploitation and self-consumption of renewable energies benefits fiscal incentives.

The acquisition of materials and equipment for the production for self-consumption of renewable energies benefits from total exemption (VAT and customs duties).

Biofuel

The acquisitions of equipment, seed and seedlings for the cultivation and exploitation of biofuels are exempt from VAT and custom duties. Revenues from biofuel operating are tax-exempt, up to a maximum of 5 years.



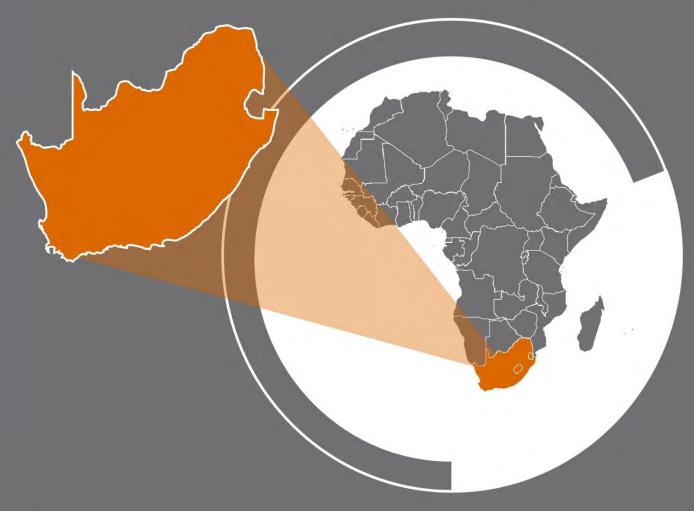


These benefits are reserved for companies whose production is intended for the national market. Companies producing for the international market benefit from the investment code incentives.

South Africa



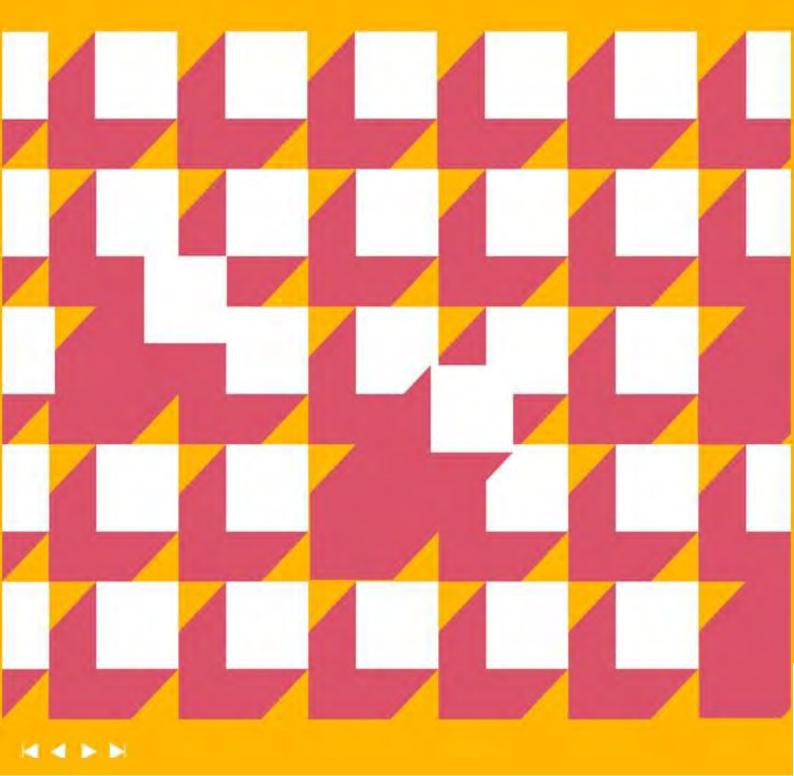
Contact William Eastwood william.eastwood@pwc.com





Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

South Africa comprises of 9 provinces and its currency is the South African Rand (ZAR). South Africa remains a largely unexplored region in which there have been modest discoveries, mainly in gas, to date. However, there have been recent developments:

South Africa currently has four upstream regions of interest:

- South Coast: This is the only producing area in South Africa.
- Orange Basin: Situated off the northwest coast of South Africa; adjacent to the Namibian border, this is a vast and underexplored region.
- East Coast: This is the offshore area off the eastern part of the country. Interestingly, this region sits at the southern end of the Mozambique Channel; in which a number of significant discoveries have recently been made further north.
- Onshore: There has been significant interest in onshore unconventional gas resources

South Africa had proven oil reserves of 15 million barrels at the beginning of 2015. In addition, proven natural gas reserves stand at 0.54 trillion cubic feet. At present, South Africa does not have significant proven oil and gas reserves. Production of oil and gas are derived from coal and imported crude oil. The relative under-utilization of gas is as a result of the abundant coal resources in the country that allowed South Africa to produce petroleum and by-products as well as electricity cheaply from coal.

However, the relative cost of coal-produced electricity and petroleum in financial and environmental terms has seen South Africa make attempts to diversify its energy mix, including a proposed 2,600 kilometer terrestrial gas pipeline from Mozambique which is currently in the feasibility stage. The proposed gas pipeline, which is a big investment with significant risk for South Africa, should be considered against the option of importing liquefied natural gas directly from Mozambique.

If offshore exploration and onshore shale gas exploration prove to be successful, South Africa will have a localised supply of oil and gas to enable and promote the diversification of the country's energy mix.

South Africa has significant potential for unconventional gas discovery in the form of Coal Bed Methane and Shale Gas, for which it is ranked 12th and 8th in the world, respectively.

South Africa seems intent on developing its shale gas potential. In May 2015, the South African Government launched the ongoing Strategic Environmental Assessment of Shale Gas Development; some of the focus areas are measuring the impact of shale gas extraction on the environment, livelihoods and the Square Kilometer Array radio telescope.

Offshore exploration off South Africa's coast was previously limited primarily by the depth of the potential resources and secondly by the ocean currents. Recent improvements in exploration technology, coupled with the need for South Africa to diversify its energy mix, has seen increased interest in exploration activity off South Africa's coast, with 20 exploration licenses issued.

Coal bed methane exploration interest in South Africa continues to grow with 25 exploration rights awarded to date and some companies applying for production rights.

To date, five Technical Cooperation Permits have been issued for Shale Gas exploration. The Petroleum Agency of South Africa, states that although shale gas volumes are highly uncertain,





scenarios suggest the technically recoverable volumes may range from 30 Tcf to 500 Tcf in the main Karoo Basin.



Fiscal regime

The fiscal regime applicable to the oil and gas industry may be said to consist primarily of corporate tax, various indirect taxes, and a mineral and petroleum royalty regime.

South African companies are subject to corporate income tax in terms of the Income Tax Act No 58 of 1962 ('the Act'). However, the taxation of oil and gas companies, as defined, is regulated by the Tenth Schedule to the Tax ('the Tenth Schedule'), which provides for specific treatment of various items applicable to these companies. 'Oil and gas companies' either hold any oil and gas right (as defined), or engage in exploration or production in terms of any oil and gas right.

South Africa also imposes a mineral and petroleum resources royalty that is payable to the State in respect of the extraction of *inter alia*, oil and gas within 'South Africa' as defined.

Significant changes expected in the overall oil and gas regime in South Africa include the following:

- 1. The proposed "Amendment Bill to The Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act", which included the proposal of a 20% stake in all new energy projects by the State, is expected to be withdrawn. It has been proposed that the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act is to be split into two separate Acts one for Mining and one for Oil and Gas.
- 2. There have also been discussions regarding "clean fuel standards" whereby oil and gas companies will be expected to adhere to strict blend specifications, however, due to the high costs of incorporating these standards into practice, the government has not provided a deadline for the compliance of these regulations. The South African government has stated they are expecting the industry to invest R38bn into the programme for South Africa's petroleum industry to produce clean fuels, but they are unclear as to how to make this happen. The aim is to implement these regulations by 2022, however, currently investment hasn't taken place and refineries are still producing fuels at Euro IV specifications.
- 3. Technical Regulations for Petroleum Exploration and Exploitation have been promulgated under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act.



Regulatory Framework

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- The National Energy Regulator (NERSA) is a regulatory authority established as a juristic person in terms of Section 3 of the National Energy Regulator Act, 2004 (Act No. 40 of 2004). NERSA's mandate is to inter alia regulate the Piped-Gas and Petroleum Pipeline industries in terms of the Gas Act, 2001 (Act No. 48 of 2001) and Petroleum Pipelines Act, 2003 (Act No. 60 of 2003).
- The Petroleum Agency South Africa (PASA), one of the Central Energy Fund (CEF) subsidiary companies, manages the promotion and licensing of oil and gas exploration, development and production in South Africa including the coastal areas offshore South Africa as part of creating a viable upstream oil and gas industry in the country. PASA could divest its operations to the Department of Energy (DoE) if recent proposed amendments to the governing legislation are enacted.







Forms of contracts

The most common forms of petroleum contracts in South Africa are defined by the Mineral and Resource Development Act, and include:

- Reconnaissance permit Permits are typically applicable for 12 months on a non-exclusive basis;
- Technical cooperation permits (TCP) 12 months exclusive desk-top study, exclusive rights to apply for exploration rights;
- Exploration rights Granted in respect of a specified area. These are typically exclusive, transferable, and extendable for 3 years, but may be renewable for a maximum of 3 periods of 2 years each;
- Production rights These are governed by a signed non-standard Production Sharing Contract (PSC) between the operators and the State, that are typically exclusive, transferable, extend for 30 years, and are renewable.



Local Content Regulations

South Africa has released a Mining Charter which specifies regulations for holders of mining rights (including production rights for oil and gas companies). The regulations include, but are not limited to the following:

- There must be a minimum of 26% black ownership. The company must further ensure that of that 26% a minimum of 5% is held by an Employees Share Ownership Scheme, 5% held by black entrepreneurs and another 5% held by the local community;
- Each year, multinational suppliers of goods must contribute 1% of annual turnover generated from local mining companies towards a social development trust fund.

Management levels for mining companies are expected to be as follows:

- i. Executive management must have not less than 50% black employees of which 15% of this must be black females.
- ii. Senior management must have not less than 60% black employees of which 30% of this must be black females.
- iii. Middle management must have not less than 75% black employees of which 38% of this must be black females.
- iv. Junior management must have not less than 88% black employees of which 44% of this must be black females;
- v. The company must have not less than 2% of black employees with disabilities.

It is encouraged that medium and larger mining organisations are to support smaller BEE companies by:

- i. Purchasing 60% local capital goods from local black suppliers (50% of the 60% is to come from small black economic empowerment "BEE" suppliers);
- ii. Purchasing 70% consumables from local black suppliers; and
- iii. Obtaining 80% of services from local black suppliers.

There is a requirement to invest 5% of the annual payroll levy of which 15% of this will now go towards a ministerial skills development trust fund. Companies are expected to comply with the updated Mining Charter (released April 2016) within 3 years. Any non-compliance will be considered a breach and subject to relevant sanctions.

Further to the above, a draft 2018 Mining Charter was released for public comment on 15 June 2018. The draft 2018 Mining Charter includes proposed amendments such as:





- The black ownership is to be increased from 26% to 30%, and the companies have 5 years to comply with this change.
- The board of directors must comprise of 50% black South Africans of which 20% must be black females.
- This 50% of black representation must follow through the company to executive and senior management and should be 70% for junior-level management.
- The employees/ members of the board are also required to include members of the black economic empowerment (BEE) structures.
- Additionally, in order to acquire a new mining right there is a requirement for 8% of the shareholding of the mining company to be held by employees, likely to be held through an **Employee Share Scheme**, however, 5% of the shareholding is to be "free-carry" meaning the employees will pay none of the costs, but take all of the benefits.
- A requirement for a "trickle dividend" which is 1% of Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortisation ("EBITDA") to be paid to communities and employees from the sixth year of any new mining right, until dividends are declared or at any point in a 12-month period where dividends are not declared.



Taxation regime

South African tax resident entities are subject to South African tax on their world-wide income and gains, whereas non-resident entities are taxable on their South African 'source' income and certain specified gains, to the extent that these are not exempt in terms of a double taxation treaty.

'South Africa' is specifically defined for these purposes, and includes the territorial sea and areas beyond the territorial sea within which South Africa may exercise sovereign rights or jurisdiction with regard to the exploration or exploitation of natural resources.

Qualifying non-capital expenditure that is incurred in the production of taxable income is allowed as a deduction for income tax purposes.

The South African taxation of 'oil and gas companies' is determined in terms of the above principles, but is also further regulated by the Tenth Schedule as summarized below. The Tenth Schedule defines an 'oil and gas company' as any company that either holds any oil and gas right, or engages in exploration or 'post-exploration' in terms of any oil and gas right. The current corporate tax rate is 28% for both South African resident and non-resident companies. The Tenth Schedule confirms that the rate for oil and gas companies in respect of their oil and gas income, shall not exceed this.

No branch remittance tax applies.

Group relief in South Africa operates on an entity basis for tax purposes, and hence there is no fiscal unity. However, certain transactions can be undertaken within a 'group of companies' as defined (typically common 70% equity ownership) on a rollover relief basis.

Direct taxes

Petroleum / oil taxation

The Tenth Schedule contains various specific provisions relating to oil and gas companies – the main ones are summarized below.

Oil and gas deductions

The following specific dispensations regarding deductibility apply to oil and gas companies:

• All exploration / post-exploration (previously 'production') expenditure and losses are deductible from the company's oil and gas income (other than certain expenditure in respect of





the acquisition of a right). References to post-exploration expenditure include expenditure incurred after the completion of the appraisal phase, to the extent that these processes are preliminary to refining.

- In addition, the following additional deductions are available against oil and gas income (also excluding the above expenditure in respect of acquisition of a right):
 - 100% of capital exploration expenditure in terms of an oil and gas right; and
 - 50% of capital post-exploration expenditure in terms of an oil and gas right.
- As a general rule, any assessed losses in respect of exploration and post-exploration losses are ring-fenced against oil and gas income and income derived from refining gas, with only 10% of the remaining losses being able to be offset against other income. The excess losses may be carried forward to a future year.

Oil and gas income is defined as the receipts and accruals derived by an oil and gas company from exploration or post-exploration (processes preliminary to refining) in terms of any oil and gas right, or from leasing or disposal of such rights.

Foreign currency gains or losses

A specific dispensation exists to determine currency gains and losses for tax purposes in relation to oil and gas companies with reference to the functional currency of the company.

Disposal of oil and gas rights

Special rules apply to disposals of oil and gas rights, which allow a disposing oil and gas company and the purchasing company (a new company or an existing oil and gas company) to agree in writing that one of the following treatments will apply to the disposal instead of the normal capital gains tax treatment, subject to various criteria and requirements:

- Rollover treatment, in terms of which the disposing company is deemed to dispose of the right at its tax cost. The acquiring company is also deemed to acquire the right for the same amount
- Participation treatment, in terms of which the gains are treated as ordinary revenue, with the
 acquiring company obtaining an immediate corresponding deduction against its oil and gas
 income.

Fiscal stability

The Minister may enter into a binding agreement with any oil and gas company in respect of an oil and gas right held by that company (or to be acquired), which agreement will guarantee that the provisions of the Tenth Schedule (as on the date of the agreement) will continue to apply in respect of that right for as long as it is held. The oil and gas company may unilaterally terminate the above agreement.

Further detailed provisions apply in this regard.

Capital gains tax (CGT)

Effective 1 March 2016, for companies, 80% of gains are included in taxable income and taxed at the standard corporate rates. Refer special dispensation on disposal of oil and gas rights above. Non-residents are only subject to capital gains tax on certain specific disposals, as follows:

- 1. Immovable property or any interest or right of any nature related to immovable property situated in South Africa;
- 2. Equity shares in a company when 80% or more of the market value of those equity shares, is attributable directly or indirectly to immovable property in South Africa; and





3. The assets of any permanent establishment of a non-resident in South Africa. A permanent establishment is generally considered to include a fixed place of business through which the business of an enterprise is wholly or partly carried on.

Please note that the interest or right per (1) above includes a prospecting right, mining right, exploration right or production right as per the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002.

In terms of compliance, the capital gains from a sale of the above is declared as part of the income tax return of the non-resident and not as a separate return.

The capital gains tax inclusion rate is as per the above.

Thin capitalisation and Transfer pricing

South Africa's thin capitalisation provisions seek to prevent taxpayers from deducting interest in respect of excessive amounts of 'connected party' debt in certain circumstances. The provisions are contained within the transfer pricing legislation, which are based on the 'arm's length' principle. Previously a safe harbour debt to fixed capital ratio of 3:1 applied for thin capitalisation purposes, however this has been withdrawn for years of assessment commencing on or after 1 April 2012 and a draft Interpretation Note in this regard was released by SARS.

The current legislation simply requires that the quantum of debt and interest rates are at arm's length. This requires a functional analysis to be performed to support the appropriateness of the **taxpayer's arm's length** debt assessment as well as a comparability analysis taking into account the quantitative and qualitative factors that third party lenders would consider when making lending decisions. In addition, per the Interpretation Note, SARS will adopt a risk-based audit approach in selecting potential thin capitalisation cases for audit, and will consider transactions in which the Debt:EBITDA ratio of the South African taxpayer exceeds 3:1 to be of greater risk. It is stressed that this is not a safe harbour. It is not clear when the Interpretation Note will be finalised.

The Tenth Schedule previously provided a safe harbour for oil and gas companies in terms of which no adjustment was to be made provided the interest-bearing debt in question did not exceed three times the market value of the shares of the South African borrower. This has been removed and the normal transfer pricing provisions now apply.

Transfer pricing provisions apply as indicated above — updated guidance in support of the 'arm's length' test is awaited.

Withholding tax (WHT)

The South African legislation sets out various withholding taxes, which may be reduced or exempted in terms of an applicable double taxation agreement.

Royalties

A 'royalty' withholding tax of 15% applies to payments to a non-resident for the use of certain 'intellectual property' (as defined) in South Africa or to a South African resident, as well as for payments for certain specific, technical, industrial or commercial knowledge or information or related assistance.

Mineral royalties

A royalty is payable to the State on the extraction of resources in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Royalty Act and the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Royalty (Administration) Act of 2008.





The royalty is based on value, taking into account two critical variables, namely the value of the minerals (the tax base) and the royalty percentage rate.

The tax base (i.e. the value of the mineral) is broadly speaking determined with reference to 'gross sales', subject to certain adjustments and exemptions. The royalty liability is thus only triggered when the minerals are sold or deemed to be sold, instead of at the time of extraction.

The royalty liability is equal to the tax base multiplied by the royalty percentage rate. The royalty percentage rate is in turn governed by two respective formulae – one dealing with 'refined' mineral resources and the other dealing with 'unrefined' mineral resources. Oil and gas falls into the category of a 'refined' mineral resource for purposes of this regime – on this basis a minimum royalty percentage of 0.5% and maximum of 5% will apply for oil and gas.

Dividends

A dividend withholding tax of 20% applies to any dividend paid by a South African tax resident company or foreign company whose shares are listed on the JSE. Dividends paid by an "oil and gas company" as defined that are derived from "oil and gas income" as defined are however subject to dividends tax at 0%.

Interest

A 15% withholding tax applies to South African sourced interest payable to non-residents since 1 March 2015. WHT is 0% on any interest paid in respect of loans applied to fund exploration and post-exploration expenditure.

Services

South Africa does not withhold tax on service fees, however, certain service fees are reportable to the revenue authority if they exceed or are expected to exceed R10 million.

Disposal of participating interest

Sale of an interest in an oil and gas right by a non-resident may be subject to withholding tax of 5% to 10% of the amount payable by the purchaser. This would be an advance payment and not a final tax, and may be waived by the Tax Commissioner.

Profit repatriation issues

South Africa has a system of exchange controls, which regulate the flow of funds into and out of the country. Various payments to non-residents require prior exchange control approval.

Dividends and disposal proceeds on shares should be able to be remitted from the country provided the share certificates were properly endorsed as 'non-resident'. Interest on loans can be remitted, subject to certain limits on the rates, provided the loan has been approved. Capital loan repayments require prior approval, but this is usually a formality.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

South Africa has 79 double tax treaties currently in force.

Registration of foreign companies

A foreign company is required to register as an 'external company' in terms of the Companies Act No 71 of 2008, with the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC), within 20 days of commencing to 'conduct businesses in SA.





Registration as an external company does not result in the creation of a separate entity — it is rather the statutory registration of the foreign company for South African company law purposes. Registration results is the requirement to submit an annual company law return, with abridged details of turnover etc.

Indirect taxes

Value-added tax (VAT)

There is no specific VAT dispensation for oil and gas companies.

The VAT rate was increased from a flat rate of 14% to 15% effective 1 April 2018. VAT is charged on the supply of goods and services except those expressly exempted under the Act and those subject to VAT at the zero rate.

While all fee-based financial services are subject to VAT, the charging on interest is exempt. Other exempt supplies include residential rentals, non-international passenger transport by road or rail, and educational services. VAT at zero rate is applicable on exports and international transport. Other goods that may be zero rated include basic foodstuffs, specified goods utilized for farming purposes, the sale of an enterprise as a going concern, fuel subject to the fuel levy, petroleum oil and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (known as crude), illuminating kerosene for illuminating or heating, and deemed supplies by welfare organizations.

Every taxable person (both resident and non-residents) engaged in enterprise activities in South Africa as defined is required to register as a vendor. The transfer of goods by a non-resident before the clearance for customs purposes (though within the defined territory of South Africa) is not liable to VAT and may therefore not require non-resident persons to register for VAT. Imports of goods and services into South Africa are liable to import VAT. However, in the case of services no import VAT is payable if the services are used wholly for making taxable supplies. The importation of (inter alia) fuel levy goods, crude and illuminating kerosene (for illuminating or heating) is exempt from VAT.

VAT returns must be submitted on a monthly or bi-monthly basis depending on turnover. VAT payments are due by the last business day of the first month commencing after the end of the tax period where filing and payment is made electronically.

Custom duties/Import tariffs

Ordinary customs duties are charged on importation of goods into South Africa which range between 0% and 20%. The import duties may also include anti-dumping and countervailing duties of up to 150%.

No customs duties are charged on trade between South Africa and Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, and Swaziland as these five countries constitute a Southern African Customs Union (SACU), provided the goods in the trade are of SACU origin or import duties were paid at first point of entry into the SACU. Specific customs duties (imported goods), in addition to ordinary import duties and specific excise duties are charged in South Africa on excisable goods (oil, beer, spirits, tobacco and wine industry). The rate of specific import duty or specific excise duty is based on volumes / quantity of excisable goods imported or produced locally.

Carbon tax

South Africa is in the process of implementing carbon taxes which will result in a tax aimed at companies that emit a high level of carbon. The carbon tax is currently in the form of a draft bill and proposed to be implemented in January 2019.

The carbon tax is proposed to be phased in with the initial tax rate set at R120 per tonne of carbon emissions produced. However, various allowances will reduce the effective tax rate to between R6 and





R48 in the first year. The tax rate is proposed to increase at consumer price inflation plus 2% in the first phase ending in 2022.

Other taxes

Personal income tax

Non-residents are subject to tax on South African 'source' income unless exempt in terms of a double taxation treaty.

South African employers and certain non-resident employers are required to register for and withhold employees' tax ('Pay-As-You-Earn', or PAYE') from remuneration paid to employees in South Africa. The employee's tax rates are charged on a sliding scale up to 45%.

Social Security Contributions

South Africa does not have social security per se, however we do have skills development levies ("SDL") and Unemployment Insurance Fund ("UIF") contributions. The SDL is 1% of remuneration payable by the employer. UIF contributions are 1% of remuneration paid to the employee and 1% of the employee's remuneration paid by the employer (currently, UIF is not payable where the employee is required to repatriate at the end of the contract).

In addition to SDL and UIF, there is the requirement to contribute to (Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act) COIDA in specific circumstances.

Property taxes

Transfer duty is levied on the acquisition of any immovable property in SA as follows, and is payable by the purchaser, determined on the value of the property:

- R0 to R900,000 : 0%
- R900,001 to R1,250,000 : 3% on the value above R900,000
- R1,250,001 to R1,750,000: R10,500 plus 6% on the value above R1,250,000
- R1,750,001 to R2,250,000: R40,500 plus 8% on the value above R1,750,000;
- R2,250,001 to R10,000,000: R80,500 plus 11% on the value above R2,250,000; and
- R10,000,001 and above: R933,000 + 13% of the value exceeding R10,000,000

Transfer duty is usually not due where VAT is due.

Ongoing municipal rates and taxes are usually payable on fixed property, depending on where this is situated.

Property means land and any fixtures thereon and includes, but is not limited to:

- a) Real rights in land, excluding rights under mortgage bonds or leases;
- b) Rights to minerals or the rights to mine for minerals including leases or sub-leases to mine for minerals:
- c) A share or member's interest in a "residential property company" as defined;
- d) A contingent right to residential property or share or member's interest in a residential property company; or
- e) A share in a share block company.

The disposal of shares in a property-rich company by a non-resident will constitute the disposal of interest in immovable property, which may be subject to South African capital gains tax. A

withholding tax of 5%, 7.5% or 10% may be levied on the transaction, but this will not be a final tax. The final tax payable to SARS will be determined when the non-resident submits its tax return.





Securities Transfer Tax

Securities Transfer Tax (STT) applies on the transfer of shares and other securities, at 0.25% on the higher of consideration or market value of the securities transferred.

Donations tax

Disposals of assets below their market value may constitute a donation on which donations tax is payable at 20%, subject to various requirements and exemptions.

Levies

Various additional levies exist, such as air passenger tax, vehicles emissions tax, and a fuel levy.

Taxation of Oil Field Service (OFS) Companies

OFS are subject to the rules of the normal income tax regime in South Africa and do not qualify for the special dispensation that is available to oil and gas companies in terms of the Tenth Schedule to the South African Income Tax Act.

Deemed Profit Taxation

South Africa does not have any deemed profit taxation. Income is taxed at 28% of taxable income (calculated in accordance with the South African Income Tax Act).

Reportable Arrangements

In February 2016, SARS issued a revised list of reportable arrangements to include an arrangement, relating to certain services rendered by foreign persons. The services comprise consultancy, construction, engineering, installation, logistical, managerial, supervisory, technical, or training services rendered to a resident person or to a permanent establishment of a non-resident person in South Africa. In order to be reportable, the non-resident person (or an employee, agent or representative of that person) must be or assumed to be physically present in South Africa in connection with, or for the purpose of rendering the services. The services are only reportable if they exceed or are expected to exceed R10 million in aggregate.

Tax incentives

Regime for oil and gas companies

There are no specific tax incentives for oil and gas companies, however, 'oil and gas companies' enjoy special tax treatment, as set out above.

Capital / special allowances

Specific capital allowances apply depending on the assets and their usage. Refer above for deductibility of capital exploration / post-exploration expenditure by oil and gas companies.

Certain manufacturing projects qualify for incentivised tax allowances.

A 150% income tax deduction is available for qualifying research and development expenditure incurred in South Africa, however, approval from the Department of Trade and Industry is required prior to claiming this deduction.





Industrial Development Zones

South Africa has certain specified Industrial Development Zones (IDZ), linked to international air or sea ports, to which certain VAT and customs dispensations apply. In addition, income tax incentives provide for additional allowances for industrial policy projects depending inter alia on whether the project is located in an Industrial Development Zone. Special Economic Zones (SEZ) have been introduced into the Income Tax Act as a result of the initiative launched by the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) to stimulate industrial growth in particular geographical areas. All SEZ's will qualify for VAT and customs relief and the employment tax incentive (refer below). Businesses operating within approved SEZs can also qualify for additional tax incentives.

Employment tax incentive

Employers who are required to be registered for Employees' Tax (PAYE) are able to reduce the PAYE due to SARS by a determined incentive. The value of the incentive is determined using a formula which takes into account the "monthly remuneration" of "qualifying employees". There are various requirements for an employee to be considered as a "qualifying employee", including a range of remuneration and the requirement that the employee is between the ages of 18 and 29 or is employed by an employer within a special economic development zone.

Compliance requirements

South African companies and all non-resident companies, trusts or other juristic persons deriving South African sourced income (with the exception of certain exempt income) are required to register for corporate income tax purposes. The resultant compliance obligations include the following:

- The filing of three provisional tax returns and related payments, on a 6-monthly basis the first within 6 months after the commencement of the tax year, the second on the last day of the tax year, and a voluntary third provisional filing and top-up payment 6 months after tax year-end; and
- A more detailed annual income tax return, which must be filed (usually) within 12 months after the financial / tax year-end.

Provisional tax should be paid based on a realistic estimate of what the actual tax payable will be for the applicable tax year. Depending on certain parameters, penalties are levied if provisional tax is underpaid.

An annual mineral royalty return must be filed within 6 months of the taxpayer's year end. In addition, provisional mineral royalty returns must also be filed every six months with the same timing as for the above provisional tax returns.

VAT returns must be submitted on a monthly or bi-monthly basis depending on turnover.

Transfer pricing documentation has recently become compulsory in South Africa where a company meets a set list of requirements. This includes Country-by Country Reporting, Master file and Local file documentation, as well as the requirement to generate and retain significant supporting documentation. The provisions are complex and each company should consider the requirements in detail and assess whether they need to submit transfer pricing documentation.

Additional compliance requirements may arise depending on the liability for the other taxes.

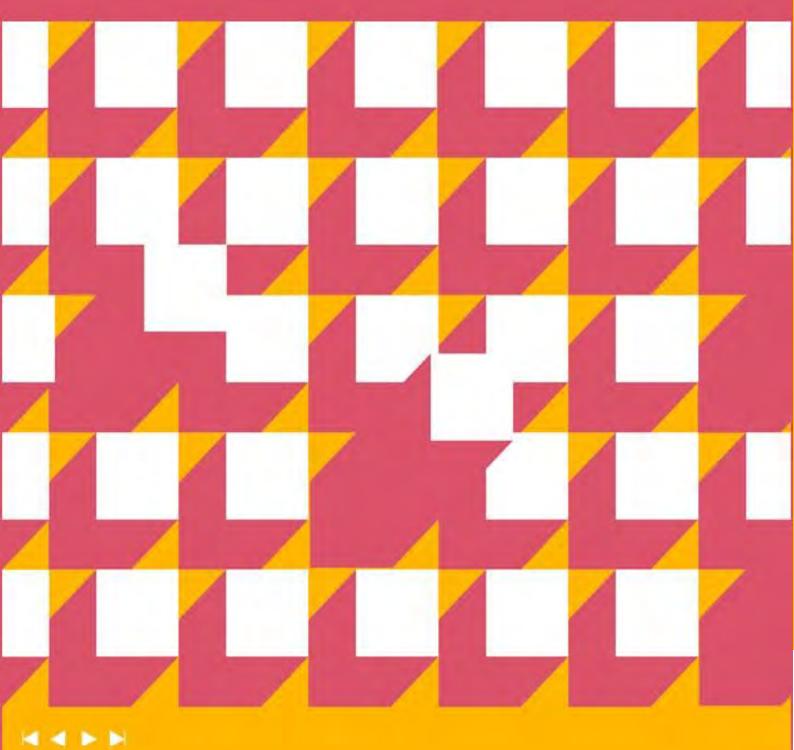
Tax Audits

The South African Revenue Service ("SARS") has not provided details on how they select companies to audit. It is understood that SARS looks at "red flag" items which they then audit. Tax audits by SARS are common in South Africa.



Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

In South Africa, the majority of electricity is generated via coal-fired power stations that are owned and operated by the state owned power utility Eskom. While conventional thermal power sources will likely remain the major source of electricity generation for the foreseeable future, South Africa is diversifying the generation mix through the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP). As of 31 March 2018, 3 776 MW of electricity generation capacity from 62 IPP projects has been connected to the national grid.



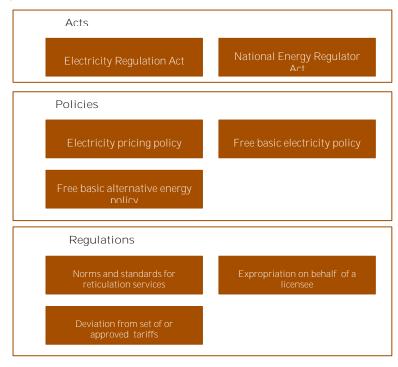
Fiscal tax regime

The general fiscal tax regime may be said to comprise primarily of direct tax (mainly corporate income tax) and various indirect taxes, referenced in the oil and gas section. It is noted that, unlike, for example, the Oil and Gas industry, the Power and Utility industry does not enjoy a special fiscal tax regime other than certain enhanced allowances.



Regulatory framework

Key Acts and regulations in the sector include:





The key regulators in the Power and Utility industry include:

- The South African National Energy Development Institute ('SANEDI') is a Schedule 3A state owned entity that was established as a successor to the previously created South African National Energy Research Institute (SANERI) and the National Energy Efficiency Agency (NEEA). The main function of SANEDI is to direct, monitor and conduct applied energy research and development, demonstration and deployment as well to undertake specific measures to promote the uptake of Green Energy and Energy Efficiency in South Africa.
- The National Energy Regulator ('NERSA') is a regulatory authority established as a juristic person in terms of Section 3 of the National Energy Regulator Act, 2004 (Act No. 40 of 2004). NERSA's mandate is to regulate the electricity, piped-gas and petroleum pipelines industries in terms of the Electricity Regulation Act, No. 4 of 2006 Gas Act, No. 48 of 2001 and Petroleum Pipelines Act, No. 60 of 2003.



Forms of contracts

Power Purchase Agreements between Independent Power Producers and Eskom



Incentives in the industry

Energy Efficiency Income Tax Incentive - Section 12L

Section 12L of the Act allows deductions in respect of energy efficiency measures. The deduction is calculated as 95 cents per kilowatt hour or equivalent of energy savings made within a year against a verified 12 month baseline. The baseline measurement and verification of savings must be done by a South African National Accreditation System (SANAS) accredited Measurement and Verification (M&V) body. With the exception of certain renewable energy sources, all energy carriers may qualify for the incentive. SANEDI plays the role of implementing and overseeing the application process of the incentive claimant by the issuing of the section 12L Tax Incentive certificate at the application approval. A taxpayer may only claim deductions stated in section 12L if they have obtained the Tax Incentive Certificate referred to in section 12L.

Renewable Energy Income Tax Incentive - Section 12B

Section 12B of the Act makes provision for an accelerated capital allowance for moveable assets *owned* by the taxpayer and used in the generation of energy from wind, solar, hydropower and biomass. The incentive provides for an allowance of 50/30/20 per cent of the cost of acquisition of the asset during the first three years after the asset is brought into use. Where a taxpayer makes improvements to a building or land of which it is not the owner, it may still claim a deduction in respect of any expenditure incurred to effect the improvements, provided the requirements of section 12N are met. Section 12N deems the taxpayer for purposes of certain sections (including sections 12B and 12D) to be the owner of the improvements so effected provided (1) the taxpayer holds a right of use or occupation of land or a building; (2) effects an improvement on the land or building in terms of the Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme administered by the Department of Energy; and (3) uses or occupies the land or building for the production of income or derives income from the land or building.

Additional deduction in respect of roads and fences in the production of renewable energy - Section 12U

Section 12U provides for a 100% deduction in respect of expenditure incurred in relation to the construction and/or improvement of roads, fences, foundation or support structures used for the purpose of generating electricity, provided generating electricity constitutes that taxpayer's trade. The deduction is only available for the generation of renewable energy (wind, solar, hydropower and



biomass) and only to the extent that it exceeds 5 megawatts. Section 12U also provides for the deduction of pre-trade expenditure, provided that the expenditure would have been deductible had the taxpayer, at the time of incurring the expenditure, commenced with carrying on its trade.

Proposed accelerated write-off period for electronic communication cables - Section 12D and 11(f)

Currently, electronic communication owned cables, as well as cables leased at a premium, are written-off over a period of 15 years. Other leased cables are written-off over the number of years during which the taxpayer is entitled to use the cable or 25 years, whichever is the greater. It is proposed that these periods be shortened to 10 years to align the tax treatment with international industry best practices.

Tanzania



Contact David Tarimo david.tarimo@pwc.com



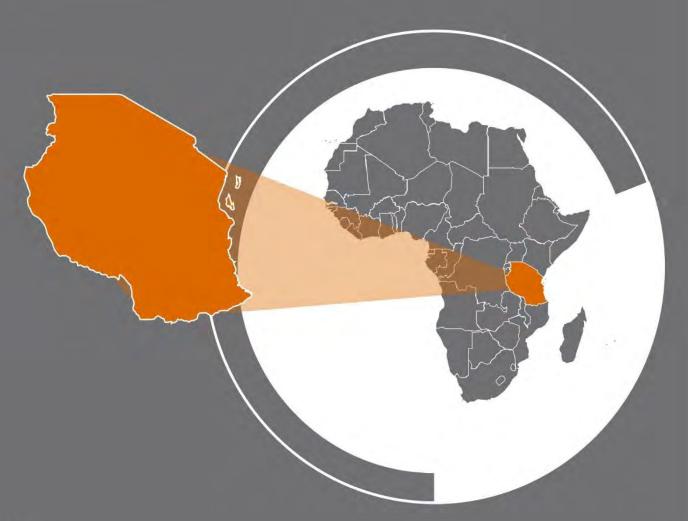
Contact Rishit Shah rishit.shah@pwc.com



Contact Joseph Lyimo joseph.lyimo@pwc.com

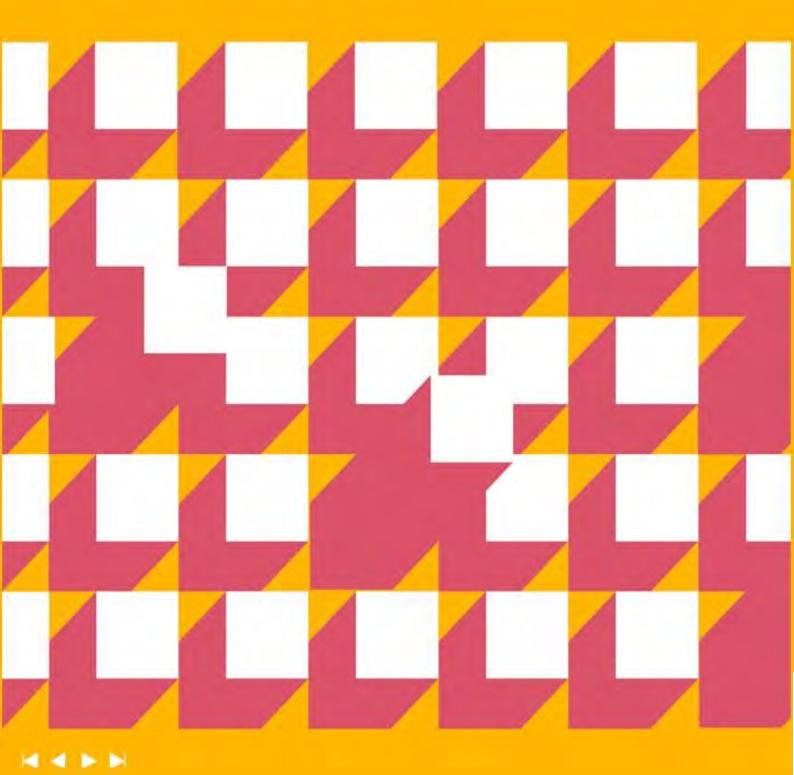


Contact Jomia Kashalaba jomia.k@pwc.com



Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of Oil and Gas sector

Although there is a long history of oil and gas exploration in Tanzania, hydrocarbon exploration activity intensified in 2000 with the number of active production sharing agreements (PSAs) increasing significantly. This interest accelerated in particular in the period from 2010 following significant discoveries of commercial quantities of gas in the deep water offshore. The most recent offshore licencing round, which was based on a new 2013 model PSA, was completed in 2014 but had a muted response. No new offshore licences have been announced since January 2012.

Tanzania is already producing gas for domestic use from Songo Songo and Mnazi Bay gas fields, which are near onshore. The Songo Songo gas field has been in operation since 2004. Following the commissioning in October 2015 of the Mtwara-Dar es Salaam natural gas pipeline, gas from the Mnazi Bay field has been supplied to this pipeline.

The big natural gas discoveries were made in 2013 and 2014 in the Ruvuma Basin – the northern part of which is in Tanzania, and the southern part in Mozambique (where even larger discoveries have been made). These reserves are approximately 100km deep offshore, and the aspiration is to develop a liquefied natural gas ("LNG") plant to enable export overseas. The current status is that exploration programmes and conceptual design work are complete, the site for the LNG plant has been agreed, and the focus now is discussions on the host government agreement regarding the fiscal and regulatory framework.

A significant development of interest is the anticipated construction of the Uganda-Tanzania crude oil pipeline, which it is hoped will commence in the near future. The time frame to complete construction of this \$3.55bn project would be three years, and at 1,443 km the pipeline (which would start in Hoima, Uganda and end at the port of Tanga, Tanzania) would be the world's longest electrically heated crude pipeline.

Recent years have seen significant regulatory change including:

- 2015: The Petroleum Act ("PA") 2015; The Oil and Gas Revenues Management Act 2015; The Tanzania Extractive Industries (Transparency and Accountability) Act 2015;
- 2016: New income tax regime for the extractive sector (including the oil and gas sector effective from 1 July 2016 (introduced under Finance Act 2016);
- 2017: The Natural Wealth and Resources (Permanent Sovereignty) Act, 2017; The Natural Wealth and Resources Contracts (Review and Re-negotiation of Unconscionable Terms) Act, 2017; The Written Laws (Miscellaneous Amendments) Act, 2017 making amendments to PA 2015; Petroleum (Local Content) Regulations, 2017.

Where relevant, these changes are discussed in more detail in the sections below.

Reservoir estimates

As at August 2018 Tanzania's estimate of recoverable natural gas reserves (from both onshore and offshore basins) was 57 trillion cubic feet (tcf).







Regulatory regime

Institutional oversight and regulatory framework

Petroleum exploration and development is governed by the Petroleum Act 2015 (PA 2015), which empowers the Government to grant exclusive rights to explore for and produce petroleum in relation to a particular licence area.

The key regulators in the oil and gas industry include:

- Oil and Gas Bureau that advises on sectoral strategic matters;
- Petroleum Upstream Regulatory Authority ("PURA"), the upstream regulator, which amongst
 other things advises on contractual matters with Contractors; as part of this responsibility PURA
 has the remit to develop a model PSA for purpose of approval by the Cabinet, which once
 approved, shall serve as a guidance;
- Energy and Water Utilities Regulatory Authority ("EWURA"): the regulator of mid and downstream activities:
- Tanzanian Petroleum Development Company ("TPDC") now designated as the official National Oil Company ("NOC").



Forms of contracts

An entity seeking to engage in oil and gas activities in Tanzania is required to enter into a PSA. The parties to a PSA are the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania, TPDC in its role as NOC and which is the **licence holder, and the relevant entity ("The contractor"). The starting point for** negotiations is the model PSA in place at the relevant time – the latest model PSA is the 2013 model, and previous models have included a 2008 model and a 2004 model.

Forms of Petroleum Licence

The PA 2015 provides for the following two types of licences:

- Exploration licence Grants the licensee exclusive rights to explore in a specified exploration area for petroleum, and to carry on such operations and execute such works as are necessary for that purpose. The license is granted for a period of four years. It can be extended twice, the first extension lasts for four years and the second extension lasts for 3 years. Upon renewal, there will be a requirement to relinquish part of the licence area normally 50% of the retained contract area.
- Development licence Grants the licensee exclusive rights to carry on exploration and development operations in the development area; sell or otherwise dispose, of the petroleum recovered; and carry on operations and execute such works in the development area as are necessary for the purpose of the license. The license is granted for a period not exceeding twenty-five years and upon approval can be extended for an additional twenty years.

Government participation

The Government's participation includes a right to royalties and through TPDC a share of production (as the production is shared between TPDC and the Contractor). The PA 2015 provides for a royalty rate of 12.5% for onshore production and 7.5% for offshore production, based on gross production before cost oil or cost gas recovery. The PSAs provide for recovery of expenses against "Cost Oil" or "Cost Gas" (up to 50% of production in a calendar year).

The 2013 model PSA sets out the levels of the share of "Profit Oil" or "Profit Gas", which vary depending on whether the production is onshore or offshore, whether gas or crude oil is produced





and also the level of production (with the Contractor share diminishing as the production level increases). The range of the relevant percentage shares are as follows:

	"Profit Oil"	"Profit Gas"
Contractor Share	10% - 35%	15% - 40%
TPDC Share	90% - 65%	85% - 60%

The contractor share provided for under predecessor models was higher – in particular, under the

2004 model ranging between 30% to 50% for profit oil, and under the 2008 model to between 10% to 30% for profit oil, and between 15% to 40% for profit gas (subsequently adjusted in 2010 addendum to 20% to 50%.)

Capital investment regulations

Currently, there are no capital investment regulations restricting the oil and gas industry except that the Contractor needs to provide evidence that they have the resources to carry out the petroleum operations.



Local content regulations

The PA 2015 and The Petroleum (Local Content) Regulations, 2017 set out the local content requirements. These include requirements for a contractor to:

- Give preference to the purchase of Tanzanian goods which are produced or available in Tanzania and services which are rendered by Tanzanian citizens and/or local companies. Where goods and services are not available in Tanzania, such goods shall be provided by a company which has entered into a joint venture with a local company, with the local company having a minimum 25% interest in the joint venture. (A local company is defined as one which is either (a) 100% owned by Tanzanian citizens; or (b) a company which is in a joint venture with a Tanzanian citizen or citizens whose participating share is not less than fifteen percent.
- Prepare a five year procurement plan indicating use of local services in insurance, finance, legal, accounts, health matters and goods produced in Tanzania.
- Give priority to qualified Tanzanian citizen in employment and training in any matter relating to the petroleum activity. A contractor is required to employ only Tanzanians in semi-skilled and unskilled labour.
- Give priority to a Tanzanian citizen in any matter relating to the technology transfer, research, development and innovation in any petroleum related activities.
- Feed into a report to be prepared by TPDC and submitted within 60 days of the end of the calendar year. The report will cover the extent of utilisation of Tanzania goods and services during the calendar year.
- In accordance with an approved local content plan, shall provide training and recruitment of Tanzanians in all phases of petroleum operations and gas activities. A detailed semi-annual report on recruitment and training of Tanzanians should be submitted to PURA.
- Prepare annually a corporate social responsibility plan to be agreed by the relevant local government authority.
- Comply with the integrity pledge as set out in the PA 2015.







Taxation regime

Fiscal clauses in the PSA

The model PSA (2013) incorporates a number of clauses on financial charges and taxation including the following:

- Payment and Annual Charges (article 11)
- Taxation and Royalty (article 16)
- Additional Profits Tax (article 17)
- Import Duties (article 23)
- Assignment and Transfer of Rights (article 27)

Charges include annual charges in respect of acreage, as well as signature and production bonuses. The taxation and royalty article sets out the taxes to which the Contractor and its shareholders will be subject to including income tax, import duties, local Government taxes (not in excess of those generally applicable), stamp duties, land rent and other imposts for services.

Royalties are payable by delivery to the Government of a percentage of petroleum production. Royalty is a first charge on production before recovery of costs. Additional profits tax applies where rates of return exceed certain defined thresholds, with a 25% rate applicable to the first tranche ("First Accumulated Net Cash Position") and 35% to the second tranche ("Second Accumulated Net Cash Position").

The import duty article provides for relief from taxes on import of goods required for carrying out exploration and development operations under the agreement. The article on assignment and transfer of rights provides for a transfer on assignment fee ranging 1% to 2%. However, this only applies in relation to transactions not subject to stamp duty.

The PSA does not of itself override tax law and therefore in principle any exemption from taxes contemplated in the PSA must also be reflected in the principal tax legislation, or a gazette notice issued under such legislation, so as to be effective.

Corporate income tax - general

Residence and source

A Tanzanian resident is taxed on worldwide income, irrespective of source. Non-residents are taxed on income with a source in Tanzania. A company is tax resident if it is incorporated or formed under the laws of Tanzania or if the management and control of its affairs is exercised in Tanzania.

Income tax rate

Income tax is charged at a rate of 30% on income of a resident corporation or a permanent establishment (PE) of a non-resident corporation. A PE is subject to tax at 10% on repatriated income calculated based on a specific formula. This mirrors the 10% withholding tax rate normally applicable when a resident corporation pays a dividend.

Certain payments to non-residents are subject to tax at the relevant non-resident withholding tax (WHT) rates (see further details below).

Capital allowances

Capital expenditure incurred by an entity engaged in petroleum operations, and not being cost gas or cost oil expenditure, is subject to tax depreciation at 20% straight line basis — in other words, a





straight line write off over 5 years. The claim for such depreciation cannot be deferred to a later period.

Cost gas/cost oil (income and expenditure)

Cost gas or cost oil revenue and expenditure are excluded from the income tax calculation. The practical effect of this is to align the income tax offset of cost gas or cost oil expenditure with the timing of cost recovery offset under the production sharing mechanism.

Decommissioning expenditure

Relief for decommissioning is limited to contributions paid into a decommissioning fund, being a fund outside the control of the person conducting the operations.

Ring-fencing

Ring-fencing is applicable to "each separate petroleum operation", and the general rule is that each petroleum right constitutes a separate petroleum operation (subject to special considerations in relation to interaction of exploration licence and development licence). Ring fencing ends at the delivery point identified in the PSA.

Loss utilisation

For the extractive sector (including upstream oil and gas), the utilisation of losses brought forward is limited to 70% of current year profits, with any balance carried forward to subsequent years (i.e. a minimum of 30% of profits for the year are subject to tax irrespective of the quantum of losses brought forward).

Transfer pricing

Transactions between related parties are required to be on an arm's-length basis. This requirement also applies between ring-fenced activities of the same person. If the Commissioner considers that a person has failed to comply with this requirement, the Commissioner may make such adjustments as the Commissioner thinks appropriate.

Thin capitalisation

Relief for interest costs incurred by exempt-controlled resident entities is subject to a thin capitalisation restriction where the debt to equity ratio exceeds 7:3.

Expenditure expressly disallowed

The income tax provision for oil and gas expressly disallow the following:

- Charitable expenditure
- Bonus payments in respect of grant, transfer or assignment of petroleum rights.

Annual charges and payments

Tax relief is specifically provided for annual charges and royalties incurred under the PA 2015.





Corporate income tax - transactions

Disposal of interest in petroleum licence

A disposal of a petroleum right prior to commencement of production is treated as a disposal of an investment asset. If a gain arises, then tax is charged at the rate of 30% of such gain, which is computed separately from business income. This tax is collected by way of single instalment tax at the time of the transaction. No tax depreciation is available on the cost of the licence for the purchaser.

Farm out commitment to future costs

A commitment under a farm out commitment to incur expenditure is treated as resulting in taxable income.

Withholding tax

"Technical services" (as defined) supplied to a person in the oil and gas sector, and provided by a resident supplier (or permanent establishment) of a non-resident are subject to a 5% withholding tax, which is a final tax.

Other than the 5% resident withholding tax on technical services, there is no special withholding tax regime for the oil and gas sector and hence the general rates apply.

Where payments are made to non-residents, the rates include the following:

- 15% (natural resource payment, royalty, service fees)
- 10% (dividends, interest, rent)
- 5% (insurance premium)

A number of payments to residents are also subject to withholding tax.

Payroll taxes

Personal income tax

PAYE for resident employees is deducted at the statutory personal income tax rates, with a top marginal rate of 30%. For non-resident employees, a flat rate of 15% applies.

Skills and Development levy and Workers Compensation Fund

An employer (with at least four employees) is required to account for skills and development levy and workers compensation fund at rates of 4.5% and 1% respectively of payroll cash costs.

Social security contributions

20% social security contribution is mandatory and normally half of the contribution is borne by employer with the other half deducted from the employee.

Value Added Tax - Mainland Tanzania

The VAT Act 2014, came into force with effect from 1 July 2015 (replacing the VAT Act 1997). VAT is chargeable on all taxable goods and services supplied in, or imported into, Mainland Tanzania. The standard rate of VAT is 18%. The export of goods and certain services is eligible for zero rating. Supplies of certain goods and services are exempt from VAT.





For imported goods, VAT is payable at the time of importation together with any import duties. For imported services, VAT is accounted for by registered businesses through a "reverse charge" mechanism, where taxable supplies constitute 10% or more of total supplies.

Businesses with an annual taxable turnover (including imported taxable services) of more than TZS 100 million must register for VAT. The Commissioner has the discretion to register those who wish to be registered as intending traders – for example, investors whose projects have not commenced production, but who wish to be VAT-registered in order to reclaim the VAT they incur on start-up costs.

VAT exemptions relevant to the oil and gas sector include the following:

- Goods eligible for relief under the East African Customs Management Act (where imported by a registered and licensed explorer or prospector for exclusive use in oil, gas or mineral exploration or prospecting activities).
- Various goods imported by a natural gas distributor (including CNG plants equipment, natural
 gas pipes, transportation and distribution pipes, CNG storage cascades, CNG special
 transportation vehicles, natural gas metering equipment, CNG refuelling of filling, gas receiving
 units, flare gas system, condensate tanks and leading facility, system piping and pipe rack and
 condensate stabilizer).
- VAT deferral also applies on imported capital goods where VAT payable is equal to or greater than TZS 20 million but subject to a requirement for (i) application for approval by TRA and (ii) provision of security. Where VAT deferral applies, the deferred VAT is accounted for as output tax and input tax in the same VAT return.
- The VAT deferral can be refused where there is any outstanding tax liability or outstanding tax return under any tax law.

Registered businesses must submit VAT returns and make payment of any tax due on a monthly basis.

Businesses entitled to VAT refunds can claim any remaining credit six months after a refund first became due, subject to all intervening returns being rendered. Any claim for a VAT refund must be supported by an auditor's certificate of genuineness. Businesses with 50% or more of turnover that relates or will relate to zero rated supplies (normally, exports) automatically qualify for refund on monthly basis.

Value Added Tax - Zanzibar

Zanzibar has a similar VAT act.

Customs duty

Tanzania is a member of the East African Community ("EAC"), which became a Customs Union on 1 January 2005. The customs duty rates generally applicable under the EAC's common external tariff ("CET") are as follows: 0% (raw materials, capital goods); 10% (semi-finished goods); 25% (finished final consumer goods).

However, the CET does also provide for customs duty exemption of equipment related to exploration, development and distribution activities (subject to set procedures).

Tanzania is also a member of the Southern African Development Community (SADC). Where goods are subject to a lower rate of duty from another trade bloc such as SADC, the lower duty rate applies until such a time as the trading arrangements between the trading blocs are harmonised.





Excise duty

Excise duty applies on a range of goods and services such as tobacco, alcohol, petroleum products, motor vehicles, carbonated drinks, electronic communication services, and satellite television services.

Stamp duty

Examples of instruments giving rise to stamp duty obligations include conveyances, leases, share transfers, and issue and transfer of debentures. Stamp duties are generally at ad valorem rates of up to 1%.

Local Taxes

Local government normally charges a 0.3% service levy based on turnover generated in the relevant district. Local government also levies a property tax based on the value of a premises.

Incentives

Refer to comments above in relation to capital deductions, customs duty exemption and VAT exemption / deferral.

Tax exemptions

Customs duty & Value Added Tax

Refer to comments above in relation to customs duty exemption, and VAT exemption / deferral.

Mtwara Oil and Gas Freeport Zone

The Export Processing Zones Authority (EPZA) has declared 110 hectares in Mtwara to be a Freeport Zone so as to facilitate the speedy handling of cargo for gas and oil exploration works. This zone includes 10 hectares at the existing Mtwara port, which are scheduled for development. The Special Economic Zone Act 2006 and the EAC Customs Union (Freeport Operations Regulations) stipulate that companies seeking to be investors in such a zone should be limited to companies that undertake the following services for oil exploration and gas extraction companies: warehousing and storage; labelling, packaging and repacking; sorting, grading, cleaning and mixing; breaking bulk; simple assembly and grouping of packages.

Operating in a Freeport means that all goods entering the Freeport zone are free from import duties and taxes and will be deemed to be outside the customs territory and not subject to the usual customs controls.

Compliance requirements

Extraction (oil, gas etc) profits returns – types of returns, filing & payment due dates

Every six months, the registered holder of a license is required to provide summaries of all geological and geophysical work carried out, drilling activity and results obtained, and a list of maps, or reports and other geological and geophysical data for the period.

In addition, within sixty days of the end of each licence term, the licensee is required to provide a record of the results of all exploration and development operations, estimates of economically recoverable reserves of crude oil and natural gas and summaries of wells drilled.





Audit and other reporting requirement

The Companies Act requires the preparation of audited accounts, and these have to be filed with the Registrar of Companies.

The model PSA requires the Contractor to maintain at its business office in Tanzania accounting records relating to petroleum operations under the PSA and gives TPDC the right to audit the records of a contractor for compliance with reporting requirements as provided by the PSA terms. The model PSA terms include a requirement that a Contractor shall prepare the following regular reports (either monthly or quarterly): (i) Production Statement (ii) Value of Production Pricing and Royalty Statement (iii) Statement of Receipts and Expenditure (iv) a Cost Recovery Statement. Other required reports include an End-of-Year-Statement (to be submitted to Government and TPDC within sixty days of the end of the calendar year) and a Budget Statement (normally, no less than ninety days before the start of the relevant year).

In December 2012, Tanzania was declared as an EITI (Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative) compliant country — thereby becoming the 18th country to become "EITI Compliant". EITI compliance means that the country has an effective process for annual disclosure and reconciliation of all revenues from its extractive sector. The new Tanzania Extractive Industries (Transparency and Accountability) Act 2015 formally legislates for these reporting requirements. The latest validation, being EITI's quality assurance mechanism to measure country progress in meeting the requirements of the EITI Standard, was issued on 25 October 2017. This validation concluded that Tanzania had made meaningful progress overall in implementing the EITI Standard but also identified a number of corrective actions required within 18 months, following which a second Validation will commence on 25 April 2019.

Tax filing and payment requirements

There are a number of tax filing and payment requirements which include the following:

- Income Tax: A statement of estimated tax payable is due for filing by the end of the first quarter, and estimated tax ("instalment tax") is then paid on a quarterly basis during the accounting year. An annual income tax return (supported by a tax computation and certified financial statements) is required to be filed within six months of year end with any remaining unpaid tax due at the same time
- Withholding tax including PAYE: The tax is required to be remitted to the TRA within 7 days after the end of the month in which the tax is withheld. The withholding agent is also required to file a withholding tax return disclosing certain details with the TRA within 30 days after the end of each six-month calendar period.
- *VAT*: Once registered, a person is required to file monthly VAT returns by the 20th day of the following month declaring output tax charged on supplies made and deducting input tax incurred on goods and services acquired for the purpose of the business (subject to documentary and other requirements).

Profit repatriation

Profit repatriation is permitted so long as the appropriate taxes are withheld.

Foreign exchange controls

Although the 2004 model PSA gave the Contractor the explicit right to maintain bank accounts outside Tanzania, this right is not reflected in the 2008 and 2013 model PSAs. In addition, The Natural Wealth and Resources (Permanent Sovereignty) Act, 2017 expressly states that earnings must be retained in local financial institutions except where dividends have been distributed. The 2013 model PSA also requires the Contractor to inform the Bank of Tanzania of all bank details and exchange dealings with other financial institutions.

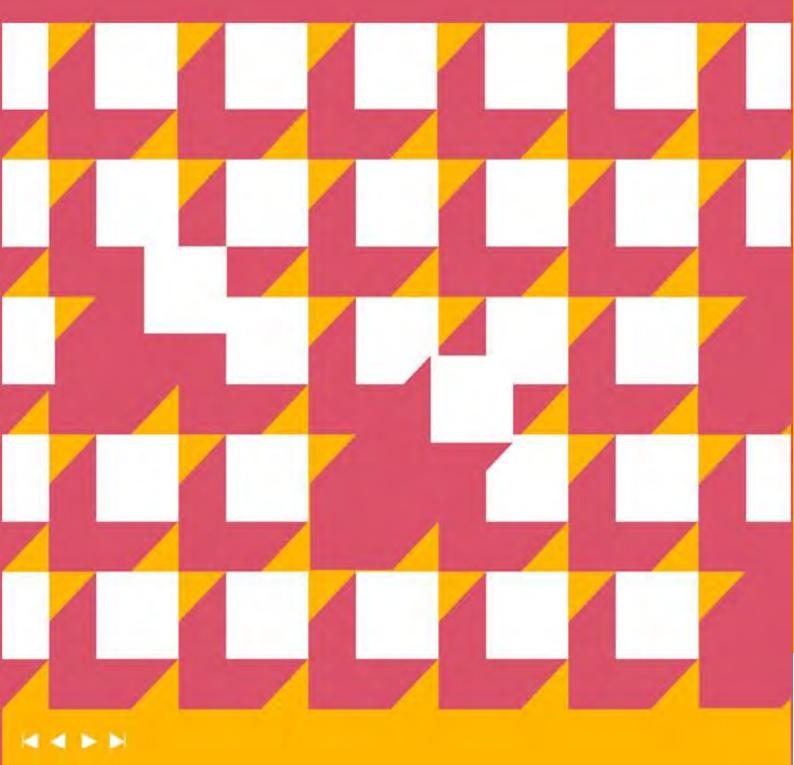




The general rules in relation to foreign exchange control are reasonably liberal. Foreign currency may be changed at authorised banks, foreign exchange bureaux and designated hotels. Any person, whether resident or not may open and maintain a foreign currency account with a bank which is an authorised dealer in the United Republic. Foreign currency remittances do require production of relevant supporting documents and evidence of payment of relevant taxes where applicable.

Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities Sector

Tanzania has abundant and diverse unexploited energy sources placing the country among the countries with highest potential in power generation in Africa. The energy sources in Tanzania range from biomass, natural gas, hydro, uranium, coal, geothermal, solar and wind.

Although hydropower remains a significant component of electricity capacity, in recent years its proportion of the mix has reduced as a consequence both of climatic changes as well as increased non-hydro generation capacity. Following discoveries of significant volume of natural gas and geothermal reserves, the supply mix is expected to continue to change. The most significant recent addition to capacity is the Kinyerezi gas to power project. Currently two plants (Kinyerezi I and Kinyerezi II) are operational, and a further two plants (Kinyerezi III and Kinyerezi IV) are expected to become operational in the future. In addition, the Government has stated its commitment to develop Stiegler's Gorge 2,100 MW hydroelectric project.

Challenges facing the industry

These include the risk of disruption to hydro-power generation as a consequence of uncertain weather patterns, lack of cost-reflective tariffs, the uncertain credit worthiness of the national electricity utility company Tanzania Electric Supply Company (TANESCO), low access to reliable electricity and costs associated with grid extension in a vast country with low population density.

Tanzania's electricity policy reflects goals set out in the Tanzania National Development Vision 2025, which envisages a significant increase in generation capacity so as to achieve the objective of "nurturing industrialisation for economic transformation and human development" and ultimately become a middle-income semi-industrialised country by 2025. Tanzania's Power System Master Plan 2016 ("PSMP 2016") projects the large scale expansion of the generation, transmission and distribution capabilities, with generation capacity to be boosted from around 1,500 MW to 10,000 MW over a decade. It is anticipated that by 2040 renewable energies will contribute 5% of the energy mix, with the primary contributors being natural gas (40%), coal (35%) and hydro (20%).



Regulatory regime

The Ministry of Energy (MoE) oversees the Power and Energy sector in Tanzania. The MoE has the responsibility to form policies and promote investment, in the Energy and Power sector.

The key regulators include:

- Energy and Water Utilities Regulatory Authority (EWURA): an autonomous multi-sectoral regulator responsible for most regulation tasks including regulation of licencing, standards, tariff, performance monitoring and compliance.
- Tanzania Electric Supply Company (TANESCO): this is the country's main supplier of electricity and the operator of the transmission and distribution system. In Zanzibar, electricity is supplied by Zanzibar Electricity Supply Company (ZANESCO);
- Rural Energy Agency (REA): autonomous body under MEM that promotes and finances rural energy projects;
- Tanzania Petroleum Development Corporation (TPDC): responsible for oil and gas exploration and production activities;





• Tanzania Geothermal Development Company (TGDC): responsible for geothermal exploration and project development.

Legislation and Policy context

- EWURA Act 2001 and 2006: This Act makes provision for the establishment of the EWURA and the EWURA Consumer Consultative Council, lays down rules relative to powers and functioning of the Authority and the Council, and provides for the resolution of disputes in relation to regulated services and goods, including the supply of water and sewerage services.
- National Energy Policy 2015: This policy, being a merger of previous policies including the
 National Energy Policy 2003, the Natural Gas Policy, the Petroleum Policy, the Renewable Energy
 Policy and the Bio-Energy Policy. The overall aim is to have efficient and sustainable energy
 production, procurement, transportation, distribution and end-use systems through energy
 pricing and private sector participation in the electricity market.
- The Rural Energy Act 2005: This establishes Rural Energy Board, Fund and Agency to be responsible for promotion of improved access to modern energy services in the rural areas.
- The Electricity Act 2008: This sets out roles of the MoE (previously MEM) and EWURA on generation, storage, transmission, supply and use of electric energy. It also sets out criteria for tariff setting, licence awards and disputes resolution procedures.
- The Public Private Partnership Act 2010: set out the responsibilities and obligations of government and industry in Public Private Partnership coordination unit within the Tanzania Investment Centre.



Taxation regime

There is no separate tax legislation for the energy and power sector; hence, the general tax regime applies to the sector.

Corporate income tax - general

Residence and source

A Tanzanian resident is taxed on worldwide income, irrespective of source. Non-residents are taxed on income with a source in Tanzania. A company is tax resident if it is incorporated or formed under the laws of Tanzania or if the management and control of its affairs is exercised in Tanzania.

Income tax rate

Income tax is charged at a rate of 30% on income of a resident corporation and of a permanent establishment (PE) of a non-resident corporation. A PE is subject to tax of 10% on repatriated income calculated based on a specific formula. This mirrors the 10% withholding tax rate normally applicable when a resident corporation pays a dividend. Certain payments to non-residents are subject to tax at the relevant non-resident withholding tax (WHT) rates (see further details below).

Capital allowances

Much equipment used in the sector would be classified as specialised public utility equipment qualifying for capital allowance at the rate of 25% reducing balance.

Otherwise, expenditures on plant and machinery are generally written off on a reducing balance basis at rates of 37.5%, 25% or 12.5%, depending on the category of the asset. Expenditures on buildings qualify for a depreciation allowance of 5% per year on a straight-line basis. For intangible assets, the write-off is over the useful life of the asset.





Transfer pricing

Transactions between related parties are required to be on an arm's-length basis. If the Commissioner considers that a person has failed to comply with this requirement, the Commissioner may make adjustments as the Commissioner thinks appropriate.

Furthermore, a person transacting with related parties is required to maintain contemporaneous transfer pricing documentation supporting that the transaction are conducted at arm's length.

Thin capitalisation

Relief for interest costs incurred by exempt-controlled resident entities is subject to a thin capitalisation restriction where the debt to equity ratio exceeds 7:3.

Investment disposals / capital gains tax

Income from the disposal of investments is subject to income tax where such investments fall within the source rules. In such a case the income of a company is taxed at the normal corporate rate, namely 30%.

Alternative minimum tax

Alternative minimum tax is payable at 0.5% of turnover by a resident corporation with perpetual unrelieved losses (for the year of income and the preceding two years of income).

Withholding tax

There is no special withholding tax regime for the energy and power sector and hence the general rates apply.

Where payments are made to non-residents, the rates include the following:

- 15% (natural resource payment, royalty, service fees)
- 10% (dividends, interest & rent)
- 5% (insurance premium)

A number of payments to residents are also subject to withholding tax.

Payroll taxes

Personal income tax

PAYE for resident employees is deducted at the statutory personal income tax rates, with a top marginal rate of 30%. For non-resident employees, a flat rate of 15% applies.

Skills and development levy & Workers Compensation Fund

An employer (with at least four employees) is required to account for skills and development levy and workers compensation fund at rates of 4.5% and 1% respectively of payroll cash costs.

Social security contributions

20% social security contribution is mandatory and normally half of the contribution is borne by employer with the other half deducted from the employee.





Value Added Tax - Mainland Tanzania

The VAT Act 2014, came into force with effect from 1 July 2015 (replacing the VAT Act 1997). VAT is chargeable on all taxable goods and services supplied in, or imported into, Mainland Tanzania. The standard rate of VAT is 18%. The export of goods and certain services is eligible for zero rating. Supplies of certain goods and services are exempt from VAT.

For imported goods, VAT is payable at the time of importation together with any import duties. However, VAT deferral applies on imported capital goods where VAT payable on each unit of capital goods is equal to or greater than TZS 20 million but subject to a requirement for application for approval by TRA. Where VAT deferral applies, the deferred VAT is accounted for as output tax and input tax in the same VAT return.

For imported services, VAT is accounted for by registered businesses through a "reverse charge" mechanism, but only where exempt supplies constitute 10% or more of total supplies.

Businesses with an annual taxable turnover (including imported taxable services) of more than TZS 100 million must register for VAT. The Commissioner has the discretion to register those who wish to be registered as intending traders - for example, investors whose projects have not commenced production, but who wish to be VAT-registered in order to reclaim the VAT they incur on start-up costs.

VAT exemptions relevant to the power generation sector include the following exemptions related to solar power: supply of solar panels, modules, solar charger controllers, solar inverter, solar lights, vacuum tube, solar collectors and solar battery.

Registered businesses must submit VAT returns and make payment of any tax due on a monthly basis.

Businesses entitled to VAT refunds can claim any remaining credit six months after a refund first became due, subject to all intervening returns being rendered. Any claim for a VAT refund must be supported by an auditor's certificate of genuineness. Businesses with 50% or more of turnover that relates or will relate to zero rated supplies (normally, exports) automatically qualify for refund on monthly basis.

Value Added Tax - Zanzibar

A similar VAT Act applies in Zanzibar.

Customs duty

Tanzania is a member of the East African Community ("EAC"), which became a Customs Union on 1 January 2005. The customs duty rates generally applicable under the EAC Common External Tariff ("CET") are as follows: 0% (raw materials, capital goods), 10% (semi-finished goods) and 25% (finished final consumer goods).

However, the CET also provides for custom duty exemptions on equipment and inputs for direct and exclusive use in geothermal exploration, development and distribution subject to approval by the respective revenue authorities.

Further exemption is available on specialised equipment for development and generation of solar and wind energy including deep cycle batteries which use and/or store solar power. Tanzania is also a member of the Southern African Development Community (SADC). Where goods are subject to a lower rate of duty from another trade bloc such as SADC, the lower duty rate applies until such a time as the trading arrangements between the trading blocs are harmonised.





Excise duty

Excise duty applies on a range of goods and services such as tobacco, alcohol, petroleum products, motor vehicles, carbonated drinks, electronic communication services, and satellite television services.

Stamp duty

Examples of instruments giving rise to stamp duty obligations include conveyances, leases, share transfers, and issue and transfer of debentures. Stamp duties are generally at ad valorem rates of up to 1%.

Local Taxes

Local Governments normally charge a 0.3% service levy based on turnover generated in the relevant district. Local Governments also levy property rate on properties that is payable on annual basis at the rate determined by the municipalities for surveyed properties and fixed amounts for un-surveyed areas.

Incentives

Refer to comments above in relation to capital deductions, customs duty exemption and VAT exemption/deferral.

In addition, given the large scale nature of power generation projects these may also qualify for "strategic investor status" and related tax reliefs. The conditions for eligibility are investment of not less than US \$50m for foreign investors or US\$ 20m for local investors, significant employment creation, impact on the national economy, the extent to which the project brings capacity to manufacture products for export and earning of foreign exchange, introduction of new/innovative technology and the geographical location of the project. An eligible investor is entitled to tax reliefs in the form of exemption (i) 75% import duty on deemed capital goods, and (ii) from withholding tax on interest on loans from non-resident unrelated banks.

Additional incentives are available for special strategic investors (upon approval by the National Investment Steering Committee). The threshold for "special strategic investor" status is investment capital is not less than US\$ 300m.

Tax exemptions

Value Added Tax (VAT)

Refer to comments above in relation to VAT exemption / deferral.

Compliance requirements

Tax filing and payment requirements

There are a number of tax filing and payment requirements including the following:

- Income Tax: A statement of estimated tax payable is due for filing by the end of the first quarter, and estimated tax ("instalment tax") is then paid on a quarterly basis during the accounting year. An annual income tax return (supported by a tax computation and certified financial statements) is required to be filed within six months of year end with any remaining unpaid tax due at the same time.
- Withholding tax including PAYE: The tax is required to be remitted to the TRA within 7 days
 after the end of the month in which the tax is withheld. The withholding agent is also required to
 file a withholding tax return disclosing certain details with the TRA within 30 days after the end
 of each six-month calendar period.





• *VAT*: Once registered, a person is required to file monthly VAT returns and submit tax payment to TRA by the 20th day of the following month declaring output tax charged on supplies made and deducting input tax incurred on goods and services acquired for the purpose of the business (subject to documentary and other requirements).

Profit repatriation

Profit repatriation is permitted so long as the appropriate taxes are withheld.

Uganda



Contact Francis Kamulegeya francis.kamulegeya@pwc.com



Contact Pamela Natamba pamela.natamba@pwc.com



Contact Eeshi Katugugu eeshi.katugugu@pwc.com



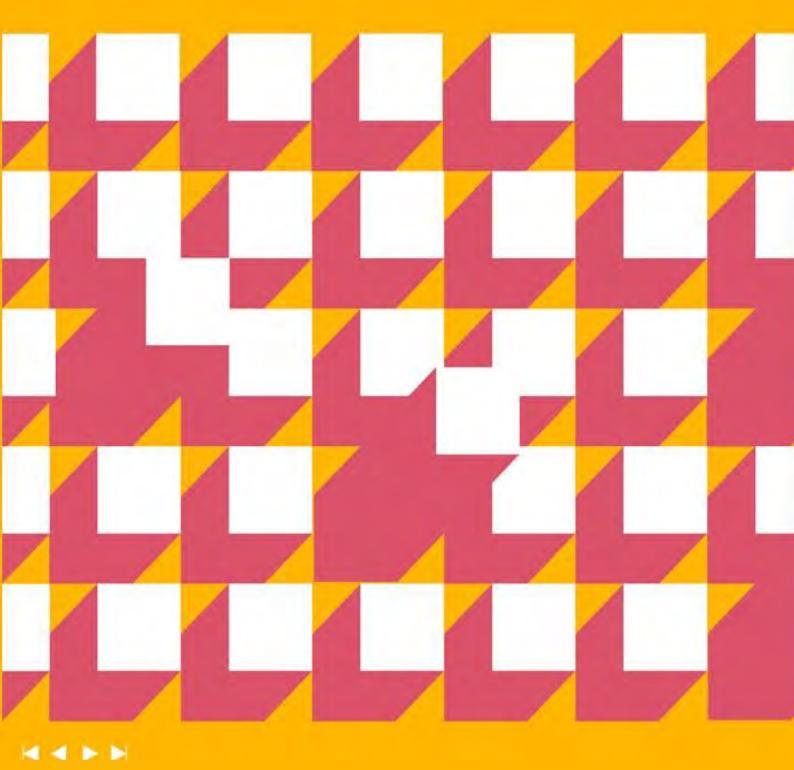
Contact Sophie Kayemba Sophie.m.kayemba@pwc.com



Contact Veronica Yvonne Magembe veronica.y.magembe@pwc.com

Oil and Gas Sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Oil and Gas sector

Geological field expeditions for petroleum exploration were first carried out by E.J Wayland in the early 1920's and are documented in the publication "Petroleum in Uganda" 1925. Shallow stratigraphic wells drilled by the African – European Investment Company between 1936 and 1956 revealed numerous shows and recovered free oil on test. Oil exploration activities started again in the beginning of the 1980's when an aeromagnetic survey was carried out over the entire Albertine Graben in an effort to establish the presence of sedimentary basins as an initial step towards a systematic evaluation of its petroleum potential. This survey was very successful because it identified three depo centers along the entire length of the Graben. As a follow up to this survey, the petroleum unit in the Department of Geological Survey and Mines carried out a significant amount of geological and geophysical work from the late 1980's up to the early 1990's. This unit was transformed into Petroleum Exploration and Production Department (PEPD) in 1991.

As at the end of 2017, there were seven Production Sharing Agreements (PSA) between the Government and the oil companies. These include the four PSAs that are held by Total E&P, Tullow and CNOOC and additional three signed in September 2017 with Armour Energy Limited and Oranto Petroleum Limited.

To date, a total of 39 exploration and 81 appraisal wells have been drilled in the country. Out of these, hydrocarbons have been found in 106 wells representing a success rate of approximately 90%. So far 21 oil / gas field discoveries have been made. This discovery relates to exploration in only about 40% of the prospective acreage. With new entrants like Oranto and Armour Energy, more discoveries are anticipated in the short to medium term.

The oil discoveries are estimated at 6.5 billion barrels of oil out of which 1.4 - 1.7 billion barrels are estimated to be recoverable. Of the discoveries made, nine production licenses have already been issued:

- One to CNOOC Uganda Ltd (CNOOC) over the Kingfisher area;
- Five granted to Tullow Uganda Operations Pty Ltd (Tullow); and
- Three granted to Total E&P Uganda B.V.

The Government's development plan for Lake Albert Rift Basin includes a refinery, a crude oil pipeline, an industrial park which will accommodate petrochemical and energy based industries and storage terminals.

Progress on the oil pipeline project

The Inter-Governmental Agreement for the construction of the East African Crude Oil Pipeline (EACOP) was signed in May 2017. The pipeline will cover 1,445 km for the export of crude oil from Kabaale in Uganda to Tanga port in Tanzania. The pipeline is expected to transport 200,000 drums of oil per day and the construction is expected to last about 36 months. It is expected that the Host Government Agreement (HGA) will be signed in April 2019 to enable the construction of the pipeline, set to begin in June 2018. The HGA will pave way for the Final Investment Decision (FID) to be made to enable the construction of the pipeline. Total South Africa (SA) is the lead sponsor of the EACOP project. The project is expected to cost USD 3.5 billion. This agreement has been recognized in the Income Tax Amendment Act 2018 (ITA) as one of the international agreements to which the ITA applies and this gives full effect to the income tax relief and benefits contained in the Intergovernment agreement for the pipeline project. However, this agreement is not available to the public.





Progress on the refinery project

In April 2018, the Government of Uganda signed the project framework agreement with the Albertine Graben Refinery Consortium (AGRC) - a conglomerate of international companies that will construct the oil refinery in Kabaale, Hoima. The agreement addresses development, design, financing, construction, operation and maintenance of the oil refinery in Hoima District. AGRC, the lead investor, in partnership with Government will carry out the engineering designs for the refinery project over an estimated period of 15 months before embarking on next steps.

Updates on the Kabaale International Airport in Hoima

Construction of the airport commenced in January 2018 and is expected to be completed in three years. This is part of the infrastructure under construction in preparation for oil production. The Government of Uganda signed a memorandum of understanding with Colas and SBI International Holdings under a joint venture to move forward the project which is expected to cost USD 309 million.



Fiscal and regulatory regime

Institutional overview and regulatory framework

The legal framework that currently governs the operations of the petroleum industry includes the Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Act 2013, the Petroleum (Refining, Conversion, Transmission and Midstream Storage) Act 2013, the Public Finance Management Act 2015 and the various regulations.

The upstream and midstream Acts were passed because the previous legislation did not cover the midstream petroleum operations, environmental protection and conservation, and the new emerging challenges created by the discovery of commercial petroleum resources in Uganda.

The two Acts provide for the establishment of the Petroleum Authority of Uganda and the National Oil Company. The National Oil and Gas Policy which was operationalized by the Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Act also provides for the creation of a Directorate of Petroleum, the Petroleum Authority of Uganda (PAU) and the National Oil Company.

The Petroleum Directorate is responsible for coordinating development of the oil and gas sector in Uganda, and coordinating national capacity building for the oil and gas sector. The Petroleum Directorate is responsible for coordinating development of the oil and gas sector in Uganda. the PAU monitors and regulates exploration, development and production in the sector and the Ugandan National Oil Company (UNOC) handles the commercial aspects of the sector and the participating interests of the State.

In 2014, the Parliament of Uganda approved the Board of Directors for the Petroleum Authority and the Uganda National Oil Company. The Petroleum Directorate was established and the Acting Director of the Directorate appointed in 2016.

The Government of Uganda incorporated the National Oil Company under the Companies Act, 2012, on 12 June 2015 under the name, Uganda National Oil Company Limited.

The incorporation of the company is a step forward in taking the oil sector to the next stage of production following years of exploration. In accordance with the National Oil and Gas Policy and the Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Act, the company will be responsible for handling the state's share of petroleum, managing the business aspects of state participation, and developing in-depth expertise in the oil and gas industry.





Other functions of the National Oil Company will include:

- Managing the business aspects of the State's participation in PSAs including the marketing of the industry's share of the petroleum received in kind;
- Developing an in depth expertise in the oil and gas industry;
- Optimizing value for shareholders, administer contracts with joint venture, participate in meetings of licensees; and
- Investigating and proposing new upstream, midstream, and downstream ventures both locally and internationally.

The National Oil Company is a wholly owned state enterprise incorporated under the Companies Act and managed in accordance with the Companies Act, the Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Act 2013, the Petroleum (Refining, Conversion, Transmission and Midstream Storage) Act, 2013 as well as other laws governing state enterprises.

Under the new Acts, the Government has powers to enter into agreements relating to petroleum activities with any person. The Minister of Energy and Mineral Development will be responsible for granting and revoking of licenses.

The Petroleum (Refining, Conversion, Transmission and Midstream Storage) Act, 2013 enables Uganda to develop the petroleum industry in a sustainable and efficient manner, regulate petroleum refining activities, gas processing and conversion, transportation and storage and in particular promote value addition to the petroleum. The Act also promotes state participation and national content in midstream operations.

The regulations are as follows:

- a. The Petroleum (Refining, Conversion, Transmission and Midstream Storage) National Content Regulations 2016:
- b. The Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) National Content Regulations 2016;
- c. The Petroleum Exploration, Development and Production) Metering Regulations 2016;
- d. The Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Health and Safety and Environment Regulations 2016;
- e. The Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Regulations 2016; and
- f. The Petroleum (Refinery, Conversion, Transmission, Midstream and Storage) Health, Safety and Environment Regulations 2016.

Key regulators in the petroleum sector include:

- Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development (MEMD) and the Petroleum Authority: the
 implementation and regulation of petroleum resources is the mandate of the Petroleum Authority
 which is under the MEMD. Under the provisions of the Petroleum (Exploration, Development
 and Production) Act, 2013 the Petroleum Authority (Authority) has taken over the functions of
 regulating the sector originally performed by the PEPD.
- Uganda Revenue Authority: administering collection of revenue from the oil and gas sector in accordance with the relevant laws; monitoring and assessing the impact of oil revenues in the economy; and participating in the formulation of tax measures to regulate collection of the correct revenues from oil and gas activities.
- The Central Bank: managing and administering the Petroleum Fund; and advising the Government on the impact of the petroleum sector on the economy to ensure that oil and gas activities do not impact negatively on the monetary policy and macroeconomic stability.
- National Environment Management Authority (NEMA): coordinating processes of environmental impact assessment for the sector; environmental monitoring and audits of the sector; issuing environmental guidelines and ensuring compliance of the sector with environmental guidelines and international standards.
- Uganda Wildlife Authority: monitoring impact of oil and gas activities on wildlife protected areas and compliance to regulations governing operations in wildlife protected areas; participating in





evaluation of environmental impact assessments and environmental audits; and issuing consents to undertaking operations in wildlife protected areas.

- The office of the Auditor General: providing independent oversight of the Government's operations through financial and other management audits in accordance with the Constitution and other relevant legislation; and ensuring adherence to national and international accounting standards.
- Other Government Ministries and Agencies: all ministries that are responsible for policies relevant to oil and gas, and agencies dealing with implementation and regulation will be responsible for guiding and monitoring the work of operational and managerial agencies placed under them. These include Ministry responsible for Justice and Constitutional Affairs; Ministry responsible for Finance, Planning and Economic Development; Ministry responsible for Water and Environment; Ministry responsible for Forests and Wetlands; Ministry responsible for Tourism and Wildlife; Ministry responsible for Labor; Ministry responsible for Trade and Industry; Ministry responsible for Education.

The Uganda National Oil Company Limited ("UNOC") appointed the first Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") effective 1 August 2016. The CEO will lead the setting up of the UNOC and manage its transformation into a world class oil and gas company as Uganda prepares for commercial oil production. The UNOC is responsible for managing Government's interest in the Production Sharing Agreements with the licensed oil companies.

The first Executive Director of the Petroleum Authority of Uganda ("PAU") was appointed on 18 August 2016, following a recommendation by the Board of Directors of PAU. The function of PAU is to monitor and regulate exploration, development and production of the petroleum in Uganda. These roles were carried out by the Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development and have been taken over by the Authority.

Forms of Petroleum licenses

- A Petroleum Exploration license confers on the licensee, the exclusive right to explore for petroleum. Under the new Act, a petroleum exploration license will remain in force for a period not exceeding 2 years after the date of the grant of the license, subject to renewal for a period not exceeding two years. The license can only be renewed twice. In the old, Act a license was granted for a period not exceeding 4 years from the date of grant of the license. Holders of petroleum exploration licenses may apply for renewal of the petroleum exploration license, not later than ninety days before the license is due to expire.
- A Petroleum Production license is granted to the holder of a petroleum exploration license, who has made a discovery of petroleum in an exploration area over any block or blocks in the areas which, following appraisal, can be shown to contain a petroleum reservoir or part of a petroleum reservoir. A production license confers on the licensee exclusive rights to carry on petroleum activities in the license area. However, a person may apply for the grant of a petroleum production license in respect of a block or blocks or part thereof which, the person satisfies to the Minister, contains a petroleum reservoir or part of a petroleum reservoir notwithstanding that the person does not hold a petroleum exploration license in respect of that block.



Forms of contracts

The Government of Uganda has four Production Sharing Agreements (PSAs) with International Oil Companies (Contractors) for the execution of exploration and production activities. The Government is represented by the MEMD, which is responsible for implementation and regulation of petroleum resources. Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Act is the basis of all PSAs.

The duration of contracts is stipulated in the Act. Typically, each agreement will last for about 30 years. For example, first exploration period of 2 years followed by second exploration period of 2





years. The relinquishment at the end of each exploration period is based on a pre-agreed formula specified in the Act and the PSAs.

The licenses will be permitted to use the money from produced oil to recover capital and operational expenditures, known as "cost oil". The remaining amount known as "profit oil", will be split between the Government and the licensees.

The PSAs include royalty and tax payments to be made by the contractors as well as profit sharing with the Government. Royalties will be computed on the basis of gross daily production. The contractor's share of profit oil is then subject to tax at the corporation tax rate of 30%.

All the contractor's exploration, development, production and operating expenditures as defined in the Income Tax Act are recovered as a percentage of the total gross oil production. For purposes of cost recovery, a ring fence applies around each contract area. This means that if a contractor has more than one contract area, then cost recovery shall apply on a contract by contract area basis. The PSAs have a limit to the amount of costs that a contractor can recover, and if the actual costs incurred exceed the allowed limit, the balance is carried forward and recovered in future years against profits from that same contract area, until they have been fully recovered. The cost recovery limit ensures that the Government gets a share of the profit in all circumstances where there is oil production. As a result of the cost recovery limit, the contractor will always pay tax on their share of the profit oil as long as there is oil production.

Typical contract terms in the PSAs include bonuses (such as signature bonus), work commitments, time lines (such as exploration and production periods, extension provisions, etc.), relinquishments and decommissioning rules at the end of exploration and production, guarantees, national content and participation by Ugandans, training and skill transfer, ring fencing, contract stability, investment incentives, etc.

There is a new model PSA that is currently the subject of discussion between the Government of Uganda and the four new companies that were selected from the new licensing round. However, the model PSA is not a public document.

Government participation

According to the Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Act, 2013, the Government may participate in petroleum activities through a specified participating interest of a license, or contract granted under the Act or in the joint venture established by a joint operating agreement in accordance with the license and the Act.

The Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Act, 2013 provides for a NOC to be formed under the Companies Act to manage the commercial aspects of petroleum activities and participating interests of the State in the PSAs. The function of the NOC will include managing the business and commercial aspects of the state's participation in the subsector; to develop an in-depth expertise in the oil and gas sector; to optimize value to its shareholders; administer contracts of joint ventures; to participate in contractor's meetings; and to investigate and propose new upstream, midstream and downstream ventures locally and later internationally.

Since the NOC will be more relevant when production commences, it will use the period before production to build capacity so that it can effectively perform its role when production starts.

Industry sectors - upstream, midstream, downstream

Upstream sector

Upstream sector is governed by the Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) Act, 2013. In Uganda, upstream activities are undertaken by companies that are party to a PSA and have





an exploration or production license (licensee). Generally, in the upstream sector a significant amount of the activities are subcontracted to specialized companies (subcontractor).

Where appropriate due to the nature of the services or the equipment provided and the length of time the services are required in Uganda, the non-resident service providers usually register local branches or local subsidiary companies in Uganda.

Midstream activities such as construction of the refinery and pipeline

The midstream sector activities will be governed by the Petroleum (Refining, Conversion, Transmission and Midstream Storage) Act, 2013.

In line with the GoU's commitment to build and develop product value-addition chains, government has already identified and acquired land for a refinery at Kabaale in Hoima District and an oil pipeline from Kabaale via Nakasongola at a budgeted spend of USD4.6b (comprising USD2.05b for the refinery and USD2.57b for a processing plant) and USD144m respectively. The first phase of production is expected to produce at least 30,000 barrels a day of refined fuel products such as diesel, gasoline and kerosene for supply to the domestic market which is anticipated to eventually increase to 60,000 barrels. Up to 70% of the financing of the refinery will be through debt and 30% as equity from the project partners.

Construction of the refinery in Uganda is expected to address the issue of transporting waxy and heavy oil in its crude form. This will reduce the costs associated with oil transportation such as heating pipelines at several points.

The Government of Uganda and Tanzania agreed to develop and construct a crude oil pipeline from Hoima in Uganda to Tanga in Tanzania. The Inter-Governmental Agreement for the construction of the East African Crude Oil Pipeline was signed in May 2017. A special-purpose company will be formed to run the pipeline in which oil companies and the two governments will have shares. The construction cost estimates are set at \$3.5 billion and the pipeline will transport 200,000 drums of oil per day.

Downstream

Downstream activities are regulated by the Petroleum Supply Act, 2003. This Act provides for the supervision and monitoring, importation, exportation, transportation, processing, supply, storage, distribution and marketing of petroleum products.

Capital investment regulations

The Investment Code of Uganda requires any investor operating a business in Uganda to be in possession of an investment license issued by the Uganda Investment Authority. A foreign investor is defined as a company having majority shares held by non-Ugandans or a company controlled by non-Ugandans.



Local content requirements

There are two regulations in respect of national content, namely:

- a. The Petroleum (Refining, Conversion, Transmission and Midstream Storage) National Content Regulations 2016;
- b. The Petroleum (Exploration, Development and Production) National Content Regulations 2016;

The above regulations operationalize the local content provisions within the petroleum acts for upstream and midstream.





The local content regulations apply to both the oil and gas (O&G) exploration and production (E&P) licensees and the OFS. Key highlights include:

- The requirement to employ at least 70% Ugandans and a succession plan for the expatriates employed.
- The requirement for OFS companies to register a Ugandan subsidiary or form a JV with a Ugandan company.
- In the case of a JV, the Ugandan company must hold at least 48% of the shareholding.
- The requirement to use available local raw materials and supplies.
- Ring fencing of specific goods and services to be provided by Ugandans and Ugandan companies.

The local content policy was also adopted as final in 2018 and is now operational. It remains unclear as to whether the new policy will impact the existing regulations.



Fiscal and taxation regime

Basis of taxation

The taxation of petroleum operations in Uganda is based on the concept of economic rent. Economic theory focuses on the produce of the earth derived from labor and capital. Rent theory deals with how this produce is divided among the laborers, owners of the capital and landowners through wages, profit and rent. Therefore, economic rent in the petroleum industry is the difference between the value of production and the costs to extract it.

In Uganda, income tax is charged on every person who has chargeable income for the year of income. Chargeable income of a person for any given year of income is defined as the gross income of a person for that year less total deductions allowed under the Income Tax Act (ITA). The gross income of a person for a year of income is defined as total amount of business income, employment income and property income derived by a person during the year of income, other than income exempt from tax. Business income is further defined as any income derived by a person in carrying on a business.

Based on the above, provided a contractor and/or subcontractor is carrying on a business in Uganda, the income they will derive from these operations will be subject to tax in accordance to the provisions of the Uganda tax laws.

Taxation of petroleum operations

Royalties and cost oil are deducted from gross production in arriving at profit oil which is shared between the government and the contractors according to the terms of the PSA. Contractors are then taxed on their gross income (being the sum of cost oil, their share of the profit oil and any credits earned from petroleum operations) adjusted for allowed deductions in accordance with the ITA. The rate of tax applicable to the contractor's share of the taxable profit is the standard corporation tax of 30%.

Part IXA of the ITA contains special provisions relating to the taxation of petroleum operations. Significant changes were made to this part effective 1 July 2015 and these have been included in this publication. The taxing provisions contained in this part of the ITA prevail over provisions in other parts of the ITA and any petroleum agreement, in case of any inconsistency.

Tax allowable expenditures which are deductible from gross income include:

- petroleum exploration expenditure for the year of income and allowed deductions for amortization of intangible assets;
- the allowable deductions for depreciation of petroleum development expenditures for the year of income:





- the amount of any operating loss from previous years of income, determined in accordance with
- Decommissioning expenditure.

Key tax amendments which affect the oil and gas industry effective 1 July 2018

Taxation of an indirect change in ownership and expansion of source rules

The ITA Amendment Act 2018 treats a change in ownership in an entity by 50% or more within three years as triggering a deemed realization of all assets and liabilities for market value. The gain on the deemed realisation will be treated as income sourced in Uganda and will be subject to tax at a rate of 30%.

b. 1% withholding tax (WHT) on payments for agricultural supplies

There is a new 1% WHT applicable on gross payments exceeding UGX 1 million for agricultural supplies by designated payers. Agricultural supplies have been defined for tax purposes to include the supply of crops, livestock, and livestock products, field crops, fruits, vegetables, horticultural specialities, poultry and poultry products, aquacultural products, floricultural products, vitcultural products, slivicultural products, or other farm crops but does not include processed agricultural products. All contractors who are designated persons are required to withhold tax on payments to a resident person unless the resident person is exempt.

Introduction of withholding VAT

There was a new requirement for designated persons to withhold 100% of the VAT on payments for taxable supplies. The Minister of Finance recently issued a gazette notice that lists 680 entities that are obliged to withhold VAT starting July 1. These designated entities are also required to withhold VAT on invoices issued by non- VAT registered persons on supplies equivalent to one quarter of the annual registration threshold, currently UGX 37.5 million. However, the Minister of Finance, Planning and Economic Development revoked this notice (contained in Legal Notice No.19 issued on 20 September 2018). Therefore the designated persons are not required to withhold VAT on payments for invoices issued after 1 July 2018.

Exclusion of blocked items from deemed payment of VAT

VAT payable on passenger automobiles, repairs and maintenance of such automobiles and entertainment will no longer be eligible for deemed payment of VAT on payments by petroleum licensees. This implies that contractors who supply these items to licensees will be required to charge and account for the output VAT. Previously, there were no exceptions to the deeming VAT provision except that the supplies had to be for use by the licensee solely and exclusively for petroleum operations

Other amendments

- Excise duty rate on landlines and public pay phones increased from 5% to 12%
- Introduction of excise duty on Over the Top Services at a rate of UGX 200 per user per day
- The default fixed stamp duty rate of UGX 10,000 increased to UGX 15,000
- Introduction of excise duty on mobile money transactions comprising of deposit and withdrawals at a rate of 1% of the transaction value
- Excise duty on mobile money services increased from 10% to 15%
- Excise duty rate on bank fees increased from 10% to 15%
- Exemption from excise duty and VAT on construction materials, services, machinery and equipment for developers of industrial parks, free zones, hotels or tourism facilities who meet a specified criteria





Principle of ring fencing

Each contract area of a contractor is taxed as if it is a separate taxpayer (that is it is ring fenced). Ring fencing puts a limitation on consolidation of income and deductions for tax purposes across different activities or different projects, undertaken by the same taxpayer. Tax deductible costs or expenditure incurred in respect of a contractor's petroleum exploration and development expenditure in one contract area or block or oil field are only be deducted from income derived from that contract area only.

Withholding taxes

Participation dividends are subject to a withholding tax of 15%. Also, payments made by contractors to non-resident subcontractors for services are subject to withholding tax at the rate of 10%. A lower rate of withholding tax may apply if the dividend is paid to a resident of a country with whom Uganda has a favorable Double Taxation Agreement, if directly related to petroleum operators under a petroleum agreement.

But where a resident shareholder controls at least 25% of the voting power in the petroleum company, withholding tax is not deductible on dividend paid to such shareholder.

All contractors are designated persons and are required to withhold tax on payments to a resident person unless the resident person is exempt. Therefore, payments by a contractor to a resident subcontractor in respect of a right to use any tangible moveable property in Uganda are subject to withholding tax at the rate of 6%.

According to section 119 of the ITA a contractor paying an amount or amounts in aggregate of UShs 1,000,000 to a resident person in Uganda for the supply of goods or services should withhold tax from the payment where the supplier of goods and services is not exempted from withholding tax.

Contractors are also required to withhold tax on payments to non-residents in respect of services rendered or provided to them in Uganda at the rate of 6%.

Tax withheld must be paid to the Uganda Revenue Authority (URA) within 15 days after the end of the month in which the payment subject to withholding tax was made. Failure to withhold tax makes the contractor personally liable to the tax to the URA. The contractor is required to maintain, and keep available for inspection by the Commissioner, records showing payments made to a payee and tax withheld from those payments.

There are specific provisions for taxation of contractors. A non-resident contractor who derives a fee for provision of services/ service fee to a licensee is liable to pay non- resident contractor tax at 10% which is final tax. Licensees are required to withhold tax at the earlier of the time they credit the service fee to the account of the non-resident contractors or at the time of actual payment.

Double Tax Treaties (DTT)

There are 9 DTTs which have not changed. There has been a change in the limitation of benefits clause effective 1 July 2016. A resident of a country with which Uganda has a DTT may only benefit from the treaty if they receive the income from Uganda in the capacity of beneficial owner (with full and unrestricted ability to enjoy the income and determine its future uses) and if they possess economic substance in the country of residence.

Capital gains tax (CGT)

A capital gain derived from disposal of an interest in a petroleum agreement is subject to tax at the rate of 30%. The gain is computed by comparing the proceeds to the cost base. The cost base is defined as the amount paid or incurred by the taxpayer in respect of the interest including incidental





expenditures of a capital nature incurred in acquiring the interest, and includes the market value at the date of acquisition of any consideration in kind given for the asset.

Consideration for capital gains tax purposes is defined as the excess of the amount of money received (including the value of work undertaken by the transferee in respect of the part of the interest retained by the transferor) over any deductions allowed for expenditure incurred by the transferor in respect of the transferred interest. The part of the consideration attributed to the allowed deductions to the transferor is treated as recouped expenditure and is taxed as income in the year of income in which is received.

For indirect transfers involving a non-resident transferor, resident contractor is liable for the tax as an agent of the non-resident transferor.

The compliance requirements are governed by Section 89 GE.

Section 89 (1) GE lists the conditions to be met for a transfer of an interest to be considered a farm out that is:

- a. the existence of an agreement between the transferor or licensee and a transferee for transfer of part of the interest.
- b. The transferee must include as part of the consideration a commitment to undertake part or all of the work commitments of the transferor in respect of the part of interest retained by transferor.

The capital gains arising from disposal of an interest in a petroleum agreement is subject to tax of 30%. There is a requirement to notify the URA in writing by the person disposing of an interest where there is a change in the underlying ownership of the licensee. The resident licensee is liable to tax as the agent of the non-resident person. The disposal of an interest in immovable property located in Uganda by a non-resident person is viewed as a disposal giving rise to tax in Uganda which is subject to capital gains tax.

Indirect Taxes

Value added tax (VAT)

• Registration for VAT and items subject to VAT

Effective 1 July 2015, companies operating in the upstream sector that are not making or about to make taxable supplies are allowed to register for VAT. This implies that such companies can now recover any input VAT incurred effective 1 July 2015 during the period they are not making taxable supplies. Further, deeming provisions have been introduced where any VAT charged to a contractor in respect of supplies for use solely and exclusively in petroleum operations, is deemed to have been paid by the contractor without actual movement of cash.

During the production phase which is the final phase of the upstream activities, sale of residual oils for use in thermal power generation to the national grid is exempt from VAT. Sale of crude oil for any other purpose other than for thermal power generation is subject to VAT. Sale of crude oil on local market for local consumption is also subject to VAT. Supply of Liquid Petroleum Gas is exempt from VAT.

Services rendered by non-residents

A supply of services takes place where the services are rendered. Therefore where services are rendered locally in Uganda through a branch, subsidiary or permanent establishment of any form, there is an obligation to register for VAT in Uganda.

On the other hand, if the contractor is making the payment for services rendered directly to the non-resident sub contractor's offshore head office as opposed to paying for them locally, the





contractor may be required to treat the services as imported from outside Uganda and therefore account for reverse VAT on the payment for the services if the services are not exempt. Services are said to be imported from outside Uganda if they are supplied by a foreign supplier to a contractor in Uganda.

Effective 1 July 2015, output VAT on imported services is recoverable as input VAT.

• VAT on equipment, plant and machinery

Machinery and inputs for direct and exclusive use in the petroleum exploration and development is exempt from VAT but the exemption only applies at the time of importation of the goods into Uganda – as a result of the Fifth Schedule of the EACMA. This means that the local supply of such machinery by way of sale, lease or hire by a local supplier (subcontractor) to a contractor does not qualify as a VAT exempt supply unless the equipment being supplied is specifically exempt from VAT and listed in the Second Schedule of VAT Act. As a result, when one imports the equipment, no VAT applies, but when one buys, leases or hires the equipment locally, VAT is payable.

In order for a contractor to benefit from the VAT exemption they must import the goods themselves, or be the consignees of the goods at the time of importation of the goods into Uganda. Hiring the goods from a subcontracting and paying lease, hire or rental fees would give rise to VAT as they are VATable. Further, the goods must be considered to be machinery and input for direct and exclusive use in oil and gas exploration and development activities.

Currently, there is no exemption from both VAT and Custom duties on imports of the goods and equipment required for the construction of the pipeline and/or refinery. This will obviously increase the overall cost of the midstream operations if the position is not reviewed by the Government

• VAT on importation of petroleum fuels

According to the VAT Act, petroleum fuels subject to excise duty (that is motor spirit, kerosene and gas oil), spirit type jet fuel, kerosene type jet fuel and residual oils for use in the thermal power generation to the national grid are all exempt from duty. All these products are currently imported from outside Uganda.

Custom duties

Machinery and inputs for direct and exclusive use in the petroleum exploration and development are exempt from import duties. In order for a contractor to benefit from this exemption, the contractor

itself must import the goods, or be the consignees of the goods at the time of importation of the goods into Uganda.

There has been an amendment to the customs duty exemption (contained in the East African Customs Management Act) effective 1 July 2017. The exemption now applies to equipment and inputs, other than motor vehicles, imported by a licensed company for direct and exclusive use in petroleum exploration, development and distribution. Previously the exemption covered machinery and inputs imported by a licensed company for direct and exclusive use in petroleum exploration and development.

Compliance requirements

Filing of income tax returns

A contractor is required to file a number of returns as follows

• An annual estimate return – to be filed not less than 30 days before the beginning of the year of income showing estimates for each calendar quarter of the year;





- A monthly provisional tax return to be filed not later than 7 days after the end of the month;
- An annual consolidated petroleum revenue tax –to be filed not later than 90 days after the end of the year of income. A return required by the Commissioner should include particulars of Government petroleum revenues and other taxes prescribed by the Commissioner.

A return required by the Commissioner should include particulars of Government petroleum revenues and other taxes prescribed by the Commissioner.

A return required for any period should be furnished, whether the contractor has Government petroleum revenues or other taxes are payable for the period or not.

Value Added Tax

The applicable VAT rate is 18%. The VAT Act allows for voluntary registration of entities undertaking upstream and midstream operations in the petroleum sector (including refining, conversion, transmission and storage) regardless of whether they are making taxable supplies.

Further the law allows licensees and contractors to claim input VAT in respect of imported services which results in a nil net VAT payable position in respect of imported services. This is an incentive to the oil and gas sector as VAT on imported services is a cost to other sectors of the economy (other than entities providing business process outsourcing services). Compliance requirements are governed by the Tax Procedure Code Act (TPC) 2014 which consolidates all administrative sections for specific tax laws including VAT Act. Monthly VAT returns filing and payment are due within 15 days after the end of each month.

Collection and recovery of taxes

Petroleum revenues include income tax, government's share of production, signature bonus, surface rentals, royalties, and any other duties, fees payable to the government. Petroleum revenues and other taxes charged in any assessment are payable within 7 days after the due date for furnishing a return. A contractor is required in each calendar guarter, to make a provisional payment consisting of;

- in the case of income tax, one quarter of the contractor's estimated income tax for the year; and
- in the case of petroleum revenues other than income tax, the amounts payable for the quarter under the petroleum agreement.

Payments must be made in US USD, and all payments are to be made to the URA. Late payment of petroleum revenues shall be subject to interest computed on a daily rate and compounded.

Profit repatriation issues

Participation dividends are subject to a withholding tax of 15%. A lower rate of withholding tax may apply if the dividend is paid to a resident of a country with whom Uganda has a favorable Double Taxation Agreement.

For branches, a tax is charged at the rate of 15% on repatriated profits. Repatriated profits are computed according to the following formula:

$$A + (B - C) - D$$

Where

- A is the total cost base of assets, net of liabilities, of the branch at the commencement of the year of income;
- B is the net profit of the branch for the year of income calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- C is the Ugandan tax payable on the chargeable income of the branch for the year of income; and



- D is the total cost base of assets, net of liabilities, of the branch at the end of the year of income.
- The rate of 15% applies irrespective of whether profits have been physically repatriated out of Uganda or not provided the above formula yields a positive result.

Transfer pricing (TP) regulations

Transfer pricing rules apply to a transaction ("controlled transaction) where a controlled relationship exists between the parties involved. A controlled transaction for these purposes is defined by the TP regulations as a transaction between associates. A controlled relationship will exist where a person acts in accordance with the directions, requests, suggestions or wishes of another person, whether or not those directions, requests, suggestions or wishes are communicated to the person.

In the case of companies, a company in which a person either together or alone with an associate or associates controls 50% or more of the voting power of that company either directly or indirectly is considered to be an associate.

Loans raised by the contractor from its affiliates (related companies) to finance petroleum development operations should reflect interest rates and financial charges that do not exceed prevailing commercial rates.

All loans from affiliated companies shall be subject to review and approval by the Government and approval shall be given on condition that the terms of the loan are comparable to those which may be **obtained on an arm's length basis from a non**-affiliated company lender.

Materials purchased from affiliated companies shall be charged at prices no higher than prices prevailing in a normal arm's length transactions on the open market.

Other tax issues

Personal income tax Resident individuals are liable to tax on worldwide income while non-resident individuals are liable to tax on only income derived from sources in Uganda or which accrues from an employment exercised or services rendered in Uganda.

An individual is considered resident for tax purposes if the individual:

- has a permanent home in Uganda;
- is present in Uganda:
 - for a period of, or periods amounting in aggregate to, 183 days or more in any twelve-month period that commences or ends during the year of income;
 - during the year of income and in each of the two preceding years of income for periods averaging more than 122 days in each such year of income; or
 - > is an employee or official of the Government of Uganda posted abroad during the year of income.

Employment income includes among other things any wages, salary, leave pay, payment in lieu of leave, overtime pay, fees, commission, gratuity, bonus, or the amount of any travelling, entertainment, utilities, cost of living, housing, medical, or other allowance and benefit granted such as accommodation, company vehicles, shares and share options.

Employees whose only source of income is employment income derived from a single employer in Uganda are not required to file tax returns. The employer is required to withholding tax from the employee and pay the tax to the URA on the employee's behalf.

Below are the annual tax bands and rates applicable to individuals:





Resident individuals:

Chargeable income	Rate of tax
Not exceeding Ushs 2,820,000 (Approx. USD1,000)	Nil
Exceeding Ushs. 2,820,000(approx. USD1,000) but not exceeding U	10% of the amount by which chargeable income exceeds Ushs. 2,820,000.
Exceeding Ushs. 4,020,000) approximately USD1, 500) but not exceeding Ushs. 4,920,000 (approx. USD 1,800)	Ushs. 120,000 (approx. USD 45) plus 20% of the amount by which chargeable income exceeds Ushs. 4,020,000
Exceeding Ushs. 4,920,000 (approx. USD 1,800)	Ushs. 300,000 (approx. (USD 110) plus 30% of the amount by which chargeable income exceeds Ushs. 4,920,000 and Where chargeable income of an individual exceeds Ushs 120,000,000 an additional 10% charged on the amount by which chargeable income exceeds Ushs. 120,000,000 (approx. USD 42,600)

• Non-resident individuals:

Chargeable income	Rate of tax
Not exceeding Ushs. 4,020,000 (approx. USD1,500	10%
Exceeding Ushs. 4,020,000 (approx. USD1, 500) but not exceeding Ushs. 4,920,000 (approx. USD 1,800)	Ushs. 402,000(approx. USD 145) plus 20% of the amount by which chargeable income exceeds Ushs. 4,020,000.
Exceeding Ushs. 4,920,000 (approx. USD 1,800)	 (a) Ushs. 582,000 (approx. USD 210) plus 30% of the amount by which chargeable income exceeds Ushs. 4,920,000 and (b) Where chargeable income of an individual exceeds Ushs 120,000,000 an additional 10% charged on the amount by which chargeable income exceeds Ushs. 120,000,000

Social security tax

All employers with five or more employees are specified as persons who are required to register as contributing employers to the National Social Security Fund (NSSF). Contributions made for NSSF may be standard contributions or special contributions, depending on the eligibility status of an employee.

Standard contributions: These are made by eligible persons who are between the age of 16 and 55. They do not include:

- an employee employed in exempted employment;
- a non-resident employee; and
- an employee not employed in Uganda.





Eligible individuals' contribution to the National Social Security Scheme is 5% of gross cash wages. The 5% social security contributions should be paid on gross wages (cash wages). The employer's

contribution is 10% of the employee's gross cash wages (cash payments). The employer's contribution is tax deductible.

Special contributions: For non-resident employees who opt not to register for standard contributions, special contributions are made by employers and are computed at a rate of 10% of the **employee's** gross wages.

A non-resident employee is defined under the NSSF Act as an employee not ordinarily resident in Uganda, who is to be employed in Uganda for a continuous period of not more than three years or such longer period as is allowed in any particular case by the managing director of the NSSF.

Therefore contractors and subcontractors who employ non-resident employees as defined above are required to make contributions for the NSSF as discussed above.

The NSSF Act provides for an exemption from the payment of a standard or special contribution or both in respect of persons not ordinarily resident in Uganda who are liable to contribute to or are or will be entitled to benefit from the social security scheme of another country, if that scheme is approved by the Minister for this purpose.

Taxation of Oil Field Service (OFS) Companies

The OFS companies are taxed using the same regime as non- oil companies (which regime differs from exploration and production companies). The OFS are subject to tax at the rate of 30% on the taxable income less allowable expenses incurred in production of income.

There are exceptions to the taxation regime for OFS which is different from the non-oil companies as follows:

Value Added Tax

Deemed VAT relief was introduced where any VAT charged to a licensee by a contractor in respect of supplies (with the exception of passenger automobile, and repair and maintenance of that automobile including entertainment) solely used for petroleum operations is deemed to have been paid by the licensee without actual movement in cash. The contractor is not required to account for deemed VAT payment as output tax. Also, the licensee does not claim the deemed VAT payment as input tax.

Withholding Tax

A non-resident contractor who derives a fee for provision of services/ service fee to a licensee is liable to pay non- resident contractor tax at 10%, which is a final tax. Other sectors are subject to 15%.

Tax Audits

Ordinarily, the Uganda Revenue Authority (URA) tends to carry out an audit of a company every three years. However, due to the nature of the oil and gas industry, we expect that more frequent audits will be carried out (e.g. annual). In practice, the audit starts with a notification from the URA to start an audit, followed by:

- A discussion between the URA and the taxpayer to agree start date of the audit
- A detailed review of information by the URA
- Reconciliation meetings between the URA and the taxpayer;
- Communication of the final audit position; and
- An assessment of the tax liability





The process of dealing with the assessment is as follows:

- URA serves an assessment of the outstanding tax liability based on the audit findings.
- The company may lodge an objection (within 45 days of receiving the assessment notice) for the assessment issued by URA.
- The Commissioner makes a decision on the objection raised by the company to the tax assessment within 90 days.
- The company may either concede and pay the outstanding tax liability or appeal to the Tax Appeals Tribunal/High Court (within 30 days of being served with an objection decision notice) if dissatisfied with the Commissioner's decision.

Property tax

The property tax rates are levied based on the area of location of the property, unless if specifically exempt. Properties located in Kampala (Capital City) are charged a rate of 6% of the value of property (determined by qualified and registered valuation surveyors) and are payable once in a financial year.

A property means immovable property and includes a building (industrial or non-industrial) or structure of any kind, but does not include a vacant site. There are specific properties exempt from property rates such as residential owner occupied properties.

Deemed Profit Taxation

There are no specific taxes on deemed profit in the ITA for the petroleum sector.

The general rules on taxation of deemed repatriated income for a non-resident company carrying on business through a branch in Uganda will apply for both oil and gas E&P and OFS.

There is a branch repatriation tax of 15% on the repatriated income of a branch of a foreign company. The repatriated income is determined in accordance with a pre-determined formula.

Financing considerations (Thin Capitalisation)

Effective 1 July 2018, the previous thin capitalization rules which were based on a debt to equity ratio were repealed and replaced by a provision based on tax Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation and Amortization (EBITDA).

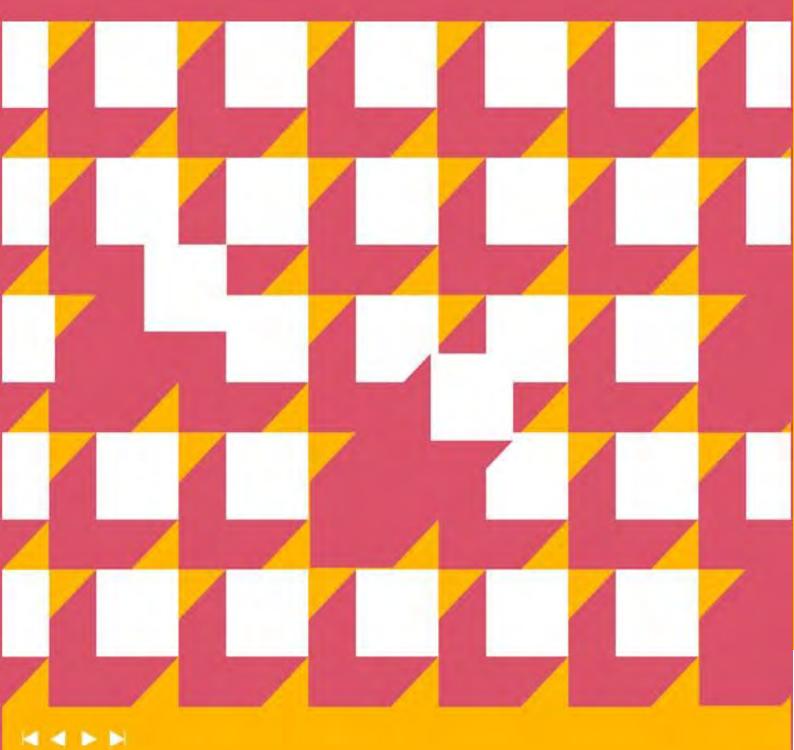
Previously the general thin capitalization rules in Uganda provided for a debt to equity ratio of 1.5:1. Therefore a tax deduction was disallowed for interest paid by a company on that part of the debt which exceeded the 1.5 to 1 foreign debt to foreign equity ratio.

Based on the new amendment, the deduction of interest is limited to 30% the EBITDA and the balance of 70% is carried forward for a maximum of three years. After the limit of three years, no tax deduction is allowed for that part of the interest that remains unutilised.



Power and Utilities sector







Country Profile

Brief overview of the Power and Utilities sector

Uganda's Power Sector was restructured in the late 1990s when the now defunct Uganda Electricity Board (UEB) was unbundled. UEB was a government parastatal which had the monopoly of managing generation, transmission, distribution, import and exportation of Uganda's electricity. In 1997, the Ugandan government through its Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development formulated a Strategic Plan to reform the energy industry. The main objectives of the plan included; increasing the sector's efficiency; meeting the growing demands for electricity and increasing area coverage; improving the reliability and quality of electricity supply; attracting private capital and entrepreneurs to improve the sector's commercial performance; and taking advantage of export opportunities.

The unbundling of UEB resulted into 3 Parastatal companies namely; Uganda Electricity Generation Company Limited (UEGCL) - responsible for electricity generation; Uganda Electricity Transmission Company Limited (UETCL) - responsible for electricity transmission; and Uganda Electricity Distribution Company Limited (UEDCL) - responsible for electricity distribution.

All three companies are licensed and regulated by the Electricity Regulatory Authority (ERA). ERA was set up under the Electricity Act of 1999 to regulate the generation, transmission, distribution, sale, export and import of electrical energy in Uganda.

The installed generation capacity in Uganda has grown over time and currently stands at over 700MW. The country electricity source is largely hydro. The power generation is currently run by Independent Power Producers (IPPs) who have signed power purchase agreements with government. The IPPs have varying concession agreements with government through the UETCL. Most of these are running a 20 year period after which the assets will be transferred to government. The larger IPPs include Eskom and Bujagali which produce 380 MWs and 250 MWs respectively. In addition to Hydro, the other sources of energy generation are currently Solar and Bio/Bagasse.

The power that is generated is purchased directly by UETCL for transmission. UETCL is the single operator of Uganda's power transmission system and deals directly with the power generation and distribution operators.

There are at least 8 power distributors in Uganda of which there is one key distributor, Umeme, which purchases and distributes over 97% of the power transmitted by UETCL to the final consumers. Umeme also operates under a concession arrangement with UEDCL/Government. Total customer connections are just over 1.1 million electricity consumers which translates into electricity penetration of 20%. Government intends to increase this statistic from 20% to 40% by 2025. There is a rural electrification programme which aims to connect the rural areas to the national grid at reduced costs.

Uganda projects to increase generation capacity to approximately 2,000 MW by 2020 after commissioning of at least two more significant hydro power projects, Karuma Hydro Power Project (600mw) and Isimba Hydro Power Project (180MW).



Political updates

The Government has started having preliminary discussions regarding proposals to streamline a number of Government Authorities, Parastatals and Departments. Among these is a proposal to merge UEGCL, UETCL and UEDCL as one department under the Ministry of Energy & Mineral





Development. The Electricity Disputes Tribunal as well as the Atomic Energy Council would also be placed under the same Ministry.

Currently, that there are no further public details as discussions on this proposal are still in the early stage. It is possible that the proposals may take some time.

Most of the developers and operators in the sector have different forms of agreements with the Government under different forms of Public Private Partnerships (PPP) and concession arrangements. Prior to July 2015, there was limited legislative framework governing such Public Private Partnership (PPP) structures in Uganda. However, the PPP Act was passed effective 1 July 2015 which aims at governing PPP agreements and implementation of the same going forward. This has increased investor confidence in the sector and has attracted more investors in the sector both for hydro and solar.



Economic updates

Uganda's electricity generation capacity now stands at over 700 MW and the sector has grown from three generation sources to over ten and still growing. Total installed generation capacity has grown from 60 MW in 1954 to over 700 MW in 2018. As at June 2018, the national rural electrification rate stood at 22.5%, below the target rate of 30% set under the National Development Plan II.

In addition to domestic consumption, Uganda also exports some of its electricity to Kenya, Tanzania and Rwanda.

Uganda implemented the Global Energy Transfer Feed-in Tariff. GET FiT program aimed at facilitating the implementation of small scale Renewable Energy projects. The program allows small scale developers in the renewable generation sector to apply for top-up premium payments. The GET Fit program has attracted generation projects with a total planned capacity of 160 MW including two solar energy projects.

In an effort to reduce the Electricity tariff, Government and Bujagali Energy Limited (BEL) engaged in a refinancing restructuring exercise of BEL's loans of over USD 400 million, with BEL's lenders. Additionally, the Government granted BEL an exemption from income tax for five years up to 30 June 2022.

Following the refinancing restructuring process, the tenure of the bulk of the debt was extended which reduces BEL's annual debt servicing repayments. The intention is to reduce or manage the annual cost of electricity production for BEL. As a result of the refinancing the aim is for the final tariff charged by Umeme to reduce. The investments in the Isimba and Karuma dams are expected to further lower the tariff rates to 4.17 UScents per kWh and 4.97 US cents per kWh respectively.

On the distribution side, Umeme which distributes over 97% of the transmitted power, has so far made over USD 560 million worth of capital investments in the distribution network from the commencement of the concession in 2005 to 2017. Umeme has made average annual capital investments of USD 70m in the maintenance and expansion of the distribution network for each of the past two years. Distribution losses are currently at just over 17% compared to distribution losses of over 25% five years ago.

ERA is currently in the process of developing a Uniform System of Accounts (USoA), as mandated by Section 10 (k) of the Electricity Act, 1999. The USoA will provide uniform presentation of information submitted by the Licensed Companies to the Authority, which is essential for understanding the cost of providing services in the Electricity Supply Industry, and fairly and reasonably determining Electricity Tariffs. ERA expects to roll out the USoA in 2019. Currently, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is the only Regulatory Body in Africa that has implemented the USoA.







Fiscal and taxation regime

Generally, entities in the electricity generation, transmission, and distribution, and their contractors and subcontracts are subject to the same tax regime as other entities with the following exceptions:

- The income of Bujagali Energy Limited is exempt from income tax for the 5-year period from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2022.
- Until July 2011, the supply of electrical or thermal energy was classified as a supply of a good for VAT purposes. Effective July 2011, the supply of electricity is classified as a supply of services. Uganda has a concept of accounting for VAT on imported services where the importer pays the VAT.
- The supply of petroleum fuels subject to excise duty (motor spirit, kerosene and gas oil) spirit type jet fuel, kerosene type jet fuel and residual oils for use in thermal power general to the national grid is exempt from VAT
- The supply of photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic devices, whether or not assembled in modules or made into panels, lighting or emitting diodes, solar water heaters, solar refrigerators and solar cookers are exempt from VAT.
- Effective 11 July 2016, the supply of any goods and services to the contractors and subcontractors of hydro-electric power, solar power, geothermal power or bio gas and wind energy projects is exempt from VAT.
- There are specific investment incentives for developers and operators in industrial parks and free zones subject to meeting certain requirements. Investments in the energy sector can potentially qualify for these incentives. Incentives include exemption from income tax for up to 5 years, exemption from VAT on certain items, exemption from excise duty and stamp duty.

There is a dispute with the revenue authority in respect to the claim of capital allowances under concession agreements which do not include an element of construction.

Tax audits

Please refer to the Tax Audit section on page 359.



Regulatory framework

The primary instruments for the regulation of the electricity sector in Uganda include the Electricity Act 1999, the Energy Policy, the National Environment Act Cap 153 and Statutory Instruments and Guidelines issued by ERA.

The Electricity Act of 1999 (the Act) established the Electricity Regulatory Authority (ERA) to regulate the generation, transmission, distribution, sale, export and import of electrical energy in Uganda. As part of its mandate, ERA is among others, responsible for the issuance and regulation of compliance with licenses, establishment of a tariff structure, approving rates of charges and terms and conditions of electricity services of transmission and distribution companies.

In addition, there exists an Electricity Disputes Tribunal which was set up in 2003. The tribunal is mandated to arbitrate electricity disputes between consumers and the public bodies charged with generation, transmission and distribution of electricity.



Forms of contracts

The 20 year concession agreement between Uganda Electricity Distribution Company on behalf of the Ugandan Government with Umeme which was entered





into in March of 2005. Under the Concession, Umeme is required to repair, upgrade, and expand the Distribution System within Uganda and such contiguous areas as Umeme and Electricity Regulatory Authority (ERA) may agree.

Through the concession, Umeme operates as the primary electricity distribution Company in Uganda, responsible for distributing electricity to Ugandan residents, commercial, industrial and government entities. UEDCL owns the distribution network that has been leased to Umeme under the Concession Agreements.

Power Purchase Agreements (PPAs) between UETCL on behalf of government of Uganda and the developers of the power projects for given periods of time. At the end of the agreement, the assets are to be transferred to government. Implementation agreements to oversee the PPAs.



Local content regulations

No specific requirements for the electricity sector except as contained in the specific agreements between contractors and the Government of Uganda.



Incentives in the industry

- General VAT exemptions for goods and services to contractors and subcontractors of hydroelectric power, solar power, geothermal power or bio gas and wind energies; and
- General VAT exemption for petroleum fuels subject to excise duty (other than motor spirit, kerosene oil and gas oil) spirit type jet fuel, kerosene type jet fuel, and residual oils for use in thermal power generation to the national grid.





About PwC

At PwC, our purpose is to build trust in society and solve important problems. We're a network of firms in 158 countries with more than 250,000 people who are committed to delivering quality in assurance, advisory and tax services. Find out more by visiting us at www.pwc.com/ng.

© 2019 PricewaterhouseCoopers Limited. All rights reserved. In this document, PwC refers to PricewaterhouseCoopers Limited (a Nigerian limited liability company), which is a member firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers International Limited, each member firm of which is a separate legal entity.